

# CEP

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS

OCTOBER 1958

## what's newest in **HEAT TRANSFER**

CEP  
exclusive

**13 reports on developments  
important to the designer  
and operator of  
heat transfer equipment**

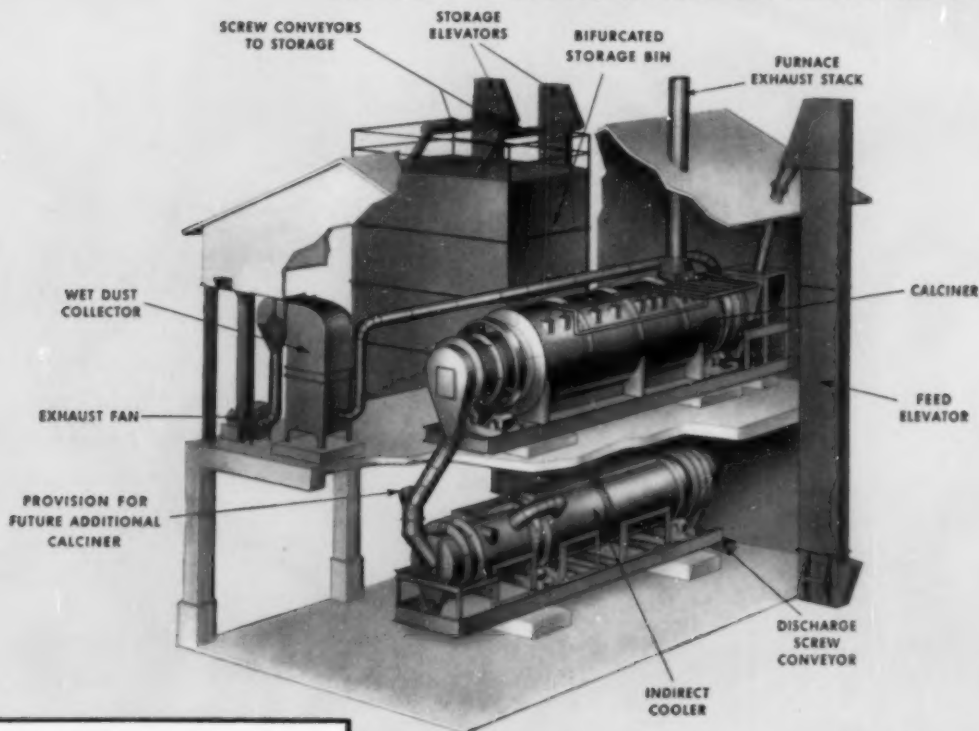
Vortex flow for higher  
heat fluxes... page 68

**PLUS:** Solvent extraction in metal refining . . .  
Refinery simulation by computer . . . Safety fac-  
tors in air plant design . . . Boron hydrides . . .  
Industrial TV . . . Final program for Cincinnati  
. . . Plant construction cost reduction.

**BARTLETT  
B-SNOW**  
CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

# DRYERS • COOLERS CALCINERS • KILNS

*Individual units or complete systems including all materials handling; processing and storage facilities*



## MANGANESE ORE CALCINING AND COOLING PLANT

Finely ground manganese ore mixed with coal or coke is fed into the alloy tube of the gas fired calciner (provision made for second unit) and heated to about 1850° F. The carbonaceous material produces a reducing atmosphere changing the ore to MnO. The calcined material is discharged to an indirect water spray type cooler located on the floor below, which is sealed, and has the same atmosphere as the calciner. The cooled material is then elevated to storage. Exhaust gases pass through a Bartlett-Snow nozzle spray type wet dust collector.

● Our continuous rotary combination calciners and coolers — gas or electrically heated — for processing metal oxides, chemical salts, carbonaceous and other materials in an oxidizing, inert or reducing atmosphere, permit the material to be heated to 2000° F. and cooled to 150° to 200° F. before discharging.

Also separate calciners for use with air swept or water jacketed coolers; rotary kilns; and gas fired and steam heated dryers for processing at lower temperatures.

Furnished complete, if desired, with conveyors, elevators, bins, gates, feeders, screens and all other storage, materials handling and dust collection equipment.

Our extensive research laboratory provides facilities for determining permissible temperatures, preferred velocities, and other chemical or physical data if needed; — can even produce actual samples of the treated product before the full plant equipment is built. Let us work with you on your next job. *Get full details!*

— Write for BULLETIN No. 118 Today.



**Material Handling and Processing Division**  
**THE C. O. BARTLETT & SNOW CO.**  
6170 HARVARD AVENUE • CLEVELAND 5, OHIO  
NEW YORK • CHICAGO • DETROIT • BUFFALO • PHILADELPHIA



# CEP

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS

October 1958

Volume 54, No. 10

## .... in this issue

Processes . . . . .	60, 68, 77, 90, 101, 108, 152	Careers . . . . .	29, 55
Economics . . . . .	53, 114, 176	Management . . . . .	53, 114
Design . . . . .	57, 64, 68, 77, 83, 84, 96, 101, 152	Meetings . . . . .	134, 148, 166
Pilot Plants . . . . .	152	Materials . . . . .	28, 30, 108, 152
Equipment . . . . .	57, 64, 80, 81, 83, 84, 86, 87, 160	A. I. Ch. E. . . . .	134, 148, 166, 190
International . . . . .	29, 108, 114	Government . . . . .	28, 53, 55
		Safety . . . . .	27, 96

### Quality Must Come First 8

*Noted & Quoted*—The Russian challenge to the American educational system can be met!

### Under the Deadline 27

*Scope*—Gasoline composition not guilty in L.A. smog trial . . . Government helium program underway . . . Prestige of American engineers abroad seen undamaged . . . New thermoelectric materials.

### Russian Raids on Consumer Markets? 53

*Trends*—Soviet emphasis on consumer goods industries may be for export purposes not home consumption.

### Chemical Engineers in Vanguard of Saline Water Conversion Push 55

*Opinion & Comment*—Much has been done in the lab and pilot plant, process development lies ahead.

### CEP SPECIAL FEATURE

A comprehensive résumé of important theory and data from the recent 1958 Heat Transfer Conference.

### Rotary Drum Cooler-Flaker Heat Transfer 57

K. L. Mai—A mathematical correlation from unsteady-state heat conduction theory.

### Practical Production Heating Problems 60

C. P. Mann—Increased productive capacity through application of the best technical information.

### Design of High-Velocity Reboilers for Fouling Service 64

W. A. Chantry, & D. M. Church—The effect of velocity on capital, maintenance, and power costs.

### Boiling Burnout in Vortex Flow 68

W. R. Gambill, & N. D. Greene—Large heat fluxes are obtainable with forced-convection flow.

### Nucleate Boiling—A Correlation 77

C. H. Gilmour—A new approach to the correlation of existing data.

### Important details and highlights of 8 major heat transfer papers condensed and abstracted.

### Radiant Heat Transfer in Sheet Annealing Furnaces 80

H. T. Bates, & T. Utsumi

(Continued on page 5)

do you  
screen or  
size dry  
chemicals?

laboratory  
pilot plant  
production



Get bonus performance

with the  
**BAR-NUN SIFTER**

Do you need to grade a material by particle size . . . screen out oversize and undersize particles . . . remove lumps or foreign materials . . . or make any type of particle-size separation? Then you want these Bar-Nun Rotary Sifter advantages:

- Accurate separations in large volume, produced in limited space.
- Screens totally enclosed by dust-tight, all-metal box. Optional stainless steel construction.
- Easy cleaning. Flip-action clamps permit quick opening of box, and easy removal of screens for cleaning.
- Smooth, low cost operation. Exclusive, all-mechanical design and rugged construction give trouble-free performance even in continuous service on "hard-to-sift" materials.

For single or multiple separations, as fine as 325 mesh—in laboratory work or big volume, heavy duty production—you'll get bonus performance from a Bar-Nun Rotary Sifter. Users' repeat orders prove it. Write for specific details and recommendations without obligation.

SEND FOR 6-PAGE BULLETIN 503.

For details on other Gump processing equipment, refer to your copy of Chemical Engineering Catalog.



FEEDING • MIXING • SIFTING • WEIGHING • PACKING  
EQUIPMENT FOR THE PROCESS INDUSTRIES

**B. F. GUMP Co.**

Engineers & Manufacturers Since 1872

1311 S. Cicero Avenue • Chicago 50, Illinois

*improved performance*  
*in*

## PROCESS EQUIPMENT

with **YORKMESH DEMISTERS**

(Mist Eliminators —  
Entrainment Separators)

By proper  
entrainment control  
considerable savings  
in processes  
can be obtained.



**YORKMESH DEMISTERS** consist of a specially developed wire mesh manufactured by York. The geometry of the wire structure is carefully controlled to provide maximum performance consistent with maximum economy. No other separating media can match York performance.

*by* effecting complete liquid removal from any gas or vapor stream **YORKMESH DEMISTERS** make possible substantial savings in these typical applications:

*by* avoiding loss of product in:  
**EVAPORATORS, ABSORBERS, SCRUBBERS**

*by* improving the quality of products and permitting higher thruput rates in:  
**VACUUM TOWERS, DISTILLATION EQUIPMENT, ABSORBERS, KNOCK-OUT DRUMS, STEAM DRUMS, GAS FILTERS**

*by* reducing maintenance costs in:  
**COMPRESSOR SUCTION DRUMS, STEAM SEPARATORS, EVAPORATORS, REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

*by* contributing to the solution of pollution control problems in:  
**SCRUBBERS, EVAPORATORS, ABSORBERS**

*Our bulletin #20  
will be forwarded promptly on request.*



**OTTO H. YORK CO., INC.**

6 Central Avenue • West Orange, N. J.

### *Experience counts . . .*

The experience gained in thousands of successful applications of Yorkmesh Demisters installed in all types of process equipment operating under widely varying conditions will be used in recommending to you the most suitable demister for your particular conditions.

If necessary a demister will be specially designed and constructed for your equipment; however, in practically all cases the desired performance will be obtained with one of the regular Yorkmesh styles listed here, with relative performance figures:

Yorkmesh Style No.	Residual Entrainment in parts per million
931	4.2
431	1.1
421	0.58
326	0.35

These results were obtained on an air-water system with 4" thickness of Yorkmesh. Increasing the thickness will further improve the separation performance.

Where complete details are furnished to us for our study and evaluation, our recommendations are unconditionally guaranteed to give the performance specified.

# CEP . . . in this issue

Publisher F. J. Van Antwerpen

Editor J. B. Mellecker  
Managing Editor D. J. Lynds  
Administrative Asst. W. B. Guth

Process & Equipment Editor  
W. B. Hoffman, Senior Associate Editor  
Business & Management Editor  
D. J. Lynds

Engineering & Profession Editor  
W. B. Guth, Associate Editor  
Contributing Editor, Washington, D. C.  
Joseph L. Gillman, Jr.

Manuscript Editor  
H. R. Glennon, Associate Editor  
Art Editor Paul Arlt  
Assistant Pat Alexander  
Editorial Assistant  
B. Clarke

## Advisory Board

E. B. Chiswell, Jr. George Jenkins  
J. T. Costigan K. N. Kettinger  
D. A. Dahlstrom S. B. Kuist  
James Donovan H. A. Ohlgren  
A. W. Fisher, Jr. E. L. Piret  
W. B. Franklin W. A. Staley  
N. C. Updegraff

## BUSINESS STAFF

Advertising Manager L. T. Dupree  
J. M. Goode, Asst. Adv. Mgr.  
I. M. Buchanan, Production Manager  
E. Adelhardt, Production Assistant

## Advertising Offices

New York 36—Paul A. Jolcuvar, Dist. Mgr.; Donald J. Siroop, Dist. Mgr.; 25 W. 45th St., Columbus 5-7330.  
Chicago 17—Martin J. Crowley, Jr., Dist. Mgr.; Robert Klesch, Dist. Mgr.; 53 West Jackson Blvd., Room 504, Harrison 7-3760.  
Cleveland 15—Eugene B. Pritchard, Dist. Mgr.; 1836 Euclid Ave., Superior 1-3315.  
Pasadena 1—Richard P. McKay, Dist. Mgr.; 465 E. Union St., Ryan 1-0685.  
Dallas 18—Richard E. Hoierman, Dist. Mgr.; 9006 Capri Drive, DI 8-1229.  
Birmingham 9—Frod W. Smith, Dist. Mgr.; 1201 Forest View Lane, Vesthaven, Trumont 1-5762.



Published monthly by American Institute of Chemical Engineers. Editorial and Advertising Offices, 25 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y. Communications should be sent to the Editor. Statements and opinions in *Chemical Engineering Progress* are those of the contributors, and the American Institute of Chemical Engineers assumes no responsibility for them. Subscriptions: U. S. and possessions, one year \$6.00; two years \$10.00 (Applies to U. S. and possessions only). Canada, \$6.50; Pan American Union, \$7.50; Other Foreign \$8.00. Single copies of *Chemical Engineering Progress* older than one year cost \$1.00 a copy; others are 75 cents. Second class mailing privileges authorized at New York, New York. Copyright 1958 by American Institute of Chemical Engineers. Member of Audit Bureau of Circulations. *Chemical Engineering Progress* is indexed regularly by Engineering Index, Inc.

Cover by Paul Arlt

(Continued from page 3)

Heat Transfer Coefficients in Small Sodium Exchangers	81
S. C. Hyman	
Performance of Falling Film Evaporators	83
J. F. Keville	
Heat Transfer in Thermocompression Sea-Water Stills	84
J. A. Eibling	
Regenerative Heat Exchangers	86
E. K. Dabora, M. P. Moyle, R. Phillips, J. A. Nicholls, & P. L. Jackson	
Heat Transfer and Pressure Drop Across Banks of Finned Tubes	87
D. J. Ward & E. H. Young	
Heat Transfer Rates to Boiling Freon 114	88
H. L. Foltz, & R. G. Murray	
Condensing Heat Transfer in Horizontal Tubes	89
W. W. Akers, H. A. Deans, & O. K. Crosser	
Metal Refining by Solvent Extraction	90
D. S. Arnold, B. G. Ryle, & J. O. Davis—Techniques, developed for solvent extraction of leach slurries.	
Hydrocarbons in Air Separation Plants	96
Ernst Karwat—Significant data on the prevention of explosions in air separation plants.	
Refinery Simulation by Computer	101
J. S. Bonner, J. F. Moore, & W. L. Pyle—Specific ex- amples from an actual refinery simulation program.	
What's Doing in Industry	108
Sponge iron directly from ore by reduction with natural gas . . . New honeycomb ceramic product promises advances in chemical processing equipment . . . New polyester fiber introduced by Eastman . . . U. S. firms undertake Iran development.	
Cincinnati	134
Technical Program—Authors' Pics.	
Chemical Engineering in Development of Boron Hydrides	152
L. A. Barry—Recent data from work at Callery.	
TV in the Chemical Industry	160
Tom Shea—Case histories of the use of closed-circuit TV for process control in the chemical industry.	
Highlights of Heat Transfer Meeting	166
CEP Camera—Pictorial report of events at Chicago.	
Plant Construction Cost Reduction	176
How to beat the rising cost problem.	

## departmental features

Noted & quoted—8 • Scope—27 • Marginal notes—24 • Trends—53  
Opinion & Comment—55 • Data service—121 • Meetings—148 • CEP  
Camera—166 • People—168 • Local sections—180 • Advertisers Index—  
188 • News & Notes—190

*improved performance*  
in  
**PROCESS EQUIPMENT** with **YORKMESH DEMISTERS**  
(Mist Eliminators —  
Entrainment Separators)

By proper  
entrainment control  
considerable savings  
in processes  
can be obtained.



**YORKMESH DEMISTERS** consist of a specially developed wire mesh manufactured by York. The geometry of the wire structure is carefully controlled to provide maximum performance consistent with maximum economy. No other separating media can match York performance.

*by* effecting complete liquid removal from any gas or vapor stream **YORKMESH DEMISTERS** make possible substantial savings in these typical applications:

*by* avoiding loss of product in:  
**EVAPORATORS, ABSORBERS, SCRUBBERS**

*by* improving the quality of products and permitting higher thruput rates in:  
**VACUUM TOWERS, DISTILLATION EQUIPMENT, ABSORBERS, KNOCK-OUT DRUMS, STEAM DRUMS, GAS FILTERS**

*by* reducing maintenance costs in:  
**COMPRESSOR SUCTION DRUMS, STEAM SEPARATORS, EVAPORATORS, REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

*by* contributing to the solution of pollution control problems in:  
**SCRUBBERS, EVAPORATORS, ABSORBERS**

*Our bulletin #20  
will be forwarded promptly on request.*



**OTTO H. YORK CO., INC.**

6 Central Avenue • West Orange, N. J.

*Experience counts . . .*

The experience gained in thousands of successful applications of Yorkmesh Demisters installed in all types of process equipment operating under widely varying conditions will be used in recommending to you the most suitable demister for your particular conditions.

If necessary a demister will be specially designed and constructed for your equipment; however, in practically all cases the desired performance will be obtained with one of the regular Yorkmesh styles listed here, with relative performance figures:

Yorkmesh Style No.	Residual Entrainment in parts per million
931	4.2
431	1.1
421	0.58
326	0.35

These results were obtained on an air-water system with 4" thickness of Yorkmesh. Increasing the thickness will further improve the separation performance.

Where complete details are furnished to us for our study and evaluation, our recommendations are unconditionally guaranteed to give the performance specified.



# CEP.... in this issue

Publisher F. J. Van Antwerpen

Editor J. B. Melloker  
Managing Editor D. J. Lynds  
Administrative Asst. W. B. Guth

Process & Equipment Editor  
W. B. Hoffman, Senior Associate Editor  
Business & Management Editor  
D. J. Lynds

Engineering & Profession Editor  
W. B. Guth, Associate Editor  
Contributing Editor, Washington, D. C.  
Joseph L. Gillman, Jr.

Manuscript Editor  
H. R. Glendon, Associate Editor  
Art Editor Paul Arlt  
Assistant Pat Alexander  
Editorial Assistant  
B. Clarke

## Advisory Board

E. B. Chiswell, Jr. George Jenkins  
J. T. Castigan K. N. Kettnering  
D. A. Dahlstrom B. S. Kuist  
James Donovan H. A. Ohlgren  
A. W. Fisher, Jr. E. L. Piret  
W. B. Franklin W. A. Staley

N. C. Updegraff

## BUSINESS STAFF

Advertising Manager L. T. Dupree  
J. M. Goede, Asst. Adv. Mgr.  
I. M. Buchanan, Production Manager  
E. Adelhardt, Production Assistant

## Advertising Offices

New York 36—Paul A. Jolcuvar, Dist. Mgr., Donald J. Streap, Dist. Mgr.; 25 W. 45th St., Columbus 5-7330.  
Chicago 11—Martin J. Crowley, Jr., Dist. Mgr.; Robert Klesch, Dist. Mgr.; 33 West Jackson Blvd., Room 504, Harrison 7-3760.  
Cleveland 15—Eugene B. Pritchard, Dist. Mgr., 1836 Euclid Ave., Superior 1-3315.  
Pasadena 1—Richard P. McKay, Dist. Mgr., 465 E. Union St., Ryan 1-0685.  
Dallas 18—Richard E. Holerman, Dist. Mgr., 9006 Capri Drive, DI 8-1229.  
Birmingham 9—Fred W. Smith, Dist. Mgr., 1201 Forest View Lane, Vesthaven, Treament 1-5762.



Published monthly by American Institute of Chemical Engineers. Editorial and Advertising Offices, 25 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y. Communications should be sent to the Editor. Statements and opinions in *Chemical Engineering Progress* are those of the contributors, and the American Institute of Chemical Engineers assumes no responsibility for them. Subscriptions: U. S. and possessions, one year \$6.00; two years \$10.00 (Applies to U. S. and possessions only). Canada, \$6.50; Pan American Union, \$7.50; Other Foreign \$8.00. Single copies of *Chemical Engineering Progress* older than one year cost \$1.00 a copy; others are 75 cents. Second class mailing privileges authorized at New York, New York. Copyright 1958 by American Institute of Chemical Engineers. Member of Audit Bureau of Circulations. *Chemical Engineering Progress* is indexed regularly by Engineering Index, Inc.

Cover by Paul Arlt

(Continued from page 3)

Heat Transfer Coefficients in Small Sodium Exchangers	81
S. C. Hyman	
Performance of Falling Film Evaporators	83
J. F. Keville	
Heat Transfer in Thermocompression Sea-Water Stills	84
J. A. Eibling	
Regenerative Heat Exchangers	86
E. K. Dabora, M. P. Moyle, R. Phillips, J. A. Nicholls, & P. L. Jackson	
Heat Transfer and Pressure Drop Across Banks of Finned Tubes	87
D. J. Ward & E. H. Young	
Heat Transfer Rates to Boiling Freon 114	88
H. L. Foltz, & R. G. Murray	
Condensing Heat Transfer in Horizontal Tubes	89
W. W. Akers, H. A. Deans, & O. K. Crosser	
Metal Refining by Solvent Extraction	90
D. S. Arnold, B. G. Ryle, & J. O. Davis—Techniques, developed for solvent extraction of leach slurries.	
Hydrocarbons in Air Separation Plants	96
Ernst Karwat—Significant data on the prevention of explosions in air separation plants.	
Refinery Simulation by Computer	101
J. S. Bonner, J. F. Moore, & W. L. Pyle—Specific ex- amples from an actual refinery simulation program.	
What's Doing in Industry	108
Sponge iron directly from ore by reduction with natural gas . . . New honeycomb ceramic product promises advances in chemical processing equipment . . . New polyester fiber introduced by Eastman . . . U. S. firms undertake Iran development.	
Cincinnati	134
Technical Program—Authors' Pics.	
Chemical Engineering in Development of Boron Hydrides	152
L. A. Barry—Recent data from work at Callery.	
TV in the Chemical Industry	160
Tom Shea—Case histories of the use of closed-circuit TV for process control in the chemical industry.	
Highlights of Heat Transfer Meeting	166
CEP Camera—Pictorial report of events at Chicago.	
Plant Construction Cost Reduction	176
How to beat the rising cost problem.	

## departmental features

Noted & quoted—8 • Scope—27 • Marginal notes—24 • Trends—53  
Opinion & Comment—55 • Data service—121 • Meetings—148 • CEP  
Camera—166 • People—168 • Local sections—180 • Advertisers Index—  
188 • News & Notes—190

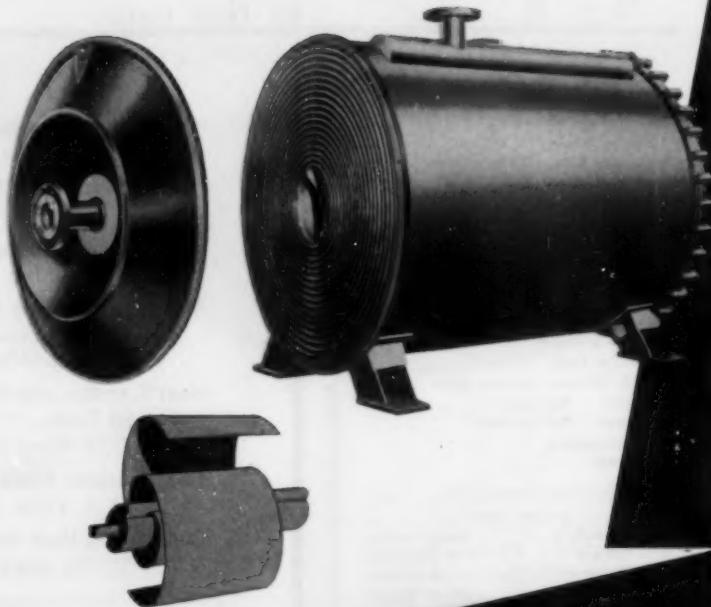
**A HIGH PERFORMANCE  
EXCHANGER WITH A  
SELF-CLEANING  
CHARACTERISTIC!**

**AHRCO**

**Spiral Heat Exchanger**

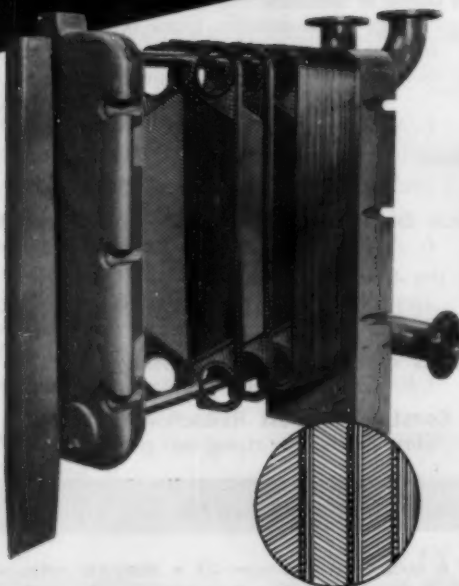
*A wrapped-up assembly of  
two parallel plates that is:*

- Resistant to Fouling and  
Clogging
- Compact
- High in Heat Transfer
- Full Counterflow



*Impossible to achieve? No...*

**THESE UNITS PROVE THAT EXCEPTIONAL  
PERFORMANCE CAN BE ROUTINE!**



**A RUGGED  
PLATE-TYPE EXCHANGER  
FOR INDUSTRIAL USES!**

**AHRCO Plate Heat Exchanger**

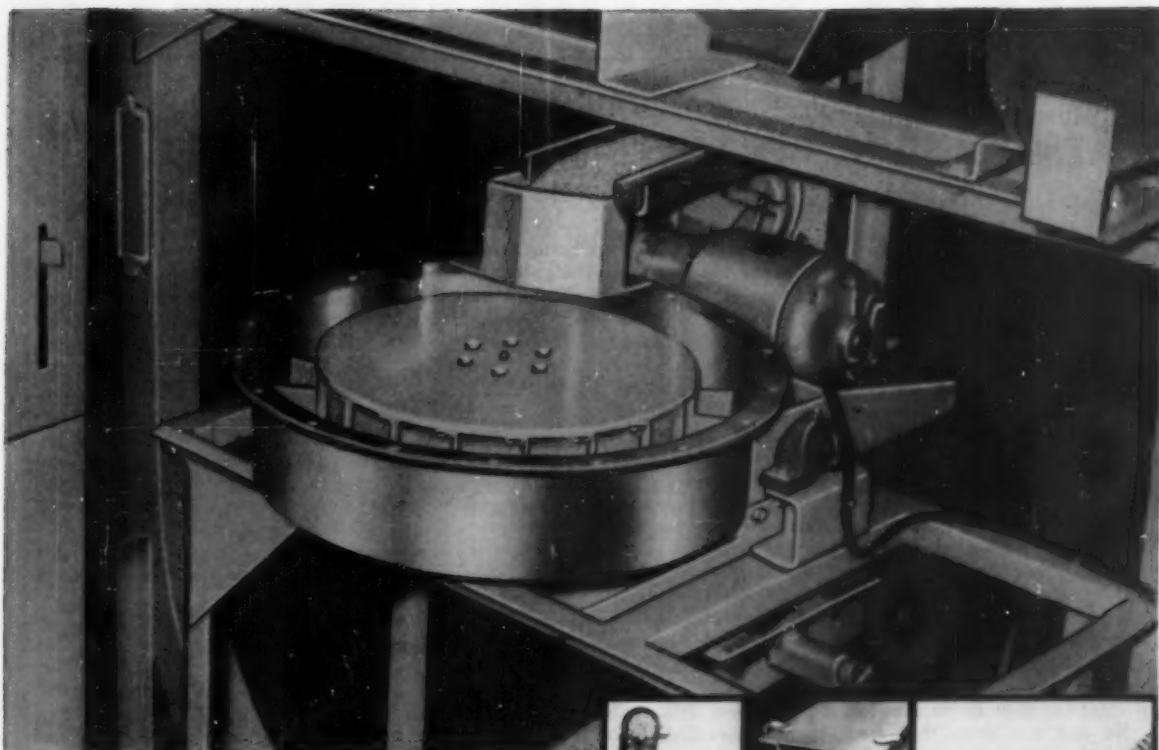
*Its exclusive plate design and  
rugged construction provide:*

- Operating Pressures as High as  
175 PSI.
- Extremely High Heat Transfer
- Heat Transfer Area that is Quickly  
Changed by Detachable Plates
- Easy Cleaning and Maintenance

**AMERICAN HEAT RECLAIMING CORPORATION**

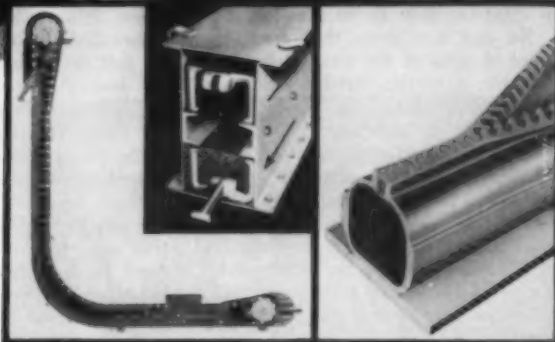
1270 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK 20, N. Y. CIRCLE 7-8462

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



## **SA** CONTINUOUS WEIGHER PROVIDES EXTREME ACCURACY!

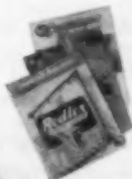
The STEPHENS-ADAMSON Continuous Weigher weighs material continuously while in motion with extreme accuracy. Material entrance and exit points are in line with pivot axis of weigher providing for easy installation within existent processing operations and completely eliminating all discharge terminal errors. The unit handles hot material with equal accuracy. Minimum headroom is required. The weigher can be adapted with control equipment for accurate gravimetric feeding without requiring extensive plant alterations. STEPHENS-ADAMSON engineers will be happy to work with you on automating your processing operations.



### **S-A REDLER CONVEYOR    S-A ZIPPER CONVEYOR**

Skeleton flights, linked together and moving through totally enclosed casings, induce the mass movement of powdered, granular or flaky bulk materials in any direction. Gentle conveying action and sealed casings mean maximum protection for materials handled. Redler units combined with Continuous Weigher offer automatic operation.

Literally a moving, material-carrying conduct, the zipper closed belt, conveyor-elevator is capable of transporting bulk materials in any plane, to considerable heights and around obstructions. Bulk materials are conveyed free of breakage, agitation or segregation within the sealed and dusttight belt. The zipper combined with Continuous Weigher is ideal for automatic feeding operations.



Write for the following bulletin:  
Continuous Weigher Bulletin 958  
Redler Conveyor Bulletin 556  
Zipper Conveyor Bulletin 349

Sales and Engineering Offices in  
All Principal Cities

# STEPHENS-ADAMSON

GENERAL OFFICE & MAIN PLANT 57 RIDGEWAY AVENUE, AURORA, ILLINOIS  
PLANTS AT: LOS ANGELES, CALIF. • CLARKSDALE, MISS. • BELLEVILLE, ONTARIO

## MFG. CO.

## Quality must come first

L. A. DUBRIDGE, *California Institute of Technology*

It is a basic tenet of democracy that when all of its people do have maximum opportunity to develop their intellectual talents then those people will, of their own free wills, work to make a nation that is strong and fine.

There are of course other nations in the world which do not follow this philosophy of education. There are nations which have adopted the theory that the sole purpose of the educational system is to serve the needs of the state. Under such a system they may offer handsome incentives and handsome opportunities to those particular students who have the type of talents and interests the state may at the moment decide it needs. Such a state of course feels no obligation to those whose talents or interests may lie in other fields.

No one can deny that from the point of view of the state such a system has a certain terrible efficiency. No effort is wasted on "unnecessary" subjects or on "unnecessary" students, i.e., students who do not show the desired degree of competence or enthusiasm. By concentrating its efforts in certain areas such a state can make itself strong in those areas—provided only it has the foresight to predict properly its future needs and make adequate provision in the schools for meeting them.

Now there is no use denying the fact that the success of the Soviet Union in building an educational system which greatly strengthens the state has led many Americans to conclude we must adopt a similar policy in order to maintain adequate competitive strength—in particular, adequate military and technological strength. And we dare not dodge this important issue: shall we abandon our goal of providing opportunity to all in order to concentrate our efforts on more intensive training of a few? Shall we re-orient our schools, turning them away from primary attention to the individual, focussing their efforts on the welfare of the nation? Is it true, as some are saying, that we must do this to survive?

I should like to assert that our survival can be assured without altering the purpose of our educational system, but by improving its quality and improving our utilization of the sharp-

ened talents which a better system will provide. I would even go further and say that if we do not maintain the present purpose of our system we might find ourselves struggling to insure the survival of the kind of nation which we do not want—which indeed is not worthy of survival.

If these axioms be true—and I think before this audience I need not try to defend them—then our task is the straightforward one of asking (1) how we can improve the quality of a school system whose objectives are sound and (2) how we can then mobilize the trained talents of our people to insure our nation's strength.

The two questions are not unrelated. For if we, as a nation, find ways of more effectively utilizing the talents of our people, then it will become more obvious to all people that the full development of their talents is a desirable objective—and they will demand high-quality education.

I think that it is clear we are not at the present time utilizing the intellectual talents of our people as effectively as we could. We seem to utilize our physical talents more effectively. If a man has the physique to be a good football or baseball player or boxer or wrestler he can put those talents to good use and can be handsomely rewarded—both financially and by public acclaim. If a woman has physical beauty then her talents too will get plenty of attention and reward. But can we truthfully tell the high-school girl that she will profit as much from being smart as from being beautiful? Does the average high-school boy even believe that it pays to be smart? In fact, does it pay to be smart?

There are of course other compensations in life more important than money. But in a capitalistic society it seems odd that we should withhold financial rewards from those whose talents are as essential to its survival as those of the scientist, the engineer and the teacher. Two economists recently wrote a book which purported to prove, on the basis of the law of supply and demand, that since engineering salaries were less than those of other occupations that therefore there *couldn't* be any shortage of engineers! You and I know that the real

reason for lower salaries is that engineers like their work so well they won't leave it even if they don't get such a high salary. But how would you explain to a Russian, for example, the fact that we pay engineers and teachers less than baseball players?

I need not belabor the point. It is obviously desperately necessary that government, industry and the universities provide more adequate compensation for all levels of intellectual talents—and also to make sure that each individual is employed in such a position that his talents are fully used. Then will the incentives, and hence the demand, for quality in educational experience become more real and more impelling. . .

Basically to achieve higher quality in our educational system only three things are necessary:

1. That our teachers be prepared to offer a higher quality challenge, and be prepared to demand a higher quality achievement by the student;
2. That the student be prepared to seek higher quality achievement and to take pride in it; and
3. That parents and citizens understand that the purpose of schools and colleges must be to demand of every student the best that is in him.

In principle of course these are simple and obvious goals. In practice they involve one of the most difficult of all tasks—the changing of the habitual attitudes of the American people. And because the task is difficult many had given up hope of achieving it, had become resigned to the fact that American schools and even many American colleges were bound to be mediocre—because the American people want them to be mediocre.

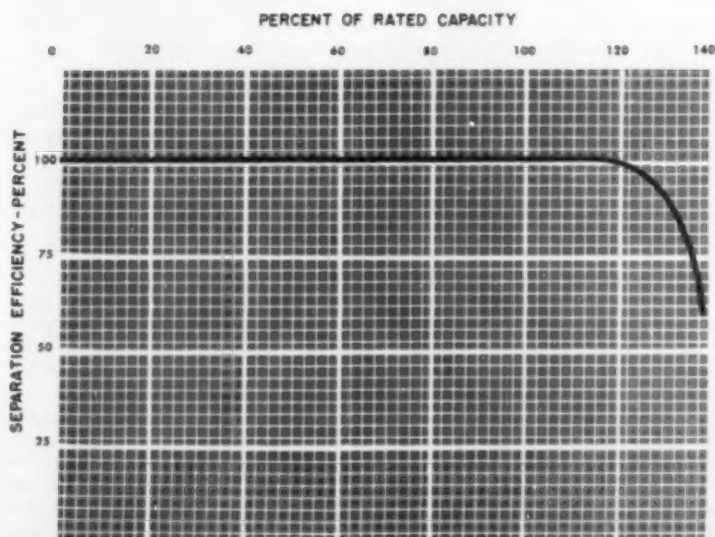
But two fortunate things have happened to give hope that American attitudes can change, and are changing. First, a recession has come—suggesting that easy and automatic prosperity for everyone, no matter how dumb, is not necessarily a permanent and automatic property of the American system. Second, Sputnik has come, revealing, what we should have known before, that the Soviet Union is far more advanced technologically, and hence far more dangerous, than we had supposed. . .

It seems evident to me that parents, students, teachers and citizens are now asking questions that are long overdue about whether our educational system is bringing out our best

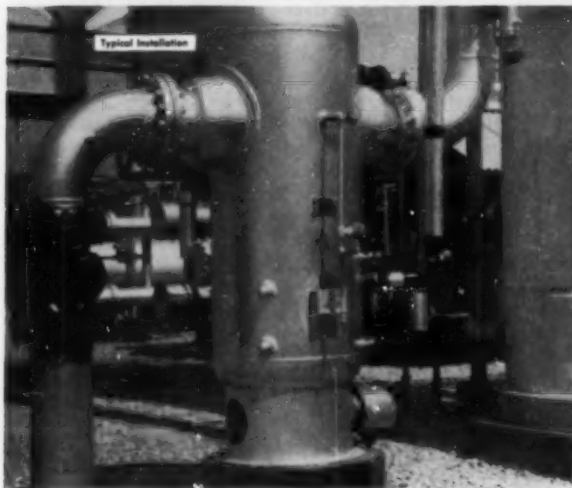
*continued on page 10*



# FLAT EFFICIENCY CURVE with PEERLESS Separators...



with Peerless Separators  
you can remove entrained  
liquids from process vapor  
lines and maintain a  
high efficiency over the  
entire range of flow.



**FORCES AT WORK**  
The above illustration shows a top view looking down at two of the many internal separator baffles. Entrained liquid droplets are caught in the pockets and drained down out of the gas flow... thereby completely stripping the gas before it leaves the mist extractor.



**PEERLESS  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

P.O. Box 13165 Dallas, Texas

Representatives in All Principal Cities

## OTHER OUTSTANDING FEATURES OF PEERLESS SEPARATORS

- Low pressure drop across mist extractor — less than 6" of water.
- Compact and economical.
- Vane units can be made easily removable.
- Mist extractor and vessel can be made of any type material. Carbon steel mist extractors can be placed in a vessel and stress relieved without damage.
- Can be designed for any capacity or special requirement.

**OVER 20,000 SEPARATORS and SCRUBBERS IN SERVICE**



# UCON

BRAND

## fluids and lubricants

UCON heat-transfer fluids do not ordinarily sludge, coke, or gum after months of use at temperatures as high as 450-500°F. Thus, electric immersion heaters and other heat-transfer surfaces stay clean and give long, continuous operation.


UCON heat-transfer fluids have good viscosity stability and low pour points. These properties permit operation over wide temperature ranges yet eliminate cold weather problems and the need for auxiliary heating equipment.

UCON fluids and lubricants also give top performance as:

- Rubber and textile lubricants
- Hydraulic fluids
- Cosmetic components
- Anti-foam agents
- Chemical intermediates

Get the facts. Write for the booklets "UCON Heat Transfer Fluids" and "UCON Fluids and Lubricants."

**UNION CARBIDE  
CHEMICALS COMPANY**

DIVISION OF  CORPORATION

30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

"Ucon" is a registered trade-mark of UCC

## noted and quoted

from page 8

talents. Have solid intellectual subjects been buried under a mass of trivia? Have extra-curricular activities crowded out the study periods and the home work? Have the excessive requirements for methodology courses in teacher training curricula left our teachers with no knowledge of the subject they are supposed to teach?

I personally do not believe that Sputnik in itself proved anything one way or the other about our educational system. But I rejoice in the fact that the shock of Sputnik has made many Americans look at these questions more seriously . . .

There is one obvious thing we might try; namely, to make clear to our children and their teachers that we expect the same sort of attention and effort to be expended on the youngsters who wish to be students as on those who wish to be athletes. Every member of a football squad knows he won't make the team if he doesn't work and work hard. Every coach knows that muscles cannot be toughened unless they are used—and used hard. Intellectual muscles need toughening too. Unless they are used they get flabby. . . .

Is it possible to achieve this toughening up process in our public schools? The answer, of course, is that it is possible but not easy. A thirty year trend must be reversed and that is never easy. But as I have said, the signs of a new concern are now abroad in the land and if many people keep pounding away on the subject at all levels, the results will soon become visible.

The question often arises as to what the Federal Government should or could do about improving our educational system. This is obviously a ticklish subject and one on which the American people as a whole have clearly not made up their minds. Nor do I wish tonight to get involved in the intricate questions of local versus federal control of our schools. But the achievement of high quality in our educational system from top to bottom and from Maine to California is clearly of such great national importance that it is appropriate that the federal government assume a certain degree of leadership in this field. How can this be done without interfering with the local autonomy of our schools which is so precious? I can suggest several measures:

1. Administrative and congressional leaders can, in their many public statements give increased emphasis to

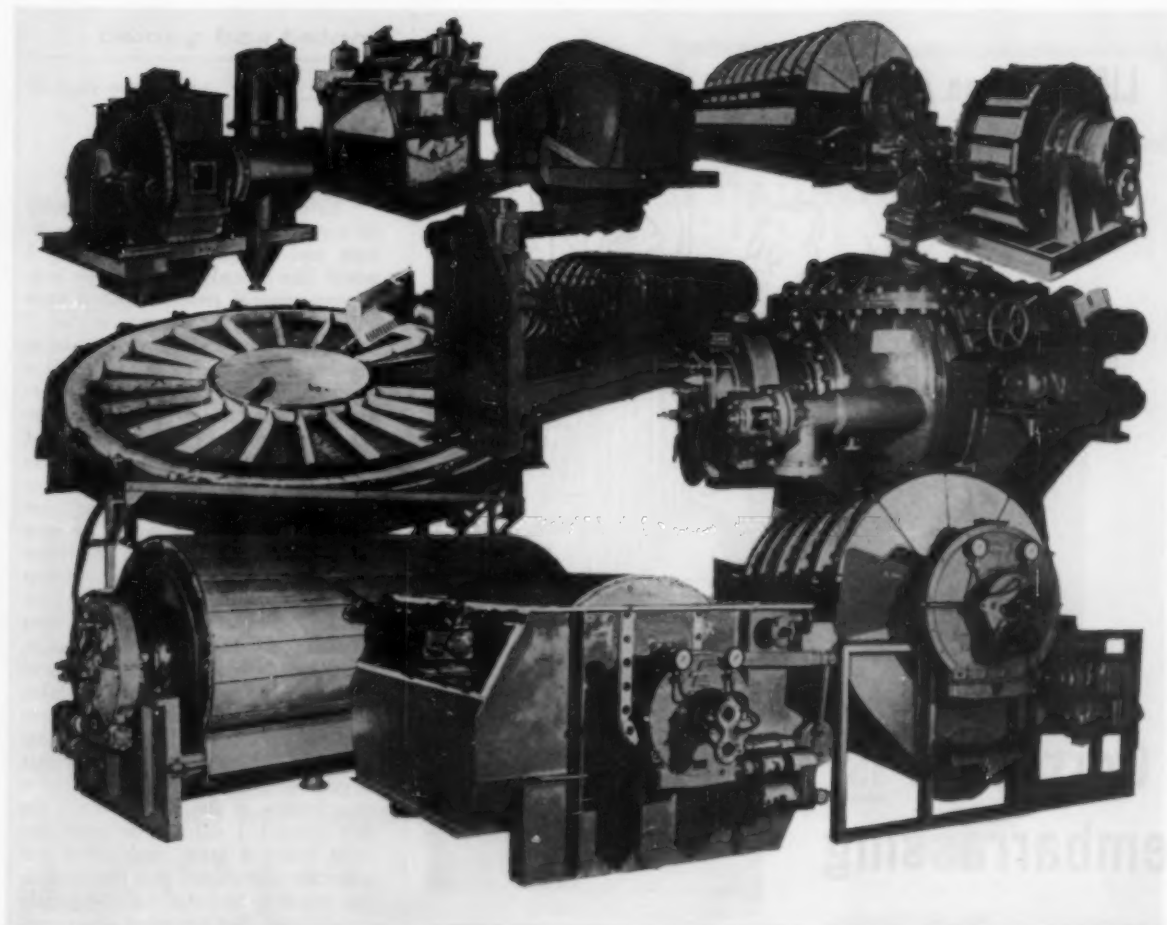
the importance of education to the national welfare and the importance of greatly improved quality of performance—better teaching and better learning.

2. The scholarship program now being debated by Congress could be used as an important national instrument for increasing the incentives for better quality work. The issue in the scholarship proposals is not whether we should have 10,000 or 25,000 or 40,000 awards. Any one of these is a small number compared to the many young people graduating from high school each year. The question is are these awards going to be treated as prizes for high achievement or simply as charitable gifts to the needy? Are the scholarships created for the purpose of training more scientists and engineers — thus making the social scientists and humanists mad, or are they intended to reward intellectual ability and achievement wherever it may be found? A great opportunity is at hand, if we do not muffle it, of making it clear in every school in the land that the nation believes in the importance of intellectual achievement and is willing to reward it. Already the National Merit Scholarships have made a significant contribution in this direction, and for the next year some 480,000 students are competing for 1,000 awards. A federal system of achievement prizes could have a profound effect on student attitudes as well as on parent and teacher attitudes throughout the country.

3. Although these scholarships will be presumably allocated among, and awarded by, the several states, the federal government can help set standards of achievement, can develop suitable achievement tests, can help the states and communities compare the quality of their students with that of students elsewhere, thus engendering a healthy national contest for improving quality—by whatever means the local community selects and can afford. Already in the award of graduate fellowships in science, the National Science Foundation has helped create national standards by which the quality of prospective graduate students can be judged.

Improving our educational system is not a hopeless task. It can be achieved, step by step, if we all believe that improving it is necessary.

*Taken from address given at A.I.Ch.E. Golden Jubilee Meeting, Philadelphia, Pa., June 23, 1958.*



## ONE OF THESE FILTERS MAY BE THE BEST FILTER FOR YOUR JOB

The picture of various types and sizes of continuous vacuum and pressure drum, disc, pan, plate and frame, top feed, precoat, string discharge, and other specialized filters — are but typical of the careful and extensive work which goes on in Eimco's large, modern engineering and manufacturing departments.

This is the final evidence that each process must use specialized equipment to produce the maximum

product at the lowest possible cost.

Users of Eimco processing equipment for liquid-solids separation will tell you that the extra quality of Eimco design and workmanship pays dividends through helping them achieve uniformly efficient results with a faster investment payoff through lower operating costs.

### THE EIMCO CORPORATION SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

Research and Development Division, Palatine, Illinois

Process Engineers Inc. Division, San Mateo, California

Export Offices: Eimco Building, 51-53 South Street, New York 5, N. Y.

BRANCHES AND DEALERS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD



B-349

## Life in these excited states...

"We've been having trouble with corrosion in this section."



## Corrosion is embarrassing

It's expensive, too. Not only in terms of equipment chewed up, but also in un-timely time losses and wasted ingredients. You save embarrassment and expense both with Ace chemical resistant piping, valves, pumps, tanks, and special lined equipment. 108 years' experience at your service.

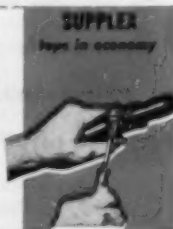
All-purpose rigid PVC. Sched. 40, 80 & 120, 1/2 to 4". Threaded or socket-weld fittings. Valves 1/2 to 2". NSF-approved. Bul. CE-56.



Improved design... now 12 gpm. All wetted parts acid-resistant, wear-resistant Ace hard rubber. Finest available. Bul. CE-55.



Flexible poly pipe, ideal for water lines, drains, underground pipe or conduit. Sizes 1/2 to 2", long coils, NSF-approved for drinking water. Bul. CE-57.



World's best chemical valves... at moderate prices. All-plastic, rubber-lined, or all-hard-rubber. 1/2" pet cocks to 24" gate valves.



# ACE

processing equipment of rubber and plastics

AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY  
DIVISION OF AMERACE CORPORATION  
Ace Road • Butler, New Jersey



See our pages in  
**eee**  
Catalog!

## noted and quoted

from page 10

### The right kind of education

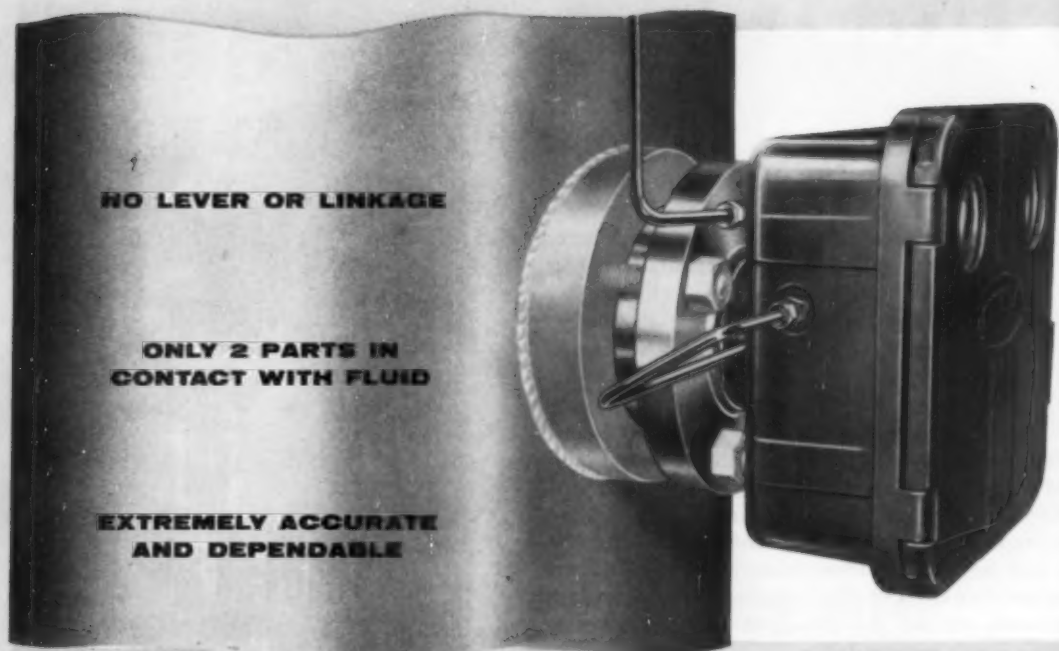
I have touched lightly and briefly on several areas of the Navy's problems and interest. Before closing I would like to make a remark or two, in very general terms, about a very important need for the future.

Our military and naval problems, whether concerned with nuclear weapons, nuclear propulsion, supersonic aircraft, space projects and so on, seem always to lead to increased complexity. We must find ways to keep pace with the swift changes which science and technology are causing. If possible it would be nice to find some way to retard or reverse this trend, but I do not foresee that it will be possible. These complex instruments and the complex procedures necessary for their control and use, must be designed, maintained and operated and commanded by men. The only way we can insure that our men can do this is through education. Probably our biggest problem is that of educating people to cope with the complexities of the future. Since the day Sputnik I entered its orbit, we have heard a great deal about our scientific educational problem, and no one can deny that this must be greatly emphasized. But we must also recognize that there is another important side to this matter which has not been talked about very much; and this is the fact that the products made possible by science are requiring an ever-increasing level of education in all levels of military operation. Right now we are finding that it is most difficult to select, train, use and retain the military personnel to operate our new devices. We find that almost as soon as they are trained, which takes a long time, these people become prime targets for recruitment by higher paying industry. All the trends are toward an aggravation of the situation, because civilian life is becoming more automated every day, just as the military. Young people who are called into our armed forces must be quickly and efficiently trained. To be prepared for this, their basic education must be adequate. It should be well balanced among the various basic disciplines, such as mathematics, physics, chemistry, geography, biology, and so forth. Our youngsters should at least understand that these subjects exist, and have a grounding in the nomenclature.

continued on page 18



# For that hard-to-handle liquid... consider the "115" Transmitter



**NO LEVER OR LINKAGE**

**ONLY 2 PARTS IN  
CONTACT WITH FLUID**

**EXTREMELY ACCURATE  
AND DEPENDABLE**

**Ideal as a liquid level transmitter  
for slurries, paper stock, and  
viscous or corrosive fluids**

Flange mounts direct to side of tank. Only the diaphragm and the diaphragm ring come in contact with the fluid. Diaphragm is Teflon impregnated glass cloth...ring can be stainless steel or some other corrosion resistant material of your choice. Pneumatic output of the "115" is a 1 to 1 measure of the liquid head in the vessel. Frequently supplied with the popular Fisher Wizard II as the controller which makes a complete and compact assembly for liquid level control application. Also used as a transmitter for remote, level indicating, recording or controlling. Primarily for open tank service, the "115" is used in pipe lines and vessels with pressures up to 75 psi. For complete information on the Fisher "115" write for Bulletin F-115.

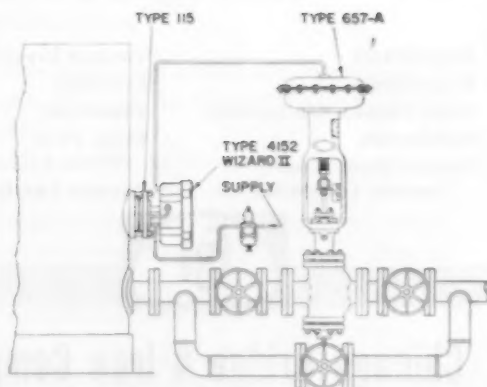


IF IT FLOWS THROUGH PIPE ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD... CHANCES ARE IT'S CONTROLLED BY

**FISHER GOVERNOR COMPANY**

Marshalltown, Iowa / Woodstock, Ontario / London, England

CONTINENTAL EQUIPMENT CO. DIVISION, Coraopolis, Pennsylvania



Fisher "115" with the Wizard II as the controller on a liquid level control installation.



SINCE 1880

# CB&I-built equipment keeps **HEAT TRANSFER**

# **UNDER CONTROL**

In the design of heat transfer equipment such as multiple effect evaporators and crystallizers, there is no substitute for the services of an experienced "hand"—when it comes to calculating co-efficients and selecting a type which promises the most efficiency for every operating dollar.

CB&I—long the leader in the fabrication of vessels, field erection, X-ray, stress-relieving and welding—now supplements its organization with a staff of competent, experienced chemical engineers who are capable of designing heat transfer and other process equipment to suit your needs.

Whether you are contemplating a new plant, a plant expansion, or replacement of existing equipment—it will pay you to investigate how CB&I's *coordinated services* can provide equipment that is designed, fabricated, erected, put into operation and *guaranteed* under a *single responsibility*.

Write our nearest office for details on this CB&I-Engineered equipment:

Crystallizers  
Evaporators  
Flash Evaporation Systems  
Condensers  
Custom Made Heat  
Transfer Equipment

Vacuum Dryers  
Reboilers  
Vaporizers  
Boiler Feed  
Water Equipment  
Vacuum Pan Dryers



## Chicago Bridge & Iron Company

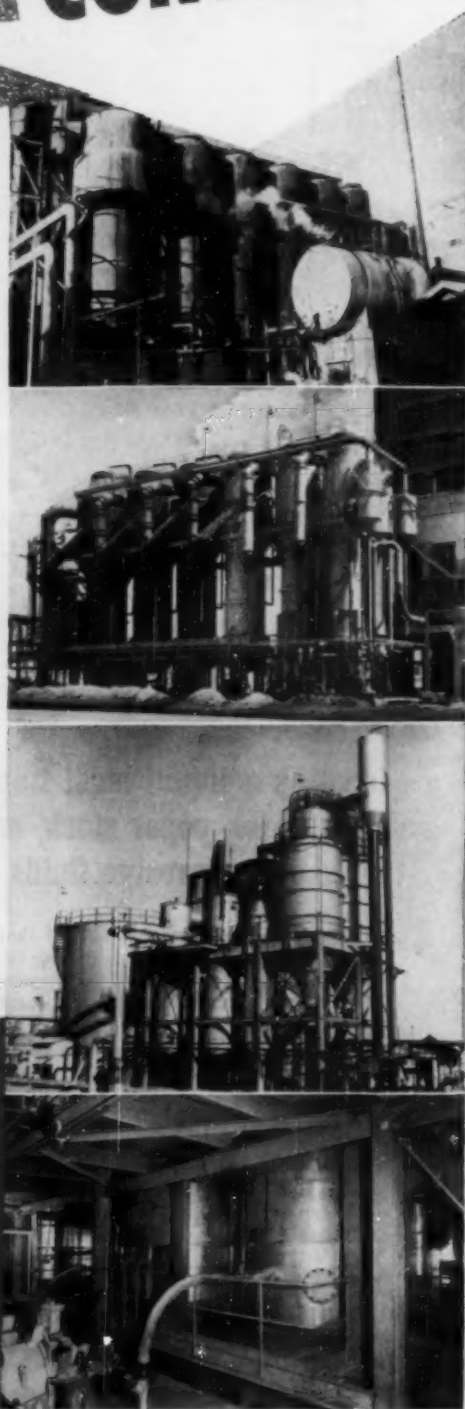
Atlanta • Birmingham • Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Houston • Kansas City (Mo.)  
New Orleans • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Salt Lake City  
San Francisco • Seattle • South Pasadena • Tulsa  
Plants in Birmingham • Chicago • Salt Lake City • Greenville, Pa. • New Castle, Delaware

### SUBSIDIARIES:

Heron Steel Works Limited, Toronto; Chicago Bridge & Iron Company Ltd., Caracas;  
Chicago Bridge Limited, London; Chicago Bridge Construcões Ltda., Rio de Janeiro

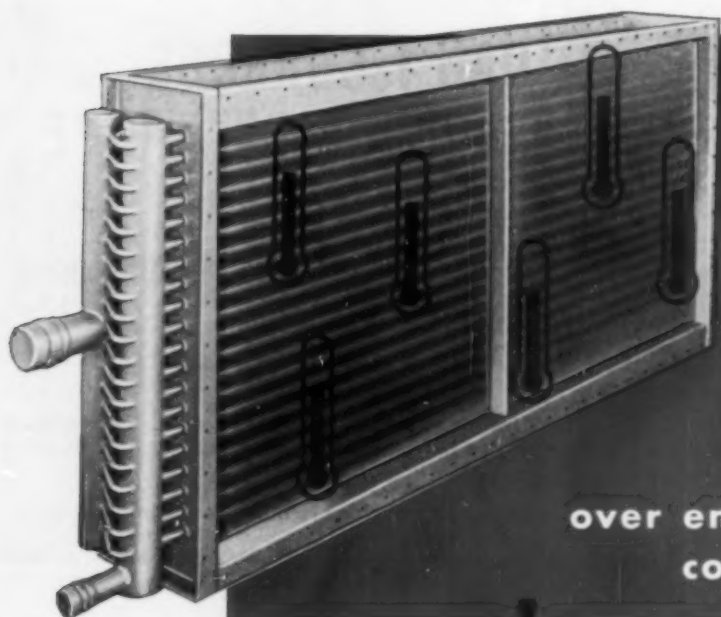
### REPRESENTATIVES AND LICENSEES:

Australia, Cuba, England, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Scotland



C45C

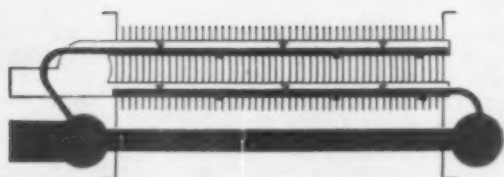
UNUSUAL NEW TYPE OF STEAM COIL DESIGNED TO PROVIDE



UNIFORM  
SURFACE  
TEMPERATURES

PRECISE  
TEMPERATURE  
CONTROL

over entire  
coil face area!



Here's a completely new approach to steam coil design and engineering—with no extra cost. The unique construction of the Evntemp provides uniform temperatures over the entire coil face area, throughout the whole operating range, even under extreme temperature modulation, and even in coils up to 10 feet long. Response to temperature control adjustment is almost instantaneous.

**Marlo**  
**EVNT<sup>T</sup>EMP**

DISTRIBUTING STEAM COIL

Available in Corrosion Resistant  
STAINLESS STEEL

Steam supply and condensate connections are on same end; coils are pitched in casing for easy installation.

Evntemp coils can be designed for any temperature and pressure. A typical specification: tubes and headers of Type 304L seamless tubing, frames and fins of Type 304 stainless steel, all welding with special stainless steel alloys to prevent carbide precipitation.

**Marlo**  
**coil co.**

SAINT LOUIS 11, MISSOURI  
Quality Air Conditioning and Heat  
Transfer Equipment since 1925

Send coupon for new Bulletin M-10 on  
this unusual new steam coil.

MARLO COIL CO.  
7202 S. Grand Ave., St. Louis 11, Mo.  
Please send me a copy of your Bulletin M-10.  
☐ I am also interested in stainless steel applications.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



*Sulfuric acid in any concentration  
at any temperature to 500°F...*

## CAN'T CORRODE FLUOROFLEX®-T PIPE

**TEFLON®** liner in  
thermal equilibrium with housing

Sulfuric, hydrochloric, nitric, hydrofluoric—any acid is harmless to Fluoroflex-T piping.

**Universally inert liner.** Steel pipe and fittings are lined with Fluoroflex-T... a patented, high density, *non-porous* compound of Teflon.

**Liner and housing are in thermal equilibrium** through an exclusive process developed by Resistoflex. It compensates for thermal expansion differential between the Teflon and the pipe housing, eliminating fatigue collapse, and cracking at the flange.

**Solves problems, saves downtime, saves money.** Type S piping installed in steam cooking process for recovering sulfuric acid from coal tar sludge at 250°F and 50 psi has been in service over a year with no maintenance difficulties.

See how Fluoroflex-T Type S piping systems can end problems of corrosion, erosion and contamination for you. Send for detailed Bulletin TS-1A. Dept. 132, RESISTOFLEX CORPORATION, Roseland, New Jersey. Other Plants: Burbank, Calif., Dallas, Tex.

® Fluoroflex is a Resistoflex trademark, reg., U. S. pat. off.  
® Teflon is DuPont's trademark for TFE fluorocarbon resins

# RESISTOFLEX

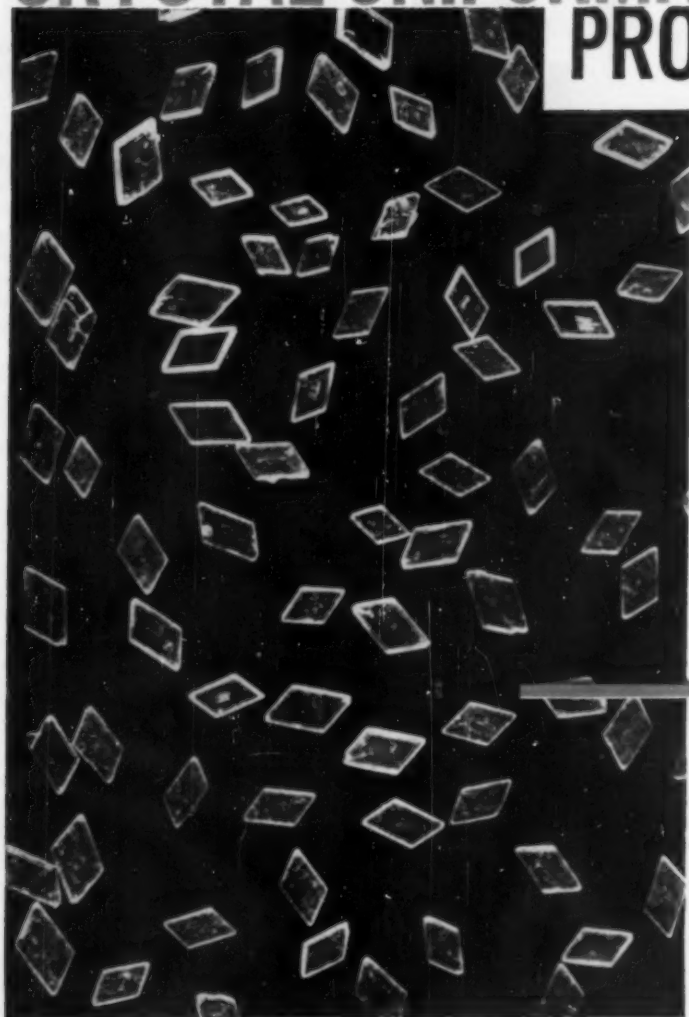
Complete systems for corrosive service



LINED STEEL PIPE • FLANGED FLEXIBLE HOSE • BELLOWS • ELBOWS • TEES • REDUCERS • DIP PIPES & SPARGERS • LAMINATED PIPE



# CRYSTAL UNIFORMITY PRODUCT PURITY



STANDARD WITH



**KRYSTAL<sup>®</sup>  
CRYSTALLIZERS**

*a type for  
every crystallizing  
service*

The features you want . . . controlled crystal size and uniformity, product purity and economical operation are standard features of all Struthers Wells Krystal Crystallizers. And, there is a type and size suited to every crystallization operation.

These include evaporator crystallizers both open and closed types, vacuum type and cooling type for continuous operation, and

batch crystallizers for intermittent operation. All feature Struthers Wells' unique crystallization process which holds solutions under controlled supersaturation conditions that assure controlled crystal size and purity.

For further information, WRITE for Bulletin CE-57 or inquire about our pilot plant research services on crystallization problems.



## STRUTHERS WELLS CORPORATION

WARREN, PA.

Representatives in Principal Cities

Plants at Warren, Pa. and Titusville, Pa.

### CHEMICAL PROCESSING DIVISION

Crystallizers . . . Direct Fired Heaters . . .  
Evaporators . . . Heat Exchangers . . . Mix-  
ing and Blending Units . . . Quick Opening  
Doors . . . Special Carbon and Alloy Process-  
ing Vessels . . . Synthesis Converters

### BOILER DIVISION

BOILERS for Power and  
Heat . . . High and Low  
Pressure . . . Water  
Tube . . . Fire Tube . . .  
Package Units

### FORGE DIVISION

Crankshafts . . . Pres-  
sure Vessels . . . Hy-  
draulic Cylinders . . .  
Shafting . . . Straight-  
ening & Back-up Rolls

# SPERRY

## is the low cost answer to all your FILTRATION PROBLEMS



Consider all the money-saving aspects of a Sperry Filter Press. These include low initial cost . . . nominal installation . . . minimum maintenance . . . low depreciation . . . and an economy of operation that extends through many years of trouble-free performance.

However complex your filtration problems may be, these economies are basic to the solution.

You can avail your plant to the economies of a Sperry Filter Press, custom-engineered to meet your particular requirements for flow rate, cake build-up, washing, extraction, thickening, etc. Variations are provided, offering center, side or corner feed; open or closed delivery; simple or thorough washing; high or low temperature control. Plates may be had in aluminum, wood, iron, bronze, stainless steel, lead, rubber, nickel or any other special materials to meet your requirements. Any filter media can be used . . . cloth, synthetics, wire screen . . . paper. Labor-saving plate shifting devices and semi-automatic closing attachments are adaptable for any model . . . to increase production, minimize operation hazards and reduce wear and tear.

### FOR A LOW-COST ANSWER TO YOUR FILTRATION PROBLEMS, SEE THIS SPERRY CATALOG . . .

an up-to-date fully illustrated reference manual of erection, operating, design and construction data and specifications. Mail coupon for your free copy today.

**D. R. SPERRY & CO.,**  
**BATAVIA, ILLINOIS**

#### Sales Representatives

George S. Tarbox 898 Nepperhan Ave.  
Yonkers, N. Y.

B. M. Pilshaky 833 Merchants Ex. Bldg.,  
San Francisco, Cal.

Alldredge & McCabe 847 E. 17th Ave.  
Denver, Colorado

Texas Chemical Eng. Co.  
4101 San Jacinto, Houston, Texas

**D. R. SPERRY & COMPANY**  
Batavia, Illinois

- ☐ Send Free Sperry Catalog  
☐ Have your Representative Contact us

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



CEP-6

### noted and quoted

from page 12

We find it increasingly difficult to make a super-sonic pilot who can safely and effectively guide a multi-million dollar war machine, out of the young man who has majored in animal husbandry or physical education and who isn't certain when Newton's Laws were passed. What we need is education for *doing*, not education for living. I urge that you take cognizance of the importance of education in your deliberations here. We do not necessarily need more education, but we do need the right kind of education.

*From an address by Vice Admiral R. B. Pirie, Deputy Chief of Naval Operations for Air, at the A.I.Ch.E. Golden Jubilee Meeting in Philadelphia.*

### We Mean You

Training a supply of responsible managers of a scientific and technological society is a larger task than training an adequate supply of scientists to operate it. The new technological society carries with it social and economic problems unprecedented in kind and magnitude. Unless we are incurable "technocrats," we cannot seriously believe these grave problems can be solved by the part-time pronouncements from on high by professional scientists. Nonscientists must solve social and political problems, but it would certainly help if they could have some background understanding of science, its motivations, its promises, and its limitations.

The scientific community complains that its efforts are rewarded by little more than public apathy. For this the scientist must share some responsibility because until now his attitude toward the public has been cozy—not unlike the patronizing attitude of the erudite physician toward his patient.

It is not enough to engage only in contemplative shoptalk without considering also the arts of communication that make activities comprehensible to the layman. It is up to you, together with the educational community, to help bridge the gap between the scientific and nonscientific segments of society. Keep in mind, also, that many of your future scientific efforts will necessarily have both social and political impacts.

*Excerpted from talk by Lawrence R. Hafstad, General Motors vice-president in charge of Research staff, to high school finalists and winners before the National Science Fair.*

# U.S.I. CHEMICAL NEWS

Oct.

\*

A Series for Chemists and Executives of the Solvents and Chemical Consuming Industries

\*

1958

## Coppedge Named President of National Distillers

### Bierwirth Elected Chairman

John E. Bierwirth, president of National Distillers and Chemical Corporation since 1949, has been elected chairman of the board, and Roy F. Coppedge, Jr., 43, an executive vice-president since May, 1957, has been elected president. The office of chairman has been vacant since 1953.

In their new posts, Mr. Bierwirth and Mr. Coppedge will guide company policy and direct operations. The move was made to provide a broader executive base for the company's growing, diversified business. Net sales in 1957 were \$539 million as against \$470 million in 1952. Industrial chemicals, petrochemicals and special metals currently account for more than 40% of total operating profits. Total investments in these areas now exceed \$190 million.



John E. Bierwirth



Roy F. Coppedge, Jr.

## Unique Brake Throttles Flow of Sodium Coolant

Engineers working on the Sodium Reactor Experiment (SRE) at Santa Susana, Cal. have brought a unique solution to the problem of reducing flow of liquid sodium coolant while minimizing thermal stresses on the sodium piping and heat exchanger systems. Flow reduction is sometimes necessary to control rate of temperature change in the reactor core.

Two eddy current brakes — one on the secondary, nonradioactive sodium loop, and the other on the outlet side of the primary loop — straddle the coolant pipes and throttle sodium flow from 1,200 gpm to 12 gpm in two seconds. Thermal stresses on the system are kept well below any damaging level using this braking method.

## Attention: Users of Tax-Free Alcohol

The Revenue Ruling covering storage of tax-free alcohol has been expanded for purposes of clarification. The regulation previously stated only that a storeroom which can be securely locked must be provided, of sufficient capacity and substantial construction.

The expanded ruling—No. 58-207—adds that these storerooms may also be used for other supplies, provided they are separated from the alcohol, and provided their presence does not interfere with the proper accounting and safety of the alcohol.

## Automation Takes Over Communications at U.S.I.; Speeds Chemicals to Customers

Unique New Teletype System for Communications and Electronic Data Processing Links 40 Locations Via 7,500 Miles of Wire. Sales and Plant Personnel Freed of Paper Work.

Taking a cue from the automatic operations of its many chemical and petrochemical plants, U.S.I. has recently extended automation to the clerical side of

its business with a tailor-made teletype and data processing system designed primarily to accelerate delivery of chemicals to U.S.I. customers. Specifically, it does these jobs:

- Completes order processing and invoicing with a single typing.
- Is instrumental in production scheduling.
- Compiles sales, order and production statistics.
- Provides statistics for budget and inventory control.
- Handles administrative messages.

U.S.I.'s new teletype setup interconnects 40 plants, shipping points, sales offices and company headquarters in a 7,500-mile network among 27 cities. It is integrated with standard punched-tape coding and programming equipment, that allows immediate reproduction of an original message anywhere along the line. It also acts as an integral part of an electronic data processing operation which makes information currently and simultaneously available to management, sales, production, research, credit, traffic, accounting.

### One Typing Completes Order Handling

Here's how it works. Say an order for ethanol is placed in Chicago. An order form is made up at the sales office. In this operation a tape is produced which transmits complete information to the shipping point at Tuscola via teletype. Here the tape automatically produces combination shipping papers and the invoice. At the same time, the information in condensed form is sent to New York and converted to punched cards for data processing.

MORE



Girls at a U.S.I. sales office producing transmittal tapes for orders. Most information is transferred automatically to the tapes from repetitive data tapes and cards.

## Ion Exchange Resins Act As Catalysts in Acetone Cyanohydrin Production

Acetone cyanohydrin can now be made experimentally by reacting acetone with hydrogen cyanide in the presence of anionic ion-exchange resins. These resins perform effectively as heterogeneous catalysts for the reaction, research workers have discovered.

However, a way must be found to prolong their process life before the transition to a successful commercial operation can be made. A two-stage continuous flow reactor has already been developed in anticipation of a rapid solution to the problem. It employs a feed of acetone and hydrogen cyanide in the mole ratio of 5:1. At 25°C, 99% conversion is achieved. This feed ratio is required to prevent swelling of the resin, moderate the evolution of heat, and displace the equilibrium in favor of acetone cyanohydrin.

The principal use of acetone cyanohydrin is for the preparation of alpha-methacrylic acid and its esters which are polymerized to form methacrylate resins.

## Phosphoric Acid Shows Promise as Soil Stabilizer

Recent studies have revealed that 1-10% by weight of phosphoric acid stabilizes the fine-grained soils which must frequently be used as foundations for roads, dams and air-strips, and improves the ability of these soils to bear loads. Until these studies were made, no really satisfactory means had been found for solidifying fine-grained soils, which have strength when dry but not when wet.

Phosphoric acid seems to act by forming an insoluble phosphate glass from particles of alumina and silica in the soil. It can be employed in low concentrations, costs little, works fairly rapidly. Soils cured for a few hours under humid conditions achieve high strengths after several days, and very high strengths after a few weeks.

Depending on the initial water content of the soil being treated, it may be necessary to add small amounts of other materials such as fluosilicates for faster cure and maximum wet strength of the stabilized soil.



Oct.

★

## U.S.I. CHEMICAL NEWS

★

1958

## CONTINUED

## Automation

This new automation is proving invaluable to company and customers alike. When a customer needs some special product or rush service, the U.S.I. salesman, relieved of detail by the automated communications system, is free to set an all-out effort in motion to deliver what the customer needs when it's needed.



Switching center at Cincinnati. Here order and message tapes are received from sales offices for redirection to New York headquarters and shipping points throughout the country.

### Esters of Alkyl Aryl Phosphoric Acid Cut Static on Polyethylene

Polyethylene articles with a greatly reduced tendency to accumulate electrostatic charges can be made by incorporating certain esters of alkyl aryl phosphoric acid, according to the claims in a recent British patent. In addition, on polyethylene film and sheeting, these esters are said to reduce static without increasing slip or wettability, as do certain nonionic surfactants used for the purpose. They do not affect the flexibility, water and chemical resistance, strength or heat-sealability of the resin in any way, it is asserted.

The ester is uniformly distributed on the surface of the polyethylene in one of two ways. It may be thinly coated onto the surface of the finished article from solution in a volatile solvent, in the amount of 5 to 100 mg./sq.

yd. of surface; or it may be incorporated into the granular resin by milling before fabrication, in the amount of 0.05 to 0.25% by weight.

The resulting articles exhibit little or no static, even after prolonged application of friction, according to the patent, and can be surface-treated by usual methods for better bonding with printing inks.

### "Atoms-for-Peace" Show Great Success at Geneva

#### Mallory-Sharon Among Exhibitors

The U.S. Atomic Energy Commission and 50 U.S. industrial firms participated in the commercial exhibition held September 1-14 at the Palais Des Expositions, Geneva, Switzerland in conjunction with the second United Nations International Atoms for Peace Conference.

Focal point of the American section of the exhibition was a full-scale model of the core of a 150,000 KW atomic power plant. A rotunda surrounding the model contained an information center and displays telling the overall story of the U.S. atomic industry. On either side of the rotunda were the exhibits of the 50 participating U.S. companies.

Objectives of the American exhibition were twofold: First, to demonstrate that U.S. industry and government are working co-operatively in the field of atomic energy. Second, to show that in the U.S. atomic energy is a practical reality.

Highlights of the American section were two "live" atomic reactors of the research and training type; a completely equipped, mobile radioisotope laboratory; the showing of atomic energy films; a display of U.S. technical publications; and a new "master slave" robot.

Mallory-Sharon Metals Corporation, Niles, Ohio — world's largest integrated producer of reactive metals — was one of the principal exhibitors at the show. The company, owned one-third by U.S.I.'s parent company National Distillers and Chemical Corp., devoted its display to zirconium for structural and cladding purposes in thermal reactors and to hafnium for control rods.

## TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS

Information about manufacturers of these items may be obtained by writing U.S.I.

**Ethanol as a nutrient** for cattle, dairy animals and sheep is discussed in a 4-page reprint now available. The alcohol is reported to accelerate rumen microflora metabolism, increasing protein synthesis and cellulose digestion. **No. 1400**

**Diethylene glycol dimethyl ether** described in new technical bulletin as anhydrous reaction medium for organometallic reactions, solvent for inorganic salts, and for use in synthesis of organoboranes and boron-nitrogen polymers. **No. 1401**

**Technical reports made on polyethylene** from 1929 to 1957, and now available from the Office of Technical Services of the Dept. of Commerce, are all listed in a 4-page catalog available from Govt. Printing Office for 10¢. **No. 1402**

**Copper complex fungicide** now offered in pilot plant quantities may also serve as rodenticide. Field tests indicate effectiveness on wide variety of harmful organisms in concentrations between 0.005 and 0.05 per cent. **No. 1403**

**Corrosion-resistant metallic filters** for fuels and other compounds such as hydrogen peroxide, hydrazine, ethylene oxide and liquid oxygen can now be obtained. Wide range of flow rates and mesh sizes available. **No. 1404**

**C<sup>14</sup>-Labeled isooctane** (2,2,4-trimethylpentane-2,4-C<sup>14</sup>) is now available for hydrocarbon and petroleum research on combustion, and for kinetic and mechanical studies. Specific activities to 5 milluries/millimole can be made. **No. 1405**

**New all-polyethylene acid pump** now on the market attaches to any 5-pint reagent bottle. Consists of pump body with relief valve, siphon, spout and 4-ounce squeeze bottle. Claimed to deliver 1,000 milliliters per minute. **No. 1406**

**Ion exchange resins** are discussed in recently up-dated book which can now be purchased. In 466 pages, the book provides detailed information on the nature and preparation of all types of ion exchange resinous materials. **No. 1407**

**New silicone rubber compound**, reported to be toughest 25 durometer material now available, is suggested for molded and extruded seals, low pressure gaskets, cushions, other parts. Offers tensile strengths up to 1,000 psi. **No. 1408**

**New optical goniometer** identifies crystalline substances by simple external measurements of interfacial angles. Catches reflections from various faces in telescope moved around crystal. Claimed accurate, easy to operate. **No. 1409**

## PRODUCTS OF U.S.I.

**Alcohols:** Ethyl (pure and all denatured formulas); Proprietary Denatured Alcohol Solvents SOLOX®, FILMEX®, ANSOL® M, ANSOL® PR.

**Organic Solvents and Intermediates:** Normal Butyl Alcohol, Amyl Alcohol, Fusel Oil, Ethyl Acetate, Normal Butyl Acetate, Diethyl Carbonate, DIATOL®, Diethyl Oxalate, Ethyl Ether, Acetone, Acetoacetanilide, Acetoacet-Ortho-Chloranilide, Acetoacet-Ortho-Toluidide, Ethyl Acetoacetate, Ethyl Benzoylacetate, Ethyl Chloroformate, Ethylene, Ethyl Sodium Oxalacetate, Sodium Ethylate, ISOSEBACIC® Acid, Sebacic Acid, Urethan U.S.P. (Ethyl Carbamate), Riboflavin U.S.P., Pelargonic Acid, 2-Ethyl Heptanoic Acid.

**Pharmaceutical Products:** DL-Methionine, N-Acetyl-DL-Methionine, Urethan USP, Riboflavin USP, Intermediates.

**Heavy Chemicals:** Anhydrous Ammonia, Ammonium Nitrate, Nitric Acid, Nitrogen Fertilizer Solutions, Phosphatic Fertilizer Solution, Sulfuric Acid, Caustic Soda, Chlorine, Metallic Sodium, Sodium Peroxide, Sodium Sulfide, Sodium Sulfate.

#### PETROTHENE® Polyethylene Resins

**Animal Feed Products:** Antibiotic Feed Supplements, BHT Products (Antioxidant), Calcium Pantothenate, Choline Chloride, CUREBAY 8-G®, Special Liquid CUREBAY, VACATONE®, Menadiene (Vitamin K<sub>3</sub>), DL-Methionine, MOREA® Premix, Niacin USP, Riboflavin Products, Special Mixes, U.S.I. Permadry, Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> Food Supplements, Vitamin D<sub>3</sub>, Vitamin E Products, Vitamin E and BHT Products.

## U.S.I. SALES OFFICES

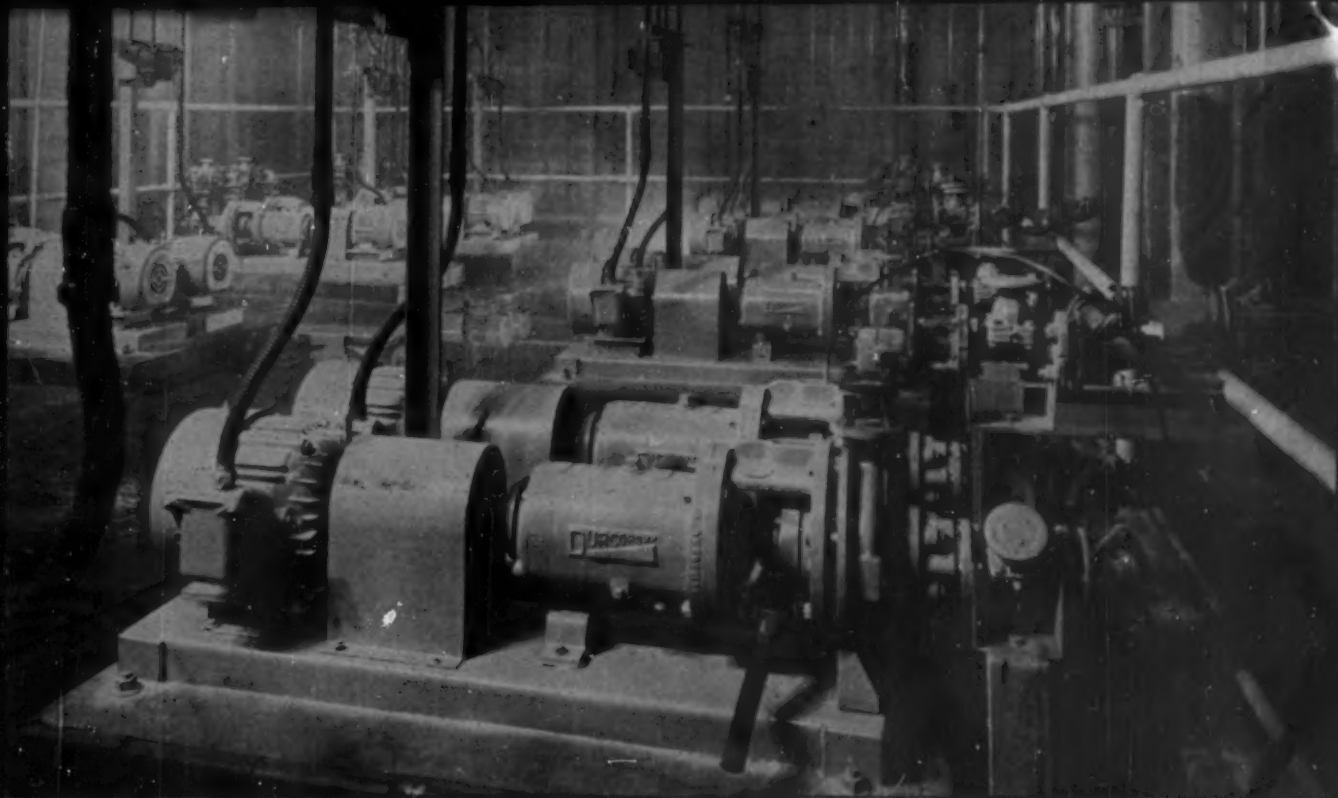
Atlanta • Baltimore • Boston • Buffalo • Chicago • Cincinnati  
Cleveland • Dallas • Detroit • Houston • Indianapolis • Kansas City, Mo.  
Los Angeles • Louisville • Minneapolis • Nashville • New Orleans  
New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Portland, Ore. • St. Louis  
Salt Lake City • San Francisco • Seattle



**INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS CO.**

Division of National Distillers and Chemical Corporation  
99 Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.





**THIS IS A PUMPING STATION AT CARBORUNDUM METALS COMPANY. HERE ARE A FEW OF THE MORE THAN FORTY SERIES H DURCOPUMPS USED IN THE PRODUCTION OF ZIRCONIUM. THESE PUMPS HANDLE  $ZrOCl_2$  TWENTY-FOUR HOURS A DAY, SEVEN DAYS A WEEK. THE AIR IN THIS AREA IS CONSTANTLY FILLED WITH CORROSIVE CHEMICAL VAPORS. EVEN WITH THIS HARD USE AND CHEMICAL ABUSE, DURCOPUMPS REQUIRE AN ABSOLUTE MINIMUM OF MAINTENANCE.**

Series H Durcopumps are chemical pumps all the way. They are designed and built to give long, trouble-free life when handling tough corrosives. They have a large, rugged shaft with minimum deflection, heavy duty bearings, integral suction and discharge with casing support. Durcopumps are adaptable to

either packing or mechanical seal.

These pumps are available in twelve standard alloys with interchangeable wet end parts. Capacities range from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3500 gpm, and heads to 345'. When you have a chemicals handling problem, and want long, dependable pump life, call the Durco service engineer.

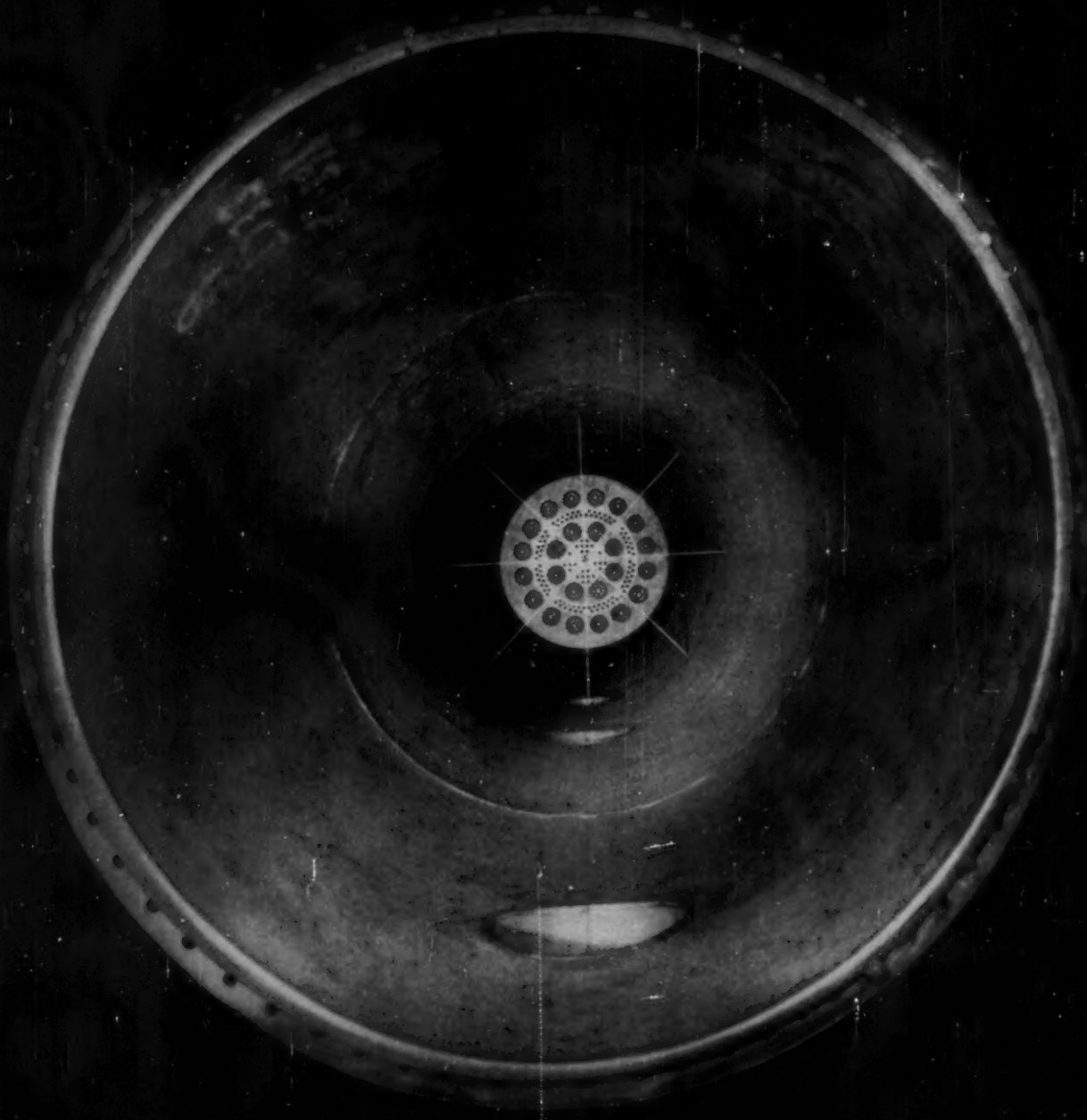


*The mark of dependability in tough chemical service . . . everywhere*

**THE DURIRON COMPANY, INC. / DAYTON, OHIO**

Branch Offices: Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cleveland, Dayton, Detroit, Houston, Knoxville, Los Angeles, New York, Pensacola, Philadelphia, and Pittsburgh.

Working with Stainless Steel Is a Talent at...



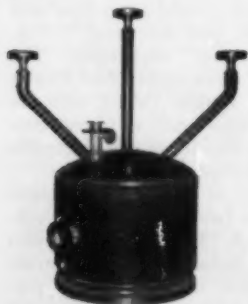
# Vulcan manufacturing



Copper ...  
was used in the fabrication  
of these bubble cap type trays



Hastelloy ...  
another unusual alloy was used to fabricate  
this high-pressure entrainment separator



Monel-clad, too!  
High-pressure reactor head of  
Monel-clad carbon steel

The fractionating tower shown at the left is one of thousands of process components fabricated in stainless steel by Vulcan Manufacturing since Vulcan built the first stainless steel equipment for the chemical industry in 1931. This fact is important to you in that it suggests an unusual depth of experience in working with a metal that has contributed so substantially to advances in process techniques. For example, Vulcan offers you reliable knowledge in the fabrication of stainless and stainless-clad as well as stainless lining or facing of carbon steel. We assure you of rigid quality control ... use of the latest fabricating techniques ... and the thorough testing of completed units.

It is this combination of skill and care in manufacture that has enabled Vulcan to become a leading producer of stainless steel components and to achieve a record output exceeding two million pounds of stainless steel equipment in 1957.

When your needs call for towers, heat exchangers or any vessel or part fabricated in any one of the 12 or more types of stainless steel—rely on the talent at Vulcan Manufacturing.

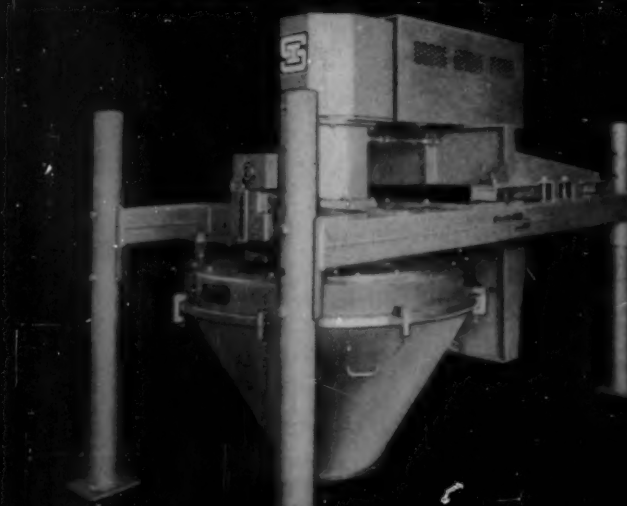


## Vulcan manufacturing

120 Sycamore Street, Cincinnati 2, Ohio, Dunbar 1-1400

Designers and builders of process equipment

# PARTICLE SIZE REDUCTION



by **IMPACT!**  
**RESULTS**

## PROBLEM:

To obtain closely controlled particle size reduction on a heat sensitive product near its softening point.

## MATERIAL:

Polyvinyl Alcohol Resin.

## SOLUTION:

Installed ENTOLETER® CentriMil . . . Series 40

## EVALUATION:

1. Low Heat Rise.
2. Uniformity of Particle Size
3. Reduction of Product Loss Caused by Dust or Undesirable Fines.
4. Higher Bulk Density . . . Reduced Size of Bagging for Easier Handling
5. A Higher Quality and Dependable Product.

You may have a similar problem . . . or a completely different one. In either case, let us help you solve it . . . at lowest cost . . . with best results.

For NEW descriptive bulletins or information on FREE sample test processing in our Development Laboratory . . . contact the Entoleter Division, P. O. Box 904, New Haven, Connecticut.

## ENTOLETER DIVISION

**SAFETY INDUSTRIES, INC.**

P. O. BOX 904

NEW HAVEN 4, CONN.

PINTON COMPRESSION CORPORATION  
LUBRICATION LIMITED  
ELECTRICAL DIVISION

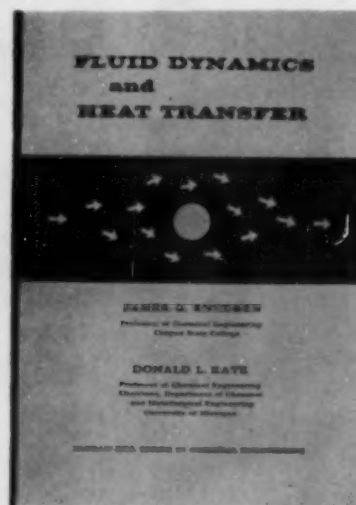
LIGHTING DIVISION  
SAFETY RAILWAY SERVICE CORPORATION  
ENTOLETER DIVISION

AUTOMATIC TITRATING & CONTROLS, INC.  
THE HOWE SCALE COMPANY  
SI HANDLING SYSTEMS

## marginal notes

FLUID DYNAMICS AND HEAT TRANSFER, J. G. Knudsen and D. L. Katz, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York. (1958), 576 pp., \$12.50.

The underlying purpose of this graduate-level text by two authorities in the field, James C. Knudsen of Oregon State College and Donald L. Katz of the University of Michigan, is to present the basic aspects of fluid mechanics in such a way that they may be applied both to problems in fluid flow and to problems in heat transfer. (The Book is conceived as a one-semester graduate course, and is an expansion of material first published as Bulletin 37 of the Engineering Research Institute at the University of Michigan).



The basic differential equations of fluid flow are developed and applied to ideal flow, laminar and turbulent flow in closed conduits, laminar and turbulent flow past immersed bodies, and flow in heat exchangers. The basic energy equation for fluid flow is derived and applied (along with the momentum equations) to forced convection heat transfer in closed circuits and from immersed bodies.

A practical as well as a theoretical approach has been sustained throughout the book. Illustrative examples have been included to demonstrate the application of relationships presented. In addition, the problems at the end of the book will also serve to acquaint the student with the application of the material.

Recent advances in the field are treated in detail. Such new material includes liquid-metal heat transfer,



recent studies of flow in entrances, and much recent work on the analogy between fluid flow and heat transfer.

Of particular interest is Appendix II which contains a treatment of complex numbers, functions of complex variables, and the application of conformal mapping to nonviscous fluid flow.

The book is highly recommended, not only as a text for graduate courses in the field of fluid dynamics and heat transfer, but also for all chemical engineers who wish to be abreast of the latest thought and practice in the subject.

**CHEMICAL PROCESS ECONOMICS**, John Happel, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1958.

*Review by Wayne E. Kuhn, General Manager of Research and Technical Department, The Texas Company.*

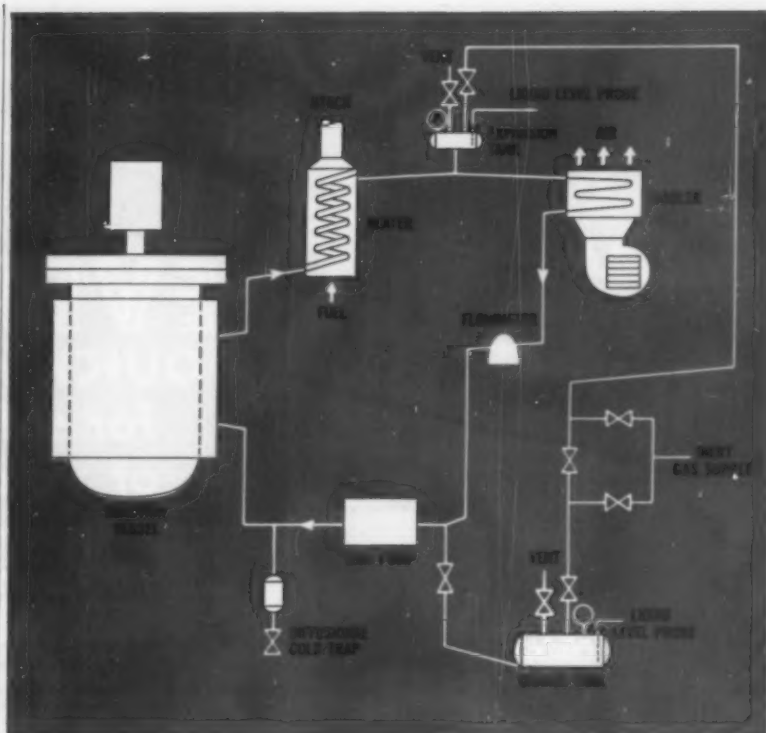
The author has done an excellent job of providing techniques which will result in making the general field of chemical process evaluation more of a science than an art. He has been quite successful in bridging the gap between theory and practice. He has a deep sense of theory coupled with wide industrial experience and reduces these to techniques which are quite useful. Detailed coverage of references to other work is given for those who wish to probe deeper into any one subject.

Chemists and chemical engineers will find this book to be a most valuable asset both at the college level and in industry.

The first three chapters give a fairly detailed mathematical approach to a wide variety of problems. The venture profit and venture worth concepts should find wide application. The author recognizes that a rigorous treatment of ways to express profitability is worth the effort only when the basic information available is accurate enough to support such treatment.

Two chapters are devoted to presenting very useful commercial data on investment, operating cost, and risk. The author is to be congratulated on his liberal use of examples. The chapter on "Process Plant Components" is a most valuable one; it deals with optimum design of vessels, pipe velocities, heat exchangers, etc. The Appendix presents much information on time series formulas, cost data, and general rules of thumb for estimating.

Cost estimating techniques are much like those found in the field of statistics. They are no substitute for continued on page 46



Schematic of typical liquid metal heat transfer system using NaK (Sodium Potassium Alloy) as the heat transfer medium.

## Transferring heat at 600°F plus?

**MSA Research Corporation may have already solved some of your toughest problems. Our eighteen years of experience in liquid metals heat transfer research, development, engineering and production can help you.**



The design assistance and operating efficiencies we can pass along to process people have some very real cost-saving implications.

All mechanical components for our NaK or sodium heat transfer systems

have already been proven in actual service. And as a heat transfer fluid, NaK, itself is an excellent medium. Here's why—

NaK has complete thermal stability—there's no costly make-up of heat transfer fluids or fouling of heat exchange surfaces. NaK has excellent heat transfer properties—film coefficients run as high as 35,000. Its wide, liquidous range (8°F to 1500°F) allows for economy in construction and system operation at atmospheric pressure.

We are not new in this field. In high temperature heat transfer work using liquid metals, we have been a source of helpful information since 1940. Our systematic curiosity has been put to work on scores of complex heat transfer problems for nuclear power, processing plants and other heat transfer applications requiring high temperature and flux.

Where removal of heat is a prickly problem, we like to approach it in your early research and engineering stages. From there, we can take the assignment through the development area. Finally, we enter the actual engineering and construction of the heat transfer system itself. We offer this entire package as an integral service.

Need more information on NaK or liquid metal heat transfer? Outline your specific heat transfer problem in a letter to MSA Research Corporation.

We'd like to help.

## MSA Research Corporation

CALLERY, PENNSYLVANIA

*Sponsored Research, Development and Engineering in Heat Transfer Technology and Inorganic Chemistry*

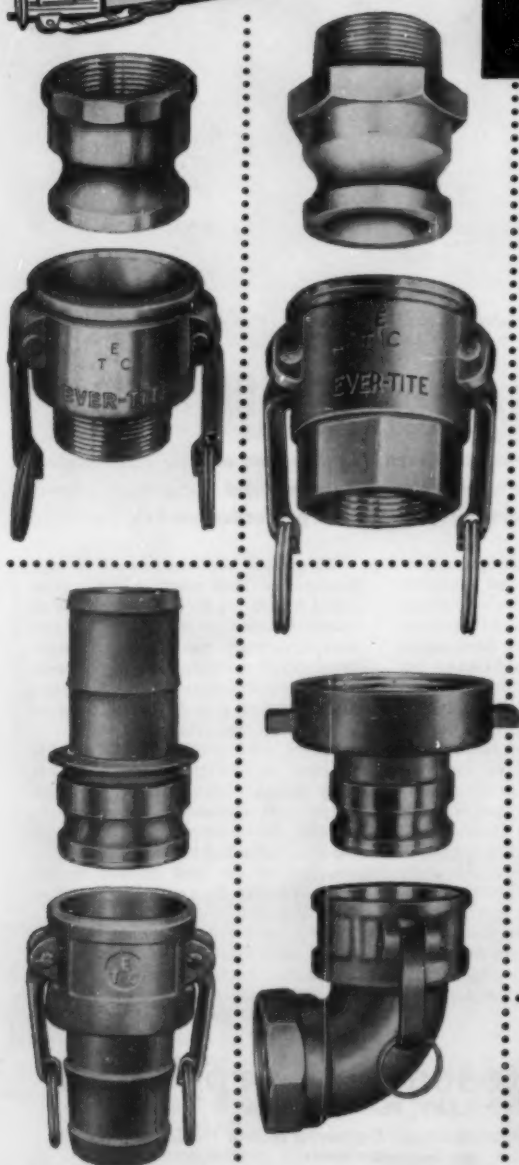
*Manufacturers of NaK, Potassium Metal, Electromagnetic Pumps, Liquid Metal Flowmeters, Liquid Metal Heat Transfer Systems, Oxygen Producing Chemicals*

If you need **TIGHT** connections

you need

# EVER-TITE QUICK COUPLINGS for safe transfer of your products

Here's proof EVER-TITE excels in  
*speed... safety... economy*



## Get a QUICK COUPLE every time

You can *speed work—prevent leakage—save wear on equipment* by using an EVER-TITE in every operation that calls for couplings. Ever-Tite always gives you tight, quick connections because Ever-Tite has positive gasket compression that is dependable under *all* conditions. Get Ever-Tites—get a *quick, safe, tight* couple every time. Ever-Tites are available in:

**STAINLESS STEEL**  
Aluminum • Malleable Iron • Brass  
Other materials on request  
Send for full details now



GASKETS



HANDLES



DUST PROTECTORS



Chain for attaching Dust Caps on Dust Plugs to adapters or couplers

EVER-TITE COUPLING CO. INC., 254 WEST 54TH STREET, NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

## Gasoline Composition Not Key to L.A. Smog

Changing the composition of gasoline is not a solution to the smog threat in Los Angeles. Smog, attributed by many experts in the field to auto exhaust, is still a problem of growing importance in the Los Angeles Basin, as well as in many other metropolitan areas throughout the entire nation. One proposal—made by political authorities—for control of this eye-irritating, ozone-forming, visibility-reducing, vegetation-damaging smog was to restrict sale of gasoline to that with not more than 15% olefin content.

But, in a report of recent studies conducted jointly by the Franklin Institute Laboratories, Philadelphia, and Stanford Research Institute, South Pasadena, California, and delivered at the just held Salt Lake City Meeting of the A.I.Ch.E., authors Stephens and Schuck showed that reduction of the olefin content of present gasolines offers no promise of alleviating smog symptoms.

Actually, these experimenters found that variations in car design, condition, and operation showed a greater effect on the reaction of exhaust gas with the atmosphere than did the composition of the gasoline fed to the motors. They tested five different cars and four different fuels. Fuel mixtures included an alkylate containing no olefins, a highly-aromatic reformed fuel also containing no olefins, a weighted composite of all fuels sold in the L. A. Basin (15% olefins), and an unrealistically-high olefinic fuel, not presently sold, containing 44% olefins.

All fuels, under the same car-operating conditions, developed the same amount of ozone. All produced eye irritations when car exhausts were irradiated under controlled conditions. The high olefinic fuel, however, produced somewhat more eye irritation than the other fuels tested, for which the irritation level was about the same.

The authors concluded that replacement of the present Basin-composite with fuel containing no olefins would not markedly reduce eye irritations. On the other hand, replacement with

44% olefinic fuel would increase eye irritation somewhat. With respect to visibility reduction, olefin-containing fuels were the only ones which produced an appreciable amount of aerosols. Further experiments, however, showed that this was partially due to the sulfur content of the fuel. (It has not yet been established what percentage of the aerosol and smog particles which restrict visibility in L. A. is caused by auto exhaust).

The formation of ozone—the material which apparently triggers the

widely-publicized “smog alerts” in L. A.—was the same for all fuels tested, regardless of the olefin content.

In an interview, W. L. Faith, Managing Director of L. A.’s Air Pollution Foundation and Chairman of the A.I.Ch.E. symposium at which the report was presented, commented to CEP:

“From a technical standpoint, the control of fuel composition is not a promising method of eliminating the smog in Los Angeles, or in any other metropolitan community.”

“Further,” continued Faith, “limited studies by the Foundation indicate that, from an economic standpoint, the method is even less promising, since elimination of olefins from all gasoline sold in the L. A. Basin area would increase gasoline prices by at least 3¢ per gallon.”

### UEC Industry Campaign at 70% Mark

Subscriptions to the Industry Campaign for the United Engineering Center now total \$3,524,583—more than 70% of the \$5 million goal. Average gift per member engineer employed has been \$105.08. The Member Gift Campaign is also rolling along well. As of mid-September, the members societies reported the following percentages pledged: A.I.Ch.E.—26%, AIME—17%, ASCE—13%, ASME—10%, AIEE—10%.

### Mass production of ceramic nuclear fuel elements

All operations necessary to processing raw material and assembling fuel elements will be carried out in the new Chattanooga, Tenn., plant of American Lava Co. Fuel pellets ranging from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to 1 in. diameters will be turned out in reactor loading quantities.

### Radioactivity measures traces of gas in parts per million

A new instrument (as yet unnamed) developed by Mine Safety Appliances is said to employ a new concept in detection of very small quantities of gas. System involves chemical conversion of trace gases into a cloud of fine particles, use of an ionization chamber for measurement.

## Helium for the Future—A Long Range Plan

Twelve million dollars is now available to the Department of the Interior to build a helium extraction plant in the Keyes natural gas field in Cimarron County, Oklahoma, said to be the richest known deposit of helium in the Free World (2% concentration in the natural gas).

The projected plant will process 50 million cu. ft. per day to extract 250 to 290 million cu. ft. of helium annually, will be operated by the Bureau of Mines. Raw material will be furnished under contract by the Colorado Interstate Gas Co.

The process to be used for extraction of the helium has not been disclosed. However, much recent interest has been aroused by Bell Lab's new process for separation of helium from natural gas by diffusion through glass capillary tubes. According to Bell, its type of equipment could easily be installed directly in a large pipeline. (See CEP, June, 1958, p. 78, and August, 1958, p. 106).

The increased supply of helium which will result from construction of this first plant may give the United States a surplus for a short time.

### Theory and practice at Univ. of Illinois

The standard training required by those who plan to enter industry immediately after graduation will be provided at the U. of Ill. by a so-called "Engineering Option", which is a conventional type of chemical engineering program. The extra technical background needed by those who plan to engage in advanced study and research will be provided by a "Physical Science Option". This option gives additional training in advanced physical chemistry, mathematics, and physics, with a decrease in the amount of required electrical engineering, organic chemistry laboratory, chemical technology, mechanics laboratory, and free electives. Choice of the preferred option is made at the start of the Junior year.

#### CORRECTION

In August 1958 CEP (Scope, page 19), Federal Government spending for research and development was given as \$3,782,000 for 1958. Should have been \$3,782,000,000. Sorry.

(U.S. production for 1956 is estimated at 191 million cu. ft.). Helium over that presently needed by Government and industry will be stored in crude form underground.

It is expected, however, that, within a few years after the first plant is in operation, helium will again be in short supply. For this reason, the Department of the Interior sent to the last Congress, a few days before adjournment, a proposed amendment to the Helium Act of 1937. The

amendment would provide for the financing, construction, and operation of 12 helium plants, to cost \$224 million. Total production of helium would be in the range of 32 billion cu. ft. annually. The crude helium output of these plants would be stored in the government-owned Cliffside, Texas, natural gas field near Amarillo. Tests are said to have established that helium so stored is almost completely recoverable.

Feeling in Washington is that this program is a must and that if private industry does not step into the breach, the government itself will undertake construction and operation of the proposed plants under the direction of the Bureau of Mines.

—J. L. Gillman, Jr.

#### Washington Notes

With the rumored retirement of Paul Foote on October 31, it is believed that the office of Assistant Secretary of Defense for Research and Engineering will be abolished as required under the Department of Defense Reorganization Act of 1958. Indications are that an appointment to the newly-created office of Director of Research and Engineering will be made soon . . . Government fuel technologists tend to be somewhat skeptical of the commercial aspects of a technique to produce "pipeline" gas by hydrogenation of shale. Claimed to be economically competitive, the process, described in a recent Institute of Gas Technology report, is said to accomplish 90 to 100% conversion by hot high-pressure hydrogenation of crushed shale in a one-step procedure to produce a high-B.t.u. pipeline gas . . . The recession in capital investment has levelled off at the bottom and will soon start upward, indicates a just-released report on investment intentions, based on a survey conducted by the Securities & Exchange Commission and the Department of Commerce . . . "There are no technical reasons why the price of oil or U.S. coal (in constant dollars) should increase during the next quarter century," says a report on Nuclear Energy and World Fuel Prices, just issued by the National Planning Association's Special Policy Committee on Productive Uses of Nuclear Energy. "There should be vigorous competition among the fuels in the high-energy cost areas during the entire period," concludes the report, "with beneficial results to all consumers of energy" . . . Significant improvements in Government procurement procedures can be expected as a result of changes in procurement laws recently signed by the President. In particular, "open market" purchases, up to now limited to \$500 or \$1,000, have been raised to \$2,500 for all Government agencies. Financial benefit will be chiefly to small firms. J. L. Gillman, Jr.

#### Fifty million pounds of vat colors seen by 1963

Greatly expanded sales of vat dyestuffs, reaching 50 million pounds by 1963, is the 5-year goal of the Vat Dye Institute.



## Prestige of U. S. Engineers Abroad Seen Undamaged

"There is no indication that United States engineers are not looked up to for their technical competence and experience, nor is there evidence that their prestige has dropped within the last six or nine months." So says the EJC Committee on International Relations on the basis of contact with foreign engineers, managers, executives, government officials.

The future must be safeguarded, however, points out the Committee, in a series of recommendations urging a fuller measure of cooperation with foreign engineering associations, both on a government level and in private industrial contacts. "The ICA," says the Committee report, "should always have qualified engineers on its contracting staff and on its missions abroad, so that it may be, at all times, qualified to judge the competence of United States engineers and engineering firms who are to do work in foreign lands. Engineering firms should be selected on a basis of the highest qualifications, and contracts should be negotiated

in accordance with the established procedures of other government agencies."

The Government, of course, can't do the whole job. Engineering and construction firms, doing foreign engineering work, should continue to maintain a policy of sending out only well-coordinated teams and well-qualified engineers. "The accomplishment of these people will be the

means by which others will judge of our capabilities, and our prestige will remain high so long as our standards are kept high around the world."

The Societies, too, can contribute much toward improving the mutual understanding between U.S. and foreign engineers. The engineers representing the American Societies at meetings of such organizations as EUSEC and UPADI should speak the languages of at least some of the foreign engineers, emphasizes the EJC Committee. They should invite foreign engineers to lecture and to present papers at their meetings in the U.S., and they should encourage participation in their technical meetings by foreign students.

### New entry in re-entry race

Phenol-formaldehyde resins may possibly hold the key to some of the problems involved in bringing missile nose cones back to the earth through the atmosphere. Recent research by H. I. Thompson Fiber Glass Co. indicates that a combination of silica fiber and Resinox SC-1008, a special phenolic resin made by Monsanto, resists burn-through better than 15 times the same weight of steel.

Re-entry theory is as follows: As the surface of the new material, called Astrolite, heats up to about 3,000°F, the still-rigid phenolic begins to vaporize, exposing a mat of silica fibers. Although the silica softens into a sticky mass, it does not burn. Like the phenolic, it remains intact until it becomes hot enough to evaporate. The evaporation process removes heat from the material to produce a cooling effect.

If the layer of Astrolite is thick enough, a cone could fall to earth before the protective covering was completely used up. Since the amount of frictional heat generated depends on the speed of fall, faster descents would call for thicker layers of Astrolite.

### Titanium—Military Use Down, Industrial Use may Rise

Titanium consumption in 1957, down one-fourth from 1956, reflects less use in military aircraft design. Recent price decreases, on the other hand, coupled with research underway to improve fabrication methods and reduce scrap loss, may make more titanium at a lower price available for process equipment applications.

### Vitro, Susquehanna Combine Wyoming Uranium Interests

Vitro Corp. of America and Rochester & Pittsburgh Coal Co., joint owners of Vitro Minerals Corp., have agreed with Susquehanna Corp. of Chicago to combine their uranium interests in Wyoming.

### Natural Rubber Shortage Fears Discounted

"Only disastrous political events in rubber plantation areas of the Far East could cause a shortage of natural rubber," says R. P. Dinsmore, Goodyear Tire & Rubber V. P. Even then, adds Dinsmore, the situation could be remedied by acceleration of the current cis-polyisoprene or "natural synthetic" rubber development program. These conclusions, he stated, are based partly on the expectation that polyisoprene or natural synthetic rubber will be available in North America at attractive cost and quality by the early 1960's.

### Celanese, I.C.I. join in U. S. Polyester fiber venture

A new polyester fiber, Teron, will be produced and sold in the U. S. by a subsidiary jointly owned by Celanese Corp. of America and Imperial Chemical Industries of England. Mutual advantage of the venture will be pooling of I.C.I.'s research and technological resources with Celanese textile marketing facilities in the U. S. Work on the plant is scheduled to start in 1959 (site is still unselected), eventual capacity goal is 40 million lb./yr.

## New Thermoelectric Materials Show "Promising Efficiency"

Termed by Westinghouse "essentially unexplored", a new class of materials has entered the intense world-wide race to find substances which can economically convert the heat of a burning fuel, or other high-temperature source of heat, directly into electricity. Secret of the new Westinghouse development—mixed valence compounds of the transition metals, such as iron, nickel, and manganese. According to the company, the essential ingredients in these new thermoelectric compounds are "just about as common and easy to obtain as those in a dinner plate." They are described as inexpensive, simple to prepare, and not composed of critical elements in short national supply.

Being ceramics, the new materials are inherently stable and chemically inactive, even at very high temperatures. They can be heated indefinitely in air with an open flame without deterioration; they do not require chemical preparation to an extreme degree of ultra-purity; their use raises no technological problems of high-vacuum operation, complex electrical or electronic apparatus.

"Promising efficiencies at temperatures in the range of 2,000 to 3,000° F."—this is the limit of Westinghouse's

claims at the moment. The idea, of course, is not new; the principle of conversion of heat to electric power through the use of metallic thermocouples was known as far back as 1820. Only last Spring, the U.S. Navy reported on current research in this field (CEP, May, 1958, Scope, pp 21). The Russians, also, are known to be pushing their efforts in this direction. This is evidenced by a recent Russian book on Semiconductor Thermoelements and Thermoelectric Cooling,

published last year in London in English translation.

So far as has been reported, however, efficiencies with metallic thermocouples have been of the order of one percent—much too low for power generation on a commercial scale. Semiconductors, also, exhibit reasonable thermoelectric efficiencies, but not at the required high temperatures for power purposes.

Westinghouse makes no extravagant predictions of imminent mass-scale applications, emphasizes that the work is still in its initial stages. It does believe, however, that for specialized applications, where compactness, light weight, and simplicity are more important than efficiency, these new materials offer promise for practical use in the near future.

## Diffusion in pipes and packed beds

Measurements of longitudinal diffusion in circular pipes and packed beds are being made in the University of Pittsburgh's Chemical Engineering Labs by measuring the dispersion of slugs of gas in a moving gas stream. In the schematic diagram of the apparatus, the space between two porous plugs in a one-inch pipe is filled with a gas that absorbs either visible or ultra-violet radiation. By opening and closing appropriate valves, this slug is displaced by a gas that *does not* absorb light in the same spectral region. As the gas slug flows down the 12-foot length of pipe, it diffuses longitudinally and radially. When the slug eventually passes through the beam of a Beckman DU spectrophotometer, the average radial concentration of the *absorbing* gas is recorded. From the shape and size of the recorder tracing, the rate of longitudinal diffusion may be computed.

## Major polyvinyl alcohol resin plant for Calvert City

Construction has started on a 20 million lb./yr. polyvinyl alcohol resin plant for Air Reduction Co. at Calvert City, Kentucky. The project will be supported by a pilot plant at Bound Brook, N. J. Cost of both plants is estimated at over \$12 million, engineer-constructor is Lummus. The process to be used was obtained under license from Kurashiki Rayon of Osaka, Japan.

## Space research contracts go to National Research Corp.

More than \$230,000 in Federal research contracts have been awarded to National Research. "Basic studies now underway to determine exactly how missile components react upon re-entering the earth's atmosphere may lead to development of new materials to withstand the tremendous heat and erosion encountered," says the company.

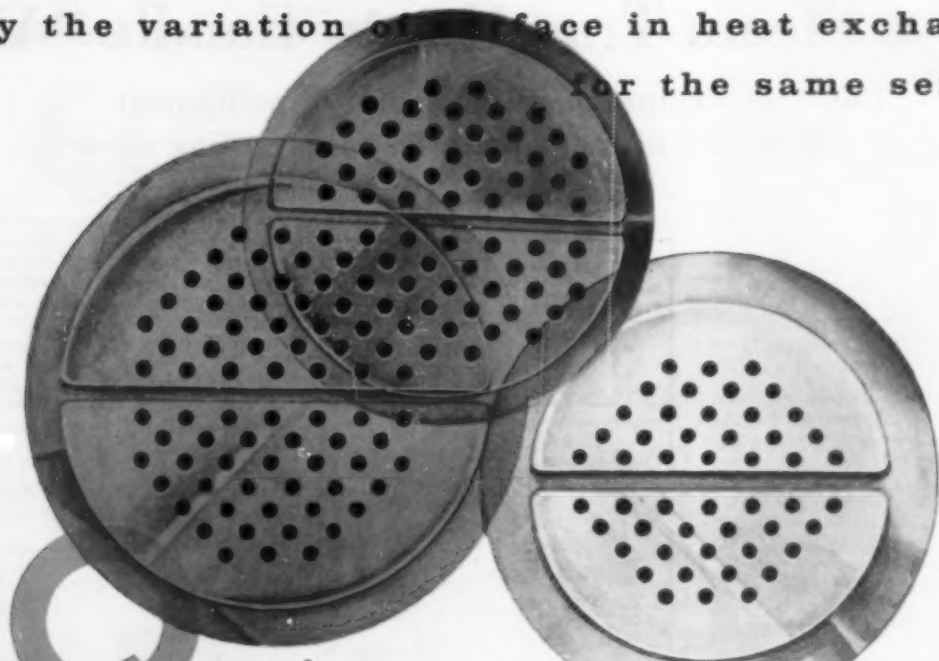
## New Flame Cracking Process Available for U.S. License

The new Eastman flame cracking process for the simultaneous production of acetylene and ethylene from light hydrocarbons is now available to manufacturers in the U. S. on a license basis, says Tennessee Eastman. Under a contract agreement, Stone & Webster will design and construct commercial plants.

## Solar Power Plant for USSR

UNESCO reports that the Soviets will install in Armenia the largest solar power plant in the world—capacity: 2.5 million kilowatt hours of electricity and 20,000 tons of steam annually. It is said that the installation will have a total area of five acres consisting of 1,300 mirrors which will move automatically along 23 concentric railways to follow the movement of the sun.

Why the variation of surface in heat exchangers  
for the same service?



Q  
A

**Question:** Presented with the same specifications, what justification is there to the variation of surfaces offered by a number of reputable suppliers of heat exchanger equipment, for a given service?

**Answer:** Since heat transfer calculation to date is not an exact science, the data on which design curves are based may vary over a wide range, and **EXPERIENCE** is often the deciding factor, **SO THAT . . .**

. . . Western's years of experience in heat exchanger design, with both the small independent refiners as well as with the giants of the industry, are a great asset in helping you select the equipment you need for your *specific problem*.

Personal attention to detail and knowledge of customer preferences are integral in each Western-customer relationship. Utilizing the most modern methods and machinery in rating and fabrication results in achieving the highest heat transfer efficiency at realistic prices.

Western specifies the surface  
to fit your specific service —  
no more and no less.



**WESTERN**  
**HEAT EXCHANGERS**  
WESTERN SUPPLY COMPANY  
P. O. Box 1888 — Tulsa, Oklahoma

# Why a Steam Trap Has to Handle "Air"

Low temperatures and corrosion of equipment are often evidence of inadequate trap air venting capacity

Air, with its load of oxygen and carbon dioxide, has an unwholesome habit of interfering with the efficiency of steam heated units. If steam were always free of these undesirable companions, things would be a lot simpler for men-who-operate-plants. Because it isn't, three unhappy situations frequently occur:

**1. Operating temperatures are subnormal.** This is a two-part problem. First, an air-steam mixture has a lower temperature than pure steam at the same pressure—see Table A. Secondly, air can "plate out" on heat transfer surfaces as shown in Figure 1. Under some conditions, such an air film will knock down heat transfer efficiency by as much as 50%.

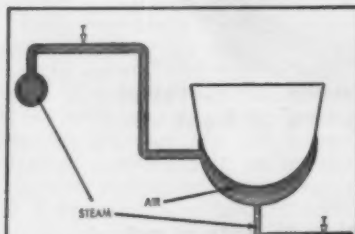


Fig. 1. How air can "plate out" on heat transfer surfaces. This "insulation" drastically reduces heat transfer efficiency. Armstrong trap operation creates turbulence in the equipment that prevents this.

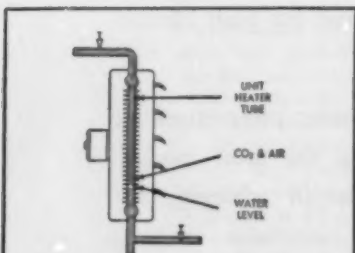


Fig. 2. Corrosion occurs when units are not kept continuously free of both condensate and air. Armstrong traps discharge both, at steam temperature, as fast as they accumulate.

**2. Corrosion rears its ugly head.** Oxygen and carbon dioxide are real trouble-makers. CO<sub>2</sub> gas goes into solution in condensate, forms carbonic acid and chews away at vulnerable metal sections. O<sub>2</sub> aggravates the situation. See Figure 2.

TABLE A—How air reduces steam temperature.

Gauge Pressure	Temp. of Steam with No Air Present	Temp. of Steam Mixed With Various Amounts of Air (% Air by Volume)	
		10%	30%
10.3	240.1	234.3	220.9
25.3	267.3	261.0	246.4
50.3	298.0	291.0	275.1
75.3	320.3	312.9	295.9
100.3	338.1	330.3	312.4

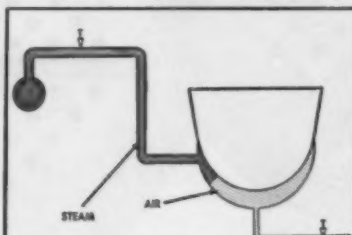


Fig. 3. When steam is turned on, it takes a trap with extra air venting capacity to provide fast heat-up.

**3. Heat-up is slow as a snail.** Air has a picnic in units that are shut off periodically. Figure 3 pictures the problem. Lines and equipment literally fill up with air. When the steam is turned on it can get in only as fast as the air gets out.

## Enter Steam Traps

Curing these steam system ailments involves an operation sometimes called a "trap transplant." It consists of removing traps that don't get the air out and replacing them with traps that do.

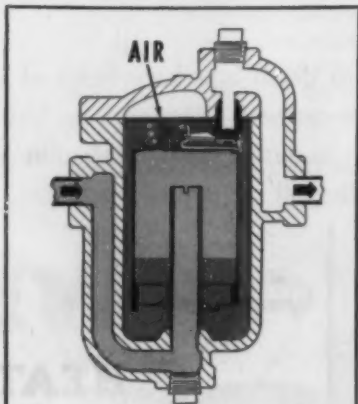
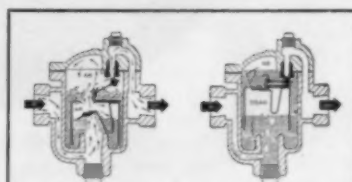


Fig. 4. Air entering an Armstrong trap passes through the bucket vent and accumulates in the top of trap. When trap opens, air is discharged along with condensate.

Figure 4 shows how an Armstrong inverted bucket trap continuously vents air. What the picture doesn't show is a built-in plus-value of this trap's design. An Armstrong trap opens suddenly, creating a momentary pressure drop and turbulence in the unit being drained. This breaks up air films and "pumps" air down to the trap so it can be vented.

The vents in standard Armstrong trap buckets will pass all the air normally encountered. In special cases, such as paper machine dryers, the vents are correctly sized larger at the factory to meet the requirement.



Thermostatic vent open. Thermostatic vent closed.

Fig. 5. Open float with thermostatic vent for off-and-on units. When trap is cold, vent is open, permitting air to blow through when steam is turned on. When steam reaches trap, heat closes thermostatic vent. Then, regular bucket vent handles all air coming in with steam.

## Open Float with Thermostatic Vent

Super air-venting capacity is a must for fast heat-up of low pressure unit heaters, heating coils, steam headers and other units that are on-and-off. Figure 5 shows how the Armstrong open-float-with-thermostatic-vent trap takes care of this.

\* \* \*

The 44-page Armstrong steam trap book covers other features of the Armstrong trap as well as its excellent air handling characteristics. This catalog also discusses trap selection, installation and maintenance. Your local Armstrong Representative or Distributor will be glad to give you a copy. Call him, or write Armstrong Machine Works, 9765 Maple Street, Three Rivers, Michigan.



**ARMSTRONG  
STEAM TRAPS**



*Graham specializes in these*

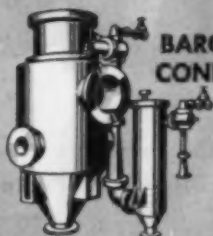
# EIGHT FINE PRODUCTS . . .

*each item is carefully designed for its  
intended duty . . . and represents over  
a quarter of a century's experience*

## MONOBOLT HEAT EXCHANGERS



This patented Graham Heat Exchanger permits the inside of the tubes to be available for cleaning in a matter of minutes and further removal of the tube bundle is a cinch. In service and where frequent cleaning is desirable, Monobolt is a sure winner.



## BAROMETRIC CONDENSERS

Spray type, non-clogging, built for a wide range of applications and in many materials. The Graham Barometric is flexible, reliable and has been used for hundreds of varied duties.

## STEAM VACUUM REFRIGERATION



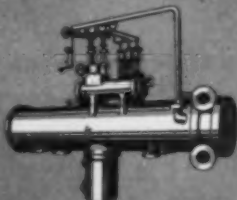
The Graham system is far in advance of all others and will efficiently cool your process water with maintenance practically nil. Hundreds of these units are operating all over the world. Made in all sizes and for virtually every operating condition.

## HELIFLOW HEAT EXCHANGERS



The Graham Heliflow is the real modern way of exchanging heat without encountering any of the troubles so typical of the conventional tube and shell unit. The spiral coil gives high rates of heat transfer, close terminal differences, and most economical performance in dollars invested per BTU.

## SURFACE CONDENSERS



The Graham Surface Condenser represent the most advanced designs. The Graham patented tube sheet layout assures full distribution of steam and maximum vacuum at the condenser inlet. Coupled with the Graham Steam Jet Ejector, it offers a most efficient package unit.



## EVAPORATORS



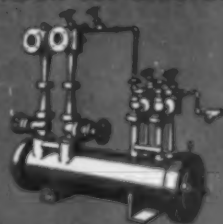
The Graham Evaporator is based on really scientific design—and only the result of many field tests on actual Graham Evaporators but it is based on conclusive accurate tests run in our well equipped laboratory at the factory. They are designed for all concentrations and in a great range of sizes.

## DEAERATING HEATERS

The Graham Deaerator is a tried and proven performer. Its efficient construction gives you the maximum area of exposure for heating and deaerating. It will cut corrosion in your evaporator, boiler, piping, etc. It is a very economical unit to purchase.



## STEAM JET EJECTORS



The name Graham is synonymous to Steam Jet Ejectors. They are made in any size, for any vacuum and for all applications. Deliveries are assured. Graham Ejectors are noted for their high efficiency.

*It will pay you to ask  
us for a quotation  
when you are in the  
market for any of these  
products*

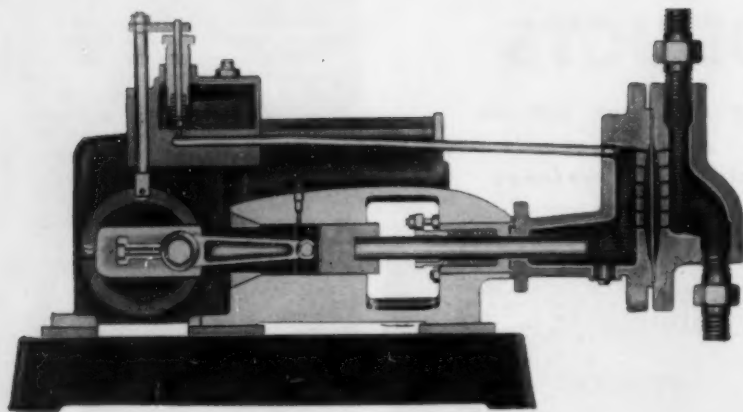
**GRAHAM MANUFACTURING CO., INC.**

415 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Offices in principal cities and Canada

**Heliflow Corporation**

Drop us a postal card and we will mail you additional literature — no obligation



## This diaphragm pump can't air bind

... one of many reasons why you get reliability and accuracy with Milton Roy Controlled Volume Diaphragm Pumps

*Take a good look at these outstanding features of the new Milton Roy Controlled Volume Diaphragm Pump:*

- no air pockets.
- positive mechanical valving bleeds air or vapor from hydraulic fluid automatically once each stroke.
- uniform pressure on both suction and discharge ... diaphragms move without tendency to twist or bend.
- non-lubricating hydraulic system ... fluid can be water, or other liquid.
- no moving parts to beat air into the hydraulic fluid.
- diaphragm liquid ends interchangeable in the field with Milton Roy packed plunger liquid ends.
- monel fillers ... effectively seal and prevent cold flow of the plastic diaphragm.

Standard liquid end designs are available for pressures to 1,000 psi and capacities from 1.1 to 138 gph ... manual or automatic 0-100% capacity adjustment. Higher capacities available.

*Take another look at the Milton Roy approach to your metering and pumping problems ... write for detailed information to Milton Roy Company, 1300 East Mermaid Lane, Philadelphia 18, Pa.*

Controlled Volume Pumps • Quantichem Analyzers  
Chemical Feed Systems • Anders Air and Gas Dryers



**You Can Pump** in controlled volume  
**HYDROCHLORIC ACID...all concentrations**  
**CHLORINATED HYDROCARBONS**  
**CORROSIVE METALLIC SALT SOLUTIONS**  
**DILUTE ACIDS**  
**MIXED ACIDS**

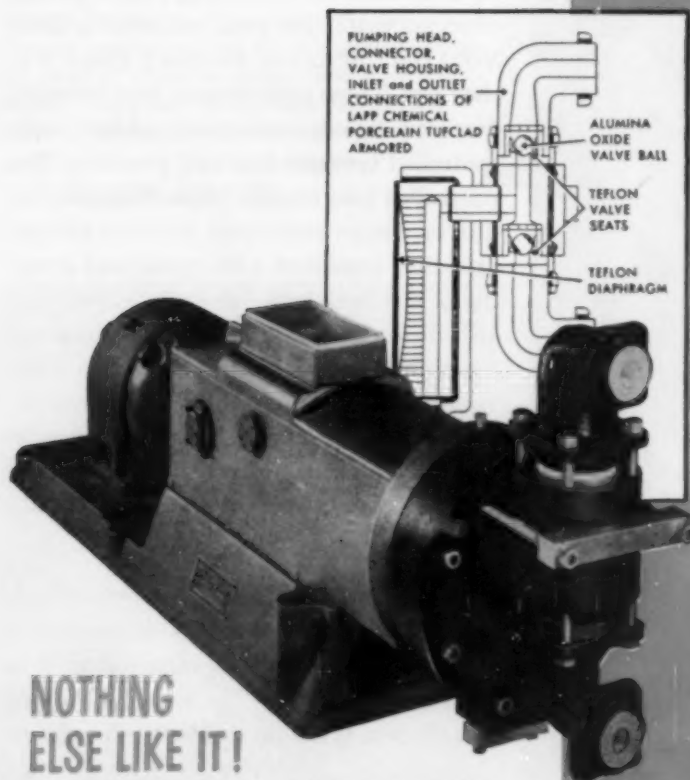
**WITH**

## **Lapp PULSAFEEDER**

**COMPLETELY NON-METALLIC CONSTRUCTION**

**AND**

**NO STUFFING BOX TO LEAK**



**NOTHING  
ELSE LIKE IT!**

Lapp Pulsafeeder is the combination piston-diaphragm pump for controlled-volume pumping of fluids. Reciprocating piston action provides positive displacement. But the piston pumps only a hydraulic medium, working against a diaphragm. A floating, balanced partition, the diaphragm isolates chemical being pumped from working pump parts—eliminates need for stuffing box or running seal. Pumping speed is constant; variable flow results from variation in piston-stroke length—controlled by manual hand-wheel, or, in Auto-Pneumatic models, by instrument air pressure responding to any instrument-measurable processing variable.

Solid Lapp Chemical Porcelain, combined with parts of alumina ceramic and Teflon plastic, is used for the liquid end of this model of Lapp Pulsafeeder. All parts which can come in contact with liquid being pumped are non-metallic, chemically inert. Thus, positive-displacement metered pumping of "hard-to-handle" corrosive chemicals is made certain and permanently trouble-free.

### **WRITE FOR BULLETIN 440**

*with typical applications, flow charts, description and specifications of models of various capacities and constructions. Inquiry Data Sheet included from which we can make specific engineering recommendation for your processing requirements. Write Lapp Insulator Co., Inc., Process Equipment Division, 3704 Poplar St., La Roy, N. Y.*

# **Lapp**

# Votator<sup>®</sup> SCRAPED SURFACE

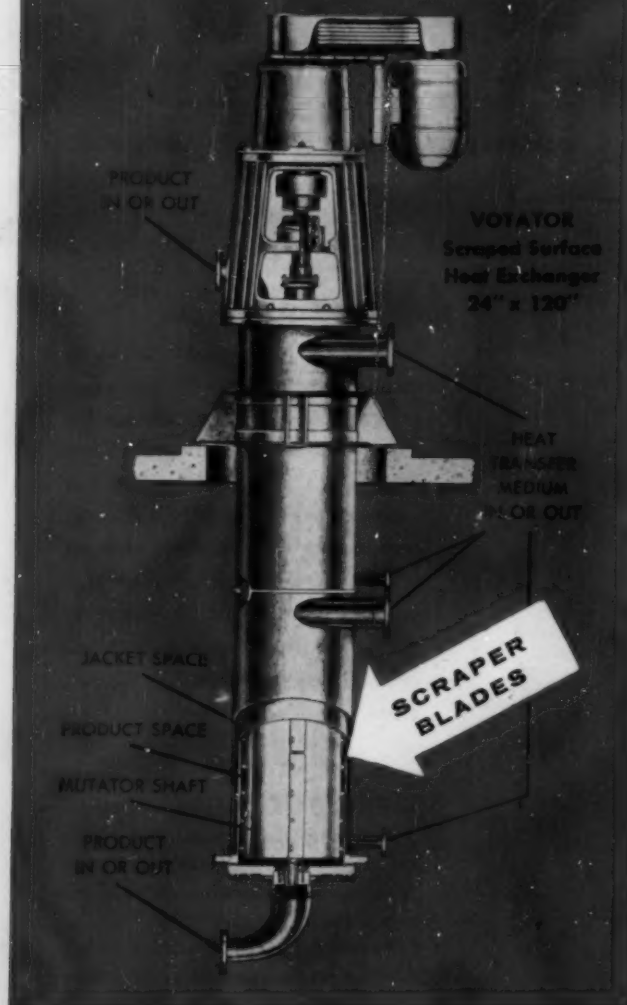
## HEAT EXCHANGERS

...key to high  
heat-transfer efficiency

WHETHER YOU ARE developing a new process or improving your existing process, you'll get profitable help from VOTATOR<sup>®</sup> SCRAPED SURFACE Heat Exchangers. These units process heat-sensitive or viscous liquids continuously under closely controlled temperature and pressure. The unexcelled heat transfer rates obtainable are due to design principles wherein violent agitation, combined with continuous scraping of the heat transfer surface, produces thin films and high turbulence. Internal design provides a high ratio of heat transfer surface to volume of material and features high jacket velocities and turbulent flow of the heat transfer medium. Since processing is continuous, high throughput rates are obtained in small sized equipment.

VOTATOR Heat Exchangers are available in sizes of 0.7 square feet to 60 square feet of heat transfer surface ... in capacities of 50 to 50,000 pounds/hour ... for indoor or outdoor installation. Write for complete information.

©VOTATOR and THERMEX - Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



### OVERALL HEAT TRANSFER RANGES

Material	Overall U Range (BTU/HR/FT <sup>2</sup> /°F)
Thin Liquid	400 - 700
Viscous Liquid	150 - 400
Crystallization	150 - 650
Sulfonation	150 - 400
Polymerization	200 - 500

### GIRDLER PROCESS EQUIPMENT DIVISION

CHEMETRON CORPORATION

Lawrenceville, Georgia

Manufacturers of "VOTATOR" and "THERMEX"<sup>®</sup>  
Processing Equipment

Sales Office: Louisville • New York • Chicago  
Atlanta • Dallas • St. Louis • San Francisco

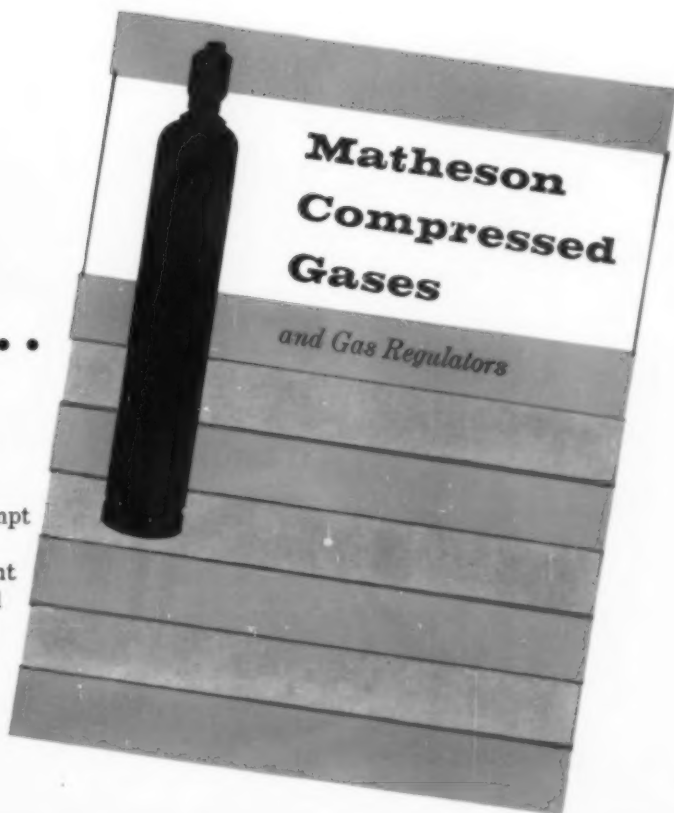
**CHEMETRON**



# 1958-59 Matheson Gas Catalog Now Ready...

*New, Expanded Edition*

Prices and Data on 80 Compressed Gases and Gas Mixtures in 5 cylinder sizes. Prompt delivery from 3 plants located in New Jersey, Illinois and California. An important new reference manual for laboratories and all users of chemical gases. New, enlarged edition, with new gases, new regulators, valves, flowmeters and accessories, tailored to individual gas usage. Write for your free copy.



Can you improve your chemical usage through Matheson Compressed Gases? Our Sales Engineering Department will welcome an opportunity to offer suggestions and assistance.

## New Items

New line of Radioactive Gases  
Bromine Pentafluoride  
Iodine Pentafluoride  
Carbon Tetrafluoride (Tetrafluoromethane)  
Dichlorofluoromethane  
1, 1-Difluoro-1-chloroethane  
Full specifications on Automatic Pressure Regulators; new Regulators  
Instrument-type Valves for high pressure or high vacuum  
Flowmeters with interchangeable tubes and mounting methods  
Cylinder Hand Trucks and Stands



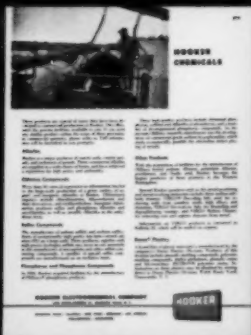
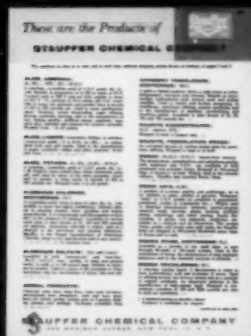
# The Matheson Company, Inc.

*Compressed Gases and Regulators*

*East Rutherford, N. J.; Joliet, Ill.; Newark, Calif.*

# 31<sup>more</sup> reasons why CEC and CMC serve your reference needs best...in the process industries

Represented on these pages are some of the companies who place their product literature in *Chemical Engineering Catalog* and *Chemical Materials Catalog*. Here are a few of the companies who help to make CEC and CMC your up-to-date source of processing information. Completely indexed, CEC and CMC are placed in process plants to serve your daily reference needs all year round. Use them often, they're bound to help.



**Pittsburgh Chemicals**

General Information  
 List of Chemicals  
 General Information  
 Physical Properties  
 Chemical Data  
 Analytical Data  
 Safety Data  
 Product Data Sheet

**PITTSBURGH**  
 Chemicals Division  
 American Cyanamid Co.

**ALB STARLING**

**Allied Chemical**

ALCOA  
 ALUMINUM  
 CHEMICALS

**CELANESE CHEMICALS**

Cellulose  
 Chemicals  
 Division  
 American Cyanamid Co.

**EMERYFACTS**

EMERY  
 FACTS  
 EMERY

**Mikro-D**  
 EQUIPMENT

PULVERIZING  
 OR CONVEYING  
 DUST COLLECTION

FORWARD REQUEST FORM

**CLA**

**KEMP OF BALTIMORE**

**Boyle**  
 PROCESSING EQUIPMENT

Boyle  
 Equipment  
 Division  
 American Cyanamid Co.

**COMPART**

**STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS 1958**

Contents

**metallo**

**VITREOSIL SILICA**

**VITREOSIL**

Vitreous Silica  
 Division  
 American Cyanamid Co.

**For Maximum Filtration Efficiency**

**CONTINUOUS FILTERS**

*Custom Designed*

**ROPER ROTARY PUMPS**

**Strong**

Strong  
 Division  
 American Cyanamid Co.

**B. F. GUMP Co.**

**Let the SILICONES MAN help solve your problems**

Silicones  
 Division  
 American Cyanamid Co.

**cec**  
 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CATALOG

The Process Industries Catalog for  
 1958

**chemical engineering catalog**  
**chemical materials catalog**

**REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION**  
 430 Park Avenue, New York 22, New York

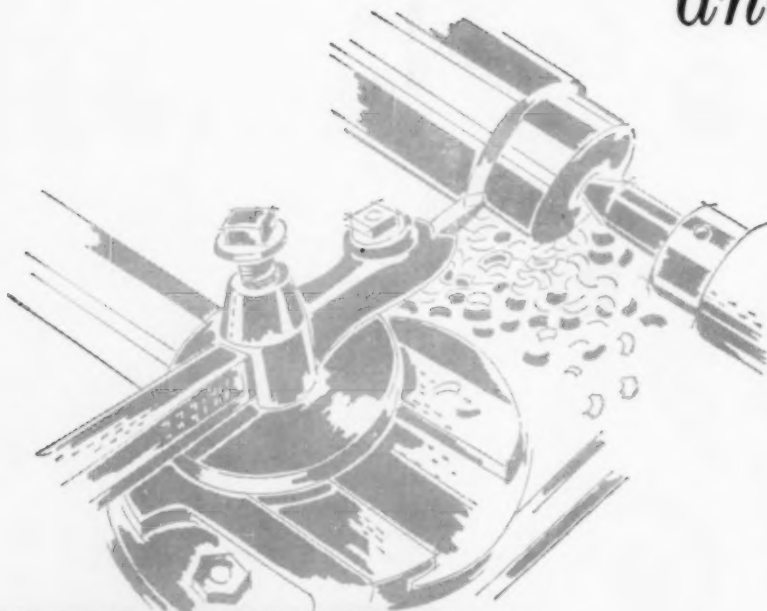




ONE OF THE FOUR STRONG  
PILLARS OF PROCESSING

# SULPHUR *and*

S  
T  
E  
E  
L



This fact may not be too well known: the steel industry consumes about 7% of all the elemental Sulphur or Sulphur existing in the form of sulphur gases, etc., produced in this country. Most of this Sulphur serves the steel industry in the form of Sulphuric Acid where it is used in pickling steel products but also to a considerable extent in plating them. And certain machine steels carry an appreciable amount of 'planted' Sulphur to impart desirable machining qualities. Seven percent of the total elemental Sulphur and equivalent Sulphur tonnage is quite substantial. Its use in steel emphasizes the importance of Sulphur to our whole economy. Much of this tonnage of steel-used Sulphur starts out at our mines in Texas where we serve as a major supplier of Sulphur to the manufacturers of Sulphuric Acid.

#### SULPHUR PRODUCING UNITS

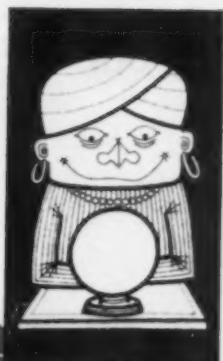
• Newgulf, Texas • Spindletop, Texas  
• Moss Bluff, Texas • Worland, Wyoming  
• Fannett, Texas



#### TEXAS GULF SULPHUR CO.

75 East 45th Street, New York 17, N. Y.  
811 Rusk Avenue, Houston 2, Texas





No Mystery--  
No Magic-but

*Corrosion*

IN HEATING EQUIPMENT

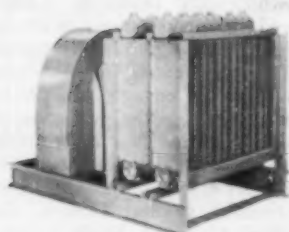
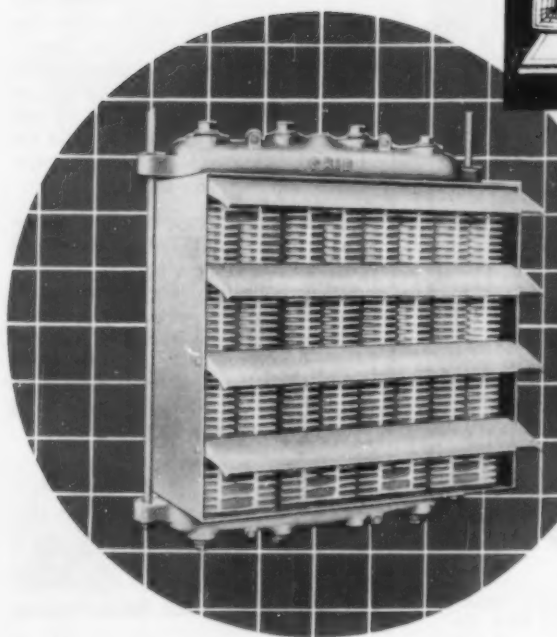
*Ends*

When You Install

**CAST IRON STEAM HEAT**

**GRID**

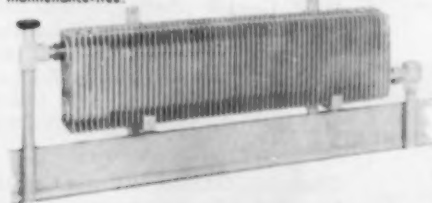
**TRANSFER SURFACE**



**GRID  
BLAST  
HEATERS**

### Shown In Fan Assembly

A rugged, strong, and economical heat transfer surface, GRID Blast Heaters are designed for the tough job . . . for low and high steam pressures . . . require less labor for installation, less cubical space, and being designed and made the same as GRID Unit Heaters are resistant to corrosive atmospheres . . . definitely proven for years of service and maintenance-free.



### GRID RADIATION

Designed for the tough applications in conjunction with high steam pressure systems, GRID Radiators eliminate the use of pressure reducing valves and because they are built with the same heating sections as GRID Unit Heaters, they will withstand steam pressures up to 250 P.S.I. . . . and wide fin spacing prevents collection of dust and dirt . . . particularly adaptable for factory, shop, offices, store rooms, laboratories, etc. . . . any place where smaller heating capacities than required of a unit heater are needed.

You once and for all eliminate internal electrolytic corrosion because all metals in GRID Cast Iron Steam Heat Transfer Surface that are in contact with steam are similar . . . not 2 or 3 different metals that promote corrosion to cause leaks and breakdowns. GRID Cast Iron Steam Heat Transfer Surface also eliminates external corrosion because its cast iron construction resists acids or fumes in the air. When corrosion in heat transfer equipment ends, maintenance ends . . . it's as simple as that, no mystery, no magic, no "sales" talk. Your heating problems are no longer problems . . . you do away with high maintenance costs, repair work and the nuisance of leaky heating equipment.

GRID Cast Iron construction eliminates the use of reducing valves where high steam pressures are used. It is designed to withstand steam pressures up to 250 P.S.I. . . . 450° temperature. GRID Cast Iron Steam Heat Transfer Surface does away with replacement costs because GRID is built to last for years . . . operating successfully without maintenance in many plants since 1929. Sounds worth looking into? Then get the complete story today . . . come the heating season you will be glad you did.

### 29 YEARS MAINTENANCE-FREE SERVICE ON ALL TYPES OF GRID EQUIPMENT

Send for the complete story on GRID Unit Heaters, GRID Blast Heaters, and GRID Radiation for chemical plant use . . . it is contained in GRID Products Catalog No. 956. Write today for your copy.



**D. J. MURRAY  
MANUFACTURING CO.**  
*Manufacturers Since 1883*

WAUSAU • WISCONSIN



# prevent corrosion

...with **CHEMISEAL®**  
Fluorocarbon  
Plastic linings



**United  
States  
Gasket**

From a reactor pot to a tank truck—Chemiseal Fluorocarbon Plastic linings, offer the way to make any ordinary equipment and piping extremely resistant to acids, alkalies, oxidants and solvents at temperatures up to 350°F—and at reasonable cost.

Chemiseal Fluorocarbon Plastic sheet, Garlock No. 9574, is durable, shatterproof, abrasion resistant, chemically inert. It is readily cemented over any contour and to any material of construction—metal, wood, concrete, etc. Being a thermoplastic resin, seams may be "welded", on the job by the thermal pulse technique, into a continuous chemically-impregnable lining.

**CERTIFIED APPLICATORS**—Chemiseal Fluorocarbon Plastic lining material is available for installation by the following certified applicators.

Atlas Metal Protection, Inc., Houston, Texas  
The Barber-Webb Company, Inc., Los Angeles, Cal.  
Belke Mfg. Co., Inc., Chicago, Ill.  
Buckley Iron Works, Dorchester, Mass.  
Electro-Chemical Engrg. & Mfg. Co., Emmaus, Pa.  
Metalsweid, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.

Write for Bulletin AD-152.

Special Products Department  
**UNITED STATES GASKET COMPANY**  
Camden 1, New Jersey

Plastics Division of  
**GARLOCK**



## about our authors

**K. L. Mai**, who leads off CEP's feature section on heat transfer this month with his discussion of *Rotary Drum Cooler-Flaker Heat Transfer*, has been engaged in a variety of process engineering projects touching on many phases of unit operations and processes. At Shell Chemical, he has worked in the technological department of the Houston Plant where he was responsible for technical service and design work in the plastics and resins section. More recently, Mai has been assisting Shell's synthetic glycerine operation department.

**Carl P. Mann**, now manager of the Oven Dryer and Lehr Division at Selas Corp., is a recognized authority on the application of high-temperature radiant heat for processing combustible and other manufactured products. His paper on *Heat Transfer Principles Applied to Practical Production Heating Problems* is the end result of 22 years of experience in the field.



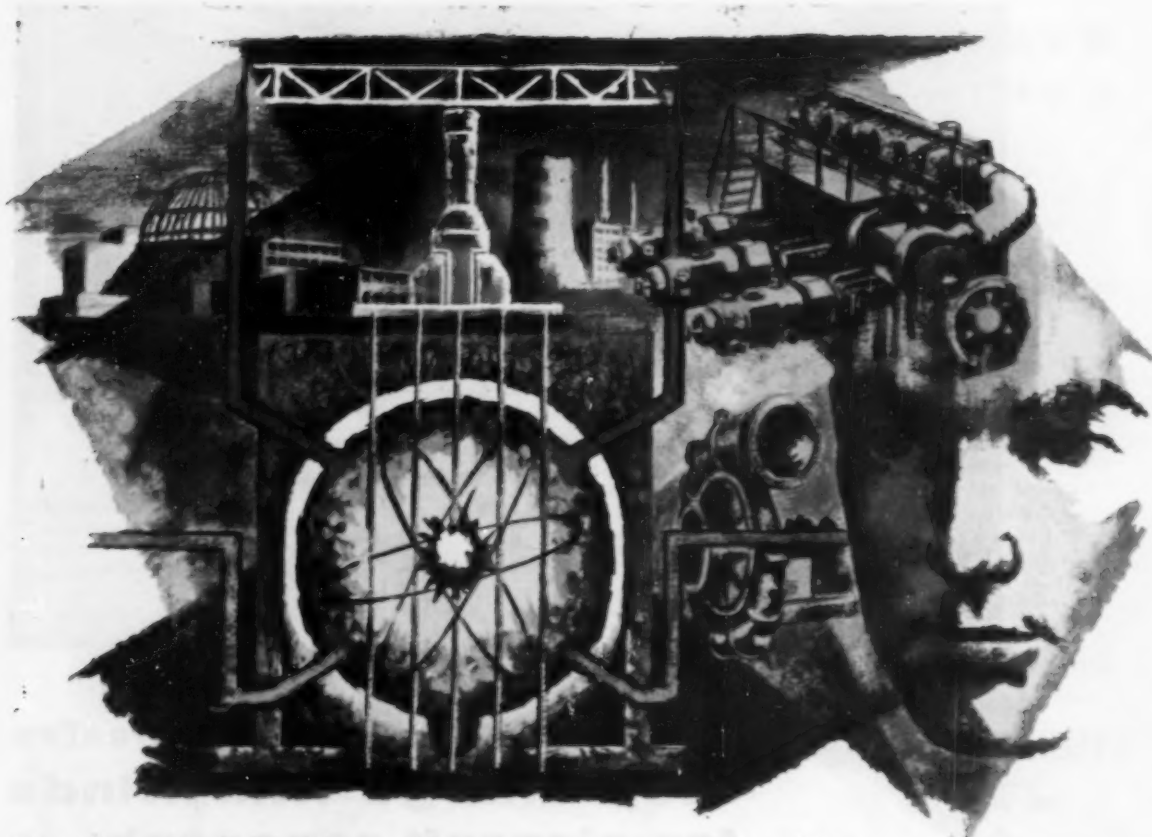
(l. to r.) Authors Mai, Mann, Chantry.

**William A. Chantry** of Shell Chemical, who with **Don M. Church** authored this month's paper on *Design of High Velocity Forced Circulation Reboilers for Fouling Service*, now heads a group engaged in process studies involved in the production of synthetic glycerine and other industrial chemicals. His experience includes a series of process application heat transfer studies. Church, also with Shell Chemical, heads a group of specialists involved in a variety of areas, including cost analyses, effluent problems, mathematical analysis, and specialized process and chemical engineering problems.

**W. R. Gambill** (*Boiling Burnout with Water in Vortex Flow*) considers that this paper represents his most important contribution in the field of boiling. Gambill is presently associated with the Reactor Projects Division, ORNL.

**Charles H. Gilmour** of Union Carbide Chemicals, South Charleston, West Va., is a veteran toiler in the heat exchange field, has been chairman of the A.I.Ch.E. Sub-committee on Heat Exchange.

continued on page 46



In the field of nuclear power as in the oil, gas, chemical and other industries, Dresser "men with imagination" are seeking to create and establish new standards of comparison the world over.



**DRESSER**  
INDUSTRIES, INC.

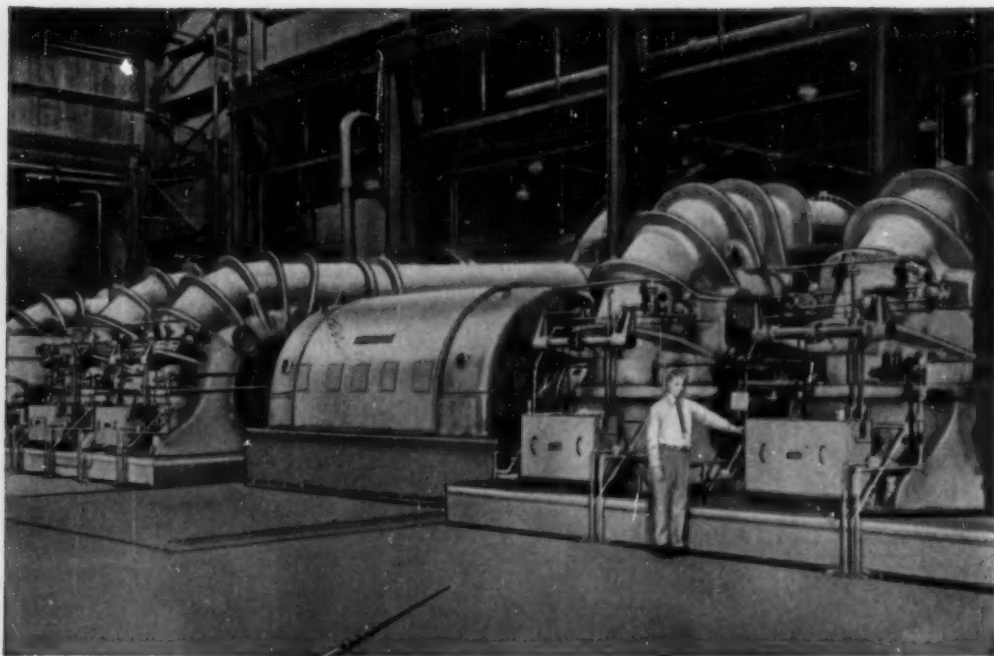
EQUIPMENT  
AND TECHNICAL  
SERVICES

OIL • GAS • CHEMICAL  
ELECTRONIC • NUCLEAR POWER • INDUSTRIAL  
REPUBLIC NATIONAL BANK BLDG., DALLAS, TEXAS



TOMORROW'S PROGRESS PLANNED TODAY  
BY MEN WITH IMAGINATION

CLARK BROS. CO.—compressors & gas turbines • DRESSER-IDECO COMPANY—steel structures • DRESSER MANUFACTURING DIVISION—couplings • THE GUIBERSON CORPORATION—oil tools • IDECO, INC.—drilling rigs • LANE-WELLS COMPANY—technical oilfield services • MAGNET COVE BARIUM CORPORATION—drilling muds • PACIFIC PUMPS, INC.—pumps • ROOTS-CONNERVILLE BLOWER DIVISION—blowers & mixers • SECURITY ENGINEERING DIVISION—drilling bits • SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS—electronic instrumentation • WILL SURVEYS, INC.—nuclear and electronic research and development.





## Roots-Connorsville creates stop-and-go whirlwinds for aircraft research

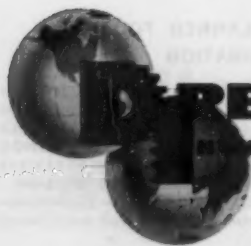
Man-made air masses that match the violence of nature's hurricanes pour from the Roots-Connorsville Blowers at the Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. Yet the power of these huge wind-making machines can be instantly controlled, from a soft, whispering breeze to a roaring, whirling cyclone. In the reverse, the siphoning air movement can develop almost perfect vacuums to simulate the air conditions of high altitudes. A similar but larger N.A.C.A. "wind-making system" has now been completed at Langley Field, Virginia.

The same engineering and manufacturing abilities that developed these stop-and-go whirlwinds are applied by Roots-Connorsville to the everyday movement of gas and air, in small or large quantities, for industry. Now in its second century of service, Roots-Connorsville Blower Divi-

sion, one of the Dresser Industries, designs and builds the world's most extensive and varied line of such equipment.

### Teamwork... that serves the world!

In its specialized field, each Dresser company, operating independently, has the experience, facilities and engineering manpower to meet the progressive needs of the industries it serves. Whenever an unusually challenging problem is put before any Dresser operating unit, the vast research, engineering and production facilities of all divisions of Dresser Industries, Inc. can be swiftly mobilized into effective teamwork. Throughout the oil, gas, chemical, electronic and other industries, this coordinated performance is known as the Dresser Plus ... a standard of comparison the world over. *Briefacts* gives the complete story of the Dresser Plus . Write for your copy today.



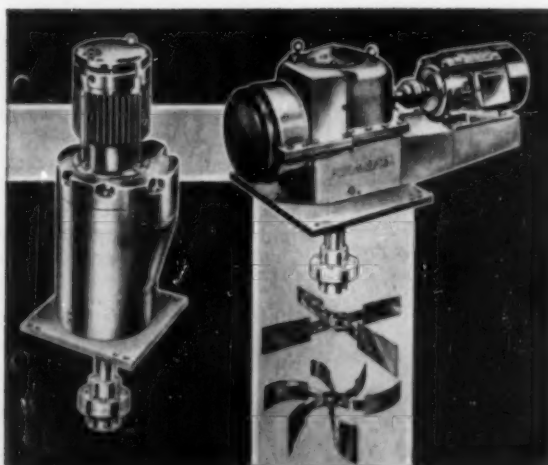
**DRESSER**  
INDUSTRIES, INC.

EQUIPMENT AND  
TECHNICAL SERVICES  
OIL • GAS • CHEMICAL  
ELECTRONIC • INDUSTRIAL

CLARK BROS. CO.—compressors & gas turbines • DRESSER DYNAMICS, INC.—advanced scientific research • DRESSER-IDECO COMPANY—steel structures, radar towers • DRESSER MANUFACTURING DIVISION—couplings, jet engine rings • HERMETIC SEAL TRANSFORMER CO.—electronic transformer development • THE GUIBERSON CORPORATION—molded rubber products • IDECO, INC.—missile hoist, launching structures • LANE-WELLS COMPANY—specialized technical services • MAGNET COVE BARIUM CORPORATION—drilling fluids, chemicals • PACIFIC PUMPS, INCORPORATED—custom-built pumps • ROOTS-CONNORSVILLE BLOWER DIVISION—blowers & meters • SECURITY ENGINEERING DIVISION—rock bits, custom-manufacturing • SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS—electronic instrumentation • WELL SURVEYS, INC.—nuclear and electronic research and development.

REPUBLIC NATIONAL BANK BLDG. • DALLAS 21, TEXAS





## philadelphia mixers

## DO YOU HAVE YOUR COPY?

Sixty-four pages of comprehensive mechanical design and selection data enable you to make catalog selections of complete paddle or turbine type fluid mixers to meet your exact process requirements.

You can quickly determine the size and type of drive... the correct lower shaft and impeller design. You will know the operating limitations of the three basic mixer assemblies... for open or covered tank at atmospheric pressure, pressure vessel with stuffing box seal or pressure vessel with mechanical seal. You can figure space and head room requirements, tank openings needed, mixer supports required... all without delay or time wasted in consultation with outside sources.

Write on your company letterhead for your copy of Catalog A-27.

### PHILADELPHIA GEAR CORPORATION

Erie Ave. & G Street • Philadelphia 34, Pennsylvania

## philadelphia mixers

Offices in all Principal Cities



INDUSTRIAL GEARS & SPEED REDUCERS • LIMITORQUE VALVE CONTROLS • FLUID MIXERS • FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

# IN DRYING GASES...

## THE BEST DESICCANT YIELDS LOWEST COSTS

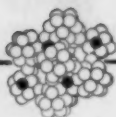
A drying installation is an important capital investment. Desiccant cost is a minor part of the total, yet **DESICCANT PERFORMANCE** is the measure of successful operation. Why risk your investment by use of an ordinary desiccant?

Molecular Sieves are the best desiccants. Five years of field service have proved these premium features—

- higher capacity
- lower dew point
- longer life
- greater protection under upset conditions

You can afford to *specify* Molecular Sieves. Investment may be lower, because higher capacity often permits use of smaller equipment for the job. Before placing your next order, ask your vendor to quote on a Molecular Sieve dryer.

For more information on Molecular Sieves, ask for Technical Bulletin F-1026. Write to Linde Company, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, New York.



UNION  
CARBIDE

"Linde" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

## about our authors

from page 42

D. S. Arnold, who with B. G. Ryle and J. O. Davis, writes on *Metal Refining by Solvent Extraction of Leach Slurries*, is presently head of the Chemical Department at National Lead Co. of Ohio.

Ernst Karwat, of the Linde Co. Munich, West Germany is not a newcomer to the pages of CEP. In April, 1957, he wrote on *Oxygen Plant Safety*; his present contribution, *Some Aspects of Hydrocarbons in Air Separation Plants*, presents the result of recent work in the same vitally-important field.

J. S. Bonner (*Development of a Refinery Simulation Program*) heads Bonner & Moore Engineering Associates, a consulting engineering firm which emphasizes the application of Operations Research and electronic computer techniques to problems in engineering and economics.

## marginal notes

from page 25

common sense for the purpose of reaching proper decisions. The author seems to have a real feeling for this.

I have no real criticism of Happel's work. I have some suggested improvements, none of these being critical. It is possible that the first three chapters devoted to the mathematical treatment of economics would have best been presented following the chapters on ways to estimate investment, operating cost, rate of return, etc. Perhaps this would not be necessary if the book is used as a text for junior or senior students who have first had an introductory course in the use of economic principles.

Also, I suggest for future editions that the author present information on how labor costs vary as a function of production level for a fixed plant as well as for plants of varying sizes. He touches on this somewhat, but not, in my opinion, in enough detail. Here again, sources of practical experience would serve as the basis for such information.

Applying the principles outlined in this treatise, which cannot be classed as merely another book in the field but a contribution to an area of need, should permit the chemical engineer to design better for optimum economic performance.



## OPTIMUM DESIGN...

## of **YUBA** HEAT EXCHANGERS achieved by **COMPUTER SYSTEM**

Into Yuba's Central Computer System go the temperatures and pressures your heat exchangers must handle, flow quantities and fluid properties, tube layout, allowable pressure drop, and nozzle connections.

Out comes the number in series, shell size, minimum number of segmental baffles, optimum number of tube passes, calculated pressure drop, heat transfer rate on both shell and tube sides, and the corrected LMTD. Elapsed time: 15-20 minutes with the computer as compared to days with the slide rule.

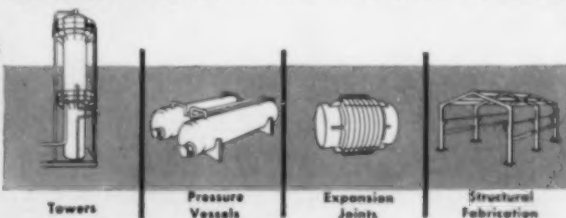
No guesswork! Optimum results with absolute accuracy. Also...we can extract from the Yuba Computer System all kinds of alternates for you: alternate flow quantities, alternate temperatures, and alternate tube construction (fin or bare). This central computer system is used by all Yuba divisions manufacturing heat exchangers.

*YUBA HEAT TRANSFER DIVISION, Haverdale, Pa.; ADSCO DIVISION, Buffalo, N. Y., and YUBA MANUFACTURING DIVISION, Benicia, Calif.*

## YUBA CONSOLIDATED INDUSTRIES, INC.

OTHER YUBA PRODUCTS FOR THE CHEMICAL AND PETROLEUM INDUSTRIES.

### Plants and Sales Offices



Towers

Pressure  
Vessels

Expansion  
Joints

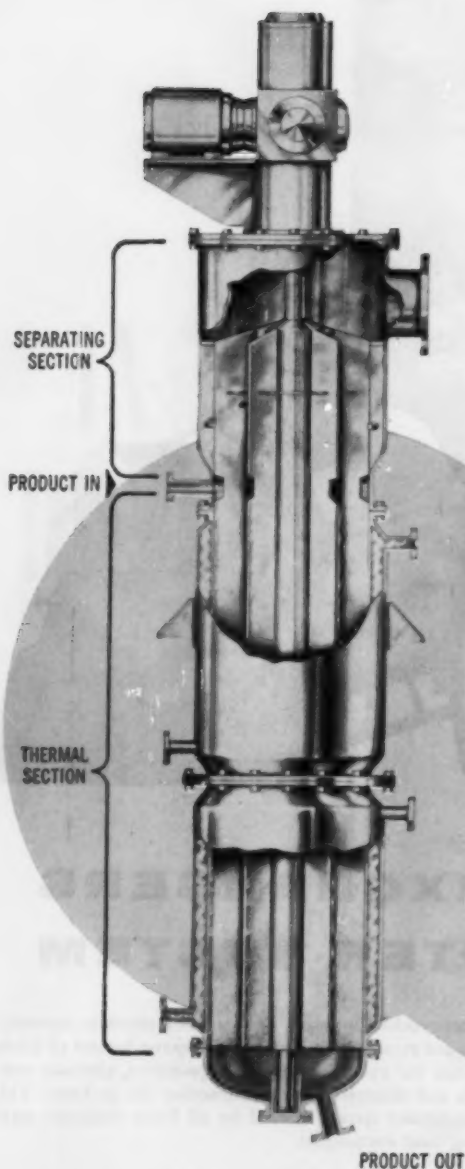
Structural  
Fabrication



# Solve Difficult Liquid Processing Problems with the New

**RODNEY  
HUNT**

## **TURBA-FILM<sup>®</sup> MARK II PROCESSOR**



When viscous fluid processing is "bugged" by complex procedures, time-at-temperature-sensitive materials, sluggish control of product quality... look to the new Rodney Hunt Turba-Film Mark II Processor to simplify your problems.

Utilizing a turbulent thin-film technique, the patented Turba-Film Mark II Processor provides mechanically aided heat and mass transfer in one pass, continuously and rapidly, for a wide range of viscous fluids and slurries. It delivers controlled uniformity of product in

**concentration ... deodorization ...  
dehydration ... evaporation ...  
heat transfer ... reaction ...  
stripping ... and other processes.**

Short-time exposure and minimum hold-up of the process fluid in the thermal section assures uniform heat and mass transfer, even at high temperature. Foaming is controlled by a mechanical separator and the formation of crust is minimized permitting continuous operation for long periods.

A large number of installations have proved conclusively the superiority of the Turba-Film Processor for processing chemicals, pharmaceuticals, lactices, solvents, foods and many other products.

### **An Invitation**

Rodney Hunt will be happy to work with you in solving your process problems, utilizing its extensive engineering, laboratory and pilot plant facilities. Address your inquiry to the Rodney Hunt Process Equipment Division or write for Catalog 117, the story of the Turba-Film Processor.



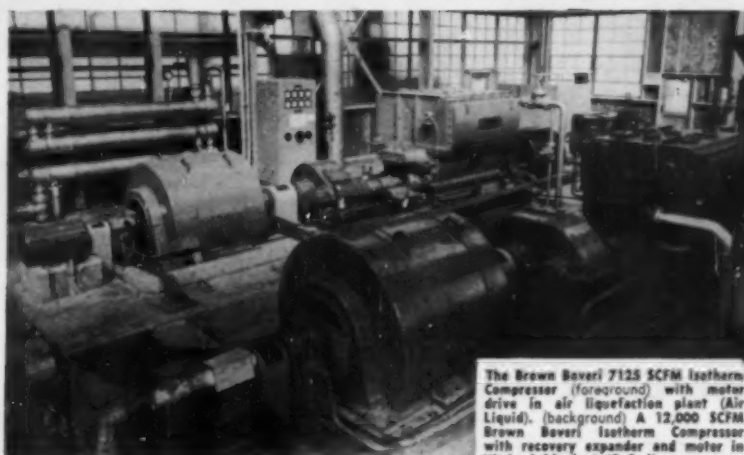
**RODNEY HUNT MACHINE CO.  
PROCESS EQUIPMENT DIVISION**

37 VALE STREET, ORANGE, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.

SERVING THE PROCESS INDUSTRIES WITH EQUIPMENT AND ENGINEERING



# *If you need* **LARGE VOLUME\*** **MEDIUM PRESSURE\*** *Oil-Free Air -*



The Brown Boveri 7125 SCFM Isotherm Compressor (foreground) with motor drive in air liquefaction plant (Air Liquid). (background) A 12,000 SCFM Brown Boveri Isotherm Compressor with recovery expander and motor in Nitric Acid plant (C & I).

for SUPERCHARGING  
of a  
CHEMICAL PROCESS

for OXYGEN  
PRODUCTION

for OTHER  
CHEMICAL  
PROCESSES

## *you need a* **BROWN BOVERI** **ISOTHERM COMPRESSOR**

WHERE large volumes of oil-free air (5,000 SCFM and up, 100-300 PSIA)\* are required, there is no better equipment available today to achieve "close to isotherm" type of compression, assuring the lowest possible kW input, than a Brown Boveri Isotherm Compressor.

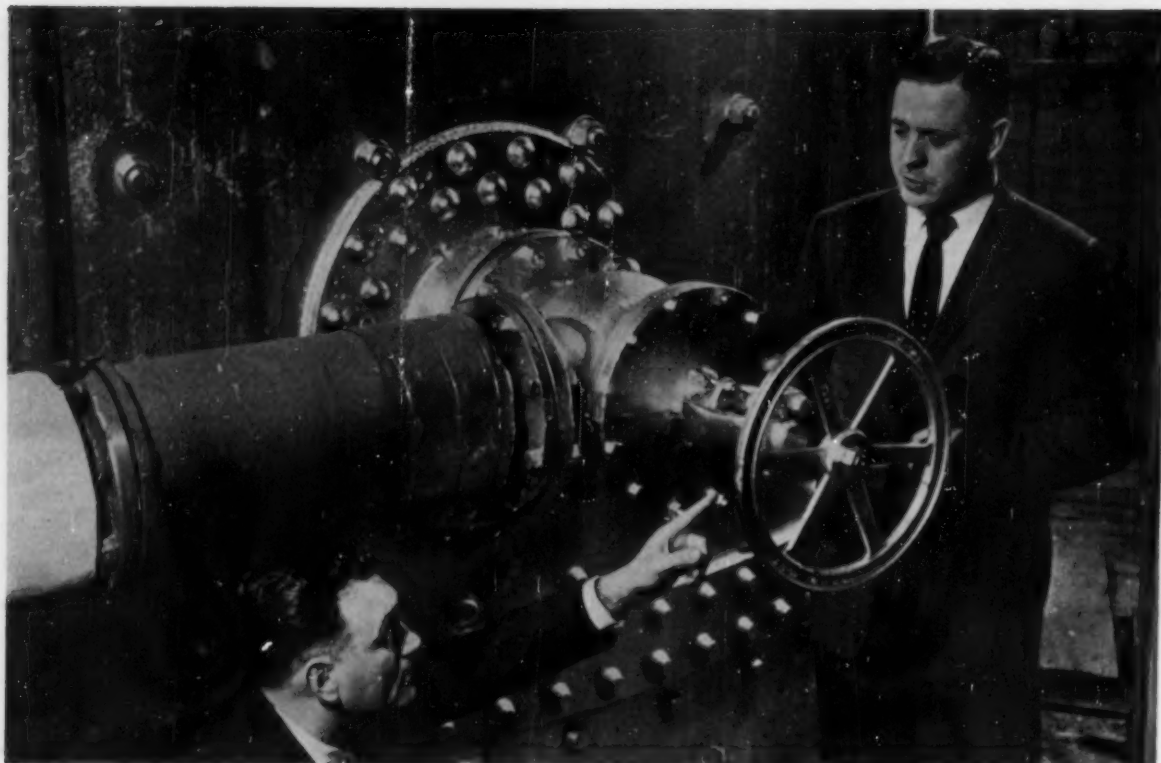
If "tail" gas is available, the high efficiency, reaction type Brown Boveri expander can be applied in the cycle with the Isotherm Compressor to improve further the economy of the process. As drive for the compressor a synchronous, induction or other type of motor, or a steam- or gas-turbine can be used.

Over half a century's background in the manufacture of this Brown Boveri equipment (including control and all accessories) is your positive assurance of the ultimate in the reliability of this "packaged" unit. Write for more information, *today!*

**BROWN BOVERI CORPORATION**  
NEW YORK 6, N. Y. • 19 RECTOR STREET

Atlanta, Ga. • Birmingham, Ala. • Boston, Mass. • Buffalo, N. Y. • Chicago, Ill. • Cleveland, O. • Dallas, Tex. • Denver, Colo. • Detroit, Mich.  
Hamilton, O. • Jacksonville, Fla. • Kansas City, Mo. • Knoxville, Tenn. • Miami, Fla. • Minneapolis, Minn. • New Orleans, La. • New York, N. Y.  
Pasadena, Cal. • Pittsburgh, Pa. • Portland, Ore. • Roanoke, Va. • San Francisco, Cal. • San Jose, P. R. • Syracuse, N. Y. • Tucson, Ariz.





Harold Blakney (right), Maintenance Manager, Brown Company, Berlin, N. H. Left, Frank Hiltz, Vice President Brown Wales Co., Cooper Alloy distributors, Auburn, Me. Center, Cooper Alloy 8" angle circulating valve on digest tank.

## BLAKNEY of BROWN COMPANY tells why Cooper Alloy Valves suit him

**Q.** Mr. Blakney, why does Brown Co., a leading manufacturer of pulp, paper, and other forest products, use stainless valves and fittings in its mills?

**A.** Because stainless steel is one of the few materials that can take the tough corrosion punishment of pulp mill digester fluids.

**Q.** Why Cooper Alloy valves?

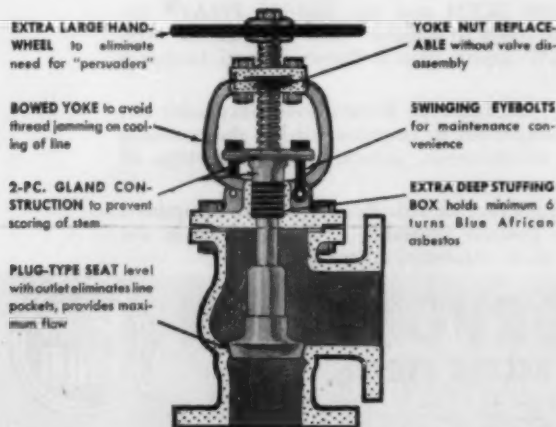
**A.** For long life and low maintenance. Over the years Cooper Alloy valves have proven themselves to be extremely well designed for the tough service we give them.

**Q.** How, specifically?

**A.** Well, these 8" angle valves, for example, have that extra-deep stuffing box to give a tighter stem seal. The seat, level with the outlet, eliminates line pockets and provides maximum flow. These plus extra large hand-wheel all give me less maintenance problems.

**Q.** Anything else you like about Cooper Alloy valves?

**A.** Yes, I like the engineering service available from Cooper Alloy we have had occasion to use, and the fine fast delivery and service we obtain from Brown Wales' nearby warehouse.



**A VALVE DESIGNED FOR STAINLESS!** The Cooper Alloy valve is not an adaptation of earlier brass and iron patterns. Cooper Alloy, with over 35 years of experience in handling stainless steel, created a valve designed to be cast in stainless! Check the Special Design Features shown at left.

As the little CA man below is saying: "You can tell a Cooper Alloy Valve as far as you can see it!" Write today for your copy of our folder "Valves and Fittings in the Pulp and Paper Industry." The Cooper Alloy distributor near you will be glad to show you the complete line of Cooper Alloy valves and fittings, and their advantages. He can serve you promptly from local stocks.

**COOPER & ALLOY**

Corporation • Hillside, New Jersey

FOUNDRY PRODUCTS DIVISION

THIRTY-FIVE YEARS OF STAINLESS STEEL PIONEERING

**Powdered  
to power  
the rockets.....**



**Stainless steel MIKRO-PULVERIZER complete with variable drives and remote controls.**

MIKRO-PULVERIZERS are helping to improve and increase the output of rocket fuel materials ground to rigid "space age" specifications . . . easily and safely handling hygroscopic and highly explosive materials such as ammonium and potassium perchlorate. As a result, a uniform finished product can be produced.

A MIKRO-PULVERIZER, operating in a controlled atmosphere, can be incorporated in a completely closed and contamination-free system, with 99.9% *plus* product recovery in a MIKRO-PULSAIRE Collector.

Regardless of what your grinding problem is, we can help you "get it off the ground". The MIKRO-D laboratory will gladly test the material you grind or collect and submit recommendations without obligation. Send today for confidential data sheets. *And ask for Bulletin 51A.*

**Mikro-D**

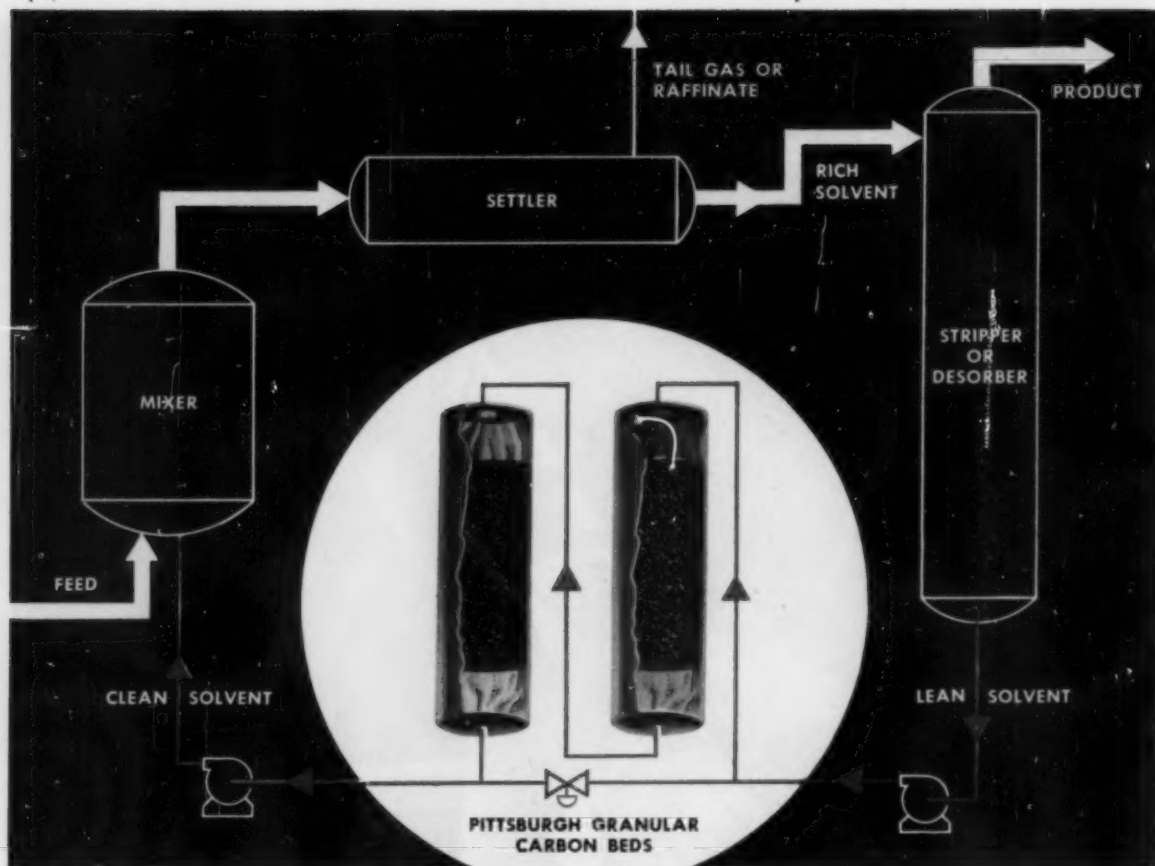
**PULVERIZING MACHINERY DIVISION**

**METALS DISINTEGRATING COMPANY, INC.**

32 Chatham Rd., Summit, New Jersey

GENUINE MIKRO-D REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE FROM LARGE STOCK WITHIN 48 HOURS

**MANUFACTURERS OF PULVERIZING, AIR CONVEYING AND DUST COLLECTION EQUIPMENT**



## Improve Solvent Extraction and Absorption Efficiency with PITTSBURGH ACTIVATED CARBON

Does your process utilize acids, alkalies, amines, glycols or other costly solvents which must be re-circulated for repeated use? If so, you can maintain higher solvent selectivity and efficiency, and eliminate sewerage side stream by circulating the solvent through a bed of PITTSBURGH Granular Activated Carbon.

In butadiene manufacture, for example, PITTSBURGH Activated Carbon is used to reduce the accumulation of organic contaminants in a recirculating stream of cuprous ammonium acetate.

In the same manner, recirculating streams of amines used in gas purification are kept free of contamination with PITTSBURGH Granular Carbon. Often, it is only necessary to carbon treat a portion of the solvent stream to remove accumulated organic contaminants.

Use of PITTSBURGH Activated Carbon in this manner results in:

1. Increased selectivity and capacity of the solvent.
2. Reduced solvent make-up or cost of reclaiming.
3. Elimination of foaming in evaporators or distillation towers.
4. Reduction of corrosion and maintenance.
5. Improvement of quality of end product.

Our technical representatives will be glad to evaluate and advise whether or not such improvements are possible in your system. • Write today for more information . . . or a visit from a PITTSBURGH technical representative.

\* \* \*

### Send for Booklet

Describes types and various applications of PITTSBURGH Activated Carbons in both liquid and vapor phase adsorption. For your free copy, write to Dept. A.



COAL CHEMICALS • PROTECTIVE COATINGS • PLASTICIZERS • ACTIVATED CARBON • COKE • CEMENT • PIG IRON • FERROMANGANESE



## CPI has eyes on Washington, Europe

There are two great arenas where forthcoming events will engage an increasing amount of attention from the far-flung chemical process industry. One is Washington, the other is Europe.

In the first place, Washington has unfortunately discovered the drug industry, and the 350-page report by the Federal Trade Commission on antibiotics while actually highly laudatory to the drug makers has laid the ground work for a rash of lawsuits against leading firms in this field. Although the resulting publicity may be damaging, it is hard to see what actual harm may result to the industry. It does not appear probable for example that the government could fix prices or force price reductions. On the other hand the attack may actually have the effect of freezing prices at current levels because drug firms might be reluctant to attract more attention by undercutting competitors. The investigation however probably will make large mergers in the industry more difficult than ever, but the industry for some time has been going slow along this line. Since there are indications of a swing to the Democratic party in the elections next fall and even the possibility of a Democratic president in 1960, the outlook is for more interference by government controls. The Democratic party sometimes apparently has had a leaning in this direction and the belief that a controlled economy is desirable. This is a factor which perhaps should be taken into account in looking ahead.

Vice-President Nixon recently came out on the side of business by suggesting a small reduction in corporation income taxes, more liberal allowances for depreciation on plants and equipment, and lower personal income taxes. However there is little chance that this can be done anytime in the near future in view of heavy government deficits and the mounting demands for defense spending. So business is unlikely to see any welcome tax relief.

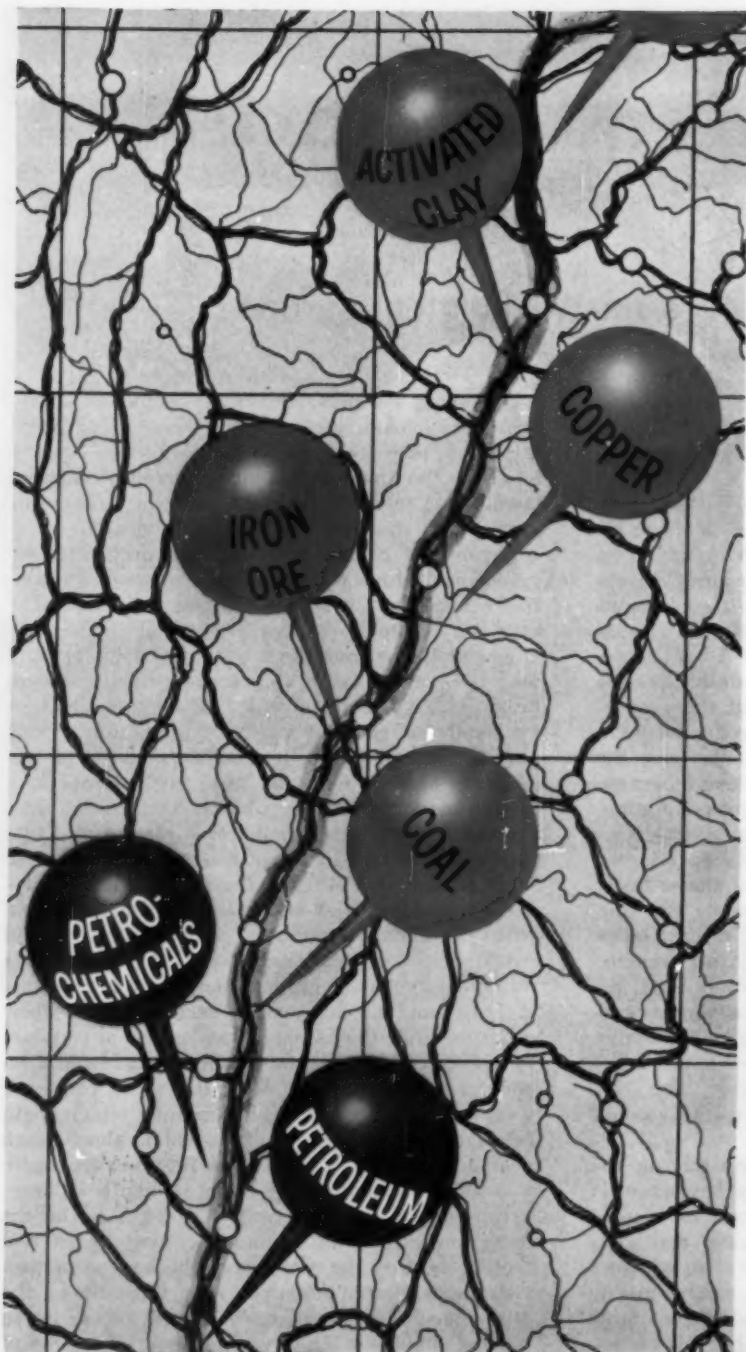
The foreign front continues to be in a turmoil with the Orient replacing the Arab world as the trouble center. No one apparently believes that the situation will develop into an actual war and some good may come of talks with the Red Chinese. However, though a shooting war may not come, economic warfare is becoming more and more acute on all fronts, both with our friends and our opponents. It is likely that imports of chemicals may increase with the growing plant capacity in Germany and Italy.

Improving business in Europe should of course help sales of American products there. The recent revelation that conservative Great Britain is now following the American practice of credit installment buying and monthly payment personal bank loans should help stimulate the English economy.

Meanwhile Russia is apparently preparing the ground work for more aggressive economic warfare. In some quarters it is believed that they hope that they can eventually bring the downfall of the capitalistic world by trade wars instead of military wars over the long range. If they are eventually able to build up large production of civilian goods and let up somewhat on their military expenditures, it is easy to see how they could raid markets in various countries and not only take away part of America's foreign markets but even invade domestic markets.

Soviet First Deputy Premier Mikoyan has said that Russia is ready to work out trade agreements with the United States but that these would have to include removal of high tariffs and laws against trade with Communist countries. This trade he said would help ease tensions of the cold war. Russia wants equipment to produce more consumer goods at home and at first would need credit in their country. While the easing of tension would certainly be appealing, on the other hand ground would be laid for economic trade warfare later in consumer goods, such as automobiles for example, which might be sold in West Europe instead of to the Russian people. This may be what the Russians are really planning instead of raising living standards at home.

Europe and Japan of course have already hit the American market in vitamins, cutting prices and thereby hurting the earnings of the large American vitamin producers. American drug firms are on the other hand operating largely abroad especially in some of the newer drugs where America is ahead of Europe notably in antibiotics, steroids and vaccines. American drug makers expect to become increasingly active both in Europe, Latin America and the Orient. They point out that there are 2,500 million people in the free world against 180 million people in the United States. Granted that most of these foreign millions have little or no spending power, even if 10% of them could become customers for American drugs, the potential is larger than that in the United States. One producer hopes in time to have foreign sales equal domestic sales.



## Can Kellogg Give YOU a Lift?

The M. W. Kellogg Company travels far and wide today into the area of engineering and building process plants. Its hydrocarbon route, still the way to successful petrochemical plants the world over, now branches off to numerous other points of interest to management in many industries.

One turn along the way was to the successful synthesis of chemicals from coal—a major South African project and a Kellogg responsibility. Others still further afield, have led to the current U.S. engineering and erection by Kellogg of such diverse facilities as those for the refining of copper . . . the processing of iron ore . . . and the manufacture of activated clay.

If you are planning an excursion to any area where continuous processing is required, most likely Kellogg's broad engineering, procurement, and construction experience can get you there and into production faster, safer, and at less cost.

Kellogg's recent book, "Planning the New Plant for Profits," is fast becoming management's modern guide to the economics of new plant investment. It is available without charge to all who participate in planning or executing capital expenditures. For your copy, please fill out the coupon and attach to your business card or company letterhead.

**The M. W. Kellogg Company** (A Subsidiary of Pullman Incorporated)  
711 Third Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Send, without charge or obligation, copy of "Planning the New Plant for Profits."

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

CEP 10/58



The Canadian Kellogg Co. Ltd., Toronto • Kellogg International Corp., London  
Kellogg Pan American Corp., New York • Societe Kellogg, Paris • Companhia  
Kellogg Brasileira, Rio de Janeiro • Compania Kellogg de Venezuela, Caracas



## **Government Needs and the Chemical Engineer**

Recently, before the United Nations, President Eisenhower held out hope to the nations traditionally without adequate supplies of potable water that the world shortage is on the "threshold of solution."

Such an announcement, particularly when it pertains to work in which the chemical engineer has an important role, is of great interest, not only to those who may benefit, but also to those who will undertake much of the remaining work to be done.

Congress has passed, and the President has signed, a bill appropriating \$10 million to the Interior Department for the construction of five demonstration-production plants. Three of these are to be for conversion of sea water, and two for brackish water. Consideration is being given at present to the selection of the types of units to be constructed under this authorization. It will, of course, be many months before operating results from the processing units can be measured and evaluated.

It is good news, however, that funds sufficient for large scale demonstration-experimentation are available. It is hoped that the selection, design, construction, and operation of the unit-types will proceed rapidly in line with the President's expressed desire. On the other hand, it is hoped that a really good selection will be made, one which takes into consideration not only the pilot plant data accumulated in recent months, but also the smaller-scale experience with other methods, so that the most likely possibilities will get convincing trial.

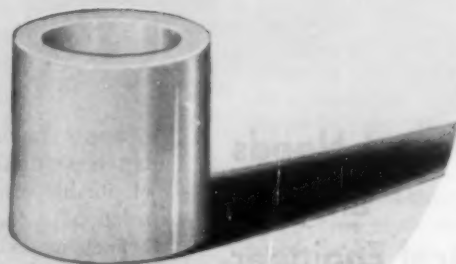
Another instance of governmental interest in what the chemical engineer can do was expressed recently by Governor George D. Clyde of Utah, who, in addressing the recent Salt Lake City National Meeting of the A.I.Ch.E., said:

"... The future of Utah depends heavily on the chemical engineer." With Utah's resources primarily mineral, as Governor Clyde brought out, the Governor's message implied that his state has high expectations from the application of the *new technology* which has been brought to so many other areas by the chemical engineer's approach to processing problems.

Members of the profession can well take pride in the expressions of confidence implied by these two eminent heads of government.

J. B. M.

# What makes a good porcelain Raschig Ring?



## Do you have these Engineering Data?

As part of our continuing research, U. S. Stoneware makes available a wealth of data helpful to all engineers concerned with the design and operation of Packed Towers. With the exception of the 232 page book—"Tower Packings and Packed Tower Design"—the bulletins are free on request.

- ☐ Bulletin S29-R. Complete data on the performance of Intalox Saddle Packing.
- ☐ Bulletin TP-54. Data on all packings of our manufacture, including Raschig Rings and metal Pall Rings.
- ☐ Bulletin TA-30. How to select and install Support Plates and Distributors.
- ☐ Bulletin HDP-56. The use and function of Hold-down Plates.
- ☐ Tower Packings and Packed Tower Design. 232 page text book, written by Max Leva, and published by The U. S. Stoneware Co. It is available in a cloth binding for \$8.50 per copy, and in a special paper bound edition for students at \$3.50 per copy.

Address literature requests to  
Engineering Dept.  
The U. S. Stoneware Co.  
Akron 9, Ohio

A porcelain Raschig Ring is really nothing more than a piece of ceramic tubing whose length is generally the same as its o.d.

Most porcelain Raschig Rings look much alike. But there is a whole lot of difference in the way they perform, and the way they stand up in service.

What makes a good porcelain Raschig Ring? And how can you tell?

Physical examination will tell you a lot. Check a number of pieces taken at random from a commercial shipment. (Hand picked samples can mislead you!) Are they uniformly round? Or is there a high percentage of oval rings? Flattened rings will reduce tower efficiency. Check wall thickness. Rings with extra heavy walls (a result of die wear) cut down on column free space, hurt tower performance.

Make comparative lab tests on porosity. Check weight loss from acid attack. Load bearing tests will indicate crushing strength. In making these checks you will be duplicating the routine tests we make on all ceramic rings of our manufacture.

How can you be sure of getting good porcelain Raschig Rings? There are many tests you can make to compare values. But the simplest way to be sure is to buy "U. S. Stoneware."



**U. S. STONEWARE**  
AKRON 9, OHIO

133-F



## a correlation of Rotary drum cooler-flaker heat transfer

K. L. Mai *Shell Chemical Corporation, Houston, Texas*

A mathematical expression is derived from unsteady-state heat conduction which effectively correlates rotary drum cooler-flaker design and operating variables. Extensive tests conducted with plant-sized drum cooler-flakers have shown experimental results to be in excellent agreement with data predicted by the suggested equation.

ROTARY DRUM COOLER-FLAKERS are commonly used to continuously cool, solidify, and flake melts. In recent years they have widely displaced equivalent batch-processing equipment since they conserve processing time and working space and eliminate the necessity of finished product crushing and grinding prior to storage and shipment. The operation and the construction of the flaking machines are so simple that they can be applied to the processing of practically all organic and inorganic chemical products that display a definite melting point and possess a truly crystalline solid structure at above ambient temperatures. The only limitation placed on a more extensive application of rotary drum cooler-flakers to materials meeting this melting-point specification is the lack of a firm design basis and the difficulty in establishing optimum operating conditions. This has often limited new installations to the processing of previously tried systems.

Flaker sizing and design to date are largely based on a backlog of processing information available to the equipment manufacturers, and on extensive, time-consuming pilot plant tests. A complete empirical statistical evaluation of flaker performance is impractical due to the complex interrelationship of the numerous operating and design variables and the inaccessibility of sufficient data taken on a common basis. This work was there-

fore initiated with the object of deriving a theoretical solution to the rotary flaker heat transfer performance which would serve as a springboard to a rational approach to flaker sizing and the choice of optimum operating conditions. This paper covers the method of mathematical analysis chosen and demonstrates the excellent agreement of the results of this analysis with available experimental data.

### Flaker operation

The operation of rotary drum cooler flakers is illustrated in the sketch of Figure 1. The flaker, or cooling drum, is mounted on hollow trunnions which are set in bearings. The drum dips to a depth,  $h$ , as regulated by a level control, into a shallow pan filled with the molten process material at temperature  $T_0$ . A variable speed driver powers the drum which picks up a film of  $w$  M lb./hr. of processing material. The film is cooled and solidified during film-drum contact time,  $\theta$  and then scraped (flaked) from the drum surface by a doctor blade. The flake discharge temperature is  $T_e$ . The drum surface may be cooled by cooling water, a brine solution, or a refrigerant, sprayed on the inner drum periphery through manifolded nozzles. At high coolant rates with low coolant temperature drops the coolant temperature may be set at  $t$ , the arith-

*continued*

# Rotary drum

continued

metic average of inlet and outlet temperatures  $t_i$  and  $t_o$ . The process film thickness is shown as  $R$ . Primary and secondary operating variables are listed in Table 1, the secondary variables being described as functions of the primary units. Of the primary operating variables the flake discharge temperature,  $T_o$ , is of greatest importance since product caking and sintering characteristics on transfer and storage are directly related to it. On the same basis this temperature usually limits the capacity of given size flaking units. Among the secondary variables the process film thickness  $R$  is limited in range by the physical properties of the process material, i.e., its viscosity, surface tension, degree of surface interaction with the drum surface, etc. The practical limits of  $R$  have to be experimentally established.

Table 1. Primary and secondary variables—flaker processing

## PRIMARY VARIABLES:

$T_o$  = process stream, discharge temperature, °F.

$T_i$  = process material, feed temperature, °F.

$w$  = processing rate, M lb./hr.

$t_i$  = coolant inlet temperature, °F.

$t_o$  = coolant exit temperature, °F.

rev./min. = drum rotary speed

$d$  = drum diameter, ft.

$l$  = drum width, ft.

## SECONDARY VARIABLES:

$R = f(w) (\text{rev./min.}) (d) (l) (\rho) =$  process film thickness

$G = f(T_i) (T_o) (w) (t_i) (t_o) =$  cooling water rate

$\theta = f(\text{rev./min.}) = \text{contact time}$

## Mathematical model

The mathematical model chosen to describe the flaker operation is that of unidirectional unsteady-state heat transfer in an infinite film layer, illustrated in Figure 2. Since the temperature gradient in the  $X$  direction of heat transfer is usually  $10^3$ – $10^4$  times that in the  $Z$  direction, and since ideally no temperature gradient exists in the  $Y$  direction, unidirectional transfer of heat is postulated to be a valid approximation for this case. In this model the process film layer with thickness  $R$  is exposed for a time interval,  $\theta$ , to the drum surface at temperature  $t$ . The amount of heat,  $Q_x$ , removed from the process film is a function of the film-drum contact time. Boundary conditions may be

defined as follows:

$$\text{At } \theta = 0, T = T_i$$

$$\text{At } \theta = \infty, T = t$$

$$\text{At } x = 0, T = t$$

The partial differential equation descriptive of the heat transfer mechanism depicted in Figure 2 is given in its general form in Equation (1).

$$\delta T / \delta \theta = (k/c\rho) \delta^2 T / \delta X^2 \quad (1)$$

The application of this equation to the flaking process involves the validity of the following assumptions:

1. Negligible heat loss, process film to atmosphere.

2. Lateral drum coverage of 100%. (For maximum utilization flakers are operated at >95% coverage.)

3. Greater than 10 ratio of  $d/R$ . (This ratio is in the  $10^4$  range in plant operation.)

4. Incremental removal of latent heat of solidification in the  $X$  direction during the cooling process in the same proportion as heat transfer across the interface. (The film temperature gradient insures this. The assumption that  $\Delta H_s$  averages in the sensible heat effect applies especially well for cases where  $T_i > T_o$ .)

5. Approximately constant  $k$  within operational temperature limits.

6. Approximately constant ratio of  $(k/c\rho)$  within operational temperature limits.

## Mathematical solution

As indicated, assumptions 1-3 hold for most plant flaker applications. Limiting the application of Equation (1) to chemical process materials exhibiting physical properties within the limitations of assumptions 4-6, Equation (1) may then be solved by application of a Fourier Series expansion as previously demonstrated by Sherwood and Reed to yield Equation (2) (1). Thus for  $(k/c\rho) (\theta) / R^2 \cong 0.5$ :

$$\ln E = \ln(8/\pi^2) - (\pi^2/4) (k/c\rho) (\theta/R^2) \quad (2)$$

The expression  $E$  here represents the ratio of the sensible heat remaining in the flaked product above datum temperature  $t$  over all the heat removed in cooling to datum temperature  $t$ , i.e., an inverse measure of the cooling efficiency. Inclusion of the latent-heat term follows assumption 4:

$$E = (T_o - t) / (T_o - t + \Delta H_s/c) \quad (3)$$

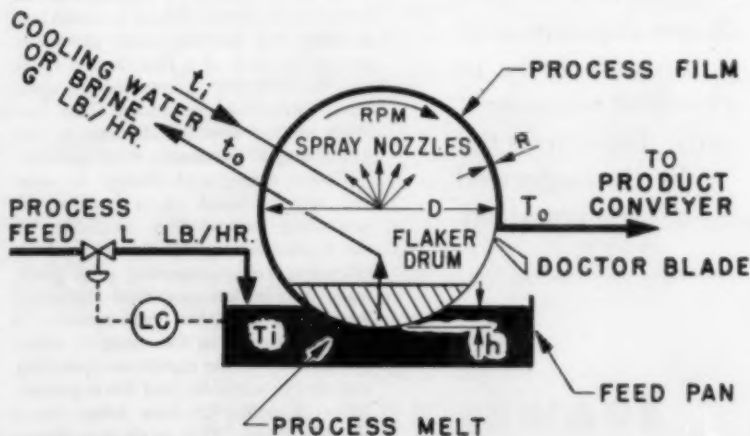


Figure 1. Rotary drum cooler-flaker operation

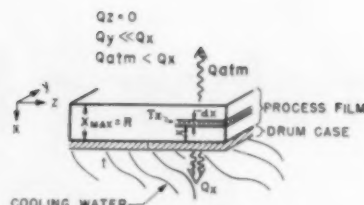


Figure 2. Flaker operation — mathematical model

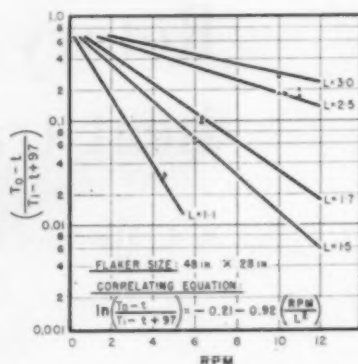


Figure 3. Flaking of organic intermediate "A"—comparison of experimental with predicted data

The contract time  $\theta$  and film thickness  $R$  may, in Equation (2), be expressed in terms of primary operating variables as follows:

$$\theta = (0.0125) \text{ rev./min.}^{-1} \quad (4)$$

$$R = (5.3) (w) / (\rho) (\text{rev./min.}) (dl) \quad (5)$$

Equation (4) predicates a drum circumferential film coverage of 270 degrees. The substitution of the primary operating variables of Equation (4) and (5) into Equation (2) results in the general correlating equation defined by Equation (6).

$$\ln \left[ \frac{T_o - t}{T_i - t + \Delta H_s/c} \right] = -0.21 - 1.092 \times 10^{-8} \left( \frac{k\rho}{c} \right) \left( \frac{\text{rev./min.}}{w^2} \right) (dl)^2 \quad (6)$$

This expression demonstrates that the inverse of the cooling efficiency of a rotary drum cooler-flaker is a logarithmic function of the drum rotary speed, the square of the drum area, and the inverse square of the processing rate. Processing stream physical properties are represented in the term  $(k\rho/c)$  as affecting the cooling operation.

## Results

To test the validity of Equation (6), available flaker operational plant data were taken with a 48 in.  $\times$  28 in. (drum dimensions) flaker over a wide range of operating conditions. Upon insertion into Equation (6) the expected flake discharge temperature,  $T_o$ , was calculated. A comparison of these calculated values of  $T_o$  to experimentally measured values showed

a standard deviation of less than 3°F. An example of the test information received with an arbitrary organic intermediate is shown in Table 2.

Figure 3 plots the data of Table 2. The correlating equation shown was derived from Equation (6), by insertion of the corresponding drum dimensions of  $d = 48$  in. and  $l = 28$  in. and the physical properties of the organic intermediate.

Preliminary data received from tests with an additional 48 in.  $\times$  60 in. flaker unit further substantiated the excellent agreement of plant operational data with that predicted by Equation (6).

## Method for design

To size a flaker ( $dl$ ) for the cooling of  $w$  M lb./hr. of a material of known physical properties ( $\rho$ ,  $k$ ,  $c$ ,  $\Delta H_s$ ) from a feed temperature  $T_i$  to a discharge temperature  $T_o$ , the following procedure is suggested:

1. Establish availability of the cooling medium ( $G$ ) and its feed temperature ( $t_i$ ) and calculate the average cooling water temperature ( $t$ ) by the heat balance of Equation (7).

$$t = t_i + \left( \frac{w}{2G} \right) \left[ (T_i - T_o)c + \Delta H_s \right] \quad (7)$$

2. If such data are unavailable, experimentally determine the minimum flaker process film thickness,  $R$ , at which 100% lateral drum coverage can be attained under conditions of  $T_o$ ,  $T_i$ , and  $t$ . A pilot plant or bench-model flaker may be employed for these determinations as variations in ( $dl$ ) will have little effect on the value of minimum  $R$ .

3. Insert the value for minimum  $R$  into Equation (5) and solve Equa-

tions (5) and (6) simultaneously for unknowns ( $\text{r.p.m.}$ ) and ( $dl$ ). The  $\text{r.p.m.}$  thus obtained will be the optimum rotary drum speed and ( $\pi dl$ ) will represent the minimum drum circumferential area required for the specific flaking operation.

## Conclusions

A mathematical expression was derived which effectively correlates rotary drum flaker design and operating variables for processing materials showing little change in thermal properties during cooling and solidification. The expression fits actual operating data within a standard deviation of 3°F., based on flaker-discharge temperature. Based on this excellent agreement, the expression should be useful as a basis for rotary drum cooler-flaker design and the choice of optimum operating conditions.

## NOTATION

- $G$  = coolant rate, lb./hr.
- $\Delta H_s$  = latent heat of solidification, B.t.u./lb.
- $w$  = processing rate, M lb./hr.
- $R$  = process film thickness, ft.
- $T$  = process film, average cross-sectional temperature, °F.
- $T_i$  = process material, feed temperature, °F.
- $T_o$  = process material, discharge temperature, °F.
- $T_f$  = process material, freezing point, °F.
- $\theta$  = process film, drum surface contact time, hr.
- $c$  = process material heat capacity, B.t.u./lb./°F.
- $d$  = drum diameter, ft.
- $h$  = depth of drum immersion, ft.
- $k$  = process material thermal conductivity, B.t.u./hr. (sq. ft.) (°F./ft.)
- $l$  = drum width, ft.
- $t$  = average coolant temperature, °F.
- $t_i$  = coolant inlet temperature, °F.
- $t_o$  = coolant exit temperature, °F.
- $\rho$  = process material density, lb./cu. ft.

## LITERATURE CITED

1. SHERWOOD, T. K. and C. E. REID: "Applied Mathematics in Chemical Engineering," 1st Ed., p. 220, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York (1939).

Presented at 1958 Heat Transfer Conference, Chicago, Ill.

Table 2. Application of Equation (6) to actual operating data.

$T_i$ °F.	$T_o$ °F.*	$t$ °F.	$w$ M lb./hr.	$\text{rev./min.}$	$\frac{T_o - t}{T_i - t + \Delta H_s/c}$	$T_o$ , °F. by Eq. (6)	Error in $T_o$ Prediction, °F.
342	219	139	3.04	11	0.267	225	+6
342	194	141	2.48	10%	0.177	193	-1
342	193	141	2.45	10%	0.174	192	-1
342	197	147	2.47	11	0.171	194	-3
341	195	140	2.47	10	0.184	197	+2
340	201	140	2.53	11	0.205	198	-3
340	172	143	1.65	6%	0.090	175	+3
337	174	142	1.73	6%	0.109	174	0
342	166	146	1.56	6	0.068	167	+1
342	164	146	1.52	6	0.062	167	+3
345	155	146	1.13	4%	0.030	154	-1

\* Experimental.

# Heat transfer principles applied to practical production heating problems

New uses of the best technical information at hand in heat transfer operations will increase our productive capacity.

Carl P. Mann

Selas Corporation of America, Dresher, Pennsylvania

THERE IS PROBABLY NO manufactured product that does not in some stage of its fabrication require heat, and in the vast majority of instances, heat must be applied several times.

This fact, therefore, points up the importance of determining both the proper heating cycle to produce the desired end product, and also the best way of transferring the required heat to the product. It might well be said that the first is to determine what to do, and the second is to determine how to do it. This presentation dwells largely on the latter. Because of the writer's familiarity with industrial gas heating applications, emphasis on this aspect will be apparent.

## Heat and color printed glass

As an illustration, an examination of some of the heating operations encountered in the manufacture of color printed glass bottles can be made. First, the raw products entering into the particular glass are melted in a furnace, then the molten glass is fed to molds in a forming machine which

gives the bottles their shape. From the forming machine, the newly molded bottles are reheated and cooled through an annealing lehr, after which ceramic colors are printed on them; the bottles are then reheated and recooled in a decorating lehr preparatory to inspection and packaging for shipment. The above steps involve five heat transfer stages, viz: initial heating, then the two stages of heating and cooling in each of the annealing and decorating lehrs.

Each of these stages presents its individual heat transfer problem, though in this example there are duplications. In both the annealing and decorating lehrs, the ware must be heated to a temperature above the annealing point, and then be cooled at a controlled rate to a temperature suitable for handling. In the case of the annealing lehr, however, the ware enters the lehr at a relatively high temperature, and it is necessary to add only the heat which has been lost in transit between the forming machine and the lehr, and also to bring all portions of the bottles to a uniform temperature. In the case of the deco-

rating lehr, the ware enters the lehr at room temperature, so it is necessary to add a large amount of heat at a carefully controlled rate, first to evaporate the solvents from the printed surface, and then to raise the bottle to a uniform temperature above the annealing point.

It is a rather simple matter to heat and cool a glass bottle or almost any object, provided the element of time is unimportant. It may be heated slowly, and cooled slowly, and the resultant product will be satisfactory. When, however, the matter of an economical production rate becomes a consideration, then this simple matter becomes complex.

In the light of present-day knowledge, any particular formulation of glass of a certain thickness has a certain optimum rate for heating and cooling, and these rates may be calculated. While heating at a slower rate and cooling at a slower rate will produce a satisfactory product, yet it is obvious that any extra time consumed in performing these operations beyond the calculated optimum will result in increased costs of production and equipment. The problem then arises as to how to attain these optimum rates.

Figure 1 (curve A) shows a mathematically derived short annealing cycle. It shows the temperature for glass entering the lehr slightly cooler than the annealing point, the lower temperature being the result of the heat loss between the forming machine and the lehr. Curve B shows a curve for average commercial practice, where the time in the lehr is three to four times the theoretical. Reasons usually given for this great disparity

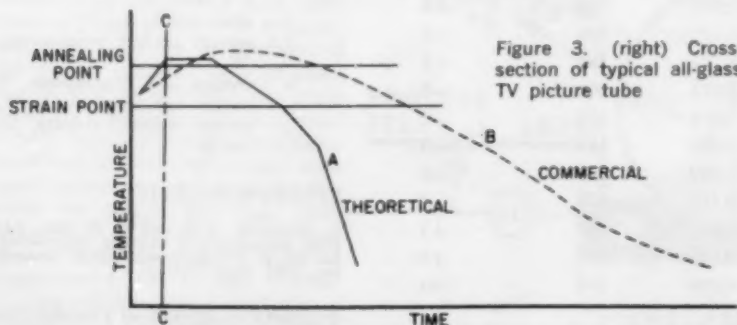


Figure 1. Time-temperature curves for a typical annealing lehr

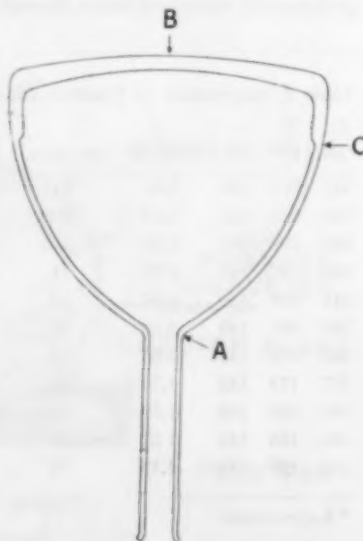


Figure 3. (right) Cross-section of typical all-glass TV picture tube



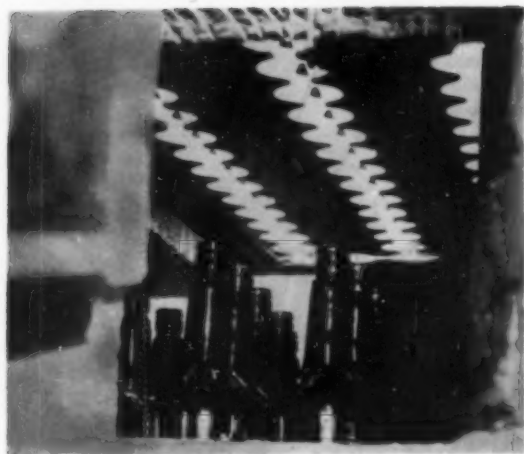


Figure 2. Radiant roof at lehr entrance

are: difficulty in obtaining uniform temperatures across the width of the lehr, and difficulty in controlling the temperature gradient, or heating and cooling rates, as the work travels the length of the lehr. Another reason, frequently not recognized, is failure to take advantage of the fact that glass can be heated and cooled with the development of less internal stress by radiant heat transfer as contrasted with convection heat transfer.

### Preheating process

Improvements in control and heat application are constantly being made so that in the future the commercial curve will more nearly approach the theoretical curve. An additional improvement which has resulted in production increases of over 20% has been the recent practice of preheating the glass before it enters the lehr so that upon entrance it has attained a temperature at, or above the annealing point, which has the effect of shortening the time in the lehr as indicated by the line C-C. This preheating is

accomplished by installing radiant roofs above the glass just ahead of the lehr entrance, this radiant heat being directed at the upper part of the glass, where the heat losses in transit from the forming machine are greatest. Figure 2 is a photograph of such an entrance roof to a lehr.

Heat transfer to TV picture tubes presents an interesting problem in two manufacturing steps of (1) baking on the screen, and (2) evacuating or exhausting the tubes. Figure 3 shows a typical cross-sectional view of an envelope, illustrating the nonuniformity of the thickness of the glass. In many early installations these envelopes were heated and cooled by convected air. The thermal conductivity of glass is very low, being in the order of 6 B.t.u./(hr.) (sq. ft.) ( $^{\circ}$ F./in. thickness) compared with 2,600 for copper. Convection heating (or cooling) is a slow process because the heat must travel from one surface of the glass to the other by conduction through the glass. Radiant heat, however, being a wave form of energy, partially penetrates the glass which absorbs this heat

throughout its thickness (a process sometimes referred to as heating in depth), therefore, the heating rate (or cooling rate) is relatively high. Radiant heat is particularly efficacious during the screen baking cycle because the objective is to bake out the fluorescent coating which has been placed on the internal surface of the face plate of the bulb. The radiant energy penetrates through the glass and bakes the internal coating rapidly with the development of much less stress in the glass than by convection heat.

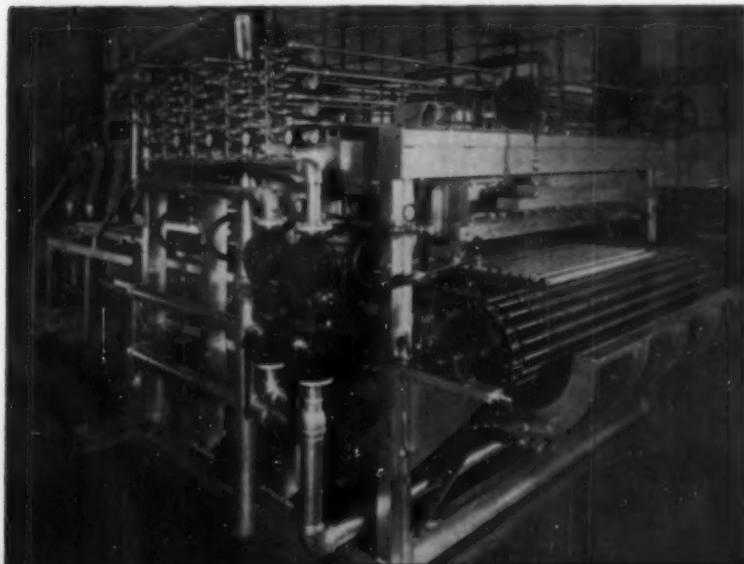
Similarly, the internal fluorescent coating on tubular fluorescent lamps is baked by radiant heat. In this case, in order to properly bake this coating, it is necessary to heat the lamps to a temperature near the softening point of the glass. It is also necessary to rotate the lamps as they travel under a radiant roof so that every element of the circumference will receive the same heat treatment; so that straightness of the lamps will be maintained, and out-of-roundness or collapse of the thin wall will be prevented. Figure 4 shows a radiant roof lehr designed to rotate the lamps as they progress through the lehr.

The latest practice in heating and cooling TV bulbs during the exhaust cycle is to enclose them in a metal envelope so as to exclude convection currents, and heat, or cool, this enclosure, which in turn transfers the heat to the bulb in the heating cycle or from the bulb to the envelope in the cooling cycle by radiation.

There is a well-known building material fabricated into panels of various thickness from  $\frac{3}{4}$  to  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in., composed of excelsior, the strands of which have been impregnated with a water soluble cement. The manufacturing process consists in forming a continuous mat of this material of the desired width and thickness, then drying this mat and curing the cementitious material by heat.

Convection heat offers an ideal solution to this problem because the heated air, under blower pressure, can be forced through this mat, thus contacting every strand of the excelsior, evaporating, and removing the moisture by absorption and heating the whole body of the product, thus curing the cement.

Figure 4. Entrance end of radiant furnace for baking fluorescent tubular lamps



## Production heating

continued

On the other hand, the surface coating applied to asbestos shingles or acoustical tile is most advantageously dried and cured by passing this material under radiant burners with the coated side on top and the radiant heat directed downwardly on the top surface. Processed in this manner, this coating can be cured in about one third of the time required by convection heat.

Figure 5 shows a diagram of a radiant ceramic gas burner. The air-gas fuel mixture is supplied through the central tube and through a multiplicity of ports in the burner tip which directs the burning products of combustion so that they sweep the ceramic cup-shaped surface. Because of the insulating character of the ceramic body, the surface of the cup becomes incandescent, thus converting the heat energy of the products of combustion to radiant energy. Figure 6 shows a radiant surface developed by mounting a multiplicity of radiant burners in a panel.

An interesting contrast in methods of transferring heat to steel strip or sheets in what to a casual consideration would seem to be practically identical applications, is the drying of surface water from steel preparatory to a subsequent cleaning or coating operation, and the drying of the water from this same steel after it has been coated later with a water soluble coating. In both cases, in the interest of obtaining optimum production speeds, it is necessary to apply heat.

### High velocity burner

In the first instance, radiant heat directed on the surface of the metal would be one way of drying the sur-

face, but in this case, convection heat can be used in a way to be more efficient and rapid. By generating this convection heat in an ingenious and unique burner, the heat may be applied at a very high temperature and exceptionally high velocity so that the water removal is accomplished by the combination of the heat and actual physical scouring of the metal surface by the turbulent energy of the air and products of combustion.

Figure 7 is a sectional view of one of these high velocity burners. It is basically a refractory-lined furnace in which heat is released at rates as high as 40,000,000 B.t.u./cu. ft. (hr.), at temperatures of approximately 3000°F. and burner pressure 30 in. w. c. with velocity at the outlet up to 2500 ft./sec. Higher burner pressures at correspondingly higher combustion rates are readily attainable.

Premixed air and gas burn inside the burner from numerous precision ports in ceramic structure E. Combustion proceeds along and in contact with the surface of a high temperature insulating refractory lining C, closed in at the outlet to form a nozzle or blast opening B. The superheated blast A issuing from the nozzle is then directed at the work. The entire assembly is encased in shell D attached to a plenum chamber F with the fuel fed in at the threaded pipe connection G.

In applying these high velocity burners (or heat generators) to the steel strip or sheets, the outlet of the burner is placed close to the steel surface to utilize as much of the high temperature and velocity as possible, and usually at a slight angle against the direction of travel of the steel to obtain the most effective scouring action. In actual operation, it may be observed that the water film is partially lifted from the surface and evaporated while in suspension by the al-

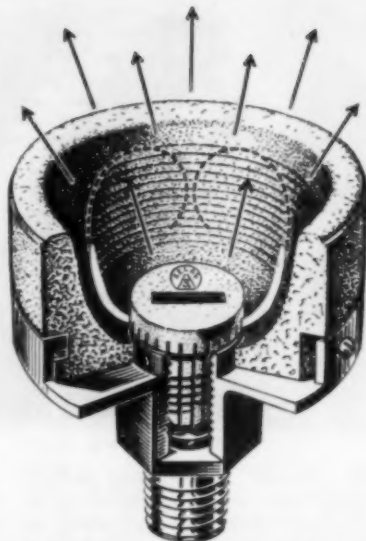


Figure 5. Sectional cut of ceramic radiant burner

most instantaneous mixture with the hot products of combustion of the burner. It can readily be understood that this is a relatively violent drying process.

In drying the moisture from the water soluble coating on strip, such a violent treatment, while effective so far as moisture removal is concerned, could not be permitted because it would result in partial removal of the coating as well as the water. In this instance, radiant heat transfer is most efficacious. The coated surface of the steel is passed beneath a radiant roof which directs its heat on the coating and evaporates the moisture, as in the case of the coated shingles just mentioned.

An excellent illustration of the ideal application of heat transfer by radiation and by convection, (and interestingly enough in successive heat-treating operations on the same article) is found in the production of tempered glass.

### Tempered glass

Tempered glass is glass that has been toughened by heat treatment, and is used where extra strength may be required such as the protective glass fronts on TV receiving sets or where glass is subjected to rapid thermal changes, such as glass fronts on cooking ovens, broilers, etc.

Glass used in the production of articles of this character has a tensile strength in the order of 8000 to 10,000 lb./sq. in. and a compressive strength of about ten times this amount. Annealed glass contains no internal

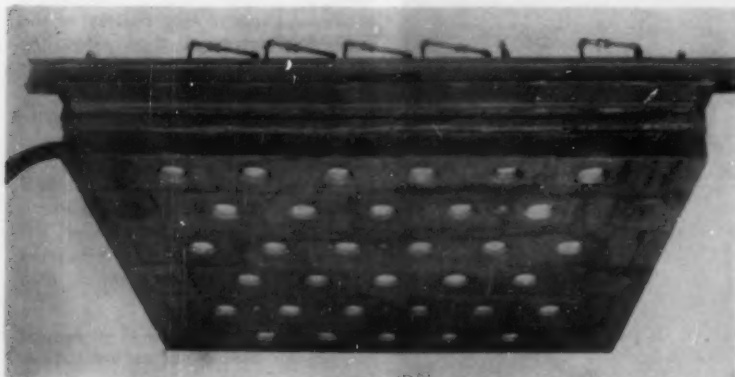


Figure 6. Photograph of radiant panel

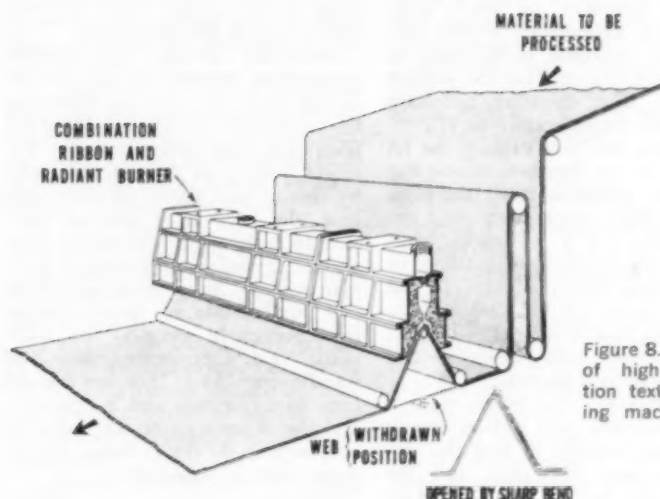


Figure 8. Diagram of high production textile singeing machine

stresses so that if such a piece of flat glass is supported on the edges and is pushed on one side, the opposite side of the glass is immediately subjected to tensile stress, and as soon as this stress exceeds its tensile strength, the glass will break. Tempered glass, on the other hand, is glass that has both outer surfaces in compression while the center element is in tension. When such a piece of flat glass, supported on the edges, is pushed from one side, the opposite side being under initial compression will first lose some of its compression stress, and if the pushing pressure continues increasingly, glass failure will not occur until enough pressure has been exerted to release the initial compression stress on the opposite side, and in addition, be subjected to additional tensile stress exceeding the tensile strength of the glass. This explains why the tempered glass is so much stronger than ordinary annealed glass.

## Heating and cooling

The process of tempering glass is to heat the whole mass of the glass uniformly to a high enough temperature to permit slight viscous flow of the glass, and at this point chill the two outside surfaces of the glass rapidly to a temperature below the point of viscous flow so that they will attain a rigid dimension while the internal elements of the glass are still in the state of viscous flow, and finally permit the whole glass to cool. As the inner elements of the glass cool off, they contract, but in so doing, the outside elements are put in compression. Heat transfer to the glass by radiant heat is ideally suited to the first operation where the whole body of

the glass must be heated rapidly throughout its whole mass, and heat transfer for cooling the glass by convected air is ideally suited to the second operation, as this air cools the surface first, the inner core of the glass then being cooled by conduction to the surface.

In the textile industry, there is one heat transfer problem that is not encountered in any other industry. After weaving, certain kinds of cloth have fine particles of lint protruding from the surface of the cloth. In order to receive acceptance by the clothing trade, this lint must be removed, and this is commonly done by burning off—a process known as singeing.

This singeing is accomplished in a number of different ways, some by contact of the cloth on a heated metal surface, but more generally by direct flame impingement. One of the more recently developed singeing machines which attains an unusually high pro-

duction speed and uniform singe, uses a combination high velocity flame and radiant burner in conjunction with a mechanism for bringing the cloth in proper position relative to the burner, and at the same time causes the lint to be raised from the cloth surface so as to present a favorable aspect for complete incineration by the heat of the burner. Figure 8 shows diagrammatically the construction of the burner, the operating principle of the mechanism, and the method of raising the lint from the cloth surface.

In operation, the cloth is positioned in close proximity to the high velocity flame at the apex of the V-shaped assembly, and to the radiant refractory-lined walls. Not only is the lint entirely consumed, but the burned particles are blown away from the cloth, eliminating the necessity for a succeeding brushing operation which is often used with other singeing methods.

Recently there has arisen a new concept for the rapid drying of granular or pelletized materials, particularly those which can tolerate high temperatures. This consists in installing a radiant roof over a vibrating conveyor, which may or may not be of the natural frequency type, thus accomplishing two objectives: heating and/or drying the materials, and at the same time giving these materials what the economist would term added place value at reduced cost because the materials are being simultaneously heat processed and transported. In this case, heat transfer to the material is accomplished by both radiant and convected heat, because the radiant heat is directed downwardly on the material below, and at the same time the products of combustion are confined between the radiant roof and the conveyor hearth so that the particles of material are propelled through the hot products of combustion as they are vibrated off the hearth surface. This action might be described as being similar to a breathing action.

Waterproof paper bags for handling hygroscopic materials, such as portland cement, are made by laminating two pieces of creped paper together by means of a waterproof adhesive, such as asphalt. This process requires that the two paper webs, which contain a high moisture content from the creping operation, be brought together with the asphalt adhesive between them, and at this point they are heated for the dual purpose of melting the asphalt to attain adhesion, and to dry the two paper webs. Be-

*continued*

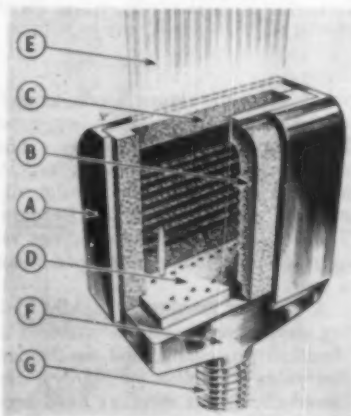


Figure 7. Sectional view of super-high velocity burner

## Production heating

*continued*

cause of the moisture-proof barrier between the paper webs, it is necessary to remove the moisture from the paper in a direction away from the center of the laminated web. This heat transfer problem is solved by passing the dual web between two radiant panels, thereby withdrawing the moisture from both sides at once, and at the same time melting the asphalt; thus proper adhesion is assured.

In some radiant heat transfer operations, the rate of heat transfer is so rapid and the process so critical that proper control of the heat input is just as much of a problem as the heat transfer itself.

The flowing of electrolytically deposited tin on steel plate is an illustration of this. When tin is electro-

lytically deposited on steel strip, microscopic examination reveals that the tin is deposited in the form of minute globules, so that the surface is porous. It is, therefore, necessary to heat this tinned surface to 475° F. to melt the tin, thus causing the tin globules to run together, closing the pores and giving a shiny tin plate surface. This temperature must be held within  $\pm 5^\circ$  F. to prevent overheating and consequent oxidation, or underheating and nonfusion of the tin. At speeds up to 1200 ft./min. the heating time is in order of 1½ sec., so that almost instantaneous control of temperature is essential.

In production, the tinned plate is passed between two radiant panels which are movable so that the distance between the plate and the panels can be varied. An optical pyrometer is focused on the strip and the panels are automatically moved closer to, or farther away from the

strip, in accordance with impulses received from this instrument.

Practically all the heat transfer applications referred to here are relatively new, for instance, increasing the production rate of glass-annealing lehrs by adding radiant heat, the drying of coating on shingles and metal by radiant heat instead of convection heat, the removal of moisture from steel by high velocity convection heat, and the drying and conveying of granular materials in one operation. These new applications all mean changes from previously accepted and traditional ways of performing these heat transfer operations. They are changes born of inspiration and imagination, and the acceptance of the industrial challenge to do things better and do them more economically.

*Presented at A.I.Ch.E.-A.S.M.E. Heat Transfer Conference, Chicago, Ill.*

## Design of High velocity forced circulation reboilers for fouling service

W. A. Chantry, D. M. Church  
*Shell Chemical Corp., Houston, Texas*

A design method for high-velocity forced-circulation reboilers used in fouling service, determines optimum tube velocity by considering the effect of velocity on capital, maintenance, and power costs.

**BOTH CAPITAL AND OPERATING COST** savings have been obtained through a knowledge of high-velocity heat-exchanger design for fouling services. Experience gained with test installations has led to a series of highly successful forced circulation units using 10-30 ft./sec. tube velocities in fouling services.

For the purposes of this discussion fouling service is defined as one in which the over-all heat transfer coefficient is reduced because of fouling from the design clean value to the design dirty value in less than six months. Cases of fouling on the tube

sheets or at the return bends, as well as the normal tube-wall fouling, must be included in this category. The studies, summarized in this article, included exchangers which originally required cleaning in 6 to 180 days. The revised equipment does not require cleaning more often than twice a year.

A growing number of rapidly fouling services are being encountered in chemical processing, and in the last five years a number of high-velocity forced-circulation reboilers have been successfully placed in operation. Typical applications include exchangers

used in units processing chlorinated organics, solid catalyst slurries, concentrated aqueous solutions of mixed salts and heavy residues, and high boiling organic-polymer-salt mixtures. In these services rapid fouling is caused either by high tubeside film temperatures, which lead to polymerization and tar and coke formation, or by salt and heavy polymer lay-down due to evaporation on the tube walls. Normal fouling due to impingement and tube plugging is greatly accelerated when even a light film of sticky organics forms on the walls.

Several procedures have been used



to maintain production using normal exchangers operating in such services. Four of these are discussed as examples:

1. *Shut down and clean out whenever necessary.* The least initial investment is required but the maximum operating expense, including the value of production lost as well as the maintenance expense, is incurred.

2. *Clean routinely on a schedule.* This permits optimum scheduling of production and maintenance forces but inevitably requires cleanouts before necessary.

3. *Overdesign the installed surface to lengthen the cleaning cycle,* that is, select a high fouling factor. The initial cost must be evaluated on the basis of reduced maintenance vs. increased production.

4. *Install parallel units.* Switching heat exchangers without interruption of production saves the value of production that would be lost during a downtime for cleaning, but the initial cost is high. A rule-of-thumb indicates that parallel units become profitable when the tubes become fouled in less than a month.

It is obvious that each of these alternates has drawbacks. The use of high-velocity forced-circulation reboilers has proven more attractive than any of the alternates in a number of specific services. Advantages for this type of installation include: (1) a better tubeside film coefficient, (2) an opportunity to suppress vaporization by control of tubeside pressure, (3) a reduction in the tubeside film temperature due to increased turbulence, and (4) the scouring action of the high velocity fluid in the tubes. Certain extra expenses are involved in high velocity forced circulation. The major contribution to higher expense is the pumping cost, which includes amortization of the initial investment, and the power and maintenance expense. The cost of the pumping installation is high due to the high temperature and possibly abrasive service and the high-head, high capacity requirement. This higher cost is offset by a reduced investment for heat transfer surface.

It is not the intention to recommend a general shift to high tube velocity reboilers. In most services thermosiphon or natural convection reboilers prove more economical in the long run. An honest appraisal is required in the selection of the type of installation.

On the assumption that a high-velocity forced-circulation exchanger is indicated, a definition of the parameters involved in the optimum design is necessary. The rest of this

article is limited in scope to this type. The major design criteria are discussed, an economic balance approach to optimum design is submitted, some successful applications are reviewed, and a sample design is included to clarify the presentation.

### Design parameters

Figure 1 is an example of the type of installation in which a high-velocity forced-circulation reboiler is utilized. This diagrammatic flow sheet illustrates the major equipment required. The primary design effort is aimed at the optimum physical design of the heat exchanger internals. The pump is designed to furnish the relatively high head and high capacity required to obtain the tube velocities desired. The pressure controller is added to suppress or eliminate vaporization by control of pressure in the exchanger tubes. The strainer installation is sometimes necessary for a rough screening elimination of coarse particles.

Knowledge of the relation between tube velocity and fouling is necessary before any definitive design effort can be started. Pilot testing is the only sure method for determining this information. Plant tests have been devised to obtain applicable data for the design of nearly all of our new installations. Revision or replacement of the existing bottoms pump plus blanking a portion of the tube sheets in the existing reboiler permits test operation at increased tube velocity. Further revisions are required to obtain data at other velocities. Pump curves are used to determine circulation rates. A check on the circulation rate can be made from the heat balance and the temperature rise through the exchanger.

Owing to the one to four weeks required to measure the fouling rate variation at each tube velocity the number of velocities studied is usually

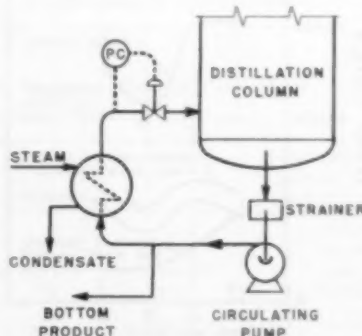


Figure 1. High-velocity forced-circulation reboiler layout

limited to two or three. The rate of change in fouling rate is extrapolated to provide the design information. Estimation of the specific tubeside fouling resistance provides the most accurate criterion for extrapolation. Evaluation at the fouled condition is necessary to verify the design conclusions.

Often the operation under test conditions permits rates approaching normal and extensive testing can be done without incurring large production losses or excessive expense.

The measure of fouling is estimated on the basis of the experimentally determined over-all heat transfer coefficient. As the velocity through the tubes is increased, the clean coefficient increases owing to the higher tubeside film coefficient. However, this improvement is insignificant compared to the reduction in the fouling rate as higher velocities are used. Usually significant reduction in fouling occurs at rates above 8 ft./sec., and at higher rates the resistance due to fouling is reduced to the point where other resistances in the system become controlling. Forced circulation at rates below 5 ft./sec. generally fails to exhibit any advantage in fouling service.

The application of the high-velocity principle appears beneficial regardless of the type of heavy fouling. Two types of rapid fouling have been involved in most of the designs considered. The more prevalent has been the fouling which occurs as a result of vaporization at the tube walls. The scale is caused by either solid deposition or polymerization of the heavier ingredients concentrated near the surface. The other type has been the scaling of a similar nature which results from polymerization or coke formation at the surface caused by high tubeside film temperature. The normal fouling rate due to impingement or tube plugging is greatly increased because of the roughness and sticky nature of the film.

Operation at high velocity has the advantage of minimizing these types of fouling. As the forced circulation rate increases, the per cent vaporization per pass is lowered, thus reducing the deposit on the walls. If all the heat can be introduced as sensible heat in the process stream with pressure control, vaporization is eliminated. Also, the temperature difference between the tubeside film and the bulk of the process stream decreases as the turbulence increases and

## Reboilers

continued

localized reaction at the surface is minimized. With these heavy fouling mechanisms controlled, the normal impingement fouling rate becomes slower. In some cases with suspended solids a definite scouring action occurs and the fouling rate is further reduced.

Considerable latitude is available in the design of the exchanger. The heat transfer surface requirement is selected on the basis of the over-all coefficient which varies as a function of the tube velocity. The tube velocity is set by the capacity of the circulating pump, the tube length, and the number of passes. The head requirement of the pump varies with the tube velocity. The optimum design can be established only by an economic balance which includes operating expense as well as amortization of the initial investment.

Two standard rules of heat exchanger design must be ignored in the design of high-velocity reboilers. First, velocities above 5 ft./sec. have normally been avoided due to the threat of erosion. In our installations velocities up to 30 ft./sec. have been used and maintenance expense due to erosion has been negligible. Second, tubeside pressure drops above 10 lb./sq. in. have normally been avoided. In several high-velocity forced-circulation systems pressure drops above 60 lb./sq. in. have been necessary to obtain tube velocities at which the turbulence level minimizes tube film temperature.

The return line from the reboiler to the column can be sized to control the pressure in the tubes above the vaporization pressure. However, greater flexibility is obtained by adding instrumentation for pressure control. The limitation on per cent vaporization required to minimize fouling can be defined only by pilot tests. Where possible, complete suppression of vaporization is recommended.

Increasing the number of tube passes by head revisions has the potentiality of doubling or quadrupling the tube velocity. As long as the fouling is of the type caused by overheating or vaporization at the tube wall, adding tube passes shows advantage. Where the process stream contains suspended solids, deposition at the return bends may reduce the advantage of higher tube velocity. High tube velocity can also be obtained by using smaller tubes and maximum tube length. The design of forced-circulation reboilers assumes cleanout at least on a yearly basis and

¾-in. tubes have been standardized as a minimum for mechanical cleaning.

Horizontal reboilers are used, except where space limitations dictate an alternate choice. Location of the exchanger to minimize pipe lengths is a consideration when the high circulation rate is considered.

The installation of strainers in the circulation pump suction line is recommended in services in which the process stream contains suspended solids. Low pressure drop basket-type strainers with the mesh sized to remove only large fragments have proved adequate. In several services the strainers have been by-passed except during start-ups.

### Sample design by economic balance

Consideration of all the significant incremental costs which are involved in the operation of the forced-circulation

tion reboiler is necessary to predict the optimum design. These usually include amortization of capital for the reboiler exchanger and the pump and motor, and expenses for reboiler maintenance, pump and motor maintenance, and power costs.

The procedure is best illustrated by the solution of a hypothetical problem, such as the following one:

A dilute aqueous solution of salt and polymer (physical properties taken as those of water) is to be heated on the tubeside with 50-lb. steam as the heating medium. A process pressure of 1 atm. and a heat load of 10 million B.t.u./hr. are assumed.

The first step in the calculation is to estimate the over-all heat transfer coefficient at several tubeside velocities. As stated previously these data must be determined experimentally by pilot testing with the specific process stream. Normally the pilot data are obtained in a similar but not a duplicate system. Calculations are made to estimate the contribution of the fouling resistance in the pilot test case and to apply this factor in the estimate of the design coefficients. In either case a plot of the variation of the over-all heat transfer coefficient vs. tube velocity such as the one shown in Figure 2 is obtained. This curve illustrates the typical variation of the coefficient (obtained in a unit after a fixed period of operation at each condition) with respect to tube velocity. Fouling would be more rapid at tube velocities below 5 ft./sec. due to vaporization on the tube walls and a higher temperature in the liquid film. As the tube velocity increases, the over-all coefficient improves until the resistance due to fouling is reduced to the level of the other resistances to heat transfer. For this problem the effect of fouling is practically eliminated at a tube velocity of 20 ft./sec.

The corresponding process side fouling factors calculated for this sample vary from 0.01 at 5 to 0.001 at 15 ft./sec. For comparison the total heat transfer resistances are 0.014 at 5 and 0.003 at 15 ft./sec. By increasing the turbulence in the tubes the contribution of fouling to the total resistance is reduced from 70 to 35% over the range of tube velocities tested.

The next step in the design calculations is to estimate, using the coefficients as presented in Figure 2, the reboiler surface requirement and the total circulation rate at several velocities. While the total heat load is fixed, this calculation involves a trial-and-error technique to obtain a precise solution. The temperature of the process stream leaving the reboiler can be

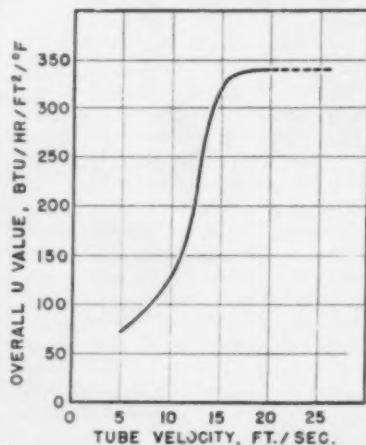


Figure 2. Variation of fouled heat transfer coefficient with tube velocity

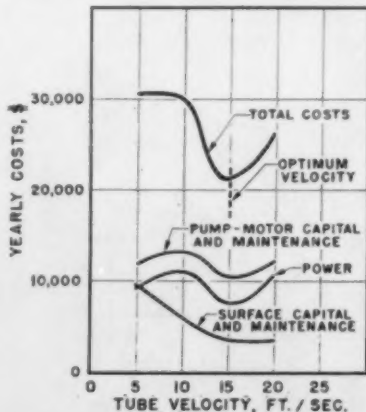


Figure 3. Determination of optimum tube velocity by economic balance

calculated if the total circulation rate is known, but the circulation required to attain a designated tube velocity depends on the number of tubes which is in turn a function of the total surface requirement. Since the temperature difference between the heating medium and the inlet process temperature is usually very large, the effect of the temperature rise in the process stream can be neglected as a first approximation and only a small correction is required to obtain the final solution. For simplicity a single tube pass with 1-in. by 8-ft. tubes was selected for each of the cases in the sample design; therefore, the tube velocity is only a function of the total circulation and the number of tubes. Selected results obtained in the sample calculation are shown in the first two columns of Table 1. It should be noted that the circulation rate passes through a minimum as mentioned previously.

Pressure drop calculations are then made to provide data for sizing the circulating pump and driver. Results of these are also summarized in Table 1. Then, estimates of the installed capital costs for the reboiler and for the pumping installations are made for each of the cases considered. The cost estimate for the reboiler is for the exchanger alone. The estimate for the pumping installation includes the cost of a spare pump, the drive motors, and facilities for delivering power to the drivers as well as the installed cost of piping and control instrumentation. Typical installed costs vary with tube velocity (see Table 1).

To compare the cases under consideration on a total annual expense basis for a determination of the optimum installation, a two-year amortization rate was selected for the installed capital costs. The variation and relative magnitude of these annual expenses are depicted in Figure 3. For the purposes of this illustration the reboiler maintenance was estimated as 10% of the installed cost and the pump

maintenance was estimated as a fixed expense of \$2,000/yr.

The variation in the total annual expense on this basis with respect to the design tube velocity is also shown in Figure 3. As demonstrated, the lowest annual expense estimate is obtained with the installation designed for a tube velocity of 15 ft./sec. It should be noted that selection of a longer amortization period for the installed capital would significantly reduce the magnitude of the total annual expense but would not appreciably affect the optimum solution.

## Shell Chemical applications

A number of high-velocity forced-circulation reboilers are in operation in extremely fouling services within the Shell Chemical plants. A description of the development of two successful applications of the design principle follows:

1. *A minimum investment revision to improve an existing installation.* An existing 300 sq. ft. single-pass horizontal reboiler in heavy organic chlorides service was a production bottleneck and a source of high-maintenance expense due to rapid fouling. A shutdown was required every 20 to 25 days for cleanouts and approximately one day's production was lost per shutdown. In more technical terms, the calculated over-all heat transfer coefficient was reduced from 130 B.t.u./(hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F.) after cleaning to a value of 50 after 3 weeks. The rapid fouling was caused by a gradual build-up of carbonaceous solids deposited as the result of vaporization and not removed from the tubes because of the adherent characteristics of the coke. The low tube velocity—3.4 ft./sec.—was not adequate to sweep the particles from the exchanger.

Fouling data at higher velocities for the particular process stream were available from two smaller reboilers in operation in similar service. On a

development test basis, 40% of the tubes were blanked off and the existing circulation pump was replaced by one with double the original capacity. In addition provision was made to control the downstream pressure to eliminate vaporization in the tubes. A service coefficient of 160 B.t.u./(hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F.) at a tube velocity of 15 ft./sec. was predicted for the revised facilities. In operation the over-all coefficient varied from greater than 250 after cleaning to 100 after four to six months in service. Full-rate production was maintained and a 3% increase in the stream factor of the unit resulted. Consequently, the installation was made permanent, and additional units in similar services have been designed for these conditions.

2. *A necessary replacement for a deteriorated internal heating coil in a large vacuum evaporator handling a heavy organic-salt slurry.* The internal heating coil was supplemented with a small external forced-circulation reboiler. Replacement of the internal coil would have required complex revisions to the alloy evaporator at considerable expense. The substitution of one large forced-circulation external reboiler for both existing exchangers was considered. Since the external surface requirements would be excessive if the design were based on the average over-all coefficient of 50 B.t.u./(hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F.) experienced in the existing external reboiler, a test using higher tube velocities was initiated. It was possible to increase the tube velocity from 1.4 ft./sec. (without revising the circulating pump) by merely reducing the number of tubes in service from 318 to 70. As a result of this change the average over-all coefficient was increased to 165, and 80% of the normal heat duty was obtained. It was assumed that a comparable coefficient could be obtained in the proposed reboiler if the same level of tube turbulence, as measured by the calculated Reynolds number, were maintained. A brief economic study indicated that pumping costs would overshadow the possible reduction in reboiler surface cost at tube velocities above 8 ft./sec. Therefore, the new unit was designed for a tube velocity of 8 ft./sec. with a predicted coefficient of 150, and a significant saving, compared with the estimated replacement cost for the internal coil, was achieved. The new installation has met design conditions in satisfactory operation.

*Presented at 1958 A.I.Ch.E.-A.S.M.E. Heat Transfer Symposium, Chicago, Ill.*

Table 1.—Summary of Reboiler Economic Balance Calculations  
Sample Design Case

TUBE VELOCITY FT./SEC.	REQUIRED EXCHANGER SURFACE, SQ. FT.	REQUIRED PUMP CAPACITY GAL./MIN.	PUMP HEAD LB./SQ. IN.	MOTOR HP.	POWER CONSUMPTION, KW.	INSTALLED CAPITAL COST, \$	
						PUMP, SPARE AND REBOILER MOTORS	
5	1,660	6,700	30.7	170	230	16,000	19,500
10	930	7,500	32.8	200	270	10,000	22,000
15	348	4,200	36.2	135	182	6,000	16,500
20	342	5,550	41.0	185	250	6,000	20,000



# Boiling burnout with water in vortex flow

Preliminary study of boiling burnout heat fluxes associated with forced-convection flow of water through small diameter tubes indicates that large heat fluxes are easily obtainable.

W. R. Gambill and N. D. Greene  
*Oak Ridge National Laboratory† Oak Ridge, Tennessee*

Modern high-performance devices such as nuclear reactors and rocket motors can be operated with large heat fluxes and power densities. These are essentially constant heat-input systems, with the heat flux imposed independently of coolant thermal resistance. If cooling is inadequate, a rapid fusion failure or "burnout" of the heat-transfer surface ensues. This situation has prompted considerable investigation of the boiling burnout process for the common case of linear coolant flow; much of this information has been summarized by Bonilla (1).

The present study evolved from one begun earlier on heat transfer to air and nonboiling water in vortex flow. The change of emphasis was motivated by the concept that the large radial contrast of fluid density associated with boiling systems might combine with the centrifugal acceleration arising from a rotating flow so as to establish a significant inward radial transport of steam bubbles. In this event, the inner surface would be free of bubbles (lower fractional coverage) at a given heat flux. The maximum or burnout flux, which is believed to occur at some critical boundary-layer quality, would accordingly be larger. It was therefore decided to conduct, as simply as possible, a preliminary study of the gross variables of such a system.

Potential applications of vortex boiling might include: cooling of particle accelerator targets, application to high-power-density nuclear reactors, cooling of liquid-propellant rocket motor nozzle throats, and pos-

sible use in some atmospheric re-entry situations.

Prior work in this area apparently has been limited. A number of studies of fluid flow without heat transfer in vortex tubes of the Ranque-Hilsch type have been published; the latest include the detailed experimental programs of Hartnett and Eckert (2), Scheller and Brown (3), and Lay (4). Recent theoretical analyses of rotating fluid flows have been published by Yeh (5), Kuo (6), and Deissler and Perlmutter (7). A few studies (8, e. g.) have dealt with low flux heat transfer across annular air gaps with one or both boundary cylinders rotating, in simulation of rotating electrical machinery. Jakob (9) has summarized results for natural-convection internal liquid cooling of rotating gas-turbine blades. The influence of wall curvature on fluid flow has been investigated by Eskinazi and Yeh (10) and on heat transfer by Kreith (11, 12). A recent paper by Kreith and Margolis (13) gives results for heat transfer and friction with swirling turbulent flow of air and nonboiling water. Swirl was induced by twisted strips (and coiled wires), and it was found that at high Reynolds numbers, the heat transfer for a given pumping power was greater than for linear flow at the same rate in an empty tube. Siegel and Perlmutter (14) have reported theoretically calculated results for heat transfer to laminar vortex flows.

Near the end of the experimental program, the authors learned of two other preliminary investigations of boiling with whirling flow (15, 16).

In these brief unpublished studies, experimental conditions were milder than those reported here, and the observed burnout heat fluxes at equal pumping power were increased above those for linear flow by < 20%. This result is in qualitative agreement with the data of the present paper for the range of low pumping power. Early results of the present study were reported in two Oak Ridge National Laboratory memoranda (17, 18), in a brief technical note (19), and at the Second National Heat Transfer Conference (20).

## Apparatus and procedure

A schematic diagram of the experimental system is shown in Figure 1. Terminal water temperatures were measured with calibrated chromel-alumel thermocouples connected to a strip-chart recording potentiometer with icebath cold junction. These water temperatures were periodically verified several times in each test and as close to the burnout point as possible with calibrated mercury-in-glass thermometers. Heat input from the pumps was important in some tests, and inlet water temperature was always measured after a period of steady-state pump operation without test-section heating.

Test-section outer wall temperatures were measured in some tests with 36-gauge calibrated chromel-alumel thermocouples spot-welded to the outer surface and wound circumferentially for a short distance; these were printed on a multipoint recorder. The test section was generally left



bare when burnout points only were being determined but was insulated with asbestos tape when wall temperatures were measured.

Voltage impressed across the copper electrodes was measured with a precision vacuum-tube voltmeter. Calculations indicated that heat loss by convection and radiation from a bare tube to the atmosphere and by axial conduction to the electrodes was generally only of the order of 1% of total heat generation. Consequently, all burnout heat fluxes were calculated from water heat absorption rate and cold test-section dimensions.

The rotameters were directly calibrated over the full range of use with a large calibrated weigh tank and stopwatch. All static pressures were measured with new Bourdon-type gauges. As designated in Figure 1, pressure  $P_1$  was measured at the discharge of the booster pump, which was a progressive-cavity (Moyno) type in some tests and a gear type in other tests. Pressure  $P_2$  was measured at the test-section inlet in all cases. With the spiral-ramp vortex generator (Figure 2), the pressure tap was located halfway along the length of the tapered orifice (0.115-in. inlet to 0.093-in. exit), where the orifice diameter was 0.104 in. Test-section exit wall pressure  $P_3$  was measured for three vortex tests by means of a 0.021-in. diam. hole drilled through the downstream electrode and the tube wall.

Entrance regions used are depicted in Figure 2. The spiral ramp vortex generator, made of chrome-plated brass, was taken from a commercial Hilsch tube. A convergent cone transition section served to join generator and test sections and also to accel-

erate water rotation rate by conservation of angular momentum. Three to four tube diameters separated inlet orifice and initial heated portion of the test section. The same spiral-ramp generator was used in all tests given in Table 1.

A typical tangential-slot vortex generator and test section are also shown in Figure 2. The slot dimensions of all such generators used in this study were 0.031 in. by 0.100 in.; the number of slots was two, four, or eight. In test No. 21 (Table 2), a larger copper vortex generator from test No. 20 was mated to the smaller diameter molybdenum tube by building up a convergent cone of silver solder to a diameter of 0.191 in. at the exit of the vortex generator. In tests 11 and 12 of Table 2, a small (0.050-in. diam.) "spike" was attached to the upstream closure cap and centered in the entrance region, but this was omitted from all subsequent tangential-slot test sections.

The first comparative straight-flow tests were made with straight, unaltered test-section inlets, but entrance region instability and apparent boundary-layer separation necessitated use of the convergent-cone entrance regions, as shown in Figure 2. These seemed to perform stably.

In some of the spiral-ramp vortex tests, test sections with tapered walls were used in an attempt to utilize the greater circulation of the freshly formed vortex by generating heat at a greater rate at the inlet and reducing heat generation with length to qualitatively match the decreasing flow vorticity. Such variation of heat generation rate with length is obtainable in a nuclear reactor by selective fuel placement.

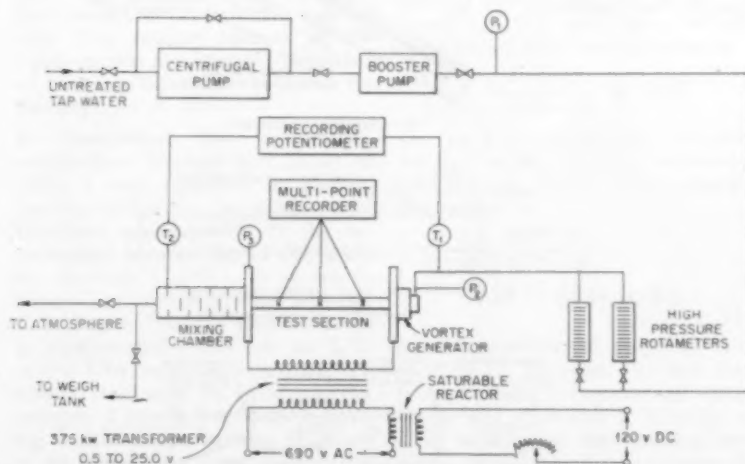


Figure 1. Experimental heat-transfer apparatus.

All test sections were horizontal and heating was with 60-cycle a.-c. throughout. The coolant water was not distilled, degassed, or deionized and apparently contained a considerable amount of air. Burnout was attained in all cases by slowly increasing heat generation at constant flow rate. No electronic burnout-protection circuits were used, and burnout occurred in a thin annular ring at the test-section exit in all tabulated tests. Test-sections were connected to the 1/2 to 3/4-in. thick copper electrodes with high-temperature silver solder. The necessity of balancing the opposing requirements of very high heat flux, minimum thermal stress, and limited available voltage restricted the test sections to thin wall, short tubes.

### Test results, calculation

Results for the spiral-ramp burnout tests are summarized in Table 1, and for tangential-slot burnouts in Table 2. A number of tests for low-pressure water in straight flow were also made for comparison purposes; these are given in Table 3. In each table  $(P_t/P_q)\%$  represents pumping power as the test section as a percentage of heat extraction rate at the burnout point, as calculated from

$$P_t = \frac{W \Delta P}{13,750 \rho} \quad (1)$$

$$P_q = \frac{q_b}{2,545} \quad (2)$$

$$\text{and } (P_t/P_q)\% = \frac{100 P_t}{P_q} \quad (3)$$

In all cases, the total pressure at the test-section inlet was used for  $\Delta P$ . This assumes total head loss with no pressure recovery at exit and represents the most unfavorable condition. High-efficiency diffusers for velocity-pressure transformation of rotating flows have been investigated, however (21). For vortex tests with the spiral-ramp generator, the velocity head at the orifice pressure tap was added to the gauge reading; but with the other entrance regions, approach velocity in the outer concentric pipe was small enough not to require velocity head addition.

Superficial axial velocities in Table 1 correspond to the density at the exit temperature. The "bulk subcooling at exit" of Table 1 was taken at saturation temperature at exit pressure.

continued

# Boiling burnout

continued

minus bulk exit water temperature. Estimation of the actual local degree of subcooling at the exit wall is given in Appendix II.

Net steam was generated only in vortex tests 1 and 2; for these tests, exit quality was calculated from:

$$x = \frac{q_{\text{latent}}/L_p}{W} \times 100 \quad (4)$$

where

$$q_{\text{latent}} = q_{\text{total}} - q_{\text{sensible}}$$

and

$$q_{\text{sensible}} = W C_p dt$$

The burnout flux and  $q_{\text{total}}$  of Equation (4) were determined by first running just below the point of net steam generation and calculating the heat absorption at this lower reference level from  $q_R = W C_p dt$ . For constant test-section resistance, power dissipation is proportional to the square of impressed voltage; accordingly:

$$(q_{\text{total}})_b = q_R \left( \frac{E_b}{E_R} \right)^2 \quad (5)$$

Calculations indicate that the small increase of tube-wall temperature caused by the power level increase from  $q_R$  to  $q_b$  was negligible in its influence on both heat loss and test-section electrical conductivity.

A review of the calibration errors indicates a maximum error in the reported burnout heat fluxes of  $\pm 5\%$  and a probable error of  $\pm 2\%$ . The range of experimental variables is given in Table 4.

In earlier reports of this work (17-20), burnout heat fluxes for the tests in which tapered tubes were used were calculated as the ratio of total heat absorption rate to total internal area. This procedure, however, gives an over-all value for the entire tube which is larger than the burnout heat flux at the tube exit, where burnout actually took place. All burnout values for the tapered-tube tests have accordingly been corrected to the exit by multiplying the over-all burnout heat flux as defined above by the ratio of mean to exit electrical cross-sectional areas.

## Discussion

The goals originally defined for the experimental program were:

- To determine the absolute magnitude of burnout heat flux attainable with a reasonable pumping system. This is of interest in

applications to particle-accelerator target cooling, where potential heat fluxes would be very high, target tubes small, and pumping power relatively unimportant.

- To devise an approximate correlation by which estimates of burnout flux could be made.
- To compare vortex and straight-flow boiling on the basis of heat transfer at burnout with constant pumping power. This would be of importance in nuclear power reactor applications.

The discussion will deal with each of these points in turn, as well as with certain secondary information which was derived.

**A. Magnitude.** The burnout heat flux of  $54.8 \times 10^6$  B.t.u./hr. (sq. ft.) attained in vortex test No. 21 is, to the knowledge of the authors, the largest ever reported for any coolant in any geometry. The volumetric heat release rate or power density within the test-section wall was 3,680 kw./cc. ( $355 \times 10^6$  B.t.u./hr. (cu. ft.)). A brief compilation indicating the broad range of heat fluxes encountered in modern industrial and scientific practice is given in Table 5 for orientation. In considering absolute magnitudes of heat flux, one must distinguish between generated or input fluxes and those actually transferred to a coolant, and between steady-state and transient heat fluxes. In shock tubes, e.g., enormous heat fluxes may be generated for brief periods, but the heat is not transferred to a coolant.

Vortex test No. 12, in which the burnout flux was  $35.1 \times 10^6$  B.t.u./hr. (sq. ft.), will be discussed at greater length since more data were obtained for this test. Conditions at burnout were generally extreme since the material (Inconel) has a small thermal conductivity. The entire exterior tube surface reached a state of bright redness some time before burnout. The wall temperature difference,  $\Delta t_w$ , for conditions of uniform heat generation and zero external heat loss, may be calculated from the following simplified form of the Kreith-Summerfield relation (22), as also used by Bernardo and Eian (23):

$$\Delta t_w = \frac{(q/V_b)}{2k} \left[ R_2' \ln \left( \frac{R_2}{R_1} \right) - \frac{R_2^2 - R_1^2}{2} \right] \quad (6)$$

For vortex test No. 12,  $\Delta t_w$  was 1,330°F., corresponding to a radial wall thermal gradient of 133,000°F./

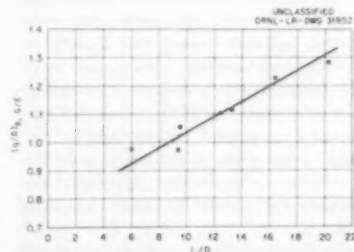
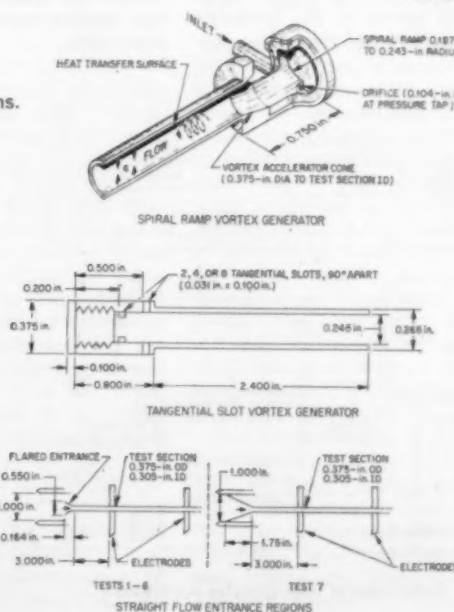


Figure 3. Correlation of straight-flow burnout data.

Figure 2. Test sections.



in. The controlling thermal stress for the geometry under consideration is the tangential or circumferential stress at the inner wall; this was calculated from the following expression (24):

$$\sigma_{t11} = \frac{E_a (q/V_h) R_2^2}{4k (1-\nu) (R_2^2 - R_1^2)} \left[ \frac{R_2^4}{R_2^2 - R_1^2} \ln \left( \frac{R_2}{R_1} \right)^2 - R_2^2 - \frac{R_2^2 - R_1^2}{2} \right] \quad (7)$$

to be  $2.06 \times 10^6$  lb./sq. in. (elastic thermal stress), which shows that the Inconel was well beyond the elastic limit and in the region of plastic behavior. Four photomicrographs of the tube wall for vortex test No. 12 indicated nothing abnormal in the Inconel structure, however.

An estimate was also made for vortex test No. 12 of the amplitude of the sinusoidally varying temperature at each surface of the test section. A complicated relationship for accomplishing this has been published in a University of California report (25). The equation, too lengthy to conveniently reproduce here, was derived for a flat plate insulated on one side and for uniform and constant thermal and electrical properties. Properties of the tube were taken in the present estimate at arithmetic average wall temperature, and the flat plate condition is approximately fulfilled since the mean radius to wall thickness ratio was 12.75. The calculation indicates that the amplitude of outer wall temperature (at a frequency of 120 c/s) was  $180^\circ\text{F.}$ , and of inner wall temperature,  $51^\circ\text{F.}$  This causes thermal cycling of tube metal already subjected to severe conditions and would be expected to cause earlier burnout than d.-c. heating because of the ripple in heat flux (roughly estimated to be  $\pm 38\%$  about the mean for this test).

**B. Correlation.** The comparative straight-flow burnout heat fluxes of Table 3 were correlated by plotting the ratio of burnout flux predicted by Gunther's equation (26) to the experimental burnout flux of this study vs. the ratio  $(L_h/D_1)$ , as shown in Figure 3, where the ordinate subscript G/E denotes "ratio of Gunther value to experimental value." At an  $L/D$  of 6.0 (the length to equivalent diameter ratio used by Gunther), the ordinate of Figure 3 is 0.924, indicating that the present burnout fluxes are  $\sim 8\%$  larger than those reported by Gunther for the same conditions. The straight line of Figure 3 may be

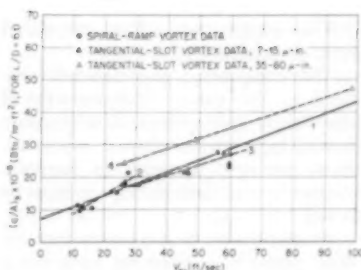


Figure 4. Vortex heat fluxes plotted vs.  $V_{ax}$  for  $L/D = 6.0$ .

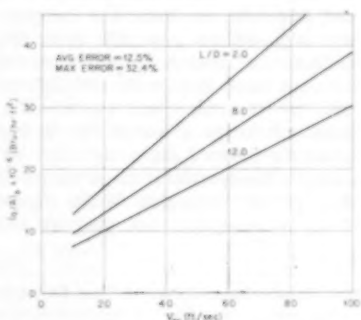


Figure 5. Correlation of all vortex burnout data [plot of Eq. 10]

represented by the equation:

$$(q/A)_b = \frac{7000 V^{1/2} (\Delta t_{sub})_{exit}}{0.76 + 0.02735 (L_h/D_1)} \quad (8)$$

which represents the limited data of Table 3 within average and maximum errors of 2.6 and 5.2%. The denominator of Equation (8) also extends applicability of the original Gunther equation (for  $L/D_e = 6.0$ ) to an  $L/D$  of 20.

Vortex boiling burnout heat fluxes were correlated empirically by first plotting  $(q/A)_b$  vs.  $L/D$  for tests of equal  $V_{ax}$ . The mean curve through these points was then re-plotted as

$$\frac{(q/A)_b, L/D = x}{(q/A)_b, L/D = 6} \text{ vs. } L/D;$$

i.e., an  $L/D$  of 6.0 was arbitrarily selected as the value for which this heat flux ratio is unity. This procedure resulted in:

$$\frac{(q/A)_b, L/D = x}{(q/A)_b, L/D = 6} = 1.29 - 0.049 (L/D) \quad (9)$$

for the experimental range of  $L/D = 2$  to 12. Equation (9) was then used to "correct" experimental values of  $(q/A)_b$  at various  $L/D$  ratios to  $L/D = 6.0$ , and the resulting heat fluxes plotted vs.  $V_{ax}$ , as shown in Figure 4. This simple procedure appears to correlate the vortex burnout

heat fluxes well within the data spread encountered with most straight-flow burnout relations, and works better than a number of other more sophisticated approaches which were also tried. The heavy line (No. 1) of Figure 4, representing the over-all data collection, may be represented by:

$$(q/A)_b = [359,700 V_{ax} + 7.10 \times 10^6] [1.29 - 0.049 (L/D)] \quad (10)$$

Equation (10) exhibits average and maximum errors for the over-all data of 12.5% and 32.4%; for the spiral-ramp data, 12.0% and 24.3%; and for the tangential-slot data, 13.0% and 32.4%. Figure 5 is a plot of Equation (10) for the range of  $V_{ax}$  and  $L/D$  of the tests.

For the spiral-ramp vortex tests only (curve 2), the best equation is:

$$(q/A)_b = [590,000 V_{ax} + 2.48 \times 10^6] [1.29 - 0.049 (L/D)] \quad (11)$$

with average and maximum errors of 7.5 and 17.5%.

The tangential-slot vortex burnout data are best represented by the separate curves 3 and 4 of Figure 4, on the basis of internal surface roughness. The burnout fluxes for the rougher tubes (35-60  $\mu\text{in. rms}$ ) are apparently 30 to 45% larger than those for the very smooth tubes (7-15  $\mu\text{in. rms}$ ), which qualitatively agree with accepted theories of the interaction of nucleate boiling and surface condition. The equation best representing all the tangential-slot data, without regard to surface roughness, is:

$$(q/A)_b = [239,000 V_{ax} + 13.80 \times 10^6] [1.29 - 0.049 (L/D)] \quad (12)$$

with average and maximum errors of 14.4 and 21.8%.

In straight-flow boiling burnout, degree of subcooling is an important variable, but such does not appear to be the case in vortex boiling, as shown in Figure 6. If the values of  $V_{ax}$  and  $L/D$  were identical for the three points of Figure 6, the point at the right would be somewhat lower and the line would be essentially horizontal, indicating zero dependence of burnout heat flux on degree of bulk subcooling. This is interpreted to mean that the centrifugal acceleration associated with vortex flow is indeed effective in displacing nascent steam bubbles from the wall toward the tube centerline, and that bubble condensation takes place off the wall.

continued

# Boiling burnout

continued

In this event,  $\Delta t_{sub}$  could not be an influential factor, since the burnout process depends only on local conditions at the wall.

**C. Comparison with straight-flow burnout.** In Figure 7, burnout fluxes for linear flow as predicted by the correlations of Gunther (26) and of McGill-Sibbitt (27), are plotted vs. velocity with degree of exit subcooling as a parameter. The McGill-Sibbitt correlation:

$$(q/A)_b = 246,000 V^{1/2} (\Delta t_{sub})^{0.28} \quad (13)$$

is based on data from a tube of  $L/D = 21$ , and values calculated from Equation (13) were approximately corrected to  $L/D = 6$  by the rule-of-thumb that halving  $L/D$  increases  $(q/A)_b$  by  $\sim 15\%$ .

The vortex curve was calculated from Equation (10).

The comparison is somewhat artificial to the extent that for any of the linear flow curves, exit pressure would have to be altered when velocity changes in order to maintain degree of exit subcooling constant as noted.

In Figure 8, heat-transfer rate vs. flow power is plotted for both linear and vortex flows in a given tube at the burnout point. For details concerning the construction of Figure 8, see Appendix I. Since the comparison is based on a specific tube, the ordinate is directly proportional to burnout heat flux, with 100 hp. =  $28.7 \times 10^6$  B.t.u./hr. (sq.ft.). The small advantage of vortex flow at low pumping power [also noted (15)] becomes considerable at large values of flow power dissipation. While Figure 8 is, of necessity, not general, the

results are considered to be typical.

Another comparison based on local conditions at the exit tube wall is given in Appendix II. This comparison, although limited in range, indicates that vortex boiling burnout heat fluxes are relatively independent of true local degree of subcooling at the wall as well as the "bulk degree of subcooling" previously defined.

**D. Variation of heat-transfer coefficient.** Local and over-all heat-transfer coefficients and their variation with heat flux have been calculated for vortex test No. 8 only. Thermocouples were located on the test-section exterior surface at distances of 0.25, 1.17, and 2.08 in. from  $L_b = 0$ . Equation (6) was used in conjunction with a graphical procedure (see Appendix III for details) to calculate the coefficients. At the vertical line of Figure 9, boiling just begins at the exit, using calculated inner wall tempera-

Table 1. Spiral-ramp Vortex Boiling Burnout Tests

TEST No.	SUPERFICIAL AXIAL VELOCITY FT./SEC.	BULK SUB-COOLING AT EXIT °F.	INLET STATIC PRESSURE LB./SQ. IN. GAUGE	TEST SECTION				$L_b/D_l$	MATERIAL	X, EXIT QUALITY %	$\left(\frac{P_t}{P_s}\right)^*$ %	EXPTL. $(q/A)_b$ B.T.U./HR. (SQ. FT.)**
				I.D. IN.	O.D. IN.	HEATED LENGTH IN.						
1	11.80	0	94	0.275		0.300	3.187	11.60	Copper	1.24	0.28	$8.2 \times 10^6$
2	12.35	0	99	0.275	Inlet 0.288 Exit 0.300	2.875		10.44	Copper	1.49	0.30	$7.3 \times 10^6$
3	13.61	72	100	0.250		0.300	1.20	4.80	Inconel	0.0	0.60	$11.0 \times 10^6$
4	13.18	135	248	0.300		0.375	3.05	10.16	Copper	0.0	0.48	$8.6 \times 10^6$
5	16.30	150†	248	0.250	Inlet 0.270 Exit 0.281	2.25		9.00	Inconel	0.0	0.48	$8.9 \times 10^6$
6	24.00	49	285	0.250	Inlet 0.270 Exit 0.278	1.625		6.50	Inconel	0.0	1.45	$14.6 \times 10^6$
7	26.40	17	415	0.275	Inlet 0.302 Exit 0.315	3.30		12.00	"A" Nickel	0.0	1.37	$13.1 \times 10^6$
8	26.40	51	371	0.275	Inlet 0.305 Exit 0.314	2.33		8.46	"A" Nickel	0.0	1.63	$15.2 \times 10^6$
9	25.80	87	365	0.275	Inlet 0.305 Exit 0.310	1.30		4.73	"A" Nickel	0.0	2.56	$18.6 \times 10^6$
10	27.50	118	400	0.275	Inlet 0.305 Exit 0.307	0.54		1.96	"A" Nickel	0.0	5.33	$25.5 \times 10^6$

\* Calculated for burnout condition, using total head loss for flow-work term  $P_t$ .

\*\* Corrected to tube exit for tapered-wall test sections.

† Exit held at 100 lb./sq. in. gauge. Atmospheric discharge in all other tests.

Table 2. Tangential-slot Vortex Boiling Burnout Tests

TEST No.*	SUPERFICIAL AXIAL VELOCITY FT./SEC.	BULK SUB-COOLING AT EXIT* °F.	INLET STATIC PRESSURE LB./SQ. IN. GAUGE	TEST SECTION				$L_b/D_l$	MATERIAL	ROUGH-NO. OF GENERATOR MICRO-SLOTS†	$P_t$ HP	$\left(\frac{P_t}{P_s}\right)^*$ %	EXPTL. $(q/A)_b$ B.T.U./HR. (SQ. FT.)**
				I.D. IN.	O.D. IN.	HEATED LENGTH IN.							
11	26.4	28	495	0.245	0.265	1.87	7.63	Inconel	2	35	1.11	1.25	$22.6 \times 10^6$
12	48.9	104	540	0.245	0.265	0.90	3.67	Inconel	4	37	2.25	3.39	$35.1 \times 10^6$
13	57.8	97	410	0.250	0.270	1.88	7.52	"A" Nickel	8	10	2.11	2.08	$25.2 \times 10^6$
14	59.4	125	340	0.250	0.270	1.00	4.00	"A" Nickel	8	10	1.80	3.20	$26.2 \times 10^6$
15	45.1	92	500	0.250	0.270	1.88	7.52	"A" Nickel	4	10	2.25	2.86	$19.6 \times 10^6$
16	55.8	110	930	0.250	0.270	0.914	3.66	"A" Nickel	4	10	4.61	7.69	$30.8 \times 10^6$
17	31.0	75	800	0.250	0.272	1.86	7.44	"A" Nickel	2	7	2.20	3.39	$16.3 \times 10^6$
18	59.8	100	385	0.250	0.271	1.88	7.52	"A" Nickel	8	10	2.04	2.39	$21.3 \times 10^6$
19	59.8	112	338	0.250	0.271	1.00	4.00	"A" Nickel	8	10	1.80	2.84	$29.6 \times 10^6$
20	46.6	87	532	0.250	0.271	1.90	7.60	Copper	4	15	2.20	2.80	$19.4 \times 10^6$
21	98.2	109	850	0.191	0.225	0.563	2.94	Molybdenum	8	60	4.35	8.63	$54.8 \times 10^6$

\* Moyno booster pump used in tests 11, 12, and 18-20; gear booster pump used in other tests.

\*\* Atmospheric-pressure discharge and 0% exit quality for all tests.

† Each slot measured 0.031 in.  $\times$  0.100 in., as shown in Figure 2.

‡ Of interior surface near exit of tube.



tures and measured wall static pressure as a criterion. Boiling then occurs over an increasing tube length at higher heat fluxes. The increase of heat-transfer coefficient with heat flux in the nonboiling region of Figure 9 is probably caused by change of physical properties with temperature. For nonboiling, turbulent forced-convection in linear flow at a given weight flow rate,

$$h \propto [C_p^{1/3} k^{2/3} \rho^{0.8} / \mu^{0.467}] \quad (14)$$

This factor, evaluated at the arithmetic mean film temperature for each of the three points at the left of Figure 9, undergoes a change of 36%, or about twice the variation of the calculated vortex coefficients. Figure 9 also shows the sharp increase of film temperature drop and wall temperature which begins about 20% below burnout.

Figure 10 is a cross plot of the originally calculated local coefficients vs. local heat flux. Coefficients at  $L/D = 0$  are theoretically infinite, but values were calculated at this position by extrapolation of outer wall temperatures to  $L_b = 0$  solely to show the general trend of  $h$  with  $(q/A)$ . It is felt that  $h$  follows the general trend shown in Figures 9 and 10 even though the exact shape may be somewhat different.

**E. Miscellaneous Observations.** In all tests, the flow exhibited excellent sta-

bility up to the burnout point, and the system could be operated for considerable periods a few per cent below burnout.

No whistling or singing noises were noted as burnout was approached. This is a common phenomenon in straight-flow local boiling and may be absent in the vortex case because of the presence of a free liquid surface.

Pressure gauge  $P_3$  of Figure 1 (at exit wall of test section) fluctuated moderately under adiabatic conditions but immediately stabilized when the switch was thrown and heat was generated in the test section. With increase of heat flux, there was a small increase of exit wall pressure.

Large amounts of air were seen dispersed in the exit water stream as it flowed through a transparent hose. This is to be expected, of course, when centrifuging and heating untreated water.

In vortex tests 15 and 20, all factors except test-section material are nearly identical and the burnout fluxes agree within 1%, indicating that at a heat flux level of  $20 \times 10^6$  B.t.u./ (hr.) (sq. ft.), the properties of copper and nickel compensate in a fashion advantageous to neither.

For vortex tests 13, 15, and 17, among which  $P_f$  varies by only  $\pm 3\%$ , it may be seen that with nearly identical test sections burnout flux increases significantly with  $a^\circ$ . With the 8-slot vortex generator of test 13, the burnout heat flux is 53% greater than

with the 2-slot generator of test 17 at the same pumping power.

**F. Possible Improvements.** The burnout heat fluxes attained in this study could probably be increased by:

- (1) Using d.-c. heating to avoid heat flux ripple and thermal cycling of the test section. This is easily the most promising improvement.
- (2) Using distilled water. This change should not have much affect with vortex flow, since any gas or vapor in the system is transported to the center of the tube where it will do the least harm.
- (3) Using one "floating" electrode to allow for test section thermal expansion.
- (4) Using metals which generate lower thermal stresses and have higher strength at elevated temperatures. The Udimet "superalloys," niobium, molybdenum, and tungsten are superior in this respect.

continued

Table 3. Straight-flow Boiling Burnout Tests

TEST No.	VELOCITY AT EXIT, FT./SEC.	DEGREE OF SUBCOOLING °F.	$L_b$ , IN.	$(L_b/D)_i$	$(P_f/P_0)\%$	EXPTL. $(q/A)_b$ B.T.U./ (HR.) (SQ. FT.)	$(q/A)_b$ FROM EQ. (8)
1	84.3	148	3.82	12.51	0.749	$8.6 \times 10^6$	$8.6 \times 10^6$
2	56.7	146	2.88	9.44	0.294	$7.9 \times 10^6$	$7.6 \times 10^6$
3	85.7	158	1.85	6.06	1.221	$10.5 \times 10^6$	$11.0 \times 10^6$
4	56.7	134	6.20	20.33	0.245	$5.5 \times 10^6$	$5.4 \times 10^6$
5	43.1	134	5.02	16.48	0.140	$5.0 \times 10^6$	$5.1 \times 10^6$
6	61.5	142	4.06	13.32	0.348	$6.8 \times 10^6$	$6.9 \times 10^6$
7	85.5	103	2.92	9.58	1.331	$6.3 \times 10^6$	$6.5 \times 10^6$

Notes—For all tests:  $D_i = 0.305$  in.,  $D_o = 0.375$  in., tubes of "A" nickel, exit quality of 0%, atmospheric-pressure discharge.

Static pressure in test section at inlet electrode, adiabatic conditions: 16 — 27 lb./sq. in. abs.

Temperature of inlet water: 5.2 — 8.2°C.

Temperature of exit water: 12.5 — 26.2°C.

Test-section inlet regions: see Figure 2.

† Calculated for burnout condition, using total head loss for flow-work term  $P_f$ .

Table 4. Maximum Range of Variables Covered

VARIABLE	VORTEX TESTS	STRAIGHT-FLOW TESTS
Burnout heat flux, B.t.u./ (hr.) (sq. ft.)	$7.3 \times 10^6$ to $54.8 \times 10^6$	$5.0 \times 10^6$ to $10.5 \times 10^6$
Superficial axial velocity, ft./sec.	11.8 to 98.2	43.1 to 85.7
$L/D$ ratio	2.0 to 12.0	6.1 to 20.3
Exit bulk subcooling, °F.	0 to 150	103 to 158
Area ratio $a^\circ$ , %	9.6 to 86.5	.....
Internal wall roughness, Microinch rms.	7 to 60	.....

Table 5. Heat Flux Ranges

$(q/A)$ in B.t.u./ (hr.) (sq. ft.)	
500 to 50,000	Process industry heat exchangers, 500 low for subcooling in condensers to 50,000 high for some vaporizers.
400,000	Peak flux for water in saturated pool boiling at one atmosphere.
216,000 to 1,150,000	Range for 12 thermal nuclear reactors of various types, maximum core heat flux (avg. = 1/3 to 1/6 of maximum).
2,000,000	Available parabolic reflector solar furnaces, maximum at focus.
5,000,000	Attained successfully in nozzle throats of operational liquid-propellant rockets.
6,000,000	Commercial "plasma jet" (water stabilized arc).
14,000,000	Maximum mentioned in literature for burnout with water in linear flow.†
20,000,000	Maximum known to authors for water in linear flow.††
55,000,000	Highest vortex-boiling burnout flux attained by authors.
1,160,000,000	Carbon sublimation cooling (air plasma heat input), millisecond duration.*

† Glasstone, S., Principles of Nuclear Reactor Engineering, p. 695, D. Van Nostrand, New York (1955).

†† Private communication from D. E. Bloxam, Jr., Marquardt Aircraft Company (February, 1958).

\* Bloxam, D. E., Jr., Heat Transfer and Fluid Mechanics Institute Reprints, pp. 159-72, (1957).

# Boiling burnout

continued

It is felt that an extension of this study into higher ranges of  $L/D$  and of exit quality is desirable. A similar boiling burnout investigation, using tubes with tangential holes or slots along the entire length and tubes with internal twisted-strip swirl-producers, would perhaps be easier to analyze since natural vortex decay would not be an important factor.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors wish to express their appreciation to the Oak Ridge National Laboratory for permission to publish this material, to Joe Lones for his competent and enthusiastic assistance as project technician, and to Dolores Eden for her conscientious typing of the manuscript.

## NOTATION

- $a^*$  = ratio of cross-sectional flow area of orifice or slots of vortex generator to cross-sectional flow area of test section  
 $A_1$  = inside heat-transfer surface, sq. ft.  
 $C_p$  = specific heat at constant pressure, B.t.u./lb. (°F.)

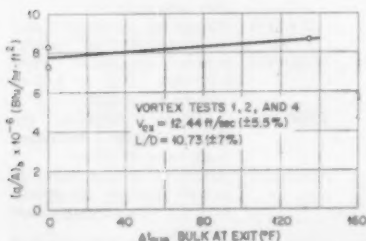


Figure 6. Illustration of the small dependence of burnout heat flux on degree of bulk subcooling.

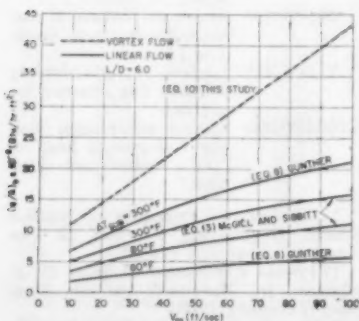


Figure 7. Calculated burnout heat fluxes for water in vortex and linear flow.

- $D_1, D_2$  = inside and outside diameters of test section, in.  
 $E$  = modulus of elasticity in tension, lb./sq. in.; also voltage across test section  
 $g_c$  = conversion factor in Newton's second law, ft-lb mass/(sec.)<sup>2</sup> (lb. force)  
 $h$  = heat-transfer coefficient, B.t.u./hr. (sq. ft.) (°F.)  
 $k$  = thermal conductivity, B.t.u./hr. (sq. ft.) (°F./ft.)  
 $L_h$  = heated test-section length, in.  
 $L_v$  = latent heat of vaporization, B.t.u./lb.  
 $P$  = static pressure, lb./sq.in.  
 $P_f$  = flow power dissipated across test section, hp.  
 $P_q$  = heat-transfer rate at burnout point, hp.  
 $\Delta P$  = total pressure drop across test section, lb./sq. in.  
 $q$  = heat-transfer rate, B.t.u./hr.  
 $(q/A_1)_0$  = burnout heat flux, B.t.u./hr. (sq. ft.)  
 $R_1, R_2$  = inside and outside wall radii, ft.  
 $t_b$  = bulk water temperature, °F.  
 $t_{sat}$  = saturation temperature, °F.  
 $\Delta t_{sub}$  = degree of subcooling, °F. =  $(t_{sat} - t_b)$   
 $\Delta t_{sc}$  = temperature drop across tube wall, °F.

- $V$  = axial velocity for straight flow, ft./sec.  
 $V_{ax}$  = superficial axial velocity for vortex flow, ft./sec.  
 $V_t$  = tangential velocity, ft./sec.  
 $V_h$  = volume of heated test-section metal, cu. ft.  
 $W$  = weight rate of flow, lb./hr.  
 $x$  = steam quality at test-section exit, wt. %  
 $\alpha$  = linear coefficient of thermal expansion, °F.<sup>-1</sup>  
 $\sigma_{tti}$  = tangential thermal stress at inner wall surface, lb./sq. in.  
 $\Gamma$  = circulation constant for a free vortex, ft./sec.  
 $\rho$  = fluid density, lb./cu. ft.  
 $\nu$  = Poisson's ratio  
 $\mu$  = fluid viscosity

## Appendix

### 1. Construction of Figure 8

For curve 1, Equation (8) was used to calculate  $P_q$ , and  $P_f$  was calculated from Equation (1), using the sum of velocity head and friction loss for  $\Delta P$ . Friction loss was calculated from standard relations for linear flow without heat transfer. It is recognized that the ratio of pressure drop with heat transfer to the adiabatic pressure drop initially decreases with increase of heat flux, at equal liquid bulk temperature and flow rate. Upon inception of nucleate boiling, this ratio

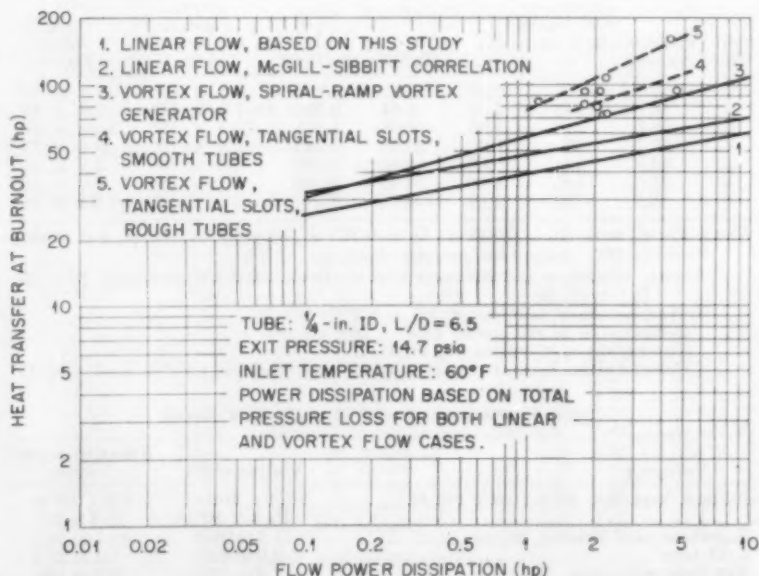


Figure 8. Comparison of heat transfer vs. power input for vortex and linear flow of water at local-boiling burnout.

... detailed supplementary material explains Figure 8, compares vortex and straight-flow burnout, calculates special coefficients.

reaches a minimum and then increases, and the final value at burnout may be above or below unity, but is usually not greatly different (28). In the absence of a specific correlation, the adiabatic friction loss was used for this calculation at the burnout point.

For curve 2,  $P_g$  was calculated from the McGill-Sibbitt correlation, Equation (13), corrected from  $L/D = 21$  to  $L/D = 6.5$  by the rule that halving  $L/D$  increases  $(q/A)_b$  by ~15%.  $P_f$  was calculated as for curve 1.

For curves 1 and 2, a trial-and-error solution was necessary, since degree of exit subcooling, on which burnout flux and  $P_g$  depend, was not known in advance and had to be assumed.

For curve 3,  $P_g$  was calculated from Equation (11), and experimental pressure drop data for the spiral-ramp geometry were used for  $P_f$ . The vortex-flow over-all  $\Delta P$  varied as the square of flow rate over a broad range and was extrapolated on this basis for some points of curve 3. The pressure drop in the vortex tube only was simply determined by subtracting the  $\Delta P$  for the vortex generator plus transition cone (determined after the tube was cut off) from the  $\Delta P$  for the entire assembly—vortex generator plus transition cone plus tube. The tube pressure drop was consistently only 2/10 of the total pressure drop; and if Figure 8 were based on tube  $\Delta P$  only, the advantage for the vortex case would be much greater. Since the vortex generator is obviously an essen-

tial element of the system, however, all values of  $P_f$  for the vortex tests were based on over-all  $\Delta P$ .

Curves 4 and 5 were plotted directly from the data for vortex tests 11 to 21. Experimental  $P_g$  values were corrected to the conditions of Figure 8 by a surface-area ratio and the  $L/D$  function of Equation (9).  $P_f$  was taken as the observed value; this is roughly true since  $\Delta P$  for the various length test sections were generally a small portion of the total  $\Delta P$ . For the tests with 8-slot vortex generators, however, tube  $\Delta P$  was significant and curves 4 and 5 should be considered more qualitative than curves 1-3.

## II. Comparison of vortex and straight-flow burnout on basis of true local conditions at exit wall

When the superficial axial velocities and "bulk degrees of subcooling" of Tables 1 and 2 are used in burnout prediction equations for straight flow, calculated values average about 1/4 to 1/5 the experimental vortex burnout fluxes.

The true fluid velocity at the exit wall, however, is greater than  $V_{ax}$  and the actual value of  $\Delta t_{sub}$  at the wall is greater than the bulk  $\Delta t_{sub}$ . In order to determine whether use of the higher local values of  $V$  and  $\Delta t_{sub}$  could explain the large values of  $(q/A)_b$  observed, measurements were made of exit-wall static pressure and of the ratio of air core diameter to tube diameter at the exit:

Vortex Test No.	$P_g$ , lb./sq. in. gauge	$\sim (D_{air\ core}/D_1)^*$
7	21	0.7
8	27	0.7
9	46	0.7

For any vortex, a radial force balance gives:

$$\frac{dP}{dR} = \frac{\rho V_t^2}{g_c R} \quad (15)$$

The tangential velocity distribution in a free vortex is:

$$V_t = \frac{r}{R} \quad (16)$$

Combination of Equations (15) and (16) and integration yields:

$$(P_{R2} - P_{R1}) = \frac{\rho}{2g_c} (V_{t2}^2 - V_{t1}^2) \quad (17)$$

Let sub 1 denote the air core-water interface and sub 2 the water-tube wall interface. From the observation that  $D_1/D_2 \approx 0.7$ , Equation (16) gives

$$\frac{V_{t1}}{V_{t2}} \approx 1.428 \quad (18)$$

Setting  $P_{R1} = 1$  atm., Equations (17) and (18) may be solved simultaneously for the tangential velocities at the extreme boundary surfaces of the water annulus at the tube exit. Also, the true average axial velocity is approximately double the superficial value.

The exit vector velocity calculated from these tangential and axial components

*continued*

\*The value of 0.7 is approximate, but is in good agreement with data for swirl spray-nozzles as reported by Marshall (29).

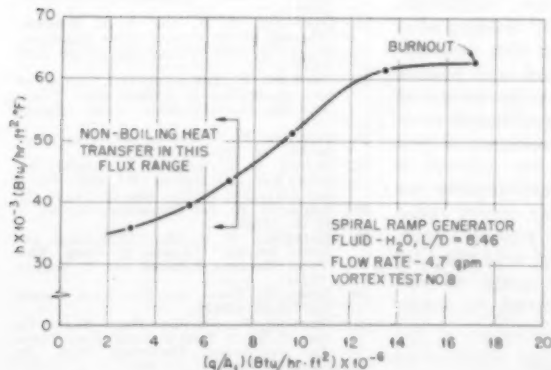


Figure 9. Variation of over-all heat-transfer coefficient with heat flux.

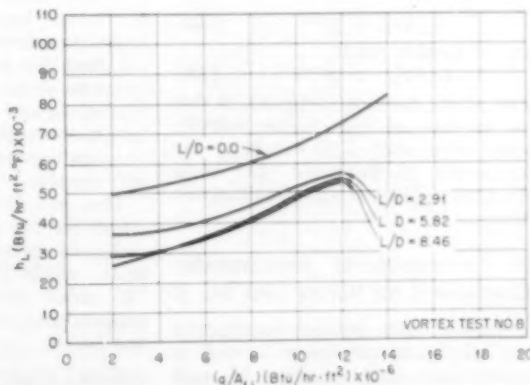


Figure 10. Local heat-transfer coefficients vs. local heat fluxes.

# Boiling burnout

continued

ponents may be used along with the true exit subcooling, defined as  $(t_{\text{sub}} - t_{\text{wall}})_{\text{exit}}$ , in Equation (8) to calculate burnout flux for equivalent straight flow, as shown right.

It is apparent that a mechanism is operative which is not accounted for by the usual parameters of velocity and subcooling. It is believed that this mechanism is one of radial vapor transport by the centrifugal acceleration.

In addition, vortex burnout fluxes vary much more nearly in proportion to the change of vector velocity than to the change of subcooling. The burnout flux predicted for straight flow is nearly as large as the vortex value of low  $L/D$  because the degree of subcooling is large, and dependence is on the first power at  $\Delta t_{\text{sub}}$ . As  $L/D$  increases,  $\Delta t_{\text{sub}}$  decreases rapidly and so does  $(q/A)_b$  for straight flow.

If the rotation rate and magnitude of centrifugal acceleration at the tube exit are calculated from:

$$\text{RPM} = \frac{V_t}{\pi D/60} \quad (19)$$

$$\text{and } G_{\text{ees}} = \frac{V_t^2}{32.2 R_1} \quad (20)$$

the results are:

Test No.	Avg. exit RPM	"Gees" at exit wall
7	56,500	8,390
8	66,600	11,780
9	82,400	18,000

If the increase in  $(q/A)_b$  from test 7 to test 9 is attributed solely to the increase in  $g$ , then the data indicate that:

$$(q/A)_b \propto g^{0.43-0.48} \quad (21)$$

which is in fair agreement with the proposed burnout prediction equations of Zuber (30):

$$(q/A)_b \propto g^{0.25} \quad (22)$$

and of Griffith (31):

$$(q/A)_b \propto g^{0.323} \quad (23)$$

Part of the increase in  $(q/A)_b$  is due to increase of exit vector velocity with decreasing  $L/D$ , making the agreement of Equation (21) with Equations (22) and (23) qualitatively better.

## III. Calculation of Heat-transfer Coefficients for Vortex Test No. 8

To take into account variation of wall thickness with length as well as radial and axial variation of wall thermal conductivity, the following procedure was used:

Test No. <sup>a</sup>	$(L_b/D_1)$	$V_{\text{exit}}^b$ ft./sec. <sup>b</sup>	$(\Delta t_{\text{sub}})^c$ °F.	Straight flow <sup>d</sup> $(q/A)_b$	Vortex flow <sup>e</sup> $(q/A)_b$	Ratio vortex/ straight
7	12.00	86.1	66	$3.93 \times 10^6$	$13.10 \times 10^6$	3.33
8	8.46	96.6	109	$7.53 \times 10^6$	$15.15 \times 10^6$	2.01
9	4.73	112.4	169	$14.10 \times 10^6$	$18.60 \times 10^6$	1.32

<sup>a</sup> Total flow rate and tube diameter nearly identical for all three tests.

<sup>b</sup> Vector velocity from true average axial component and arithmetic average of  $V_{t1}$  and  $V_{t2}$ .

<sup>c</sup> Local value at exit wall.

<sup>d</sup> From Equation (8) for straight flow, B.t.u./ (hr.) (sq.ft.).

<sup>e</sup> Value at test-section exit, B.t.u./ (hr.) (sq.ft.).

(a) The over-all measured heat flux was assumed to occur as a local value at the length corresponding to the mean cross-sectional electrical area of the tube. Heat fluxes at other lengths were then calculated from ratios of electrical area.

(b) Power density  $(q/V_b)$  was obtained by dividing local heat flux by local wall thickness.  $(q/V_b)$  was also plotted vs. length.

(c) Water temperature as a function of length was calculated by dividing the test section into three equal linear zones and successively applying to each zone the relation:

$$t_{b \text{ out}} = t_{b \text{ in}} + \frac{(q/A)_b \text{ mean } A_1}{WC_p}$$

(d) Equation (6) was then used for a trial-and-error solution of  $\Delta t_w$ . A mean wall thermal conductivity was assumed for each axial position,  $\Delta t_w$  calculated, and  $k$  at the arithmetic mean of measured outside wall temperature and calculated inside wall temperature compared with the assumed  $k$ . This process was repeated until  $\Delta k$  was less than 1%. It was necessary to use a desk calculator to compute the geometrical factor of Equation (6) because of its numerical sensitivity. Thermal conductivity values of "A" nickel were taken from (32).

(e) Local heat-transfer coefficients were calculated by dividing local heat flux by local film temperature drop. Local  $h$  was plotted vs.  $L_b$  and graphically integrated to obtain the over-all length average inside film coefficient of heat transfer.

This procedure approximately accounts for all variables except radial and axial variation of electrical resistivity, which changes negligibly for "A" nickel over the range of wall temperatures encountered in vortex test No. 8.

## LITERATURE CITED

1. BONILLA, C. F., "Nuclear Engineering," pp. 399-481, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York (1957).

2. HARTNETT, J. P., and E. R. G. ECKERT, *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, pp. 761-57 (May, 1957).
3. SCHELLER, W. A., and G. M. BROWN, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 49, 1015-16 (1957).
4. LAY, J. E., *Paper, Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs. semi-annual meeting, Detroit, Mich.* (June, 1958).
5. YEH, H., *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, pp. 767-76 (May, 1958).
6. KUO, H. L., *J. Meteorology*, 15, 521-27 (1956).
7. DEISSLER, R. G., and M. PERLMUTTER, 1958 Heat Transfer and Fluid Mechanics Institute, Berkeley, Calif. (June, 1958).
8. KAYE, J., and E. C. ELGAR, *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, 80, 783-85 (1958); GAZLEY, C., JR., *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, 80, 79-90 (1958).
9. JAKOB, M., "Heat Transfer," Vol. II, pp. 388-94, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1957).
10. ESKINAZI, S., and M. YEH, *J. Aero. Sci.*, 23, 23-35 (1956).
11. KREITH, F., 1953 Heat Transfer and Fluid Mechanics Institute, no. 111-22, Berkeley, Calif. (June-July, 1953).
12. KREITH, F., *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, 77, 1247-56 (1955).
13. KREITH, F., and D. MARGOLIS, 1958 Heat Transfer and Fluid Mechanics Institute, pp. 126-42, Berkeley, Calif. (June, 1958).
14. SIEGEL, R., and M. PERLMUTTER, *J. Appl. Mech.*, 25, No. 2, 295-97 (1958).
15. OPPENHEIMER, E., Nuclear Development Corp. of America, private communication (March, 1958).
16. BONILLA, C. F., Columbia University, private communication (February, 1958).
17. GAMMILL, W. R., and N. D. GREENE, ORNL-CF 57-10-118 (Unclassified), (Oct. 29, 1957).
18. GAMMILL, W. R., and N. D. GREENE, ORNL-CF 58-4-56 (Unclassified), (April 12, 1958).
19. GAMMILL, W. R., and N. D. GREENE, *Jet Propulsion*, 33, No. 3, 192-94 (1958).
20. GAMMILL, W. R., and N. D. GREENE, *Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs. Preprint* 29, Second National Heat Transfer Conference, Chicago, Ill. (August, 1958).
21. PATTERSON, G. N., *Aircraft Eng.*, pp. 267-78 (September, 1938).
22. KREITH, F., and M. SUMMERFIELD, Program Rept. No. 4-68, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Calif. Inst. Tech., Pasadena, Calif.; *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, pp. 865-15 (October, 1949).
23. BERNARDO, E., and C. S. EIAN, *Nat. Advisory Comm. Aeronautics-ARR-ESF07* (1945).
24. THOMPSON, A. S., and O. E. RODGERS, "Thermal Power from Nuclear Reactors," pp. 181-82, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1956).
25. BUCHHEIM, H., and co-workers, "Final Report on Studies in Boiling Heat Transfer," Eq. III-A-18, Univ. Calif. (March, 1951).
26. GUNTHER, F. C., *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, 73, 115-23 (1951).
27. MCGILL, H. L., and W. L. SIBBITT, *Argonne Nat. Lab. Repts. ANL-4603* (1951), and ANL-4915 (1952); also Ref. 1, p. 417.
28. BARTZ, D. R., *Jet Propulsion*, 33, No. 1, 46-53 (1958).
29. MARSHALL, W. R. JR., "Atomization and Spray Drying," Chapter II, Chem. Eng. Prog. Monograph Series, No. 2, Vol. 50, (1954).
30. ZUBER, N., *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, 80, 711-20 (1958).
31. GRIFFITH, F., *Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs. Paper*, 57-HT-21 First National Heat Transfer Conference, University Park, Pa. (August, 1957).
32. Eng. Bull. T-15, "Engineering Properties of Nickel," International Nickel Company.



# Nucleate boiling —a correlation

A bold approach to the correlation of existing data for determining the film coefficient of nucleate boiling, in contrast to the usual methodical approach, has been used successfully.

Charles H. Gilmour *Union Carbide Chemicals Company,  
South Charleston, W. Va.*

HEAT TRANSFER TEXTBOOKS do not contain a comprehensive yet simple expression for the determination of the film coefficient for nucleate boiling. A possible explanation is that the present methods of correlation are not fundamentally correct. There is no doubt that nucleate boiling coefficients are proportional to power functions of  $\Delta T$ , flux (B.t.u./hr.) (sq.ft.), pressure and other variables. But the mechanism of the boiling process is not apparent in any of these correlations. For sensible heat transfer or for condensing, the published expressions are given in terms of equalities between dimensionless groups. There is an obvious relationship between the terms in the group and the mechanism of heat transfer. If a similar type of correlation could be developed for nucleate boiling, the problems of the design or rating engineer would be simplified. At present, each engineer

Material supplementary to this article has been deposited as Document number 5708 with A.D.I. Auxiliary Publications Project, Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D. C. Prints or microfilm obtainable by remitting \$1.25.

must resort to his own interpretations of present correlations and, as a result, the user or purchaser of reboilers or vaporizers receives several discrete designs for a given duty.

The purpose of this paper is to present an expression for nucleate boiling which resembles those for sensible heat transfer and condensing and which is based on a new and satisfactory correlation of existing data. No new experimental data are included in this correlation. It is hoped that this expression will find favor among novice rating engineers. Further, it is hoped that future experimenters may attempt to make use of this expression in both the design of their experiments and the correlation of their results

## Argument

In contrast to the usual methodical approach used in correlating data, the method used here is bold. An equality of three familiar dimensionless groups is written along with an additional new dimensionless group to take care of pressure and surface tension. This expression follows:

$$\left(\frac{h}{CG}\right)^a \left(\frac{C_{jk}}{k}\right)^b \left(\frac{\rho_L \sigma}{P_s}\right)^c = \frac{\Phi}{(DG/\mu)^d} \quad (1)$$

The left-hand side of this expression will be called the Colburn  $j$ -function for nucleate boiling and the function in the denominator of the right-hand side is the familiar Reynolds number.

The objective is to find the exponents and to define the mass velocity term.

Cicchelli and Bonilla (1) published a considerable amount of data on boiling of water and organic compounds at pressures above 1 atm. Cryder and Finalborgo (2) published data on water and organics at pressures below one atmosphere. These data are used to establish the exponent on the "pressure number" and, incidentally, to corroborate the exponents chosen for the other dimensionless groups. To simplify the presentation of this correlation, only the data for benzene from Cicchelli and Bonilla and the data for methanol from Cryder and Finalborgo are used. To prove that the above procedure does not represent a fortuitous selection, additional data from these experimenters will be plotted on the final graph along with data published by several other authors.

The exponent on the Stanton number ( $h/CG$ ) is usually unity. It is so assumed in this derivation.

The exponent on the Prandtl number ( $C_{jk}/k$ ) for liquid heating is usually 0.6. Since boiling is definitely a heating process, it is assumed that it is permissible to use this value for the exponent here.

Before a value can be assigned for the exponent on the Reynolds number, it is necessary to define mass velocity. This step is one of the major contributions made in this development. The vapor is generated from various points over the heated surface. If  $V$ =lb./hr. vapor produced and  $A$  is the surface area, the units of the quotient  $V/A$  are lb./hr. (sq.ft.), a mass velocity. However, this is not the mass velocity which affects the

continued

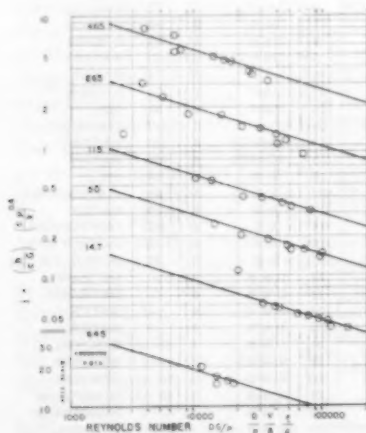


Figure 1. Data of Cicchelli and Bonilla—Boiling benzene. Plot of Reynolds number vs. Colburn  $j$  factor.

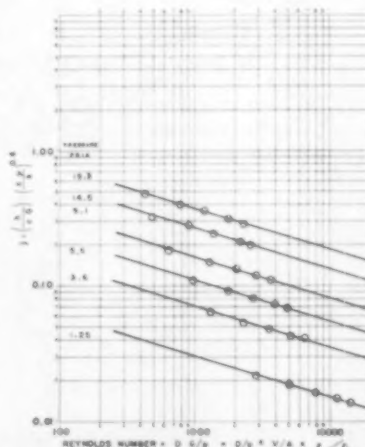


Figure 2. Data of Cryder and Finalborgo—Boiling methanol. Plot of Reynolds number vs. Colburn  $j$  factor.

# Nucleate boiling

continued

liquid film. If the quotient  $V/A$  is divided by vapor density, the quantity is the volume of vapor per hour per square foot leaving the surface. This volume of vapor is replaced by an equal volume of liquid so if the new quotient is multiplied by the density of the liquid, the net result is the mass velocity of the liquid returning to the surface. The expression for mass velocity (normal to the tube or surface) is thus:

$$G = \frac{V \rho_L}{A \rho_v} \quad (2)$$

Data of Cichelli and Bonilla for benzene at six pressures are plotted on Figure 1 using the above expression for mass velocity and using, for  $D$ , the diameter of the disk. A value of 7-7/8 in. obtained (1, p. 756) was used but the effective diameter is actually 4 in. This error does not influence the slope of the lines in Figure 1. In Figure 2 the data of Cryder and Finalborgo for methanol at six pressures are plotted. In both instances, the slope of the lines is clearly -0.3. This then is the exponent on the Reynolds number.

Before proceeding with the cross-plots of the data of Figures 1 and 2, it might be of interest to show how the value of this exponent can be obtained algebraically. The heat transfer coefficient is often shown to be a

function of the 2.4 power of  $\Delta T$ . By substituting this in a heat balance relationship between heat transferred and heat load it may be shown that  $h$  varies directly with approximately the 0.7 power of mass velocity. The exponent on  $G$  in Equation (1) is 0.7 if  $a = 1$  and  $d = 0.3$  [ $a$  and  $d$  are exponents indicated in Equation (1)]

$$hA\Delta T = V\lambda \quad (a)$$

$$h = a\Delta T^{2.4} \quad (b)$$

From (b)

$$\Delta T = (h/a)^{0.416} \quad (c)$$

Substitute (c) in (a)

$$hA(h/a)^{0.416} = V\lambda \quad (d)$$

$$h^{1.416} = \left(\frac{V}{A}\right) \lambda a^{0.416} \quad (e)$$

$$h = (V/A)^{0.706} \lambda^{0.706} a^{0.416} \quad (f)$$

Thus  $h$  is proportional to the 0.7 power of mass velocity.

Cross-plots of the data in Figures 1 and 2 may be used to obtain the exponent on the pressure number. The range of values for the functions is so great that it was considered desirable to superimpose the data. This was done by selecting a different set of coordinates for each set of data. The line drawn through the points on Figure 3 has an apparent slope of 0.425. This is the value of exponent  $c$  in Equation (1). The only excuse for three significant figures for this exponent is that all the other exponents were assumed to be expressible to one significant figure. Any errors in this assumption will accumulate in

the final cross-plot and it is necessary to determine this slope with a reasonable degree of accuracy.

The final correlation thus becomes:

$$\left(\frac{h}{CG}\right) \left(\frac{C\mu}{k}\right)^{0.6} \left(\frac{\rho_L \sigma}{P^2}\right)^{0.425} = \frac{\Phi}{(DG/\mu)^{0.3}} \quad (3)$$

in which

$$G = \frac{V \rho_L}{A \rho_v} \quad (2)$$

The proportionality constant will be obtained from the final plot with data from several investigators.

## Substantiation

In the development up to this point, the data of only two investigators and of only two fluids have been used. Additional data from various investigations on nucleate boiling have been plotted on Figure 4. These data are identified by numbers on the chart. Only one or two points from a series of data of a single investigator are plotted, with the range from a Reynolds number of 120 to 500,000 and from a  $j$ -factor of  $2.5 \times 10^{-4}$  to  $1.9 \times 10^{-5}$ .

Plotting data for boiling from disks necessitates the selecting of a diameter term which is not the diameter of the disk. However, the diameter term selected is a constant for any one disk diameter, it is thus thought

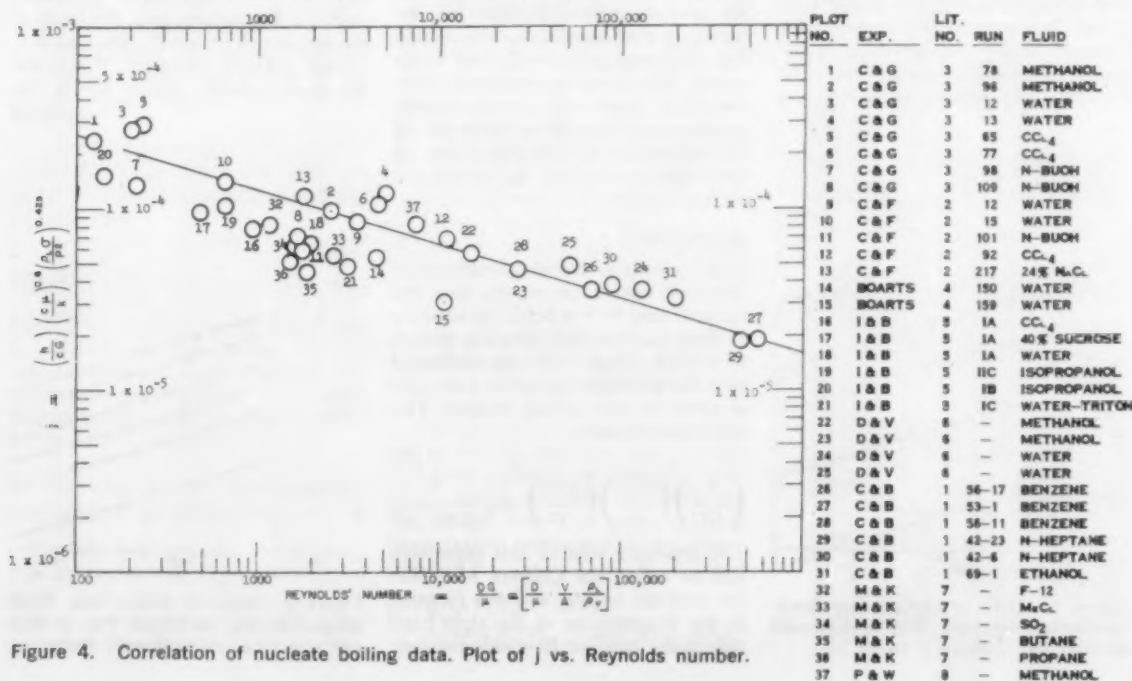


Figure 4. Correlation of nucleate boiling data. Plot of  $j$  vs. Reynolds number.

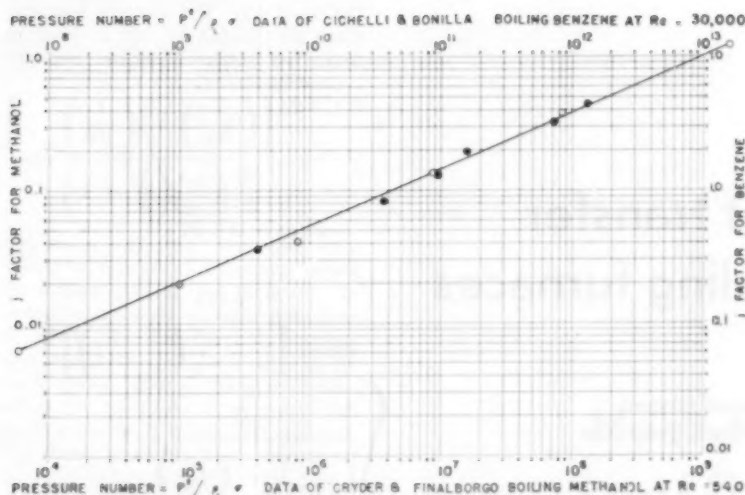


Figure 3. Cross plot of  $j$  factor vs. pressure number.

that this selection of a length factor is justified.

The line which appears on Figure 4 is not necessarily the best line through all the points that were plotted but it is considered to be a conservative line from the standpoint of design. The Gilliland data which, in some cases, fall above the line are considered to be the best from the standpoint of true nucleate boiling. These investigators appear to have preheated the liquid feed to the boiling point before it was introduced into the experimental boiler. When reflux condensers were used, it seems probable that the condensate returning to the boiler was partially subcooled and it would be expected that this would have some effect upon the film coefficient.

It is well known that the material of construction of the boiling surface influences heat transfer. The line shown on Figure 4 is representative of the heat transfer obtained from copper or steel surfaces. The data for experiments in which stainless or chromium surfaces were used indicate that the heat transfer coefficients are about 43% lower than those for copper or steel surfaces. In plotting the data of Cichelli and Bonilla, the length term in the Reynolds number was deliberately chosen so that most of the data fell on the final line; although actually, because the surface was chromeplated, the data should fall below the line drawn through data for copper surfaces.

Although some data for nucleate boiling from wires have been plotted in accordance with this correlation, the agreement with the plotted curve is not good. There are two reasons for this: first, the wires are usually

of platinum or other metals with an exceptionally bright surface; second, the bubble size at the time it leaves the surface of a wire is possibly equal to, or greater than, the diameter of the wire and therefore the full effect of the impingement of returning liquid is not realized. Polished surfaces appear to have coefficients about 60% lower than those for commercial copper or steel surfaces.

Heat transfer specialists may be reluctant to accept this correlation because they are accustomed to thinking in terms of flux and maximum temperature difference for nucleate boiling. Although this condition of maximum flux is rarely encountered in ordinary industrial reboilers, a considerable amount of published data indicates that this maximum condition occurs when the superficial vapor velocity lies in the range of from 0.6 to 1.0 ft./sec. It is fairly well established that bubbles in a quiescent pool of liquid travel vertically at velocities within the range indicated. If an attempt is made to produce bubbles at a rate greater than that which would result in a superficial velocity of approximately 1.0 ft./sec., the bubbles will remain in the vicinity of the tube wall thus blanketing it with a gas film which will naturally cause a reduction in heat transfer. In commercial tube bundles this condition sometimes exists when tube spacing is close and when insufficient disengaging space between the bundle and the kettle exists. If natural circulation can take place, it is possible to maintain boiling at higher vapor velocities.

For design purposes, the following equation is recommended for the case in which nucleate boiling is the

mechanism of heat transfer.

$$\left( \frac{h}{CG} \right) \left( \frac{C\mu}{k} \right)^{0.5} \left( \frac{\rho_L \sigma}{P^2} \right)^{0.425} = \frac{0.001}{(DG/\mu)^{0.5}}$$

$$\text{in which } G = \frac{V \rho_L}{A}$$

This equation has the form of usual equations for sensible heat transfer. It has been used successfully in the design of hundreds of vaporizers and reboilers.

#### NOTATION

- $a$  = a proportionality constant
- $A$  = surface area, sq.ft.
- $c$  = specific heat of liquid, B.t.u./(lb.) (°F.)
- $D$  = diameter of tube, ft.
- $G$  = mass velocity of liquid, (lb.)/(hr.) (sq. ft.) [defined Equation (2)]
- $h$  = film coefficient of heat transfer, B.t.u./(hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F.)
- $j$  = Colburn  $j$ -factor, dimensionless [defined by left-hand side of Equation (1)]
- $k$  = thermal conductivity of liquid, B.t.u./(hr.) (ft.) (°F.)
- $P$  = pressure at which fluid is boiling, lb./sq. ft.
- $\Delta T$  = Temperature difference between boiling fluid and wall, °F.
- $V$  = vapor rate, lb./hr.
- $\lambda$  = latent heat of vaporization, B.t.u./lb.
- $\mu$  = viscosity of liquid, lb./(hr.) (ft.)
- $\rho_L$  = density of liquid, lb./cu.ft.
- $\rho_V$  = density of vapor, lb./cu.ft.
- $\sigma$  = surface tension of liquid, lb./ft.
- $\Phi$  = a proportionality constant
  - $1 \times 10^{-3}$  for copper and steel surfaces
  - $5.9 \times 10^{-4}$  for stainless steel or chromium-nickel alloys
  - $4.0 \times 10^{-4}$  for polished surfaces

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. CICHELLI, M. T. and C. F. BONILLA, *Trans. Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs.* 41, 755 (1945).
  2. CRYDER, D. S. and A. C. FINALBORG, *Trans. Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs.* 33, 246 (1937).
  3. CRYDER and GILLILAND, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 24, 1232 (1932).
  4. BOARTS, R. M. *Trans. Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs.* 33, 363, (1937).
  5. INSINGER, T. H., JR. and HARDING BLISS, *Trans. Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs.* 36, 491 (1940).
  6. DUNN and VINCENT, Thesis, M. I. T. (1931).
  7. MYERS, J. E. and D. L. KATZ, *Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs. Symposium Series*, 49, No. 5, 107, Atlantic City (1953).
  8. PRAMUK and WESTWATER, Preprint *Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs. Heat Transfer Symposium*, Louisville, Ky. (1955).
- Presented at 1958 A.I.Ch.E.-A.S.M.E. Heat Transfer Symposium, Chicago.

# Radiant heat transfer in sheet annealing furnaces

Herbert T. Bates and Takeshi Utsumi  
University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska

Present day trends in the manufacture of metal sheets call for high-speed continuous annealing lines. In order to get the necessarily high rates of heat transfer, radiation is resorted to. As some of these continuous annealing lines run as fast as 1,000 ft./min., large differences in temperature and considerable amounts of exposed area are essential.

Most furnaces now in use operate without heat recovery. In order to design such annealing furnaces, some integrated equations or curves relating radiant heat transfer to the temperature changes of the sheet strip passing through the furnaces are necessary. Such equations or curves are also useful in determining the time-tempera-

*This article is a condensation of the paper given at the 1958 A.I.-Ch.E.—A.S.M.E. Second Annual Heat Transfer Conference held in Chicago, Ill.*

ture history of the strip in the annealing furnaces for metallurgical purposes. It is probable that residence times are too short to permit any grain growth in the strip, but the strains due to work hardening are doubtless relieved. These equations are presented in the following section:

The differential heat balance and radiant rate equations are written in

the usual way. The absolute temperatures are divided by 100 in order to make the Stefan-Boltzmann constant a convenient size.

$$0.173 dA \left[ \left( \frac{T}{100} \right)^4 - \left( \frac{t}{100} \right)^4 \right] \\ = \frac{1}{E} + \frac{A}{a} \left( \frac{1}{e} - 1 \right) \\ = wc dt = WC dT \quad (1)$$

$$\frac{0.173 A}{100 wc \left[ \frac{1}{E} + \frac{A}{a} \left( \frac{1}{e} - 1 \right) \right]} \int \frac{dt}{\left( \frac{T}{100} \right)^4 - \left( \frac{t}{100} \right)^4} = I \quad (2)$$

In these equations capital letters refer to the hot body radiator, and the lower case letters refer to the cold body absorber.

$$\text{Let: } u = \frac{t}{100} \text{ and } v = \frac{T}{100} \quad (3)$$

When the hot body radiator ( $T$ ) is at a constant temperature, integration leads to:

$$g^2 I = \frac{1}{2} \left[ \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{u}{v} \right) + \tanh^{-1} \left( \frac{u}{v} \right) \right] \quad (4)$$

$$\text{where: } g = \frac{T_1 - R t_2}{100} \quad (5)$$

$$\text{and } R = \frac{wc}{WC} \quad (6)$$

In this case with  $T = \text{constant}$ ,  $R = 0$

If the countercurrent flow case is considered, integration of Equation (2) leads to:

$$g^2 I = \frac{1}{2} (R^2 + 1) \ln \frac{1 + \left( \frac{u}{v} \right)}{1 - \left( \frac{u}{v} \right)} - \frac{1}{2} R \ln \frac{1 + \left( \frac{u}{v} \right)^2}{1 - \left( \frac{u}{v} \right)^2} - \frac{1}{2} (R^2 - 1) \tan^{-1} \frac{R + \left( \frac{u}{v} \right)}{1 - R \left( \frac{u}{v} \right)} \quad (7)$$

In an annealing furnace the same strip moving at the same velocity

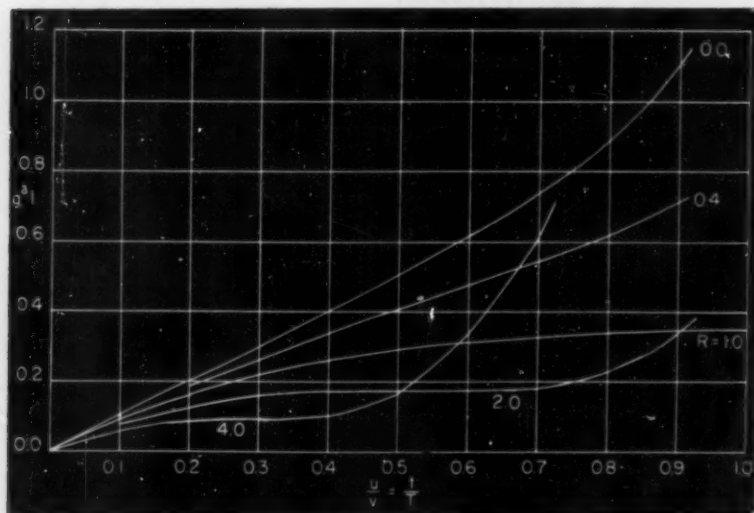


Figure 1. On this graph curves 0.0, 0.4, and  $R=10$  are plots of countercurrent flow, and curves 4.0 and 2.0 are plots of parallel flow.



and having substantially constant heat capacity constitutes both hot body and cold body so that  $R = 1$  and Equation (7) reduces to:

$$g^2 I = \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{\left(1 + \frac{u}{v}\right)^2}{1 + \left(\frac{u}{v}\right)^2} \quad (8)$$

Equations (4), (7), and (8) constitute a family of functions which have been plotted on Figure 1. In order to make  $g^2 I = \text{zero}$  at  $u/v = 0$ , as it obviously should, integration constants must be evaluated for each curve. This is done by evaluating the equations at  $u/v = 0$  for each value of  $R$  taken and subtracting these constants from the results at other values of  $u/v$ . Each time a radiant heat exchanger problem is to be solved the temperature conditions at each end of the furnace section must be evaluated. Since:

$$\frac{u}{v} = \frac{t}{T} \quad (9)$$

it is necessary to establish a heat balance and divide the absolute temperature of the cold body by the absolute temperature of the hot body at each end. Values of  $g^2 I$  are obtained from the appropriate curve and subtracted one from the other. These values correspond to the limits of the integration and their difference is set equal to the expression:

$$\Delta(g^2 I) = \frac{0.173Ag^2}{100wc \left[ \frac{1}{E} + \frac{A}{a} \left( \frac{1}{e} - 1 \right) \right]} \quad (10)$$

Equation (10) will give the necessary area of exposure of the hot body  $A$  providing the ratio of areas  $A/a$  and the emissivities  $E$  and  $e$  are known.

#### NOTATION

Subscript 1 refers to the inlet temperature, and subscript 2 refers to the outlet temperature.

$a, A$  = exposed area, sq. ft.

$c, C$  = heat capacity, Btu/(lb) (°F.)

$d$  = differential

$e, E$  = emissivity of the surface

$g$  = parameter defined by Equations (5) and (10)—°R

$I$  = integral function defined by Equation (2)

$\ln$  = natural logarithm

$R = wc/WC$

$t, T$  = temperature, °R

$\tan^{-1}$  = trigonometric arc tangent

$\tanh^{-1}$  = hyperbolic arc tangent

$u = t/100, ^\circ R$

$v = T/100, ^\circ R$

$w, W$  = mass rate of strip flow, lb./hr.

## Heat transfer coefficients observed in small sodium exchangers

Seymour C. Hyman\*

Nuclear Development Corporation of America  
White Plains, New York

Liquid metals continue to be of great interest as nuclear reactor coolants. One fundamental quantity required for design of such coolant systems is the heat transfer coefficient. Despite much interest and several theoretical and experimental investigations, the prediction of liquid metal heat transfer coefficients is still not satisfactory. The experimental results are not in agreement with theory. The results to be reported herein lend support to an empirical procedure that may be useful to designers with problems that cannot wait for the full understanding yet to come. In particular, observations were made on a "figure-of-eight" system containing flowing sodium.

Dimensions for exchangers are given in Table 1.

On exchanger B, temperatures were measured in thermocouple wells extending radially to the center line of the pipe carrying the sodium stream to or from the exchanger. The connecting piping was 3/4 in. schedule 40. The well at the tube inlet was 1 1/2 in. from the tube and was 3/4 in. from the

*This article is a condensation of the paper given at the 1958 A.I.-Ch.E.—A.S.M.E. Second Annual Heat Transfer Conference held in Chicago, Ill.*

tube outlet. Wells at the annulus inlet and outlet were 1 1/4 in. from the exchanger center line in the 3/4 in. pipe perpendicular to the annulus. The hotter stream was in the inner tube. The double-tube assembly had a free-sliding fit at the hotter end to allow for differential expansion. The water leak rate through this sliding joint was 0.00127 gal./min. at 40 in. water pressure at 20°C. The operating pressure differential was less than 10 in. The exchanger was insulated with 1 in. Kaowool and 2 in. Thermobestos on the outside.

#### Observations and results

The over-all coefficients observed were calculated in the following manner: from flow rates and temperatures at both ends of the exchangers

*continued*

\* Assistant Dean, School of Technology, City College of New York.

# Sodium exchangers

continued

the heat transferred to or from the stream in the tube was calculated. These same temperatures gave a log mean temperature driving force. The heat transferred, divided by this log mean temperature, and an inside or outside surface area gave an over-all coefficient based on the corresponding area. The over-all coefficient observed was based on the inside tube wall area for exchanger A. The over-all coefficient observed was based on the outside surface of the tube (inside surface of the annulus) for exchanger B. These choices were made to correspond with the location of maximum thermal resistance.

In experimental work with tube and annulus exchangers, earlier researchers separated the two film heat transfer coefficients by assuming their ratio to

in the ratio of equations  $Nu = 4.5 + 0.014 (Pe)^{0.8} \dots (1) \dots$  and  $Nu = 1.32 (Pe)^{0.31} \dots (2) \dots$  even though they may not be exactly represented by these equations. From the observed over-all resistance, the wall resistance is subtracted. The remainder is divided into two parts, tube and annulus, in accord with ratio predicted by Equations (2) and (6) for the observed Peclet numbers. Conventional equations summing individual film resistances are used, with the recommended equation for each film substituted herein:

$$\frac{1}{U_i D_i} = \frac{1}{h_i D_i} + \frac{l_w}{k D_w} + \frac{1}{h_o D_o}$$

$$R = \frac{h_i}{h_o} = \frac{k}{D_i} - \frac{(4.5 + 0.014 Pe^{0.8})}{D_o} (1.32 Pe^{0.31})$$

$$\frac{1}{U_i} = \frac{1}{h_i} + \frac{l_w D_i}{k D_w} + \frac{R D_i}{h_i D_o}$$

$$h_i = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{U_i} - \frac{l_w D_i}{k D_w} - \frac{R D_i}{h_i D_o}}$$

The observations and calculations are given in Table 2. It is worthy of note that in exchanger A the wall thermal resistance was 25% of the total and in exchanger B it was 45% of the total. The observed over-all

coefficient should be compared to the predicted over-all coefficient. This is the only really reliable information obtained. The individual tube and annulus coefficients are calculated in a manner subject to criticism. The correct separation of tube and annulus data could be done only with measurements of the wall temperature between them.

The length of run numbers shows the great stability of the observed coefficients over long times.

## Conclusion

For calculation of over-all heat transfer coefficients for tube and annulus exchangers, the following equations are recommended:

For tube:  $Nu = 4.5 + 0.014 (Pe)^{0.8}$   
 $60 < Pe < 450$   
 For annulus:  $Nu = 1.32 (Pe)^{0.31}$   
 $30 < Pe < 110$

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This work was done on a subcontract from the Pratt and Whitney Aircraft Division.

## LITERATURE CITED

1. LUBASKEY, B. and S. J. KAUFMAN, *Nat. Advisory Comm. Aeronaut. Tech. Note* 3336, (1955).
2. MIKHEYEV, M. A., V. A. BAUM, K. D. VOSKRESENSKY, O. S. FEDYNSKY, "Progress in Nuclear Energy, Series IV, Techn. Eng.," p. 223, McGraw-Hill (1956).
3. MARTINELLI, R. C., *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, 69, 947 (1947).
4. LYON, R. N., *Chem. Eng. Progr.*, 47, 75 (1951).
5. SEBAN, R. A., *Trans. Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs.*, 72, 789 (1950).
6. LYON, R. N., ed., "Liquid Metals Handbook," U. S. A. E. C. and U. S. Navy NAVEXOS P-722 (Rev.) (June, 1952).
7. HALL, W. B. and A. E. JENKINS, *Nuclear Energy*, 1, 244 (1955).

	Table 1	
	EXCHANGER A	EXCHANGER B
Inner tube I.D.	0.930 in.	0.125 in.
O.D.	1.00 in.	0.165 in.
Outer tube I.D.	1.31 in.	0.364 in.
O.D.	1.50 in.	0.540 in.
Length	111 in.	44 in.
$D_o/D_i$	1.31	2.21
$L/D_o$	358	221

be in accord with the ratio of predicted values. The coefficients reported here are separated in a similar manner. The assumption is made that the tube and annulus coefficients are

Table 2

	EXCHANGER A					EXCHANGER B					
Sodium flow, lb./hr.	852	1,000	938	620	442	388	356	330	293	421	187
Tube velocity, ft./sec.	1.03	1.25	1.15	0.75	0.53	26.9	24.0	22.9	20.3	29.2	13.0
Tube Re number	29,800	37,100	33,200	21,700	15,400	102,000	91,000	87,000	77,000	111,000	50,000
Tube Pe number	119	148	132	87	61	410	378	350	310	446	194
Tube coefficient by (1)											
B.t.u./ (hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F.)	1,890	2,060	1,970	1,060	1,440	22,700	22,100	21,500	20,500	23,700	17,000
Tube coefficient by eq. 1											
B.t.u./ (hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F.)	2,270	2,340	2,320	2,220	2,180	20,600	20,200	19,900	19,400	21,000	18,000
Tube coefficient by (3)											
B.t.u./ (hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F.)	3,630	3,720	3,670	3,520	3,400	33,400	32,600	32,100	31,500	34,100	28,600
Tube coefficient calculated											
B.t.u./ (hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F.)	2,720	2,810	2,360	2,880	1,720	20,600	21,100	22,100	20,400	20,400	18,300
Annulus velocity ft./sec.	1.23	1.53	1.37	0.90	0.64	4.00	3.57	3.41	3.02	4.35	1.94
Annulus Re number	12,000	15,000	13,400	8,700	6,220	24,000	21,600	20,600	18,200	26,200	11,700
Annulus Pe Number	48	60	54	35	25	98	90	81	74	105	47
Annulus coefficient by (4)											
B.t.u./ (hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F.)	8,350	8,450	8,420	7,440	7,350	15,800	15,700	15,500	15,300	15,900	14,900
Annulus coefficient by eq. 2											
B.t.u./ (hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F.)	5,850	6,290	6,080	4,810	4,330	11,400	11,000	10,700	10,400	11,700	9,100
Annulus coefficient calculated											
B.t.u./ (hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F.)	7,020	7,550	6,170	6,240	3,410	11,500	11,500	11,800	10,900	11,500	9,250
Over-all coefficient by eq. 1											
and eq. 2 B.t.u./ (hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F.)	1,240	1,300	1,270	1,150	1,110	3,420	3,400	3,360	3,290	3,500	3,100
Over-all coefficient observed											
B.t.u./ (hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F.)	1,420	1,460	1,280	1,440	943	3,470	3,480	3,550	3,400	3,460	3,140
Length of run, hrs.	12	46	376	814	1,690	7	22	44	145	1	6

# Performance of a falling film evaporator concentrating milk

Jesse F. Keville, Carrier Corp., Syracuse, N. Y.

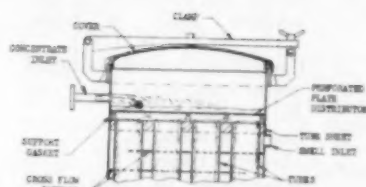


Figure 1. Functional view of inlet head.

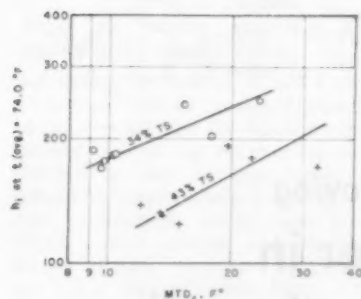


Figure 2. Boiling film coefficients vs. temperature difference.

This paper will discuss the heat transfer studies which were conducted using a falling film evaporator to concentrate milk. Data and correlations are presented which could be useful in likewise predicting the performance of other fluids. It is believed that essentially all the necessary heat transfer information has been obtained for the design of falling film evaporators to concentrate whole milk, skim milk, whey, and sweetened condensed milk.

The low temperature tests were devoted to concentrating skim and whole milk under vacua corresponding to boiling points between 50 and 100°F. The high temperature tests were devoted to concentrating whole milk and milk products at vacua corresponding to boiling temperatures between 110 and 150°F. A centrifugal pump circulated the liquid being concentrated from the bottom of the separation chamber to the top or inlet head of the concentrator. The inlet head design is shown in Figure 1. The liquid was then distributed in such a way that it flowed down the

inside wall of vertical, 3-in. O.D., stainless steel tubes in a thin film. Warm water on the outside of the tubes caused the falling liquid film to boil. The tube bundle consisted of ten tubes, 10 ft., long, but in some tests a number of the tubes were plugged to give higher heat flux per square foot of surface since total evaporation rate was limited by the size of the condenser. The warm water on the shell side of the concentrator was heated by injecting steam.

Figure 2 shows curves obtained by plotting some values of the boiling

This article is a condensation of the paper given at the 1958 A.I.Ch.E.-A.S.M.E. Second Annual Heat Transfer Conference held in Chicago, Ill.

film coefficient vs. the calculated mean temperature difference across the boiling film. The curves represent different concentrations of total solids in the milk corresponding to volume reductions of 3:1 (34%TS) and 4:1 (43%TS). Figure 2 illustrates two important aspects:

- Increasing the temperature difference for a given concentration and temperature level increases the boiling film coefficient.
- Increasing the solids concentration of the milk decreases the boiling film coefficient.
- The effect of the circulation rate

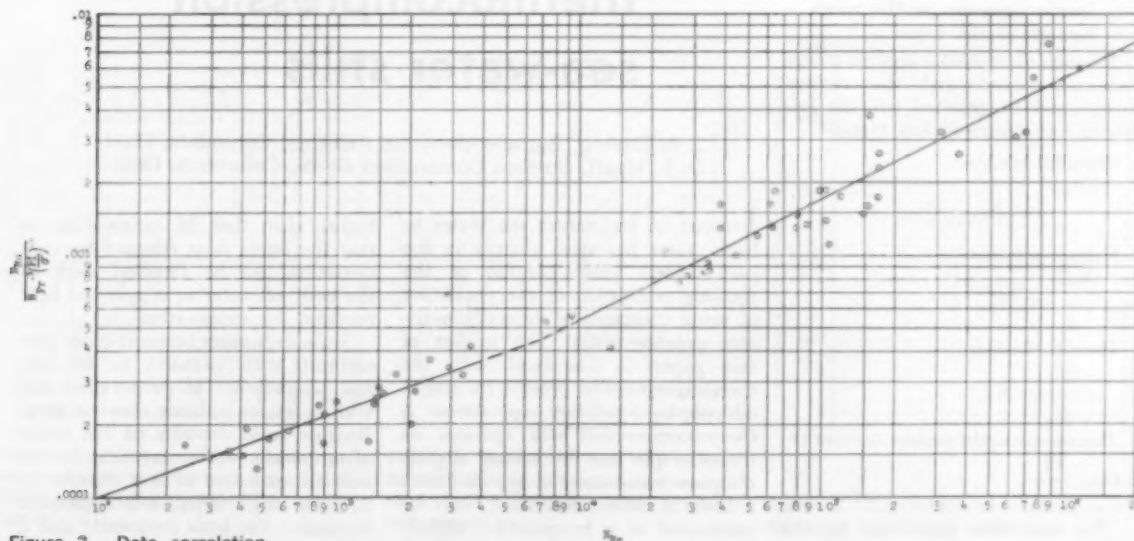


Figure 3. Data correlation.

# Evaporator

continued

of the concentrate was investigated. A sanitary positive displacement pump was substituted for the centrifugal pump in two runs. The type of pump appeared to have no effect on the homogenization of the milk or on the performance of the evaporator. Both pumps were carefully calibrated by plugging all the tubes and timing the filling up of the inlet head using water. Corresponding volumetric efficiencies, for the concentrated milk in the actual runs were estimated based on the viscosity of the liquid. The tests confirmed the calculations that a minimum of approximately 3 gal./min./tube was required to wet the surfaces of the tubes completely. At circulation rates above 3 gal./min./tube, no evidence was found to indicate that variation in the circulation rate had a significant effect on performance.

A plan of calculation was undertaken in order to determine if an empirical equation could be fitted to the majority of the data. As a result of a review of the literature and consideration of the properties and conditions affecting the falling film, it was decided that the correlation should include the following terms:

- a. Specific gravity of the concentrate
- b. Viscosity of the concentrate
- c. Velocity of the vapor
- d. Thermal conductivity of the concentrate
- e. Specific heat of the concentrate
- f. Absolute pressure
- g. Surface tension of the concentrate
- h. Inside diameter of the tubes
- i. Length of the tubes

Through dimensional analysis it was then determined that the various terms could be grouped into the following four dimensionless groups:

Reynolds number:

$$\frac{Dv_{ep}}{\mu} \text{ or } N_{Re}$$

Nusselt number:

$$\frac{h_i D}{k} \text{ or } N_{Nu}$$

Prandtl number:

$$\frac{c\mu}{k} \text{ or } N_{Pr}$$

Pressure, length, surface tension relation:  $\frac{PL}{\sigma}$

The data were correlated by the

following equations and are represented by the curve in Figure 3:

$$N_{Nu} = 5.40 \times 10^{-6} (N_{Re})^{0.5}$$

$$(N_{Pr})^{0.3} \left( \frac{PL}{\sigma} \right)^{0.9}$$

where  $N_{Re} > 7,000$

$$N_{Nu} = 1.98 \times 10^{-5} (N_{Re})^{0.35}$$

$$(N_{Pr})^{0.3} \left( \frac{PL}{\sigma} \right)^{0.9}$$

where  $N_{Re} < 7,000$

Average deviation of the data points from the curve is 13 per cent.

## Conclusions

A successful graphical and equation-type correlation of the boiling heat transfer coefficient as related to fluid properties and equipment geometry has been obtained for the evaporation of milk in a falling film evaporator. It is believed that the correlation will apply to whole milk, either homogenized or nonhomogenized, provided the ratio of solids non-fat to butter fat is in the range of 2.3 to 2.6.

Work on this paper was done at Syracuse Univ.

## Notation

$$N_{Nu} = \text{Nusselt number} = \frac{h_i D}{k}$$

$$N_{Pr} = \text{Prandtl number} = \frac{c\mu}{k}$$

$$N_{Re} = \text{Reynolds number (pseudo)} = \frac{Dv_{ep}}{\mu}$$

$P$  = absolute pressure, lb./force/sq.ft.

$c$  = specific heat of liquid concentrate, B.t.u./lb.

$D$  = inside diameter of tubes.

$h_i$  = boiling film coefficient of concentrate inside of tubes, B.t.u./(hr.)(sq.ft.)(°F.)

$k$  = thermal conductivity of liquid concentrate, B.t.u./(hr.)(sq.ft.)(°F./ft.)

$L$  = length of tubes, ft.

$\mu$  = absolute viscosity of liquid concentrate, lb.(mass)/(ft.)(hr.)

$\rho$  = density of liquid concentrate, lb./cu.ft.

$\sigma$  = surface tension of liquid concentrate, lb.(force)/ft.

$v_e$  = average velocity of vapor (outlet velocity from bottom of tubes/2), ft./hr.

## methods of improving Heat transfer in evaporators of small thermocompression sea-water stills

J. A. Eibling, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio  
D. L. Hyatt, Surface Combustion Corp., Columbus, Ohio

Interest in converting sea water to fresh water has risen sharply in the past several years because of the growing realization of the possibility of acute shortages of naturally available potable water. The subject of this paper is concerned with the thermocompression process for use in advance-base military operations. A thermocompression still operates on the principle that by raising slightly the pressure of steam evaporated from a body of water, this steam may be condensed at a temperature slightly

higher than that of evaporation so that the latent heat released by condensation can be directed back to the body of water to supply the heat required for evaporation.

Scale deposition becomes more pronounced with increases in the rate and temperature of evaporation and with increases in brine concentration. Because scale deposits on the inside of evaporator tubes may increase the over-all resistance to heat transfer by 25%, or much more, it is imperative to remove the scale frequently and if



possible to prevent its adhering to the tube walls. The problem of reducing scaling remains one of the most critical problems yet to be solved in sea-water evaporation. The best method now known for reducing scaling in advance-base stills appears to be the periodic injection of citric or other acids.

Two series of runs were conducted to determine the effects of dropwise condensation and forced-circulation evaporation. One series was run with plain brass tubes  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. O.D., 36 in. long, 16 B.W.G., nominal composition 66.5% Cu, 33% Zn, and 0.5% Pb. Presumably film-type condensation took place on the outside of these tubes, although it is possible that mixed condensation occurred. For the second series of experiments the same type of tube was coated on the outside with a thin layer of Teflon to induce dropwise condensation. The Teflon coating was estimated to be on the average about 0.0005 in. thick. It was applied by hand spraying one coat of Teflon enamel on the tubes, and curing the enamel at 690°F. for 1½ min. in a hot-air furnace. It should be pointed out that the handspraying method of applying the coating was resorted to only for expediency; a refined technique, which is now available, undoubtedly would have produced a more uniform and possibly thinner coating. Inasmuch as Teflon has a low thermal conductivity, 1.7 B.t.u./(hr.) (sq. ft.) (°F./in.), the thinnest possible film is desirable. Thus, with a refined method of application, condensing coefficients higher

than those obtained in this work might be obtained.

All runs were made with ordinary city water boiling at or near 212°F. Thus in applying the results to the design of a sea-water evaporator it is necessary to allow for the elevation in boiling point of the sea water. For the brine concentration factors used in advance-base stills, the boiling-point elevation ranges from 1.5 to 2.0°F.

Figures 1 and 2 show the results of the experiments with the heat flux

*This article is a condensation of the paper given at the 1958 A.I.-Ch.E.—A.S.M.E. Second Annual Heat Transfer Conference held in Chicago, Ill.*

plotted against the over-all  $\Delta T$  and evaporating water velocity. The parameters for the two figures are identical except that Figure 1 is for film condensation whereas Figure 2 is for dropwise condensation promoted by the Teflon coating. The velocities shown on the curves are those of the evaporating water at the entrance to the tubes.

The  $\Delta T$  shown in the figures is the apparent temperature difference between the condensing steam and evaporating water. The term "apparent temperature difference" is descriptive in this instance because the temperature of the evaporating water is assumed to be that corresponding to

the saturation temperature of the steam above the tubes.

The following generalizations apply:

- (1) At a water velocity of 10 ft./sec. the heat transfer rate is about 2½ times that obtained with natural convection regardless of the mode of condensation. At 6 ft./sec. the increase is 1½ to 2 times that with natural convection.
- (2) Percentagewise, the effect of forced circulation increases as the  $\Delta T$  decreases.
- (3) Dropwise condensation with the Teflon coating yields increases in heat transfer of 13 to 33% over film condensation on brass, depending on the water velocity and the  $\Delta T$ . The gain for natural convection boiling is 25 to 30%.

Figure 3 compares the film coefficients of dropwise and film condensation which were determined by an indirect method. Figure 3 shows that for a condensing film  $\Delta T$  of 1 to 2°F., which is desired in a thermocompression still, the Teflon coating increases the coefficient about 80% over film condensation taking place on a brass tube. It should be pointed out that in plotting the curve for dropwise condensation the resistance of the Teflon film was included. Thus the curve reflects the net improvement obtainable with Teflon. The spread between the curves for film-type con-

*continued*

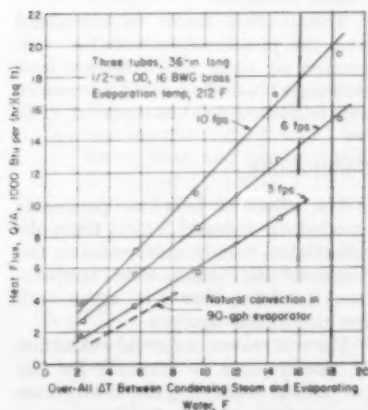


Figure 1. Relation of heat flux to over-all temperature difference and evaporating water velocity with film condensation.

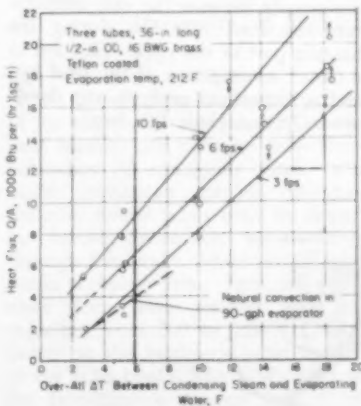


Figure 2. Relation of heat flux to over-all temperature difference and evaporating water velocity with dropwise condensation.

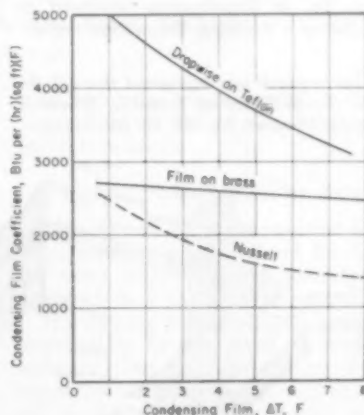


Figure 3. Comparison of dropwise and film-type condensing coefficients.

## Sea water stills

*continued*

densation and the Nusselt equation is in line with the experience of other investigators.

The results of this investigation have demonstrated that substantial improvements in heat transfer can be expected from dropwise condensation and forced-circulation evaporation. For an advance-base still it is doubtful that the benefits of forced circulation can be utilized owing to the design criterion that in general maximum thermal efficiency should take

precedence over minimum weight and first cost of the still. The pumping power required for forced circulation reduces the over-all thermal efficiency of an advance-base thermocompression still. With regard to dropwise condensation, the possibility of 25% reduction in evaporator surface while maintaining the high performance factor deserves immediate attention.

Because Teflon has a low thermal conductivity, which is unfavorable in this application, other means of promoting dropwise condensation should be considered. Other coatings, besides having lower thermal resistance than

Teflon might also produce large contact angles, thereby permitting even higher condensing coefficients. Certain of the silicones are reported to be highly nonwetttable and combine with water to form a film only a few molecules thick. Several organic materials such as dibenzyl sulfide have shown excellent results in maintaining nearly perfect dropwise condensation. Titanium is not easily wetted by water and could be expected to be a good dropwise promoter. In addition, titanium is resistant to attack by sea water and would thus be doubly useful in a sea-water evaporator.

The following four articles are abstracts of papers given at the 1958 A.I.Ch.E.—A.S.M.E. Heat Transfer Conference in Chicago. The complete texts will appear in Symposium Series Volume Number 24.

## *description and experimental results of* Two regenerative heat exchangers

E. K. Dabora, M. P. Moyle, R. Phillips, J. A. Nicholls, and P. L. Jackson  
Aircraft Propulsion Laboratory, Dept. of Aero. Eng. Univ. of Michigan

Two pebble-type regenerative heat exchangers capable of operating at pressures and temperatures beyond the limits of commercially available equipment have been designed and constructed. These heat exchangers were required to produce stagnation temperatures of the order of 2500°R. at pressures of the order of 1000 lb./sq. in. in experiments designed to achieve a standing detonation wave.

*This research was supported through the Air Force Office of Scientific Research, under Contract No. AF 18(600)-1199.*

Regenerative heat exchanger theory is well established for the adiabatic (no heat loss) type of exchanger (6). The design of the two heat exchangers used was made according to (6), with provision of insulation and an estimate of the heat loss. However, despite these precautions, the hydrogen heat exchanger proved to be inadequate because the exit temperature remained very low during the heating part of the cycle. This led to a closer investigation of the heat loss and a theoretical analysis was developed (7) to include this loss.

According to (7), if the inlet temperature is constant and the heat-exchanger bed is at a uniform temperature lower than the inlet temperature of the gas at time zero, then the nondimensional form of equations for the bed and gas temperatures as a function of time and length of heat exchanger can be written in terms of known variables.

The friction factor as calculated from the pressure-drop data for compressed air using the hydrogen heat exchanger indicated close agreement with friction-factor data reported (12).

### Conclusions

The effect of heat-loss parameter (product of reduced length times dimensionless heat transfer ratio) on the transient and steady-state temperature has been shown to agree with the theoretical analysis.

For this reason, a careful evaluation of this product is essential for the purpose of predicting the steady-state temperature at the exit of a regenerative heat exchanger.

Heat-transfer coefficients evaluated from the experimental results are lower than those generally found in the

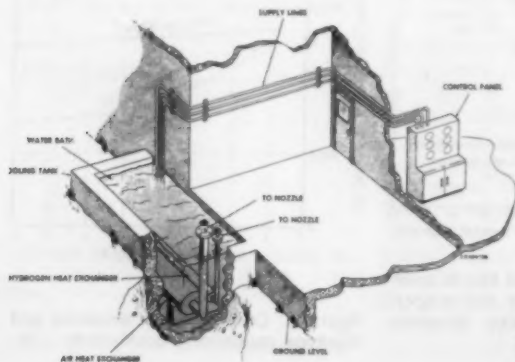
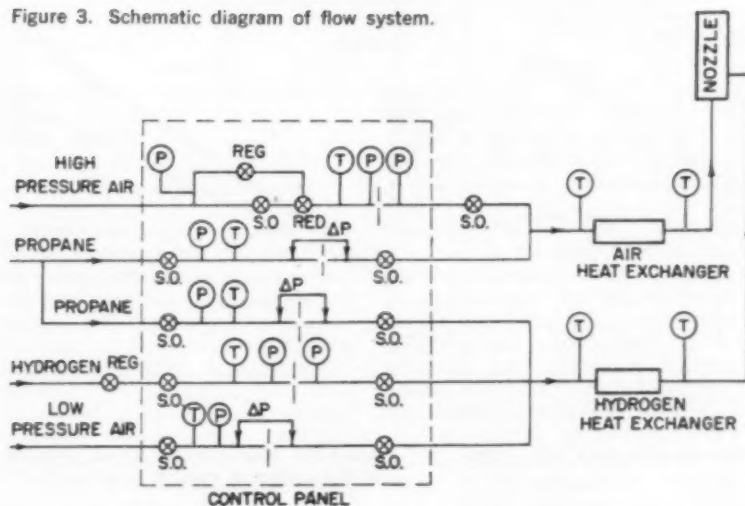


Figure 2. Physical arrangement of the heat exchangers and controls.

Figure 3. Schematic diagram of flow system.



literature despite the fact that heat loss has been accounted for. Although no explanation could be found, it is suggested that when values of heat-transfer coefficients as obtained from the literature are used, they should at least not be considered to yield a conservative design.

In evaluating the heat capacity of the bed material, allowance should be made to include at least part of the heat capacity of the insulation. What this part should be depends upon the expected temperature distribution in the insulation.

#### NOTATION

- $a$ =viscous resistance coefficient, /sq.ft.  
 $b$ =inertial resistance coefficient, /ft.  
 $C$ =heat capacity of heat-exchanger bed material per unit volume, B.t.u./ (cu.ft.)/(°F.)  
 $c_p$ =specific heat of fluid at constant pressure, B.t.u./lb. (mass)°F.  
 $G$ =mass rate of flow per unit area, lb.(mass)/(sq.ft.-sec.)  
 $h$ =heat-transfer coefficient between fluid and bed material, B.t.u./ (sec.) (sq.ft.) (°F.)  
 $I_0()$ =modified Bessel function of the first kind and zero order  
 $l=b/a$ =characteristic length, ft.  
 $\Delta P$ =pressure drop, lb.(force)/sq.ft.  
 $Pr=c_p\mu/k$ =Prandtl number  
 $Re=lG/\mu$ =Reynolds number  
 $s$ =heat-transfer surface area of bed material/unit volume of bed material, sq.ft./cu.ft.  
 $s_o$ =heat-loss surface area of exchanger/unit volume of bed material, sq.ft./cu.ft.  
 $St=shl/Gc_p$ =Stanton number  
 $T$ =fluid temperature, °F.

- $T_i$ =fluid inlet temperature, °F.  
 $t$ =bed-material temperature, °F.  
 $t_o$ =bed-material temperature at zero time, °F.  
 $t_s$ =temperature of surroundings, °F.

$U_o$ =overall-heat-transfer coefficient to surroundings based on area  $s_o$

- $V$ =fluid velocity, ft./sec.  
 $w$ =mass flow rate, lb. (mass)/sec.  
 $x$ =heat-exchanger length, ft.

#### Greek Letters

- $\alpha=s_o U_o/sh$  nondimensional heat-transfer ratio  
 $\delta$ =nondimensional bed temperature  
 $\eta=sh\tau/C$ =reduced time  
 $\theta$ =nondimensional fluid temperature  
 $\mu$ =viscosity of fluid, lb. (mass)/ft.-sec.  
 $\xi=shx/Gc_p$  reduced length of heat exchanger  
 $\rho$ =specific weight of fluid, lb. mass/cu.ft.  
 $\tau$ =time, sec.

#### Subscripts

- $ss$ =steady-state  
 $1,2$ =refers to two different stations along heat exchanger

#### LITERATURE CITED

1. FURNAS C. C., *Trans. Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs.*, 21, 142-86 (1930).
2. DABORA, E. K., *Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs. Paper No. 58-SA-29*.
3. "Calculating Pressure Drop Through Packed Beds of Spheres and 1/4 Inch to 8 Mesh Granular Material." Aluminum Company of America, Pittsburgh, Pa. (August, 1956).

## Heat transfer and pressure drop of air in forced convection across triangular-pitch banks of finned tubes

Dennis J. Ward\* and Edwin H. Young  
 University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan

This investigation involved the study of the effects of tube geometry on the heat transfer and pressure drop characteristics of triangular pitch tube banks containing smooth, integral, helically finned tubes with air drawn by forced convection in crossflow through the banks. Seven finned tube banks ranging from four to eight rows deep were studied with air velocities from 200 to 3,000 ft./min. based on the minimum cross section of the tube banks. The tubes used in the investigation ranged from 3/4 to 2 1/4 in. diam. over the fins. Equilateral triangular pitch arrangements were

used with tube spacings equal to the nominal fin diameters plus 3/16 in. for all tube banks.

#### Correlation of heat transfer data

Conventional equations modified for fin dimensions can be solved for  $h_o$ , the mean outside air film coefficient as shown in Equation (5), page 88.

The data for units 6, 7, and 8 were corrected to be equivalent to banks with six rows of tubes before the regression analysis was run. Equation (5) is limited to banks having six rows of tubes.

Equation (5) indicates that the mean air film heat transfer coefficient

\* Dennis J. Ward is at present with Universal Oil Products.

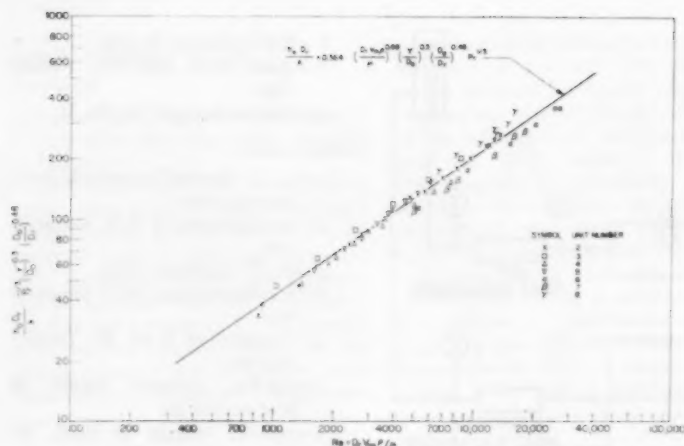


Figure 8. Comparison of finned tube heat transfer data with least mean square fit curve.

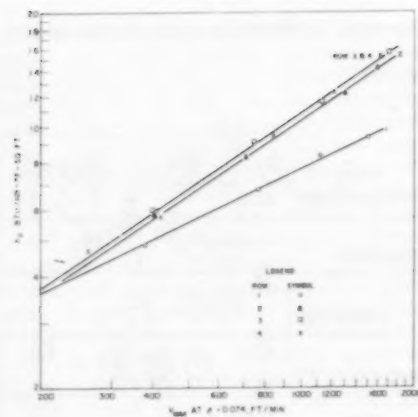


Figure 10. Heat transfer curves obtained for the individual rows of unit number 8.

## Forced convection

continued

is strongly dependent on the value of the root diameter, moderately dependent on the thickness of the fin, slightly dependent on the outside diameter, and independent of the spacing between adjacent fins. The experimental finned tube heat transfer data are graphically compared with Equation (4) [dimensionless form of Equation (5)] in Figure 8. The data have a maximum spread of +20% and -15% with an average deviation of  $\pm 7\%$  from the correlating line. The row-to-row heat transfer performance was investigated using finned tube unit number eight. The data are summarized in Figure 10.

### Correlation of pressure drop data

The air-side pressure drop data for the eight units can be represented by equations (for  $p_{air} = 0.074$ ) of the form:

$$\frac{\Delta P}{n} = a(V_{max})^\beta \quad (6-A)$$

where  $a$  has a value characteristic of each unit, ranging from 0.95 to 3.5 for most of the units tested, but not all, and  $\beta$  ranges from 1.5 to 1.9 over the velocity range studied.

### NOTATION

- $D_o$  = outside diameter of bare tube or diameter over the fins of finned tubes, ft.
- $D_r$  = root diameter of tube, ft.
- $h_o$  = mean outside air film coefficient, B.t.u./hr.-sq.ft. (external area)  $^\circ$ F.
- $k$  = thermal conductivity of air, B.t.u./hr.-( $^\circ$ F./ft.)

$$h_o = \frac{0.364k (V_m \rho)^{0.68}}{\mu^{0.08}} (Pr)^{1/2} \left(\frac{1}{D_r}\right)^{0.77} (Y)^{0.2} (D_o)^{0.15} \quad (5)$$

- $n$  = number of rows of tubes normal to air flow
- $Pr$  = Prandtl number, dimensionless
- $V_m$  or  $V_{max}$  = velocity of air at minimum cross section, ft./min.
- $Y$  = mean fin thickness, ft.

- $\mu$  = viscosity of air at bulk stream temperature, lb./(ft.) (hr.),
- $\mu_w$  = at tube wall temperature
- $\rho$  = air density, lb./cu.ft.
- $\Delta P$  = total air side pressure drop, lb./sq.ft.
- $\alpha\beta$  = abstracter's constants

## Heat transfer rates to boiling Freon 114 in vertical copper tubes\*

H. L. Foltz and R. G. Murray,  
Goodyear Atomic Corp., Portsmouth, Ohio

Heat transfer rates from condensing steam to boiling Freon 114 were measured in vertical copper tubes of  $\frac{1}{8}$ -,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -, and  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diam. to determine where the assumption of uniform heat flux could be safely used and how tube length, tube diameter, flow rates, pressure, and temperature difference affected uniformity. Heat transfer rates were uniform along the length of the tube up to a temperature difference of  $20^\circ$ F.; above this temperature difference 12.5% of the area trans-

ferred up to 75% of the total heat.

The vertical-tube Freon boiler was designed so that the condensing steam could be collected at 1-ft. intervals along the entire 8-ft. length of copper tube. Heat transfer rates were measured as shown in Table A on the next page.

The lowest steam-to-Freon temperature difference that could be obtained was approximately  $8^\circ$ F. This limit was established because heat loss due to ambient temperature would not allow the system to maintain pressure at the low heat transfer rate. At low temperature differences the heat flux was

\* This work performed under AEC Contract AT-(33-2)-1.



Variables	Ranges
Steam-to-Freon temperature difference	10 - 75°F.
Tube size, O. D.	1/4-in. - 1/2-in. - 3/4-in.
Freon pressure	60, 75, 90 lb./sq. in. gauge
Freon flow rates	190,000 - 509,000 lb./hr. (sq.ft.)

uniform along the entire length of the boiling section. As the steam-to-Freon temperature difference was increased, the total heat flux increased proportionally, still remaining uniform along the tube, up to a temperature difference of about 20°F. Above this temperature difference the total heat transferred began to decrease slightly, upsetting the equilibrium between condensing steam in the steam chest and steam flow through the throttling valve. This caused the steam pressure to increase in the chest, increasing the steam-to-Freon temperature

difference. When a new equilibrium was reached, the steam-to-Freon temperature difference was 25°F. or higher, and the heat flux was no longer uniform along the tube. Under these conditions the lower portion of the tube was still maintaining nucleate boiling, with the bottom 12-in. section, which was 12.5% of the surface area, transferring 50 to 75% of the total heat. Figure 4, a typical plot of  $\Sigma B.t.u.$  vs. the position up from the bottom of the exchanger, shows heat flux distribution over a range of steam-to-Freon temperature differences.

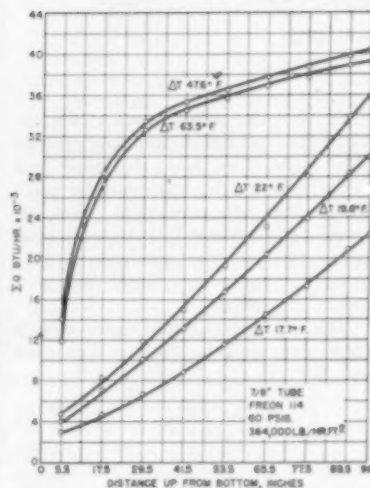


Figure 4.  $\Sigma$  B.t.u./hr. vs. position in tube.

## Condensing heat transfer within horizontal tubes

W. W. Akers, H. A. Deans<sup>1</sup>, and O. K. Crosser<sup>2</sup> The Rice Institute, Houston, Texas.

This investigation studied the effect of vapor velocity, liquid loading, and physical properties of the fluid on the condensing coefficient of a vapor inside a horizontal tube.

1. Princeton Univ.
2. Univ. of Okla.

The data are the results of a series of tests in which the average condensing coefficient,  $h$ , was determined as a function of the mass flow of the vapor,  $G$ , in the tube at a constant tube wall temperature and a constant pressure. The average condensing coefficient for Freon 12 and propane as

a function of the average vapor velocity is shown in Figure 3 to illustrate the general behavior of the data.

In general,  $h$  as a function of  $G$  exhibits nearly linear behavior at high vapor velocities. As the velocity is decreased a break in the curve is found

continued

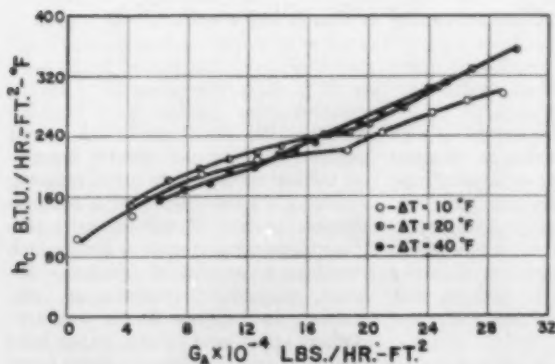


Figure 3. Condensing coefficients for Freon-12.  $P=400$  lb./sq. in. abs.

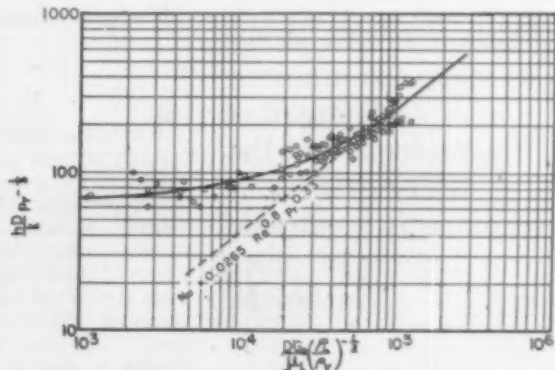


Figure 4. Correlation of condensing coefficients for propane and Freon-12 in a horizontal tube.

## Horizontal tubes

continued

which is more pronounced at the intermediate pressures and temperature differences. The flow of liquid and vapor through the tube may be combined into an equivalent flow of liquid. Single-phase heat transfer relations correlate the condensing data using the equivalent liquid flow and liquid properties.

This equivalent liquid mass velocity could be used to form a Reynolds number:

$$Re = \frac{DG_E}{\mu_L} \quad (10)$$

This Reynolds number would describe the fluid dynamics of the system and the heat transfer coefficient should be

correlated by the usual equations for single phase flow:

$$Nu Pr^m = A Re^n \quad (11)$$

Figure 4 shows  $m=1/3$  to be satisfactory. Above  $Re=5 \times 10^4$  Equation (11) becomes:

$$Nu Pr^{1/3} = 0.0265 Re^{0.8} \quad (12)$$

below this point:

$$Nu Pr^{1/3} = 5.03 Re^{1/3} \quad (13)$$

### Conclusions

The broken line on Figure 4 is the single phase heat transfer correlation according to Eckert (6). The data correlate very well and the agreement with the equation from Eckert is striking. For condensation inside a tube, the shear due to the velocity of the vapor is dominant. The liquid loading and temperature difference across the film have no effect upon the heat transfer coefficient at high vapor rates, and a small effect below

the transition point.

### NOTATION

$A$ =empirical constant in general equation

$D$ =tube diameter

$g$ =mass velocity

$h$ =average condensing coefficient

$m$ =exponent of  $Pr$

$n$ =exponent of  $Re$

$Nu$ =Nusselt number

$Pr$ =Prandtl number

$Re$ =Reynolds number

$\mu$ =viscosity

### Subscripts

$L$ =corresponds to liquid or condensate

$E$ =corresponds to equivalent or similar liquid

### LITERATURE CITED

6. ECKERT, E. R. G., "Introduction to the Transfer of Heat and Mass," p. 115, McGraw-Hill (1950).

The joint A.I.Ch.E.—A.S.M.E. Heat Transfer Conference, where all the foregoing papers were given, is one of the major heat transfer events of the year. Next year's Third Annual Joint Heat Transfer Conference will be held August 9 to 12 at the University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut.

## Metal refining by Solvent extraction of leach slurries

D. S. Arnold, B. G. Ryle,\* and J. O. Davis

National Lead Company of Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio

Although this study was made for uranium refining, it is considered that the slurry extracting technique is applicable to a range of other materials.

THE CURRENT REQUIREMENTS for new metals to meet increasingly stringent demands for materials of construction have provided the impetus for application of chemical engineering techniques to the field of extractive metallurgy. Liquid-liquid solvent extraction has been a particularly valuable tool. Treybal (65) Schlechten (56) and

Coffer (10) have published recent reviews showing the general breadth of solvent extraction in metal refining. Culler (12) has presented a comprehensive review of solvent extraction for reprocessing of nuclear fuels which involves separation of uranium, thorium, plutonium, protactinium, aluminum and various fission products. Others cited later in this paper have explored and developed various facets of refining and reprocessing nuclear fuel by solvent extraction.

\* B. G. Ryle is now associated with Parker Pen Company, Janesville, Wisconsin.

The advantages of hafnium-free zirconium for nuclear reactor fabrication have resulted in the development and application of two solvent extraction processes for zirconium-hafnium separation. The process using methyl isobutyl ketone (hexone) with ammonium thiocyanate for separation of the chlorides has been described by Ramsey and Whitson (49) and by Shelton, Dilling and McClain (60). The separation of the hafnium and zirconium nitrates with tributyl phosphate has been reported by Beyer and Peterson (4), Hudswell and Hutcheon (25), Hure and R. Saint James (27), Alcock, *et al.* (1) and on a production scale by Keller and Zonis (31). Levitt and Freund (38) have published distribution coefficients for tributyl phosphate extraction of zirconium from the aqueous chloride solution.

Development of a process of refining tantalum and niobium (columbium) by methyl isobutyl ketone extraction from hydrofluoric acid leach liquor has been reported by Koerner, Smultz and Wilhelm (34). An extension of this work including results of tributyl phosphate extraction tests was conducted by Pierret and Wilhelm (46). Separation of niobium and tantalum with methyl isobutyl ketone from hydrochloric, hydrofluoric and mixed hydrochloric-hydrofluoric acid leach solutions has also been extensively investigated and reported by Werning *et al.* (69, 70) and by Hight and Werning (24). A patent was recently issued to Hicks, *et al.* (23) for separation of tantalum from niobium with di-isopropyl ketone and an aqueous HF-mineral acid leach solution. Faye and Inman (16) reported a process for niobium-tantalum separation using methyl isobutyl ketone and a hydrofluoric-nitric acid leach solution.

Several processes for separation of cobalt and nickel have been investigated and reported in recent literature. Sharp and Wilkinson (58) used ammonium thiocyanate and hexone to produce nickel-free cobalt from aqueous nitrate solution in laboratory tests. Griffith, Jasny and Tupper (18) reported pulse column extraction performance in separation of cobalt and nickel chlorides with ammonium thiocyanate and hexone. Kylander and Garwin (36) determined spray column performance for cobalt-nickel separation using capryl alcohol as an extractant with an aqueous solution of the metal chlorides. Schlea and Geankoplis (55) reported the results of extensive tests of various organic solvents for separation of iron, cobalt and nickel sulfates.

The separation of zinc chloride

## History

Numerous applications of solvent extraction to the refining of metals have been reported in recent literature, and use of tributyl phosphate in uranium refining by liquid-liquid extraction has been described by several authors (2, 3, 28, 32, 67). Early development work on the application of tributyl phosphate slurry extraction to uranium purification was reported by Runion, Ferguson, Ellison, Yeager and Jealous (15, 29, 51, 52). Additional phase distribution and solubility data for the tributyl phosphate extraction of uranyl nitrate from aqueous nitric acid solution have been presented in subsequent reports (5, 7, 37, 39, 68). The employment of organic diluents for the tributyl phosphate solvent and the physical properties of the solutions as a function of temperature, diluent, tributyl phosphate, uranium and nitric acid concentrations have been investigated (6, 8, 45). A survey of literature on tributyl phosphate as a uranium extractant has been reported by Wright (72). Since the Van Dijk patent (66) on the pulsed perforated plate column and its application to uranium processing (57), numerous accounts on column performance tests and design principles have been published (11, 13, 19, 30, 47, 48, 62, 64, 71).

from zinc sulfate by solvent extraction with furfural has been described by Garwin and Winterbottom (17). Tributyl phosphate extraction of scandium, thorium and zirconium from chloride and nitrate systems was investigated by Peppard, Mason and Maier (42). Data for separation of thorium, uranium, protactinium, yttrium, lanthanum, gadolinium, neodymium, europium, terbium, dysprosium, holmium, erbium, thulium, lutetium, cerium, praseodymium, samarium, strontium, barium and plutonium with various phosphate ester extractants from chloride and nitrate solutions have been reported by a number of investigators (22, 33, 41, 43, 44, 54).

The application of solvent extraction to refining of thorium has been described briefly by Spedding and Kant (61), by Taylor, Ross and Davis (63) and by Calkins and Bohlmann (9).

Examples of the rapid introduction of solvent extraction processes for production of uranium ore concentrates in the Colorado Plateau area have been reported by Ellis *et al.* (14), Shaw and Long (59), Ross (50), Koslov and Black (35), and Hazen and Henrickson (21). These processes involve the use of amines or alkyl phosphates as extractants with sulfuric acid leach slurries or liquors.

Nitrate, chloride and fluoride acids and salts are used for scrubbing and re-extraction in these milling processes.

In each of the processes described above, acid leach liquors are used which require special corrosion resistant materials of construction for equipment fabrication. By virtue of the high value placed upon the product, high degrees of recovery are necessary for each process step. Rigorous purity specifications are generally imposed upon the product. These are basically the same criteria imposed upon the solvent extraction system of the uranium refinery. A slurry extraction system has been developed which meets these criteria yet substitutes a small polishing filter on the purified re-extraction product stream for the large filtration system that would be required for preparation of a clarified solvent extraction feed. Various equipment and operating problems associated with slurry extraction have been encountered and overcome. It is believed that the basic features of slurry extraction technology as developed for uranium refining may be applicable to problems encountered in these newer fields of metal refining by solvent extraction.

The primary purpose of this article is to discuss the general principles involved in refining uranium by slurry extraction of ore concentrates and high-grade ores. A description of the digestion and extraction techniques is presented with the unusual features peculiar to slurry extraction being stressed. The theoretical aspects of the mechanism of uranium extraction in the tributyl phosphate-uranyl nitrate system have been presented in recent publications (20, 39, 40) and will not be repeated here. It will suffice to say that the introduction of solid particles into the system has no known effect on the chemical equilibrium which normally occurs in the clarified stream system. However, with respect to the physical properties of the extraction system and process stream handling, solid suspensions have a very real effect.

## Feed slurry preparation

The ore or ore concentrate was first ground (2) (a) to facilitate sampling for assay purposes, (b) to facilitate conversion of the uranium values to a soluble extractable form during the digestion, and (c) to yield a final slurry which can be easily handled through the extraction system.

The digestion operation was conducted batchwise with calculated quantities of ore, nitric acid, and

*continued*

## Metal refining

continued

water. Each different ore or concentrate was pretested in the laboratory in order to determine (a) the ore to acid weight ratio, (b) the nitric acid concentration, and (c) the digestion temperature to be used in order that the final slurry would meet the established uranium and acid concentrations with a minimum of concentration adjustment being necessary after the digestion cycle was completed. In the case of some low-grade ores which contained a high percentage of acid insoluble components, the uranium concentration (not the nitric acid) was reduced in order to reduce the solids content of the final slurry. Slurries containing in the neighborhood of 15% solids by settled volume have been satisfactorily processed. After the digestion cycle was completed, the slurry was analyzed for uranium and nitric acid and was pumped to the feed hold tank.

### Refining system

The refining system is shown in Figure 1 (3).

It consisted of pulsed, perforated plate columns together with the necessary auxiliary equipment to handle the feed slurry, raffinate slurry, solvent recycle, and product stream. The feed slurry first passed through a primary extraction column where the uranyl nitrate was preferentially complexed and extracted from the feed slurry by the tributyl phosphate in the solvent stream. The resulting uranium-laden organic extract from the primary extraction was scrubbed with a small amount of water in a partial reextraction, or scrubbing process to separate the impurities dissolved in the primary extract product. The uranyl nitrate was then stripped or reextracted from the purified organic extract stream from the scrubbing step to give a high-purity aqueous uranyl nitrate product solution.

### Primary extraction

The feed system was designed to handle slurries containing a relatively high solids content and having a high settling rate.

The feed hold tank was equipped with a recycle loop from the tank extending to the top of the extraction column and returning. A high-velocity centrifugal pump continuously circulated the slurry through the loop at a rate sufficient to keep the solid particles suspended thereby supplying a

relatively homogeneous feed stream to the extraction column. The slurry was fed to the columns through a take-off line located at the top of the loop, the flow rate being controlled by an air-operated, diaphragm valve in the line. It was found necessary to maintain a constant back-pressure of about 10 lb./sq. in. gauge on the slurry feed loop to provide effective operation.

The extraction column contained 1/16-in. thick stainless steel plates, perforated with 3/16-in. holes punched on 3/8-in. centers in an equilateral triangular configuration (Figure 2). The plates were spaced at 2-in. intervals throughout the effective extraction height of the column. Disengagement chambers with expanded diameter were located at the top and bottom of the column. The aqueous feed slurry was introduced at a point just above the top plate. It has been found that specially designed spray nozzles are not required on the slurry inlet; therefore to minimize feed line plugging, a straight pipe inlet was used. The recycle stream from the scrub column was combined with the feed stream as it entered the column. The organic extractant (a solution of tributyl phosphate in an inert purified kerosene diluent) was introduced through the pulse generator transfer line rather than directly into the bottom of the column. In this way the pulse transfer line was kept filled with the fresh, comparatively nonacidic organic phase, thereby reducing the corrosion in the pulse generator.

By operating the primary extraction column with the organic phase continuous and the aqueous phase dispersed, the deposition of the solids on the plates was minimized. The com-

bined liquid phases were pulsed through the stationary perforated plates in the column. Both piston-type generators and Teflon bellows-type pulse generators have been used. Although the bellows-type units are inert to nitric acid corrosion, the bellows have a shorter life span as they tend to fail mechanically under extended operation. Modification of the bellows design has resulted in units which have tested between five and six million cycles before rupturing.

The extraction column was operated with a constant organic extractant flow rate and with a feed stream flow rate controlled so as to maintain a constant uranium saturation level in the organic product stream. Since the nitric acid and other contaminants present in the organic extract stream contribute little to its specific gravity in comparison to that contributed by the extracted uranium, it was possible to maintain a constant uranium level in the extract stream by controlling its specific gravity. The system was instrumented to control automatically the feed stream flow rate to provide an extract of uniform uranium concentration. A differential pressure cell located in the extract stream overflow line sensed and continuously recorded the specific gravity. Any variation from the density control set point automatically changed the feed stream flow rate and returned the product stream to the desired uranium concentration. The corresponding feed stream flow rate was measured and recorded. Venturi, orifice, and induction-type flow meters have been used for this purpose.

Difficulties have been observed in this type of control system. There is a considerable time-lag between the

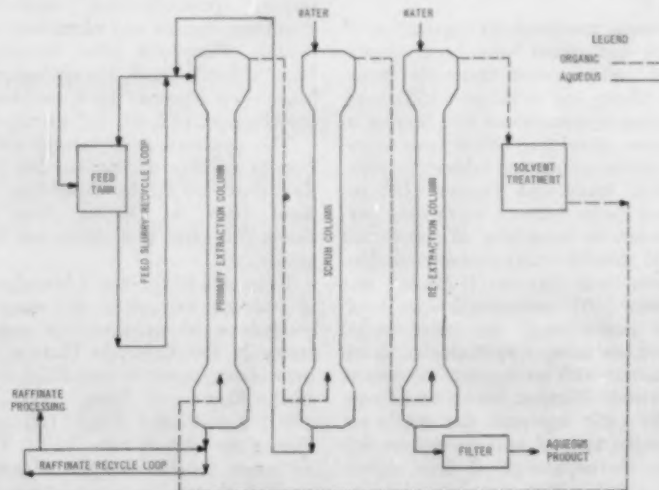


Figure 1. Pilot plant slurry extraction system.



time that a variation in the product stream density is sensed and the time that the corrective change in the feed stream flow rate takes effect. This is primarily due to the fact that considerable time is required to change the uranium concentrations in both phases in the column. It has been found that variation in the specific gravity of the product stream is generally due to fluctuations in feed concentration and that these can be anticipated. Under certain conditions manual adjustment of the feed stream flow rate to compensate for the product stream specific gravity variations proved more effective in maintaining a uniform product concentration. A companion article (53) reports the results of a development project on the application of gamma radiation density gauging to extraction column measurement and control in an effort to overcome this instrumentation problem. The basic aqueous to organic flow rate was selected to provide a product stream with a high uranium saturation level yet maintaining a negligible uranium concentration in the raffinate stream.

In the case of raffinates containing a high percentage of solids, the solid particles tend to adsorb and entrain quantities of the tributyl phosphate-kerosene solvent greatly in excess of that carried by the raffinate streams from the processing of preclarified aqueous feeds. It was found that contacting of the raffinate stream with kerosene in a single stage mixer-settler system reduced the tributyl phosphate concentration to less than 0.2 g/l., a tolerable level. This operation may be desirable for either or both of two reasons: (1) recovery of the excess entrained tributyl phosphate for return to the system and, (2) as a safety measure to avoid possible explosive reactions which might otherwise result during high temperature processing of the raffinate for nitrate recovery.

## Scrubbing

The scrub column differed physically from the extraction column only with respect to column diameter and plate geometry.

The plates had  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. holes on  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. centers to provide a 23% free area. Column height, plate hole pattern, and plate spacing were the same as in the extraction column. Operation with the aqueous phase as the continuous phase appears to give better column performance.

The organic product stream from the extraction column entered the scrub column through the pulse transfer line and traveled up through the column where it was contacted by a

downward flow of deionized water. During the scrubbing operation, practically all of the impurities and free nitric acid were transferred from the organic phase into the aqueous phase. A considerable quantity of uranium was also transferred with the impurities, therefore, the aqueous phase was recycled to the aqueous feed stream to the extraction column for uranium recovery. The scrubbed organic stream was fed to the bottom of the reextraction column.

## Reextraction (stripping)

Reextraction was accomplished in essentially the same manner as the scrubbing except for making the organic solvent the continuous phase. Whereas in the scrub column the organic phase was contacted with water at a flow rate just sufficient to remove essentially all the impurities and result in only a partial extraction of the uranium, in the reextraction column the aqueous to organic flow ratio was increased to the point where nearly all of the uranium values were removed from the now purified organic stream. After being essentially depleted of uranium, the organic phase was pumped to the solvent clean-up system for treatment and return to the extraction cycle.

The aqueous uranyl nitrate product stream was passed through a sintered stainless steel filter to remove the last traces of suspended impurities. Finely divided, low density solids such as may be found in feed slurries (i.e., silica and carbon) are readily transferred between the aqueous and the organic phases in the pulse columns and therefore may be carried across the columns' interfaces and through the system. Not only are silica and carbon impurities in themselves but they are excellent adsorbers of other metallic impurities.

## Solvent clean-up

The organic phase from the reextraction columns in extended operation may contain many impurities introduced during the extraction process which must be removed. The residual uranium must be removed to prevent its later loss through the raffinate stream from the extraction column; the hydrolysis degradation products of the tributyl phosphate, namely, the *di* and *mono* derivatives which will hinder the extraction process if present in greater than trace concentrations, must be removed; and the residual entrained solids must be removed to prevent excessive build-up and resulting product contamination.

A solvent clean-up system is used

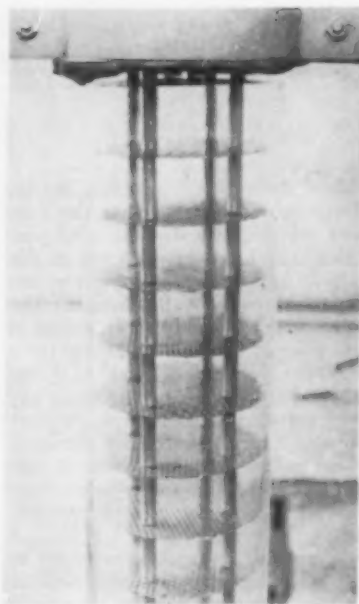


Figure 2. Perforated plate installation in glass wall section of pilot plant column.

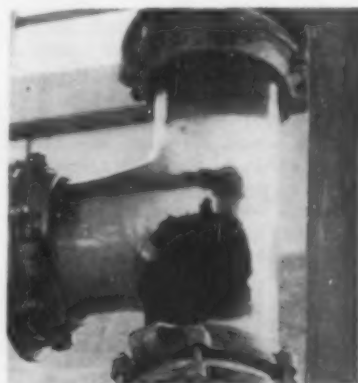


Figure 3. Accumulation of fine solid particles (crud) at interface at top of pilot plant scrub column.

to meet these requirements. The organic stream was washed with a dilute aqueous sodium carbonate solution and then with water to remove residual uranium, nitric acid, and hydrolysis products. Entrained solids may be removed by centrifugation. These operations reduce the build-up of harmful impurities and permit continuous recycling of the extractant.

## Operational difficulties

Processing of slurry feed presented a number of difficulties other than those which have been previously

*continued*

## Metal refining

continued

stated. An inherent problem of the slurry processing system is the ease with which finely divided solid particles are physically entrained in the organic phase and subsequently dispersed throughout the system. The solid particles preferentially gather at the column interfaces building up a considerable band of "crud" as shown in Figure 3. In addition to physically contaminating the aqueous product stream if not removed by filtration, these particles promote chemical contamination and tend to reduce extraction efficiency and column performance.

Chemical contamination may be caused by excessive entrainment of surface-adsorbed metallic impurities into the scrub column. This may lead to contamination levels which are in excess of that which can effectively be removed by the purification process and thereby result in chemical contamination of the product. In the case of free carbon, if too great a concentration is permitted in the feed stream, product contamination may occur even with a filtration operation.

Silica, which is a major component of all naturally occurring ores and which is present in relatively large quantities even in preprocessed concentrates, affects both the product purity, and the column operations.

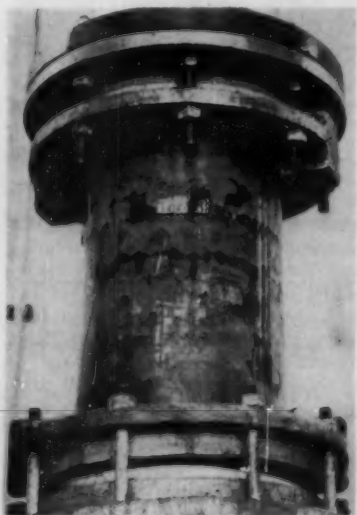


Figure 4. Scale deposition on glass section of wall of pilot plant extraction column.

Product contamination by silica is due to physical entrainment in the same manner as in the case of carbon. In addition, soluble forms of silica tend to promote emulsion formation in the pulse columns thereby reducing the column throughput. These effects can be minimized by increasing the acid concentration, temperature, and cycle time during the digestion process in order to convert the silica to the insoluble form and to promote aggregation of the individual particles. The aggregates can be removed in the product filtration operation.

The formation of heavy interfacial crud bands has two harmful effects on the extraction system. It presents a physical barrier at each column interface which may reduce over-all mass transfer in that particular column zone and hinder phase separation. In addition, the solids may interfere with the normal operation of the phase interface float controls, such interference causing upsets in the column operation. The interface controls may be equipped with flushing lines so that they can be water purged periodically to remove the solids build-up. The installation of drain lines at the column interfaces for intermittent crud removal has also been considered.

The presence of certain materials which precipitate during the course of extraction may result in deposition of solids on the walls and plates of the primary extraction column as a scale. An example of scale deposition is shown in Figure 4. This may be avoided by limiting the concentration of these precipitate-forming materials in the feeds (3).

### Example of slurry extraction performance

The general principles involved in slurry extraction of uranium as outlined have been applied in a test of a concentrate containing approximately 70% uranium in the National Lead Pilot Plant at Fernald (26). The significant process conditions used in this test have been summarized as follows to illustrate in more detail the performance of the extraction described here.

Approximately 1,700 lb. of concentrate was added at a rate of 500 lb./hr. to 10.1N nitric acid at 70°F. (initial conditions) raising the temperature to 120°F. and gave a slurry containing 423g.U/liter and 6 N HNO<sub>3</sub> after digestion at 190°F. for 2 hr. This was diluted with water and nitric acid to produce an extraction feed slurry containing 195 g.U/liter and 2.9 N HNO<sub>3</sub>. Approximately 310

Table 1.—Spectrochemical Analysis of Sample of Pilot Plant Aqueous Uranyl Nitrate Reextraction Product (26)

Impurity	Concentration*
Al	<4
B	<0.2
Ba	<5
Bi	<1
Ca	10
Cd	<0.2
Co	<2
Cr	<4
Cu	<1
Fe	10
Li	<5
Mg	1
Mn	<4
Mo	<4
Na	120
P	<20
Ni	<2
Pb	<1
Si	14
Sn	<1
V	<20
Zn	<20

\* p.p.m., parts impurity per million parts uranium.

Table 2.—Laboratory Batch Extraction Equilibration Data (26)

Stage No.	Uranium concentration, g./l.	
	Organic phase	Aqueous phase
Sample A		
1	115	91.5
2	77.6	12.2
3	14.4	0.75
4	5.0	0.33
5	0.28	0.049
Sample B*		
1	115	87.5
2	72.4	12.0
3	12.3	1.0
4	4.3	0.36
5	0.24	0.072
6	0.072	0.019

\* Sample B was prepared from uranium concentrate produced under slightly different conditions from sample A from the same source. Tests showed only a minor performance difference between the two samples.

gal. of 60% HNO<sub>3</sub> was used/ton of concentrate.

The feed slurry was cooled to 100°F. and pumped to the primary extraction column (pulsed perforated plate column) where it was contacted countercurrently with the organic solvent containing 33.5% (by volume) tributyl phosphate in a kerosene diluent. A 1/2-in. amplitude pulse at 65 cycles/min. was used in this column with the aqueous slurry dispersed in the continuous organic solvent phase. The aqueous feed to organic solvent ratio (volume) of 0.51 gave an effective aqueous to organic feed ratio of about 0.64 in the primary extraction column when the recycled aqueous raffinate stream from the scrub column

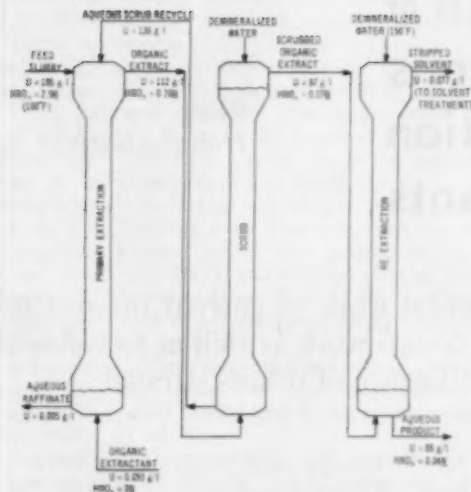


Figure 5. Sample set of stream analyses from pilot plant Test (26).

is considered. A total volumetric feed rate of 1,086 gal./ (hr.) (sq. ft.) was reported for this column.

The scrub column was operated with a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. pulse amplitude at 50 cycles/min., with the organic phase dispersed in the continuous aqueous phase and with a total volumetric feed rate of 750 gal./ (hr.) (sq. ft.).

A jet-mixer column of the type described by Runion and Yeager (52) was used for reextraction because of its availability. An aqueous (150° F.) to organic flow ratio of 1.15 was used with a dispersion of the aqueous phase in the continuous organic phase. Total flow rates of the order of 1,420 gal./ (hr.) (sq.ft.) were used.

Demineralized water was used for scrubbing and reextraction. A sample set of stream analyses is shown in Figure 5 and a spectrochemical analysis of a sample of the aqueous product is listed in Table 1.

Laboratory tests of a sample of the feed slurry determined the undissolved solids to amount to 7.9 g./liter of slurry and to assay 0.18% U representing a dissolution or leaching efficiency of over 99.99%. The extraction recovery was also over 99.99%. Laboratory batch extraction tests indicated a similar degree of recovery as seen in Table 2.

Analysis of the demineralized re-extraction feed water identified it as the source of the sodium contamination of the aqueous uranyl product. Otherwise, a high degree of purity was achieved in this test with a uranium recovery of 99.99%.

#### LITERATURE CITED

1. ALCOCK, K., F. C. BEDFORD, W. H. HANDWICK and H. A. C. MCKAY, *J. Inorg. and Nuclear Chem.*, **4**, 169, (1957).
2. ARNOLD, D. S., C. E. FOLSON, and E. S. NEE, *Mining Eng.*, **6**, 605, (1956); *J. Metals*, **8**, 637 (1956).

3. ARNOLD, D. S., and B. G. RYLE, *Chem. Eng. Progr.*, **53**, 63-F, (1957).
4. BEYER, G. H., and H. C. PETERSON, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. IBC-132, (December 3, 1951).
5. BROWN, E. A., U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. FMPC-46, (July 7, 1952).
6. BUNGER, L. L., U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. HW-19065, (October 5, 1950).
7. BUNGER, L. L., and R. G. FORSMAN, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. HW-20946, (April 2, 1951).
8. BUNGER, L. L., and C. M. SLANIKY, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. HW-15233, (November 20, 1949).
9. CALKINS, G. D., and E. G. BOHLMANN, U. S. Patent 2,815,284, (December 2, 1957).
10. COFFER, L. W., *Chem. Eng.*, **65**, No. 2, 167, (1958).
11. COHEN, R. M., and G. H. BEYER, *Chem. Eng. Progr.*, **49**, 279, (1953).
12. CULLER, F. L., et al, *Chem. Eng. Progr.*, **51**, 450, (1955).
13. EDWARDS, E. B., and G. H. BEYER, *A.I.Ch.E.J.*, **9**, 148, (1954).
14. ELLIS, D. A., R. GRINSTEAD, R. L. MARON, J. E. MAGNER, R. S. LONG and K. G. SHAW, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. DOW-181, (July 29, 1955).
15. ELLISON, C. V., D. E. FERGUSON, and T. C. RUNION, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. ORNL-255, (June 1, 1949).
16. FAYE, G. H., and W. R. INMAN, *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, **50**, 609, (1957).
17. GARWIN, L., and J. M. WINTERBOTTOM, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **49**, 1555, (1957).
18. GRIFFITH, W. L., G. R. JARNEY and H. T. TUPPER, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. AEC-D-3440, (September 12, 1952).
19. GROOT, C., and V. H. COOPER, "Pulse Transmission to a Pulse Column," Paper presented in Symposium on Unit Operations in Nuclear Engineering, Pittsburgh meeting, Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs., (September 10, 1956).
20. HARN, H. T., U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. HW-32626, (July 20, 1954).
21. HAZEN, W. C., and A. V. HENRICKSON, *Mining Eng.*, **2**, 994, (1957).
22. HENFORD, E. H. A. C. MCKAY and D. SCARGILL, *J. Inorg. and Nuclear Chem.*, **4**, 321 (1957).
23. HICKS, H. G., et al, U. S. Patent 2,795,481, (June 11, 1957).
24. HIGHER, K. B., and J. R. WERNING, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigation No. 5230, (December 1955).
25. HUDSWELL, F., and J. M. HUTCHISON, Proceedings of the International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, 1955, Vol. 8, p. 563-571, United Nations Press, New York, (1956).
26. HUNTINGTON, C. W., U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. NLCO-454, (October 31, 1956).
27. HURE, J., and R. SAINT-JAMES, Proceedings of the International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, 1955, Vol. 8, p. 551-553, United Nations Press, New York, (1956).
28. JARDINE, J. M., *Can. Chem. Processing*, **49**, No. 8, 36 (1956).
29. JEALOUS, A. C., U.S.A.E.C. Reports (Declassified) Nos. CF-51-4-155 (April 26, 1951), CF-51-6-149 (June 29, 1951), CF-51-7-110 (July 24, 1951), CF-51-12-36 (December 3, 1951), and CF-52, (January 30, 1952).
30. JEALOUS, A. C., and E. LIEBERMAN, *Chem. Eng. Progr.*, **52**, 366 (1956).
31. KELLER, W. H., and I. S. ZONIS, "The Ni-

trophos Extraction Process for the Separation of Zirconium and Hafnium," Paper presented in Symposium on Extractive Metallurgy, Annual Meeting, Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs., Chicago, Ill., (December 10, 1957).

32. KELLER, W. H., *Nucleonics*, **18**, No. 11, 68, (1955).
33. KNAFF, L. L., M. SMUTZ and F. H. SPEDING, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Unclassified) No. ISC-764, (August 1956).
34. KOERNER, E. L., M. SMUTZ and H. A. WILHELM, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Unclassified) No. ISC-302, (December 1956).
35. KOSLOV, J., and K. BLACK, "Design of a Plant for Recovery of Uranium by Liquid Ion Exchange (Solvent Extraction)," Paper presented in Symposium on Extractive Metallurgy, Annual Meeting, Am. Inst. Chem. Engrs., Chicago, Ill., (December 10, 1957).
36. KLANDER, R. L., and L. GARWIN, *Chem. Eng. Progr.*, **47**, 185, (1951).
37. LERNER, M. W., and G. J. PETRETIC, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Unclassified) No. CF-51-12-43, (December 4, 1951).
38. LEVITT, A. E., and H. FREUND, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **78**, 1845 (1956).
39. MOORE, R. L., U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. HW-15230, (September 1, 1949).
40. MOORE, R. L., U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. AEC-D-3196, (June 11, 1951).
41. PEPPARD, D. F., G. W. MASON, and M. V. GERDEL, *J. Inorg. and Nuclear Chem.*, **8**, 370, (1957).
42. PEPPARD, D. F., G. W. MASON, and J. L. MAHER, *J. Inorg. and Nuclear Chem.*, **8**, 216 (1956).
43. PEPPARD, D. F., G. W. MASON, J. L. MAHER, and W. J. DRISCOLL, *J. Inorg. and Nuclear Chem.*, **4**, 334, (1957).
44. PEPPARD, D. F., G. W. MASON, and S. W. NEALIE, *J. Inorg. and Nuclear Chem.*, **5**, 141, (1957).
45. PETRETIC, G. J., A. R. EBERLE, and R. BEAUMONT, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. NYO-2017, (May 4, 1951).
46. PIERRET, J. A., and H. A. WILHELM, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Unclassified) No. ISC-796, (August 1956).
47. PIKE, F. P., J. R. NELLI, E. E. ENICKSON, and D. S. ARNOLD, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Unclassified) No. ORO-140, (February 1954).
48. PIKE, F. P., E. E. ENICKSON, J. R. NELLI, and J. S. HUNTER, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Unclassified) No. ORO-141, (April 13, 1954).
49. RAMSEY, J. W., and W. K. WHITNEY, JR., U.S.A.E.C. Reports (Unclassified) Nos. Y-917 (October 12, 1951), and Y-824 (November 15, 1951).
50. ROSS, A. M., *Mining Eng.*, **6**, 997, (1957).
51. RUNION, T. C., U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. ORNL-874, (November 6, 1950).
52. RUNION, T. C., and J. H. YEAGER, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. ORNL-290, (December 7, 1950).
53. RYLE, B. G., *Chem. Eng. Progr.*, **53**, 651, (1957).
54. SCARGILL, D., K. ALCOCK, J. M. FLETCHER, E. HENFORD, and H. A. C. MCKAY, *J. Inorg. and Nuclear Chem.*, **4**, 304, (1957).
55. SCHLEA, C. S., and C. J. GRANKOPF, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **49**, 1956, (1957).
56. SCHLICHTER, A. W., *Eng. Mining J.*, **159**, No. 2, 123, (1957).
57. SHUE, G., and F. W. WOODFIELD, *Chem. Eng. Progr.*, **50**, 396, (1954).
58. SHARP, R. A., and G. WILKINSON, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **77**, 6319, (1955).
59. SHAW, R. G., and R. S. LONG, *Chem. Eng.*, **64**, No. 11, 251, (1957).
60. SHELTON, S. M., E. D. DILLING, and J. H. MCCLAIN, Proceedings of the International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, 1955, Vol. 8, p. 605-606, United Nations Press, New York, (1956).
61. SPEDING, F. H., and E. KANT, U. S. Patent 2,794,325, (June 18, 1957).
62. STEPHENSON, R., *Chem. Eng. Progr.*, **49**, 340 (1955).
63. TAYLOR, C. W., A. M. ROSS, and J. O. DAVIS, U.S.A.E.C. Report (Unclassified) No. FMPC-455, (June 14, 1954).
64. THORNTON, J. D., *Chem. Eng. Progr. Symposium Series*, **50**, No. 13, 39, (1954).
65. TREYBAL, R. E., *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **49**, 514, (1957).
66. VAN DIJK, W. J. D., U. S. Patent No. 2,011,186, (August 12, 1935).
67. VENER, R. E., *Chem. Week*, **39**, No. 10, 47, (1957).
68. WENDLANDT, W. W., and J. M. BRYANT, *J. Phys. Chem.*, **59**, 1145, (1955).
69. WERNING, J. R., K. B. HIGHER, J. T. GRACE, B. F. SPENCE, and H. L. GILBERT, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **48**, 644, (1954).
70. WERNING, J. R., and K. B. HIGHER, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **46**, 2491, (1954).
71. WILLIAMS, J. A., and D. J. LITTLE, *Trans. Inst. Chem. Engrs. (London)*, **32**, 174, (1954).
72. WRIGHT, W. R., JR., U.S.A.E.C. Report (Declassified) No. Y-538, (January 14, 1952).

Presented at A.I.Ch.E. meeting, Chicago, Ill.



# some aspects of Hydrocarbons in air separation plants

Ernst Karwat

Hollriegelskreuth bei München, Germany

A report on experimental work of current interest to people engaged in air plant process and design work as well as to technical supervisors of air plant operation. Significance of results stressed.

The purpose of this article is to report experimental results of air plant process and design work and its significance to air-plant application. Specifically, the behavior of nitrogen oxide and its susceptibility to explosion was investigated, and an attempt was made to answer the following questions.

1. Is it possible that chemical compounds of nitric oxides and hydrocarbons, or those of ozone and hydrocarbons, will be formed in the main condenser of an air-separation plant and then become a cause of explosion?
2. In what way does the probability of explosion of the hydrocarbons depend on the energy that starts explosions, and how does this probability change if ozone and/or nitric oxides are added to the mixture?
3. To what extent will the solutions of hydrocarbons in liquid oxygen react in a primer cap explosion at 90°K?
4. What are the admissible hydrocarbon contents in air?

## Nitric oxides and hydrocarbons (Tables 1 and 2)

The compounds of oxides of nitrogen and hydrocarbons known in the literature are high boiling substances some of which react acidly. Therefore, in air-separation units such substances would, mainly at comparatively high temperatures such as in a regenerator, be almost completely condensed or washed out by lye if purification by lye is employed. In the tests considered here, the following points were examined:

1. Whether at room temperature and at partial pressures between 0.1 and 1 atm. abs., such compounds are formed out of the gas, and what are the properties of these reaction products.
  2. Whether at lower temperatures of 90° K., or 160° K. hydrocarbons, oxides of nitrogen, and oxygen react chemically.
- Unsaturated hydrocarbons, oxides of nitrogen and oxygen were enclosed in varying proportions in glass bulbs of about 1 liter vol. at room temperature

and at a total pressure of about 1 atm. abs., for 2 to 7 days were kept in the dark or exposed to daylight (Table 1). In most cases the formation of yellow oil droplets was observed. Only small part of the hydrocarbons present at the beginning was found again. The oils proved to be less sensitive to mechanical impact when mixed with liquid oxygen than the pure hydrocarbons from which they were produced. The oils have boiling points of about 80 or 90° C.; they resinify at 120° C.; and have a decomposition pressure of about 5-7 mm. Hg at 20° C. Thereby oxides of nitrogen are split off into the gas phase. The supposition is that these substances can be entirely dissociated if in the gas phase the partial pressure of NO is in the range of parts per million. The high boiling points, and the easy disintegration of the oils, make it most unlikely that they ever reach the main condenser and become a cause of explosion there.

In another experiment, liquid  $C_2H_4$  and solid  $NO_2$  were mixed and held at 160° K. for 12 hr. Then, after the

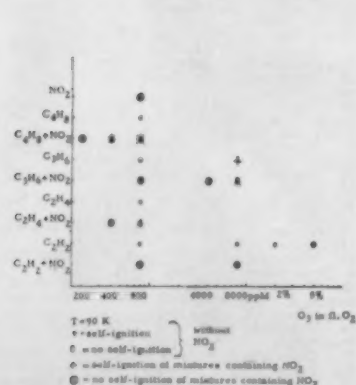


Figure 1. Self-ignition of condensed hydrocarbons in liquid oxygen with ozone and  $NO_2$  at  $T = 90^\circ K$ .

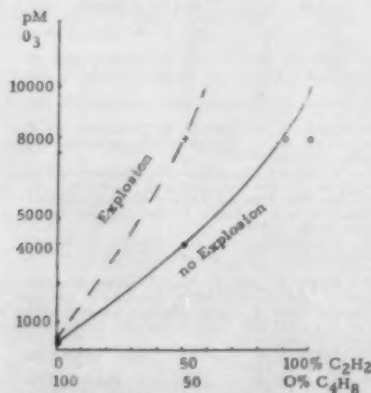


Figure 2. Self-ignition of  $C_2H_2-NO_2$  mixtures at  $90^\circ K$ . caused by oxygen with ozone.

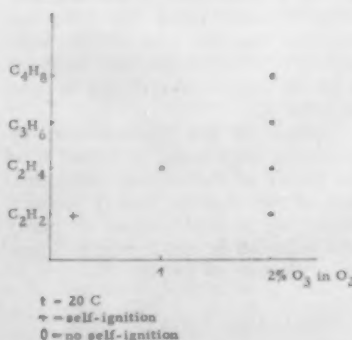


Figure 3. Self-ignition of gaseous hydrocarbons at room temperature caused by oxygen with ozone.



evaporation of the ethylene and of excess  $\text{NO}_2$ , a small drop of a yellow oil was left in the vessel which, in the presence of liquid oxygen, could not be exploded by mechanical impact (Table 2).

In order to learn whether at  $90^\circ \text{K}$ . the reaction velocity is sufficient for nitrification of hydrocarbons, in a number of tests some hydrocarbons ( $\text{C}_2\text{H}_2$  or  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_4$  or  $\text{C}_3\text{H}_6$  or  $\text{C}_3\text{H}_8$ ) were enclosed in glass bulbs together with 20 to 50 cc. of  $\text{NO}_2$  or  $\text{NO}$ . Five cc. liquid  $\text{O}_2$  were added at  $90^\circ \text{K}$ , and the mixture held at this temperature for 2 to 7 days. Then, by means of re-evaporation at low pressure the remaining quantities of the original hydrocarbons were separated and measured. Without exception, practically no difference was found between the quantities of original hydrocarbons and final ones. Reaction products, as observed at room temperatures, could not be found (Table 2). The conclusion is therefore acceptable that chemical compounds of nitric oxides and hydrocarbons cannot be formed in the bath of liquid oxygen of a main condenser.

### Ozone and unsaturated hydrocarbons in presence of oxygen (Table 3, Figures 1-3)

It is known that at room temperature, hydrocarbons and ozone react to form compounds which decompose easily. For the purpose of air separation, the question arises whether at a temperature of  $90^\circ \text{K}$ . such a reaction will also start. Therefore, an examination was made to determine which fraction of hydrocarbons remains undecomposed if such hydro-

carbon is brought in contact for a longer time with oxygen containing ozone.

In the first experiment (Table 3) 50 ml. gaseous oxygen with 2% ozone were added in glass bulb cooled to  $90^\circ \text{K}$ , to 50 ml. liquefied propylene. After 2 hr. a great deal of the original hydrocarbon was found again.

In the next experiment 20 ml. solid butylene were floated in 2 ml. liquid oxygen and 1 liter gaseous oxygen with 2%  $\text{O}_3$  was bubbled through this mixture. After 18 hr., 74% butylene were found unreacted. Ozonides were not isolated.

These two experiments have shown that ozone does react with solid or liquid unsaturated hydrocarbons even at  $90^\circ \text{K}$ .

Thereupon tests with various ozone concentrations were carried out to determine the concentration of ozone in the liquid oxygen that raises the velocity of reaction up to explosion or self-ignition. For each test, 10-ml. gaseous hydrocarbons were condensed on the bottom of a test tube cooled to  $90^\circ \text{K}$ , and subsequently, liquid oxygen with known ozone content was added dropwise. Then either an explosion followed or not. The results are shown in Figure 1-3. The concentrations of ozone which release explosions are rather different for the various hydrocarbons all higher than 800 p.p.m., even higher than 5% with acetylene. Propylene explodes in liquid oxygen with 8000 p.p.m. ozone, but it does not explode at 800 p.p.m. The explosion of butylene or ethylene is not caused by 800 p.p.m. ozone. The behavior of acetylene is remarkable. Gaseous oxygen with 2% ozone was bubbled through a mixture of 20-ml. liquid oxygen and 5-ml.

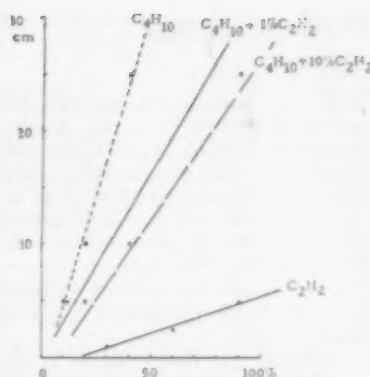


Figure 6. Explosion probability of different mixtures of butylene with acetylene in liquid oxygen.

floating solid acetylene until the liquid had 5% ozone. No reaction was observed. Only when the liquid oxygen was evaporated did a violent detonation occur. The volume just before detonation had been reduced to about one fifth, and at the moment of detonation the concentration of ozone is assumed to have been about 25%.

### Mixtures of hydrocarbons with $\text{NO}_2$ and ozone

The concentration of ozone causing an explosion of hydrocarbons in liquid oxygen is in some cases lowered by the presence of  $\text{NO}_2$ . In each of these experiments 10-ml. hydrocarbons were condensed in test tubes, the 5-ml.  $\text{NO}_2$ , and finally the liquid oxygen with ozone were added (tests marked in Figure 1 with double circles or crosses). Ozone (800 p.p.m.) which was not sufficient to effect self-ignition of pure ethylene, initiates an explosion of the ethylene in the presence of  $\text{NO}_2$ . The lower ozone concentration igniting a mixture butylene- $\text{NO}_2$  lies between 200 p.p.m. and 400 p.p.m. of ozone in the liquid oxygen, compared to 800 p.p.m. ozone for pure butylene. It was interesting to examine how mixtures of  $\text{C}_4\text{H}_6$  and  $\text{NO}_2$ , which react at 400 p.p.m. of  $\text{O}_3$ , behave when mixed with acetylene, which is less able to react with  $\text{O}_3$ , with no other compound present.

At  $90^\circ \text{K}$ . 5-ml.  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_2$  and 5-ml.  $\text{C}_4\text{H}_6$  were condensed, 5-ml.  $\text{NO}_2$  added, and finally nearly 1 g. liquid oxygen with ozone was dropped in the mixture. Figure 2 shows the result. In each of three tests no explosion occurred at 4000 p.p.m.  $\text{O}_3$ , i. e., more than tenfold the ozone limit for  $\text{C}_4\text{H}_6 + \text{NO}_2$ ; however, in

continued

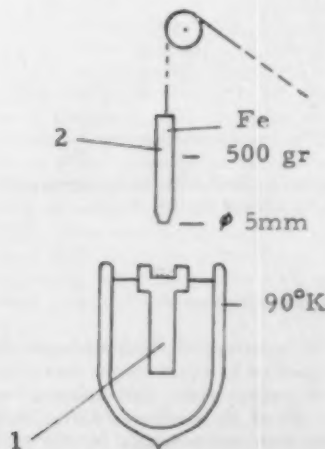


Figure 4. Impact tester.

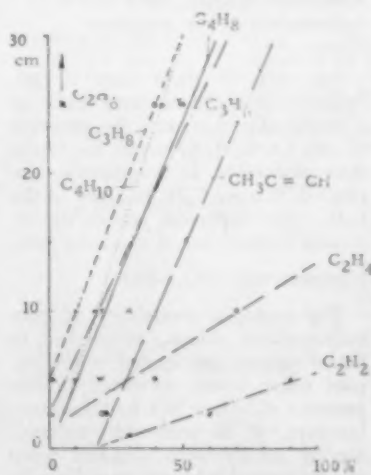


Figure 5. Explosion probability of pure hydrocarbons in liquid oxygen.

# Hydrocarbons

continued

each case flame spreading was observed at 8000 p. p. m.  $O_3$ . A mixture of 9-ml.  $C_2H_2$ , 1-ml.  $C_2H_4$ , and 5-ml.  $NO_2$  did not explode when liquid oxygen containing 8000 p. p. m.  $O_3$  was poured in. It is evident and remarkable that in these experiments the reactivity of the  $C_2H_2-NO_2-O_2-O_3$  mixtures proved to have been noticeably reduced by the presence of  $C_2H_2$ .

Without immediate relation to air-separation purposes, some additional tests were carried out at room temperature, adding gaseous oxygen containing ozone to gaseous hydrocarbons, and it was surprising to see that  $C_2H_2$  under these circumstances is the most reactive of all hydrocarbons, whereas solid  $C_2H_2$  floating in liquid oxygen had proven to be rather insensitive towards ozone. Figure 3 shows that 0.2% of ozone in gaseous oxygen causes an explosion when added to gaseous acetylene. Ethylene is ignited by oxygen with 2%  $O_3$  and for  $C_2H_4$  or  $C_2H_6$ , still higher amounts of  $O_3$  are needed.

Compared to the quantities of hydrocarbons used, the quantities of nitric oxides or concentrations of ozone in gaseous or liquid oxygen used in the experiments on self-ignition were much greater than ever will be encountered in the actual separation of air.

Effects in the experiments reported here can be used to judge only relative tendencies of events in the actual air separation but not the absolute magnitude.

## Explosion test in the impact tester. (Figures 4-11)

Two-phase systems of mixtures of solid or liquid hydrocarbons with liquid oxygen detonate if the explosion is set off by a sufficiently hard mechanical impact. The explosion probability of hydrocarbon-liquid oxygen mixtures under such conditions was tested in an impact tester. In these tests the explosions could be set off by energies of different magnitude, energies being proportional to the height of the weight drops.

Tests were carried out with:

1. Pure hydrocarbons suspended in liquid oxygen.
2. Various mixtures in liquid oxygen (hydrocarbons with  $H_2O$ ,  $CO_2$ ,  $NO_2$ ,  $NO$ ,  $O_3$ ).

Some glass powder was sprinkled on the cup, 1, of the impact tester\*

\* Developed at Linde laboratories in 1932.

(Figure 4). The cup was then cooled down to 90° K., 10 cc. gaseous hydrocarbon were condensed, about 0.6 ml. of liquid oxygen was added, and finally the explosion was set off by dropping the weight, 2, (500 g.). The explosion is identified by the sound. If neither the first nor the second impact sets off an explosion, the sample is discarded and the test is repeated with a new sample.

In Figures 5 to 11 the height of fall of the weight is shown as ordinate, the explosion probability as abscissa. The explosion probability is ratio of the number of explosions to the number of impacts carried out (in most cases 10). On one sample not more than two impacts were carried out.

## Results

### Pure hydrocarbons liquid oxygen (Figure 5)

The explosion probability of each hydrocarbon increases with increasing impact (height of fall of the weight). Hydrocarbons with the same C-number are more explosive the more unsaturated they are. Examples: ethane  $\rightarrow$  ethylene  $\rightarrow$  acetylene or propane  $\rightarrow$  propylene  $\rightarrow$  methylacetylene.  $C_2H_2$  has the highest sensitivity to mechanical impact in such two-phase systems, followed by  $C_2H_4 \rightarrow C_2H_6$ ;  $C_4H_8 \rightarrow C_2H_6$ ;  $C_4H_{10}$ .  $C_2H_6$  is comparatively insensitive. Acetylene remains the number one enemy.

It would be interesting to measure the velocity of propagation of the explosion, of the pressure wave, for instance, to determine whether the sequence of the various hydrocarbons then obtained is identical with the sequence found in the tests just described (Figure 5).

### Admixture of $C_2H_2$ to a higher hydrocarbon raises sensitivity (Figure 6)

For each of these tests 10 ml. hydrocarbon-acetylene were used. It is remarkable that with the presence of only 1%  $C_2H_2$  in butane the explosion probability is considerably increased. If more  $C_2H_2$  is mixed to the  $C_4H_{10}$ , the explosion probability increases further, but at a smaller rate.

### Hydrocarbons- $NO_2$ - $NO$

The explosion probability of pure hydrocarbons which, suspended in liquid oxygen, are ignited in the impact tester is not increased by the presence of  $NO_2$  or  $NO$ . In some cases, however, it is somewhat reduced. Similar results were obtained when the condensed mixtures were kept for some hours under liquid oxygen before the impact was given.

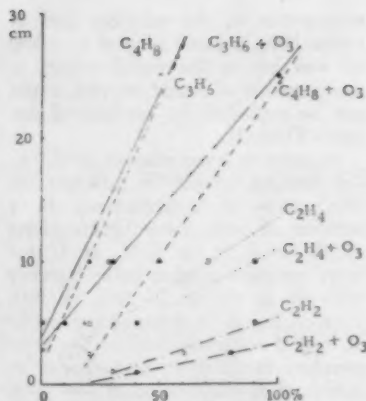


Figure 7. Increase of explosion probability of pure hydrocarbons caused by 100 p.p.m. ozone in liquid oxygen.

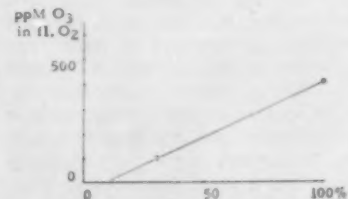


Figure 8. Dependence of explosion probability on content of ozone in liquid oxygen. Tests with a hydrocarbon mixture (90%  $C_2H_2$ , 10%  $C_2H_4$ ) in presence of  $NO_2$ , the fall height of the 500-g. weight being 1 cm.

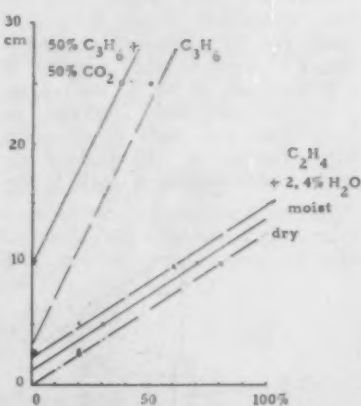


Figure 9. Reduction of explosion probability caused by  $H_2O$  or  $CO_2$ .

### Hydrocarbons-ozone

If unsaturated hydrocarbons are suspended in liquid oxygen containing 100 p.p.m. ozone, the explosion can be set off by smaller excitation energies than are necessary for the same hydrocarbon in ozone-free oxygen (Figure 7).

In the next step the sensitivity to impact of one of the mixtures described here was tested, i.e.,  $C_4H_8$ , which tends to self-ignition in the presence of ozone if  $NO_2$  is added. The tests were run with ozone concentrations as variables, the height of fall being constant. Figure 8 shows the result. Five ml.  $NO_2$  were added to 10 ml. condensed hydrocarbon mixture (90%  $C_2H_2$ , 10%  $C_4H_8$ ). Furthermore, liquid oxygen with 100 and 400 p.p.m.  $O_3$  was added. In each case the height of fall of the weight was 1 cm. According to Figure 7, pure  $C_2H_2$  in liquid oxygen with 100 p.p.m.  $O_3$  needs a 3.5 cm. height of fall of the drop weight for 100% explosion probability. The mixture used here, 80%  $C_2H_2$ , 7%  $C_4H_8$ , and 33%  $NO_2$  does explode with 100% probability with only 1-cm. fall height if the concentration of the ozone is 400 p.p.m. Without mechanical impact, the ozone concentrations in liquid oxygen must be increased to more than 8,000 p.p.m. to effect the explosion by self-ignition in this mixture (see Figure 3). The nearer the  $O_3$  concentration is to the concentration that leads to self-ignition, the easier all hydrocarbon-liquid oxygen-ozone mixtures can be brought to explosion by mechanical impact. The tests prove that an ozone content in the oxygen makes an explosion more likely. It should be kept in mind, however, that all concentrations of ozone used in these tests are considerably higher than any ozone concentrations that normally appear in air-separation plants.

#### Hydrocarbons $H_2O-CO_2$

Some tests are described using  $H_2O$  or  $CO_2$  as a means of damping the sensitivity. Figure 9 shows the explosion probability of moist ethylene. The explosion probability is already considerably reduced by about 2 vol. % water vapor. The same condition obtains if 50%  $CO_2$  are mixed with propylene. The damping effect of mixing various percentages of  $CO_2$  to a given quantity of acetylene is shown in Figure 10. It is most remarkable that the explosion probability of  $C_2H_2$  decreases enormously if more than 50%  $CO_2$  are contained in the mixtures. But even smaller  $CO_2$  contents reduce the hazard of the  $C_2H_2$ .

#### Hydrocarbons $CO_2-CO_2$

Figure 11 shows that in the system  $C_2H_2 - CO_2 -$  liquid  $O_2 + O_3$ , carbon dioxide compensates the sensitizing effect of ozone and furthermore

continued

Table 1. Reactions between unsaturated hydrocarbons, oxides of nitrogen and oxygen at 20° C. and about 1 atm. abs., in daylight or dark.

TIME* DAYS †	MIXTURES AT THE BEGINNING OF TESTS			RESIDUAL HYDROCARBONS AND REACTION PRODUCTS
0.7 L	8% $NO$ , 16% $C_2H_4$ , 75% $O_2$			yellow oil
4 D	100 ml. $NO$ , 200 ml. $C_2H_4$ , 768 ml. $O_2$			97 ml. $C_2H_4$ + yellow oil
4 L	100 ml. $NO$ , 200 ml. $C_2H_4$ , 873 ml. $O_2$			99 ml. $C_2H_4$ + yellow oil
8 L	29.6% $NO$ , 31.8% $O_2$ , 33.4% $C_2H_4$ , 5.2% $N_2$			10.5% $CO_2$ + yellow oil
8 D	1,200 ml. $NO$ , 1,220 ml. $O_2$ , 1,280 ml. $C_2H_4$			542 ml. $C_2H_4$ , 164 ml. $CO_2$ , yellow oil & white crystals
2 L	150 ml. $NO$ , 150 ml. $C_2H_4$ , 300 ml. $O_2$			yellow oil ‡
7 L	1,190 ml. $NO$ , 1,220 ml. $C_2H_4$ , ca. 1,440 ml. $O_2$			81 ml. $C_2H_4$ , yellow oil‡
7 L	1,190 ml. $NO$ , 1,190 ml. $C_2H_4$ , 2,380 ml. $O_2$			214 ml. $C_2H_4$ , dark oil ‡

\* Time given for reaction

† L = daylight, D = dark

‡ Soon after adding  $O_2$  to the  $C_2H_4$  or  $C_2H_4-NO$  mixture a yellowish fog arises and covers the vessel.

Table 2. Reactions between unsaturated hydrocarbons, oxides of nitrogen and oxygen at 90° K.

TEMP. °K. DAYS*	MIXTURES AT THE BEGINNING OF TESTS			RESIDUAL COMPOUNDS AND REACTION PRODUCTS
90 5	30 ml. $C_2H_2$ , 60 mg. $NO_2$ (30 ml.), 30 ml. gaseous $O_2$			29.6 ml. $C_2H_2$ ; 60.2 mg. $NO_2$
90 7	50 ml. $C_2H_2$ ; 91.6 mg. $NO_2$ (50 ml.), 5 ml. liquid $O_2$			50 ml. $C_2H_2$ ; 94.6 mg. $NO_2$
90 7	30 ml. $C_2H_2$ , ca. 30 ml. $NO$ , ca. 5 ml. liquid $O_2$			30 ml. $C_2H_2$ ; 5.6 mg. $NO$ , 33 ml. $NO_2$
90 5	50 ml. $C_2H_2$ , 50 ml. $NO$ , ca. 5 ml. liquid $O_2$			50.2 ml. $C_2H_2$
90 5	50 ml. $C_2H_2$ , ca. 50 ml. $NO_2$ , ca. 5 ml. liquid $O_2$			49.6 ml. $C_2H_2$
90 2	50 ml. $C_2H_2$ , 50 ml. $NO$ , ca. 5 ml. liquid $O_2$			50 ml. $C_2H_2$ ; 2.8 ml. $NO$
90 2	50 ml. $C_2H_2$ , ca. 50 ml. $NO_2$ , ca. 5 ml. liquid $O_2$			49.8 ml. $C_2H_2$
90 4	20 ml. $C_2H_2$ , 20 ml. $NO$ , ca. 5 ml. liquid $O_2$			20.5 ml. $C_2H_2$
90 4	20 ml. $C_2H_2$ , 20 ml. $NO_2$ , ca. 5 ml. liquid $O_2$			19.6 ml. $C_2H_2$
163 0.4	20 ml. liquid $C_2H_2$ + 400 ml. gaseous $NO_2$			little yellowish oil

\* Time given for reaction

Table 3. Reactions between ozone and hydrocarbons at 90° K

TEMP. °K.	TIME *) HR.	MIXTURES AT THE BEGINNING OF TESTS	REFOUND SUBSTANCES
90	2	50 ml. $C_2H_2$ , 49 ml. $O_3$ , 1 ml. $O_2$ (all gaseous)	48.1 ml. $C_2H_2$
90	18	20 ml. $C_2H_2$ , 16 ml. gaseous $O_3$ , 2 ml. liquid $O_2$	14.5 ml. $C_2H_2$

\*) time given for reaction

Table 4.

Hydrocarbon	$C_2H_2$	$C_2H_4$	$C_2H_6$	$C_3H_8$	$C_4H_{10}$	$C_4H_8$	$C_4H_6$
Solubility in liquid $O_2$ , T 390°K.	p.p.m.	5.6	20 000	128 000	3 600	9 800	109
Vapor pressure, kg. • 10 <sup>-4</sup> at 100°K.	/sq. cm.	5	550	110	3.6	1.6	0.05
Concentration in p.p.m. air of 5.6 kg/sq. cm. and 100°K.		0.9	100	20	0.64	0.28	0.9 • 10 <sup>-3</sup>



# Hydrocarbons

continued

reduces the explosion probability, thus playing the role of a welcome protector. The protective effect of  $\text{CO}_2$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , as observed in such impact tests, is a reality under normal operating conditions since the concentrations of  $\text{CO}_2$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  in liquid oxygen are often higher than that of hydrocarbons.

## Solutions and explosion tests with primer cap

Methods employed in the determination of solubility:

- Observing the appearance of a second phase when feeding a measured quantity of a hydrocarbon to liquid oxygen.
- Condensing a gaseous mixture of oxygen and hydrocarbons at a pressure higher than the critical pressure; cooling it down to the temperature at which the solubility shall be measured; filtering off the separated solid hydrocarbon-phase, reevaporating the saturated solution under a pressure higher than the critical pressure. In the use of this method, it is a condition that, at constant temperature, the solubility will not be considerably influenced by the pressure acting on the liquid.
- For hydrocarbons which, at  $90^\circ\text{K}$ . form a separate liquid phase in the liquid oxygen: condensing a mixture of oxygen and hydrocarbons until a two-phase system is formed; separating and analyzing the phase rich in oxygen.

Table 4 shows the solubility of hydrocarbons in liquid oxygen at  $90^\circ$

K. The solubility decreases for both saturated and unsaturated hydrocarbons as the number of C-atoms increases. Moreover, it also decreases with the number of double linkages, the number of C-atoms being constant. With the exception of acetylene, hydrocarbons may be said to be fairly soluble. If several hydrocarbons are dissolved simultaneously in liquid oxygen, then the solubility is influenced to a certain degree; for instance, the solubility of the acetylene is increased by the presence of  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_6$ . However, the influence is within the range of accuracy error of the solubility measurement.

In order to examine the explosion limits of hydrocarbons in liquid oxygen, 0.5 to 10 liters of liquid oxygen containing various quantities of hydrocarbons in unsaturated solutions were filled into cold copper cylinders of corresponding size. Then the explosions were set off by means of electrically initiated primer caps. The copper cylinders were deformed or ruptured as a result. By way of evaluation the volumes of the cylinders were compared with those of cylinders in which primer caps alone had been set off.

Unsaturated solutions with less than 1 mole % of  $\text{CH}_4$  or  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_4$  or  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_2$  cannot be brought to explode with primer caps. Rich solutions, especially stoichiometric mixtures, react with velocities equaling explosion. Acetylene, the  $\text{C}_2$  and  $\text{C}_4$ , and higher hydrocarbons cannot be made to explode as long as their concentrations do not exceed the limit of solubility. However, all two-phase systems liquid-solid or liquid-liquid bring about violent explosions. No less dangerous of course, are accumulations of solid or liquid hydrocarbons moistened with unsaturated liquid oxygen.

## Evaluation of admissible hydrocarbon contents in air

The concentration of any hydrocarbon and other impurity admissible in the feed of an air-separation plant cannot be determined by considering a single property of a hydrocarbon only, but rather on the basis of all its relevant physical and chemical properties, including the cycle and design of the plant. Vapor pressures, partial pressures, adsorption behavior, solubility in liquid oxygen, fugacity from the solution, and state of aggregation are the physical bases; the explosion sensitivity, the reactivity with nitric oxides and ozone, and damping effect of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  or  $\text{CO}_2$  are the chemical bases on which a judgment on the passage of the hydrocarbons through the air separator will be formed and which, finally after a consideration of the peculiarities of the separation procedure, permit a determination of the admissible content in the air.

Features of the separating procedure which have to be considered are, for instance, whether continuously operating tubular exchangers or self-cleaning regenerators or reversing exchangers are used; the use of adsorbents in the stream of the gaseous air to be cooled, or in the stream of the rich liquid between the lower and the upper rectifications column; whether the oxygen product is withdrawn as gas or liquid from the main condenser, and the evaporation of this liquid in an auxiliary vaporizer, if any.

The method of evaluation may be illustrated on the example of an air-separation plant of the Linde Fränkl system. This system works with regenerators. In the regenerators, hydrocarbons are condensed and reevaporated just like carbon dioxide.

Table 4 shows the vapor pressures and concentrations of the hydrocarbons at the cold end of a nitrogen regenerator for a total pressure of the air of 5.6 kg./sq. cm. and a temperature of  $100^\circ\text{K}$ . Higher concentrations are retained from the rectification columns by condensation and reevaporation in the regenerator, lower concentrations flow to the rectification column.

Without an adsorber between the high- and low-pressure columns any nonfugitive hydrocarbon does reach the 5.25 fold of the figures of line 3 in the liquid oxygen of the main condenser, and this concentration increases 200-fold after the liquid oxygen of the main condenser is vaporized in the auxiliary vaporizer except for a residue of 0.5%. Thus, the  $\text{C}_4$

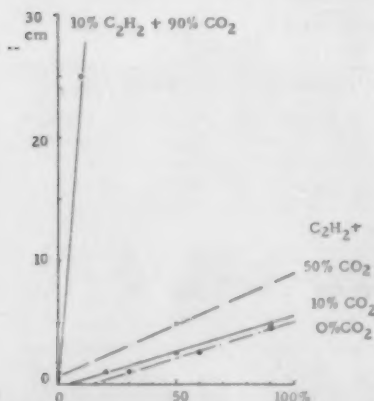


Figure 10. Reduction of explosion probability of  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_2$  caused by  $\text{CO}_2$ .

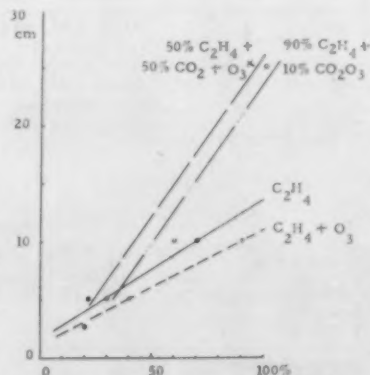


Figure 11. Reduction of explosion probability of  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_4$  caused by  $\text{CO}_2$  in liquid oxygen containing 200 p.p.m. ozone.



and  $C_3$  hydrocarbons would appear in the remaining liquid with concentrations of 9.5 p.p.m.  $C_2H_6$ ; 3 p.p.m.  $C_4H_{10}$ ; 630 p.p.m.  $C_3H_8$ , and 300 p.p.m.  $C_3H_6$ . All these solutions are far away from the solubility-limits of line 1 and can be regarded as safe. As a conclusion it might appear permissible that any accidental concentration of  $C_2$ - $C_4$  hydrocarbons is admissible in the entering air. Considerations of safety in the regenerator, however, prevail against such reasoning. However, this point will be treated in a supplementary paper.

Another way of determining admissible concentrations of hydrocarbons can be demonstrated by the example of the  $C_2$ -hydrocarbons. One stipulates as a general safety rule that at no place in the air separator should it be possible to form solutions that contain more than one third of the solubility limit i.e., 8,600 p.p.m.  $C_2H_6$  or more than 1 vol. %  $C_2H_6$ . Working back from the 0.5% of unevaporated liquid downstream of the auxiliary condenser, where this condition should be met, the liquid oxygen in the main condenser will contain 33 p.p.m.  $C_2H_6$  and 50 p.p.m.  $C_3H_8$  (0.15 and 0.04 % saturation, therefore, judged safe.). If the efficiency of the acetylene-adsorber is 97% for acetylene and 30% for  $C_2H_4$  and  $C_2H_6$  respectively, the air entering the regenerators may then contain 9 p.p.m.  $C_2H_4$  and 13.5 p.p.m.  $C_2H_6$ . Experimental verification of these figures is still outstanding.

Occasionally it may be desirable that a plant can be run on higher concentrations of ethylene or ethane. Then, in the auxiliary vaporizer a greater part of the oxygen to be produced, i.e., 5%, will be left unevaporated and will be pumped back to the main condenser after passing an adsorber, which retains the hydrocarbons. Only such vaporizers are suitable for this purpose in which the liquid and its vapors flow in the same direction.

To determine the admissible acetylene-content at the air inlet, one has to remember that acetylene has a high fugacity out of its solutions in liquid oxygen. Starting with an allowable content of 3 p.p.m.  $C_2H_2$  at the end of the auxiliary vaporizer, the calculations show 0.1 p.p.m.  $C_2H_2$  in the main condenser and with a 97% efficiency of the acetylene-adsorber, the admissible acetylene content of the air to 0.5 p.p.m.  $C_2H_2$ .

Attention is called to the fact that the foregoing determination refers only to normal Linde-Fröhl plants, with their individual safety precautions, and that other systems of air

separations require somewhat different considerations. This is true for tonnage-oxygen plants as well as for plants with tube-and-shell heat exchangers. In the latter type of plant almost complete protection against high acetylene concentrations in the air is offered by adsorbers at the dew-point temperature of the carbon dioxide before expansion of the air. Likewise layers of gel in a regenerator offer protection to a plant using regenerators.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The experiments reported have been made in the main chemical laboratory of Gesellschaft für Linde's Eismaschinen AG under the supervision of Dr. G. Klein, to whom the author is indebted for much help in experimental work and description.

This article was written to answer questions raised at the A.I.Ch.E. Air and Ammonia Plant Safety sessions, Baltimore, September, 1957.

## development of a Refinery simulation program

How one particular simulation program, written for a medium-sized computer, accomplishes a high degree of automatic balancing and decision making while recognizing a wide range of variables.

John S. Bonner and Joe F. Moore  
*Bonner & Moore Engineering Associates*  
Houston, Texas

William L. Pyle  
*Eastern States Petroleum and Chemical Corporation,*  
Houston Texas

THE purpose of this article is threefold: *first*, to define the basic problem facing today's refinery economist; *second*, to discuss plant simulation by an electronic computer as an aid to the refinery economist and to present the requirements and properties of a satisfactory plant simulation procedure; and *third*, to illustrate these requirements by specific examples taken from an actual refinery simulation program. The major part of this paper has been devoted to the third objective. An attempt has been made

to give a concrete picture both of the degree of perfection which can reasonably be expected from such a program, and of the magnitude of the time and effort which must go into its preparation and use.

The complexity of modern petroleum refining greatly limits the ability of a refinery economist to evaluate new manufacturing schemes. Rigorous calculation of every effect and interaction with only a desk calculator as a tool is impossible within

*continued*

## Refinery simulation program

continued

the time usually allotted for obtaining answers. The value of the results obtained for a given problem is highly dependent on the skill of the individual economist in differentiating between major effects, which must be evaluated rigorously, and minor ones, which may be ignored. Although the technique of plant simulation on electronic computers does not wholly alleviate this problem, it does make it possible to expand greatly the range of actions and interactions which can be considered in routine evaluations, thereby minimizing the chance that an important effect may be ignored.

Optimum utilization of physical facilities is becoming an absolute necessity if a company is to hold its own in the increasingly competitive field of petroleum refining. The refinery economist, when facing this problem of optimization, is confronted with a tremendous array of options and complex interlocking restrictions. Furthermore, the optimum is dynamic, rather than static. In addition to the fluctuating price of crude oils, the refiner is faced with both seasonal and unpredictable variations in price, demand, and specifications of his major products. The expanding field of petrochemicals has served to add another dimension to this already complicated picture.

The solution of a refinery economic problem demands exacting calculation of the over-all effects of incremental changes in plant operations. The size of the problem, and the number of factors which must be considered pre-

vent the rapid manual solution of an average problem in complete form. Short cuts must be taken, and many secondary effects and interactions ignored. The validity of the answers is highly dependent on the skill of the economist in differentiating between major and minor effects and concentrating the available time and effort on the major ones.

In the past, this problem has not proved insurmountable. However, advances in refinery technology, higher product quality, and ventures into more diversified manufacturing fields have made this job of simplifying the problem difficult. Partial solutions to an economic problem, considering effects on only one or two processing units, are frequently in error with respect to magnitude, and can even be in error with respect to direction.

The most common method of attacking a problem in refinery economics involves the calculation, in great detail, of a base case. Alternate cases are then worked out and compared with the base case (usually by subtracting all similar items in one case from the other, both barrelwise and dollarwise). One then ends up with a table of differences, in which many minor errors in data or logic have cancelled each other, and there remains only the best estimate of the effects of the change. The preparation of these cases is a long and tedious job and may require many man-days. Complete material balances must be closed around every unit in the plant. Yield correlations must be evaluated for the various units. Extreme care is necessary in every step of the operation, since the final step will be the subtraction of two sets of large numbers to yield a small differ-

ence to which costs will be applied, on which final decision will be based.

## Requirements of a plant simulation program

An integrated system of computer techniques for studying refinery economics contains several different tools. These can be conveniently broken down into statistical techniques, optimization programs, and case study simulation systems. The first two tools, typified by multiple regression, and linear programming are thoroughly discussed in the literature. The last item, case study simulation, is less familiar in that few complete systems have been described.

The computer represents a tool which can generate base and alternate economic cases. It does this with a speed, accuracy, and thoroughness which cannot be approached in hand calculations. In order to perform this case-generating task efficiently, the simulation program must meet certain fundamental requirements.

First, it must be an accurate and complete mathematical and logical model of the plant. The material balances around each unit must reflect capacity limitations, feed stock quality, and appropriate relations between processing conditions and product mix. The choices and logical decisions made by the computer must be at least as good as those that would be made by the skilled economist.

The need for proper recognition of incremental effects is not limited to strictly quantitative aspects, such as unit yield structures and product inspections. There may also be qualitative changes in a refinery operation as the result of an incremental change in

### CAT LIGHT ENDS CONCENTRATION

	Gas AND LOSS	C3 UNSAT	PROPANE	I-C4	C4 UNSAT	N-C4	C5 PLUS GASOLINE	TOTALS
CAT LIGHT ENDS	1,195	805	559	676	804	141		4,180
PLANT 1 GAS	560	111	264	107	107	344	280	1,119
PLAT PREF OHD GAS	205		51	31		65	102	514
STABILIZER OHD GAS	111		27	17		35	87	277
TOTALS	2,071	916	901	831	911	585	535	6,750
GAS AND LOSS TO FUEL	2,071	229	225	42				2,567
ALKYLATION UNIT		687	676	789	911	585		3,648
CAT GASOLINE								
TOTALS	2,071	916	901	831	911	585	535	6,750
GAS COMPOSITION	B/CD	VOL. %						
H2S	106	6.47						
HYDROGEN	238	9.27						
METHANE	894	34.83						
ETHYLENE	342	13.32						
ETHANE	431	16.79						
PROPYLENE	229	8.92						
PROPANE	225	8.77						
C4 AND HEAVY.	42	1.63						
TOTAL	2,567	100.00						

FIGURE 1. SAMPLE OUTPUT PAGE

... it may appear unnecessary to emphasize the importance of a thorough analysis of the complete problem before beginning actual work, but in any type of computer work it cannot be repeated too often.

charge or product rates and qualities. A new stock may be a preferred charge for a given unit, rather than another material appearing in the base case. The base case material, in the proper amount, must be backed out of the unit in question and put to an alternate disposition. This alternate disposition may in turn result in certain other limitations being exceeded, and cause a complete rescheduling of a major portion of the refinery. Effects of this type are often determining factors in an economic evaluation, and if they are not handled properly, the value of the program is severely limited.

Finally, the program must not be rigidly tied to the immediate configuration of the refinery. The main purpose of this tool is to serve as an aid in evaluating the effects of change. This change may be confined to operating data, such as charge rates, yield structures, product requirements, unit downtime schedules, and so on. On the other hand, it is often desirable to investigate the effect of a change in the refinery itself, or in the basic techniques of scheduling an operation. If the simulation program must be rewritten every time an alternative of this sort is to be investigated, it may well prove to be a liability, rather than an asset to the economist. It is perhaps obvious that this feature of easily handling gross changes in scheduling is the most difficult and elusive single requirement for a simulation program to meet.

The equipment in question is a medium-sized (50,000 to 100,000 bbl./day crude charge) modern refinery, producing a complete slate of fuel products and solvents. The program was prepared for an IBM Type 650 computer with no auxiliary features other than alphabetic input and output. This computer has an internal memory of 2000 ten digit numbers. Input and output is through punched cards exclusively, with reading and punching speeds of 200 and 100 cards /min. respectively.

### Development of basic tools and procedures

As a result of the analysis of the abilities and limitations of the computer it was decided to prepare a specially designed "interpretive" programming system. This is a procedure in

which instructions to the computer are written, not in the basic language which the computer is wired to understand, but in a shorthand "pseudo code," with each instruction carrying information equivalent to several machine language instructions. The computer is then provided with an "interpreter," a set of instructions written in basic machine language which enables it to interpret and properly execute these pseudo codes.

The penalties for adopting this procedure are twofold. First, the operational speed of the computer is decreased by the necessity for interpreting each pseudo code before the actual operation can be performed. Second, a portion of the computer's memory (20% in this particular case) must be given up to the routine for performing this interpretation. The benefits are also twofold, and more than offset these penalties. First, the ease of programming is greatly increased. In designing his system of pseudo codes, the programmer has the option of selecting commands corresponding to the basic steps in the manual solution of the problem. For example, he may include a single command which will cause the computer to inspect a table of argument and function values, and interpolate in the function table according to a specified argument value. The second, and more important advantage comes from the shorthand nature of the pseudo codes. The statement of any phase of the problem requires less memory in pseudo codes than would be required in the use of machine language commands. This more than offsets the amount of memory allocated to the interpreter itself, and results in effectively stretching memory several fold.

It may appear unnecessary to emphasize the importance of a thorough analysis of the complete problem before beginning actual work. In any type of computer work, however, it cannot be overemphasized or repeated too often. In this particular case, final results would have fallen far short of those actually obtained if the decision to use a specialized programming technique had not been made early in the project. This decision, in turn, resulted directly from a thorough initial study of the over-all requirements and limitations of the problem and computer.

Once the basic programming system had been designed, attention was turned to the method of output preparation. It was decided that in order to maintain maximum utility, the output should be in the form of a completely self-contained report, suitable for printing onto reproduction masters, which in turn could be used to prepare a multipage report for distribution directly to management.

Since the computer did not have an attached printing unit, auxiliary punched-card equipment was used for the preparation of this report. Specifically, the system which was adopted is one in which answer cards with an identifying code are punched by the computer as results are developed. These are then combined on auxiliary equipment with a set of permanent description cards, containing alphabetic information and control punches dictating the arrangement and format of numbers to be transcribed from the machine-punched answer cards onto the printed page. The combined deck is then fed to a printer. The result is a final page similar to that shown in Figure 1, produced by completely routine card-handling procedures.

The arrangement of information on this page is of interest since it is typical of a standard layout which is established for all the output information. In this format, a single page is assigned to each unit in the refinery. The columns on the page correspond to the basic streams produced on that unit. The top half of the page is devoted to a listing of the charge stocks to the unit, by rows, with the product breakdown from each charge shown in the appropriate column. This information is then totaled, both horizontally by charges and vertically by products. The totals line is followed by a section devoted to product dispositions, in which a line is allocated to each product destination. Finally, these dispositions are totaled horizontally and vertically to provide a visual check with the charges. A rigid rule was established that any number appearing as a charge must also appear somewhere else in the scheme as a disposition, and vice versa, simplifying the job of manually tracing the flow through the set of printed pages. Finally, provision was made for the

*continued*



## Refinery simulation program

continued

printing of supplemental information and footnotes after the totals line of the disposition section.

### Description of the program

A general outline of the program is given here with certain areas discussed in detail. The purpose of this is to give a concept of the degree of accuracy and completeness with which certain common refinery scheduling problems involving several plants and products are incorporated into a typical plant simulation program.

The refinery in question processes a great variety of crudes every month, and the crudes processed may vary from month to month. One of the principal anticipated uses of the refinery simulation program was for the evaluation of potential crude purchases. For this reason, emphasis was placed upon the crude distillation step in the preparation of the final program. Each crude charged to the refinery is defined by a group of approximately a dozen cards, one of these cards specifying the volume and price of the crude in question to be charged in the current study. The rest of the cards constitute a permanent library file on that particular crude, its physical properties, etc., transcribed directly from the original crude assay report. These cards are processed by the computer, and the yields and composite inspections of the various streams produced from the crude distillation units are calculated.

It is at this point that the problem of preferential allocation of stocks first appears. The allocation of gasoline boiling range stocks is a typical example of this problem.

### Gasoline allocation

As shown in Figure 2, there are five primary dispositions for material in this boiling range. These include 1) Platformer charge, 2) Platformer charge to inventory, 3) straight-run motor gasoline, 4) thermal reforming unit charge, and 5) jet fuel. The volumes required by each of these consumers are determined in several different ways. The Platformer charge is calculated as a function of gasoline quality and must simultaneously satisfy certain solvents requirements as well as limitations on three units. The Platformer charge to inventory and straight-run motor gasoline volumes are specified as data. The amount to

be charged to the thermal coils is also specified as data, but the same amount may be subject to capacity limitations on the unit itself. Finally, any gasoline not diverted to one of the preceding four dispositions is re-run for jet fuel. The amount allocated to each of these dispositions is also limited by the availability of gasoline at the minimum acceptable quality level. Since the information necessary for determination of the Platformer charge volume cannot be developed until after the crude distillation phase is complete, it is impossible to allocate the various gasoline stocks as they are distilled. Instead, the problem is handled in the following fashion.

As each crude is distilled, its gasoline fraction is blended into one of three segregated pools, depending upon its aromatic and naphthene content. Highly naphthenic crudes are placed in pool No. 1, and constitute prime Platformer charge. Paraffinic crudes are allocated to pool No. 3, and are defined as being suitable only for thermal reforming or jet fuel. Intermediate stocks are placed in pool 2. As the five dispositions just referred to appear in sequence in the program, they are filled from these three pools. In each case, the computer will attempt first to fill the requirement from pool No. 1, moving to pool No. 2 or 3 if sufficient prime quality stock is not available. Figure 2 illustrates the combinations which are possible. The selection of three pools for segregation was not an arbitrary one, neither was it imposed by limitations of the computer nor the program. Instead, this degree of segregation was selected as being representative of the actual degree of

segregation practiced in the refinery itself.

A final complicating factor in the gasoline picture is introduced by the fact that the endpoint of the gasoline cut charged to the Platformer prefractionator is varied to conform with a bottoms rate limitation on the prefractionator. To meet this situation, the computer first distills the gasoline to a standard cut point, and then, during the prefractionator section of the particular program, computes a correction factor to adjust the gasoline rate to its proper volume, making a corresponding adjustment in the adjacent kerosene stream.

### Platformer charge selection

For every problem of product allocation, there exists a parallel one of feed-stock selection. This can be illustrated by considering the way in which the Platformer charge is determined. This program block immediately follows the crude distillation calculation. The reactor charge rate is specified as data to the program. The problem then reduces to one of selecting a prefractionator charge rate, prefractionator cut point, and prefractionator charge endpoint which will simultaneously satisfy several solvent requirements, the specified reactor charge rate, and a stream-day bottoms limitation on the prefractionator tower itself. The Platformer correlations must be evaluated in terms of the aromaticity, naphthene content, and endpoint of the reactor charge. The situation is further complicated by the fact that the average quality of the prefractionator charge is not known at this point. Instead, the computer has available to it only the volume and analysis of

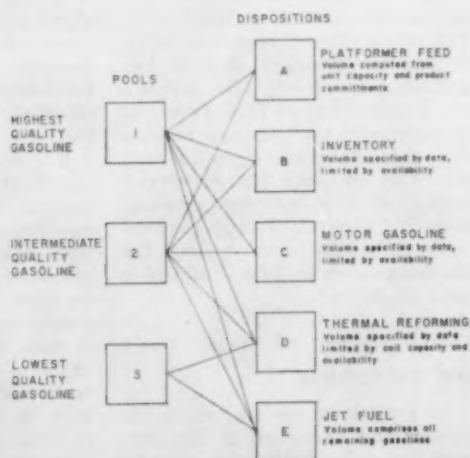


Figure 2. Straight-run gasoline allocation.



... the third major block of the simulation program includes the light ends systems and the processing sequence for the kerosenes, catfeed stocks, and residual fuels.

several pools of potential prefractionator charge of successively poorer quality. The calculation itself is a two-level trial-and-error reckoning. In actual practice, the entire operation, including evaluation of Platformer correlations and punching of prefractionator and Platformer material balances, consumes less than five minutes.

The Platformer and associated units concerned with the production of solvents constitute the second major block of programming (crude distillation was the first block.) This block also contains the "chemical fractionation unit."

### Chemical fractionation unit

This unit consists of several distillation towers, and is used to rerun various streams produced in the refinery for the production of aromatic and aliphatic solvents and specialties. Within the period covered by any particular study, it may be desired to schedule as many as five or ten different operations on this unit.

The computer is provided with a library of all possible operations on the unit. Each operation is represented by a single card, specifying the charge stock to the operation, the dispositions of all the products, the yield structure, the stream-day charge rate, and an identifying operation number. This library will normally contain forty or fifty items, and may, in theory,

contain several hundred. The economist fills out a "requirements" card for each operation he wishes to include in the particular plan under study, the cards specifying the operation number and either the desired volume of charge stock to be processed, or the required volume of any product to be produced from that operation. The computer loads the requirements cards, and then automatically searches the library to compile a complete file of information on each operation. The operations are processed in the same sequence in which the requirements cards were loaded into the computer. The charge rate for each operation is set to meet the charge or product rate requirements specified by the economist, subject to limitations in available charge stock or unit capacity. Provision is made for charging materials to and from inventory, for charging the products of other units, or for recycling the product of one chemical fractionation operation to a later, second pass operation on the same unit.

### Bunker C blending

The third major block of the simulation program includes the light ends systems and the processing sequence for the kerosenes, catfeed stocks, and residual fuels. The Bunker C calculation illustrates several important points. Of particular interest in this section is the way in which downtime

on the various units are handled.

Figure 3 shows the basic flow of the Bunker C components. In the normal flow, topping unit bottoms are charged to the vacuum unit, and vacuum tower bottoms to the thermal cracking unit, producing a pool of Bunker C base stock. At the same time, catalytic cracking feed from the topping unit, vacuum tower, and thermal cracking unit is charged to the catalytic cracking unit. Some products from catalytic cracking, plus cutter stock from inventory, if needed, are used to blend the Bunker C to viscosity specifications. The blending properties of the Bunker C base stocks are calculated as the end product of a series of correlations beginning with data on the crude itself, and including correlations around the vacuum unit and visbreaker (thermal cracking unit).

When the vacuum unit is shut down for general repair work, it is necessary to by-pass its feed directly to the thermal cracking unit, since no intermediate storage is provided for this material. To minimize the amount of material by-passed in this way, the refinery is usually scheduled such that crudes producing minimum bottoms yields are being run during that period when the vacuum unit is down. To reflect this operating flexibility, the economist is able to specify the stream-day rate at which topping unit bottoms are to be by-passed around the vacuum unit during downtimes. This material goes to the thermal cracking system with its properties unaltered from those calculated by the crude distillation program. The balance of the topping unit bottoms is processed through the vacuum unit, and the properties of the vacuum tower bottoms calculated by correlation. Simultaneous downtimes of the topping unit and vacuum unit can be represented by simply specifying a zero by-pass rate.

Planned maintenance minimizes the chances of a situation requiring simultaneous downtime of the vacuum unit and visbreaker, when the topping units are on stream, so no provision was made in the program for by-passing topping unit bottoms around the vacuum unit and visbreaker. On the other hand, two routes are supplied for by-passing vacuum unit

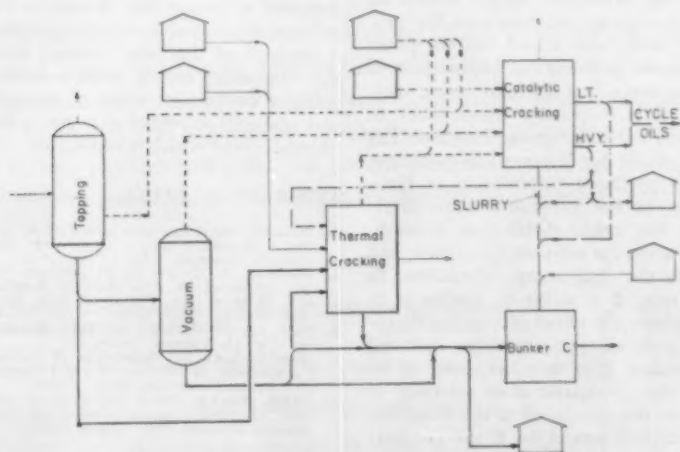


Figure 3. Bunker C blending.

continued

## Refinery simulation program

continued

bottoms around the visbreaker. The first of these represents material by-passed during downtimes. Here, the economist specifies the properties of the material to be by-passed, reflecting actual flexibility possible in the plant operation. The volume and quality of the pool remaining is calculated, and its capacity requirements compared with the visbreaker capacity available after processing any by-passed topping unit bottoms. If the available capacity is insufficient to process all this material, a portion is by-passed at average quality. Finally, the Bunker C base stocks, representing some material processed through the topping unit and vacuum unit, some through the topping unit and vis unit, some through all three units, and some produced from other charges to the visbreaker unit are combined into a single pool for blending.

At the same time that the Bunker C base stock pool is being accumulated, a pool of potential catalytic cracking unit charges has also been prepared. The computer selectively picks enough material from this pool to fill the cat unit, by-passing materials to inventory or bringing in purchased catfeed stocks as needed. The cat cracking correlations are evaluated, and the volume of all catalytically cracked products is calculated. After diversion of specified amounts of heavy gas oil to No. 2 gas oil and thermal cracking, the slurry and remaining heavy gas oil streams are used to blend Bunker C fuel to viscosity specifications. At this point, several new possibilities present themselves. If the slurry and heavy gas oil are sufficient to bring the Bunker C pool onto specification, then any excess heavy gas oil will be automatically yielded to inventory. If they are insufficient, however, the economist may specify the maximum available volume of two purchased cutter stocks, in order of preference, and may also state whether he wishes light gas oil to be used as a cutter stock, if needed. The computer will dip into whatever stocks have been made available to it in this way, either blending all of the Bunker C to final specifications, or yielding any unblended material to inventory. A final recap shows the complete breakdown of the finished Bunker C pool, including gravities and sulfur contents

on all stocks and on the finished blend.

With reference again to Figure 3, it is apparent that the preceding discussion has been limited to only a portion of the processing shown. It is, therefore, a simplified description. The main point of interest is that by carefully selecting the key variables to be specified by the economist, this complex system with its feed-back loops can be automatically balanced according to an economic policy defined by the data.

### Final balances

For every unit in the refinery, calculations are performed to the nearest one-hundredth barrel, and then rounded to even barrels. Care is taken to insure that all units balance exactly, and that there are no discrepancies between numbers carried forward from one unit to the next. The fourth and final block of the program collects all of the net charges to, and products from, the refinery into a single charge and product recap report. At this point, prices and values are assigned to all stocks, and a gross refinery realization is calculated. Materials for which a series of contract commitments exist are handled by a section of the program which accepts statements of the contract volumes and prices in order of preference for filling the commitments. If insufficient material has been produced to meet all commitments, cards are punched which print as a separate "contract shortage" report, identifying the contractor and showing the shortage, the unit price, and the total value.

### Method of use

The type of simulation program discussed here may be used in a variety of ways. In the preparation of a base case, the economist simply inserts all of the appropriate data into the program deck, and allows the computer to run the problem out to completion. When evaluating alternate cases, however, it is frequently unnecessary to run the entire program. Provision has been made for a complete punchout of all pertinent information at three points in the program: immediately after the crude distillation, immediately after the solvents operations, and before the final recap calculation. In this way, if a series of studies is to determine the effect of varying downtime policies on the vacuum unit and visbreaker, it is only necessary to reload the "punchout after solvents" to restore the computer to the condition in which it would be if the program had been run up to this point. Provision has also been made for reloading

the punchout after the crude distillation step and processing incremental crudes in and out of the refinery. This is an especially important time-saving feature, since the crude distillation step represents approximately half the total running time of the program. The remaining 50% is divided approximately 20:20:10 among the chemical and solvents block, the cat unit and heavy fuels block, and the final recap respectively. The total running time for a typical problem, involving the processing of twenty-five to thirty crudes, is approximately one hour.

### Magnitude of project

Although it is impossible to determine the precise amount of effort expended on this program, the estimates in the following paragraphs are presented to give the reader a feeling for the orders of magnitude involved.

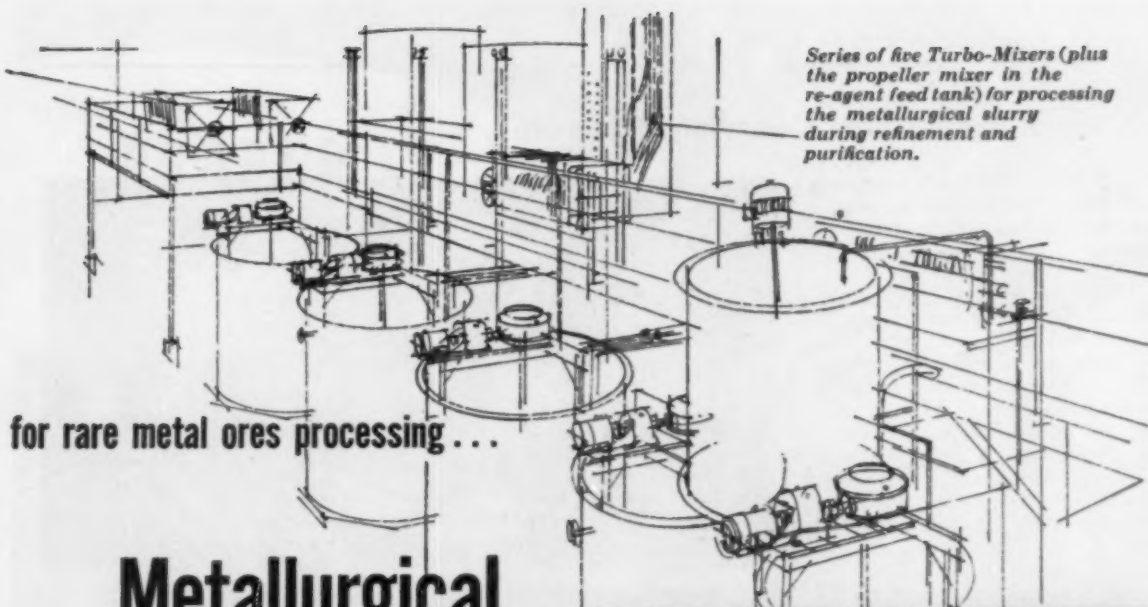
Approximately one and one-half to two man years of technical work went into the development of this program. Of this total, approximately one half was spent by persons with experience and knowledge of both refining and computing, while the balance was by persons with essentially no experience in computing, and was devoted to organizing data and correlations, and in precise definition of the problem. A total of 50 to 100 hr. of computer time was used in checking out and debugging the complete program.

The finished program contains approximately 5000 interpretive instructions, equivalent to perhaps 20,000 to 25,000 machine-language instructions. As stated previously, it requires approximately one hour of total running time for the solution of a single case. Since a project of this sort has neither a sharp beginning nor a well-refined ending, the best that can be done in estimating the calendar time required is to say that it was in the order of six to twelve calendar months. A program of this type is never actually complete, but is always undergoing a continuous series of changes and revisions to reflect changes in the physical plant which it represents.

### LITERATURE CITED

1. BONNER, JOHN S., Paper presented at 12th Nat. Meeting, Assoc. Computing Machinery, Houston, Tex. (June, 1957).
2. DONOVAN, R. G. and R. W. SCHRAAG, Paper presented at 21st Midyear Meeting, Div. Refining, Am. Petroleum Inst., Montreal Canada (May, 1956).
3. IBM Applied Science Div., Tech. Newsletter No. 11, (March, 1956).
4. MARTE, ALAN S., "Scheduling of Petroleum Refinery Operations," Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass. (1956).
5. PFAYT, FRANK, Paper presented at 12th Nat. Meeting, Assoc. Computing Machinery, Houston, Tex. (June, 1957).

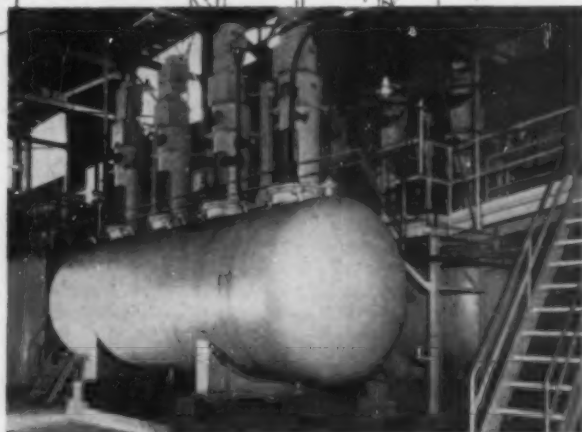
Presented at A.I.Ch.E. meeting, Chicago, Ill.



for rare metal ores processing ...

# Metallurgical Resources chooses **TURBO- MIXERS**

There is no easy way to extract rare metals from their ores. Processing plants, such as that of Metallurgical Resources, Inc. of Newburgh, New York, call for skillful design and dependable processing equipment. To help put this new plant "on stream", Turbo-Mixer custom made all of the equipment required.



Four-compartment autoclaves for pressure leaching of ore. Each mixer consists of a mixing and aeration assembly to accomplish the contacting of the liquid-solid-gaseous phase system.

Turbo's 45 years of experience in design . . . Turbo's record of dependability . . . and Turbo's single-source responsibility make the difference. If you are in the process of selecting or specifying mixing equipment, call on Turbo. You'll find . . . *it pays to plan with General American.*

FOR DETAILED INFORMATION AND USEFUL DESIGN DATA, SEND FOR THE FOLLOWING BULLETINS:

Please send me the following Turbo-Mixer Bulletin (s):

General Turbo-Mixer Bulletin \_\_\_\_\_

RDC Extraction Column Bulletin \_\_\_\_\_

Side Entering Propeller Mixer Bulletin \_\_\_\_\_

Absorption & Oxidation Bulletins \_\_\_\_\_

**TURBO-MIXER DIVISION**

**GENERAL AMERICAN  
TRANSPORTATION  
CORPORATION**



Sales offices: 380 Madison Avenue, New York 17, New York • General Offices: 135 South LaSalle Street, Chicago 90, Illinois • Offices in all principal cities



## Commercial-scale direct reduction of iron ore

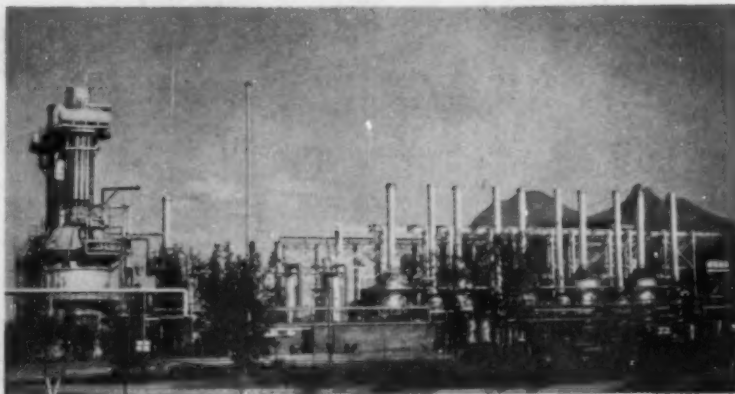
**New process claimed to eliminate coal and limestone as necessary raw material basis for steel industry.**

A 200 ton per day plant for production of sponge iron from iron ore by direct reduction with natural gas has been in successful operation in Mexico for several months, and a contract has been awarded for the building of a second plant with a 500 ton capacity. Producer is Fierro Esponja of Monterrey, Mexico; the process was developed with the engineering assistance of M. W. Kellogg of New York.

It is claimed, that, since the new process eliminates the need for coal and limestone, major raw materials in the conventional blast furnace, the process will be applicable wherever supplies of coal or limestone are limited but either natural gas or petroleum is available. Relatively small capital investment requirements are said to make possible much smaller scale installations than are now possible with conventional steel plants.

The proposed new 500 ton unit for Monterrey, to be engineered by Kellogg, will stress thermal efficiency, will embody design features developed from data on the operation of the 200 ton unit.

The reducing gas, produced in five high-pressure steam reforming fur-



Sponge Iron production plant of Fierro Esponja, Monterrey, Mexico.

naces will contain 85% hydrogen and carbon monoxide, and will be sulfur-free. Actual reduction of the ore will be performed in four reactors, each holding approximately 105 tons of ore. On discharge from the reactors, the sponge iron can either be sent directly to electric furnaces, or can be stored for later shipment to steel plants. Experience in Monterrey has shown that reoxidation of sponge iron is not a problem.

While the Monterrey plant will be owned and operated by Fierro Esponja, exclusive sales and licensing rights will be vested in Kellogg.

## New polyester fiber announced by Eastman

**Manufacture and mill tests of new polyester fiber were conducted in secrecy, but fiber is now on market, available for blends.**

In expanding its role as a major producer of man-made fibers, Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., has now entered the polyester fiber field with a product called "Kodel." Earlier Eastman fibers included acetate (Chromspun and Estron) and modified acrylic (Verel).

Not primarily intended for use by itself, Kodel is being introduced in fabrics with 50-75% Kodel blended with other fibers. Its use is mainly to extend the range of wash and wear fabrics.

The real story is that the fiber was tested in several mills, and by many cloth manufacturers, in secrecy before the polyester with the looked-for qualities was finally developed and put on the market.

The fiber is noteworthy for high heat resistance. Fabrics of Kodel may be safely ironed at 425°F. (which is higher than that recommended for many other man-made fibers). The fiber is not affected by acids or alkalis normally encountered by apparel fabrics, and has good resistance to common solvents and cleaning agents. Industrial applications seem feasible, but research in that direction has not been undertaken.

Initially Kodel will only be supplied in staple form of 1%, 3 and 4% denier sizes. Market price to be \$1.60 for the 1% denier/filament and \$1.50 for the 3 and 4% denier.

## High temperature honeycomb ceramics

**New Corning Glass product seen indicated for heat exchangers, catalyst supports, as high-temperature structural material.**

Almost complete resistance to oxidation under continuous operation at 700°C, extreme thermal shock resistance of Cercor, new Corning Glass process material, should command close scrutiny by fabricators of chemical processing equipment.

The material, which can be based on any of a large number of ceramic compositions (including Corning's new Pyroceram) is a lightweight honeycomb structure with a bulk specific gravity of about 0.5 and a surface area of about 1,500 sq. ft./cu. ft. Melting temperature is high (1,250-1,350°C); coefficient of thermal ex-

*continued on page 110*



Cercor disk, 20 inches in diameter.



## PROPER TOOLING



## EFCO's ■ Four Point Program Provides:



- service-proved engineering design
- guaranteed job ratings
- complete fabricating facilities
- technical service before, during and after installation

One reason that Efcdo does it *right* is its many years of experience in designing and fabricating heat-exchangers for the wide range of temperatures and pressures represented by ethylene plants and platinum catalyst reforming units. We are recognized specialists in handling all grades of carbon, alloy, and stainless steels, nickel, aluminum, and special low-temperature materials.

**ASK OUR GULF COAST CUSTOMERS—THEY KNOW US WELL**

Write for General Catalog

**EFCO HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT**

Engineers and Fabricators, Inc.

P. O. BOX 7395

HOUSTON 8, TEXAS





DOWNTOWN					
HEAT EXCH. & NAT'L BO. NOS.					
SHELL		DIN			
MADP	PSI	AT	°F		
MADT	PSI	AT	°F		
TUBE OR TUBES					
MADP	PSI	AT	°F		
MADT	PSI	AT	°F		
SH	HD	RAD			
WC	PG	Y			
DOWNTOWN IRON WORKS INC.					
DIV. OF PRESTON STEEL TANK COMPANY					
DOWNTOWN, PA.					

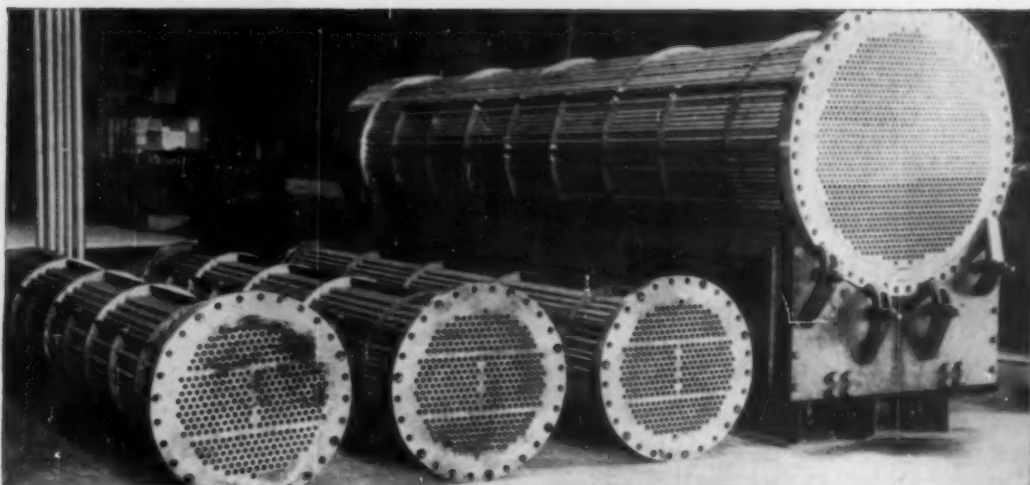
What's for welding? Specify aluminum...stainless...phosphor-bronze...nickel-copper. Name almost any corrosion-resistant clad or alloy. Our welding department has a proved formula for the strong, sound, neat welds your heat exchangers deserve.



## Downtown

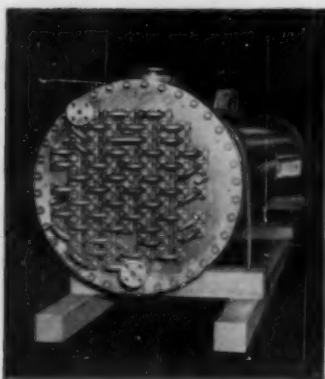
111 Wallace Ave., DOWNTOWN, Penn.

HEAT EXCHANGERS—STEEL AND  
CONTAINERS AND PRESSURE



**Shining example**—It's all stainless steel for these four corrosion-defying bundles. We work any of the Type 300 or 400 series—have successfully rolled hard Type 329 tubes into Type 316 and 304 tube sheets.

## Need unusual heat transfer experience? You'll usually find it at Downingtown



**Hot and hefty**—High temperature. High pressure. One tube per pass. Special Downingtown-recommended flanges, with stainless steel inserts, saved 25% of equipment cost on this 44" D x 20'0" L unit.



**We know "Al"!** And the metallurgical idiosyncrasies of welding and fabricating aluminum heat exchangers. Above: aluminum heads, tubes and tube sheets, steel shell, meet strict service conditions.



**Marshaled metals**—Flow sheets call for unusual metal combinations? Our engineers know how to match up suitable characteristics of each. Here stainless heads are joined with Inconel shell, tubes and tube sheets. Downingtown design saved customer 10%.

## Iron Works, Inc.

division of **PRESSED STEEL TANK COMPANY**, Milwaukee  
Branch offices in principal cities

**ALLOY PLATE FABRICATION  
VESSELS FOR GASES, LIQUIDS AND SOLIDS**

**Do you have these in your file?** Bulletin HE contains useful tube sheet layout tables. Bulletin CI is a handy index to the ASME Code. Write today.

# Fansteel Corrosionomics

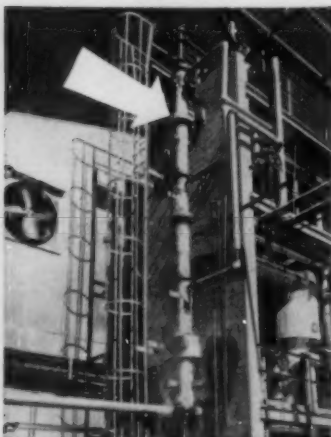
REGISTERED U. S. PATENT OFFICE  
A JOURNAL OF USEFUL INFORMATION FOR THE SOLUTION OF CORROSION PROBLEMS

## TANTALUM HEAT EXCHANGER SOLVES HIGH TEMPERATURE $\text{HNO}_3$ PROBLEM

Commercial Solvent's plant at Sterlington, La., produces flake ammonium nitrate by neutralizing nitric acid with anhydrous ammonia. The reaction takes place at 400-460°F., driving off water introduced with the acid. A key piece of equipment in this operation is a Fansteel tantalum heat exchanger which has been giving outstanding service with no visible corrosion noted over a number of years.

### Handles $\text{HNO}_3$ at 45 Gal/Min

This Fansteel equipment handles up to 45 gal/min at elevated temperatures with a heat transfer coefficient greater than 550 Btu/hr/sq ft/°F. It is made of three 8-ft. sections in series. If one unit must be removed the other two may be coupled and run at reduced flow. Each unit consists of a bundle of 19 straight tantalum tubes,  $\frac{1}{2}$ " O.D. and with a 0.015" wall. This gives 20 square feet of heat transfer surface for each section.



Shown without lagging, three-section tantalum heat exchanger raises nitric acid temperature to 330°F.

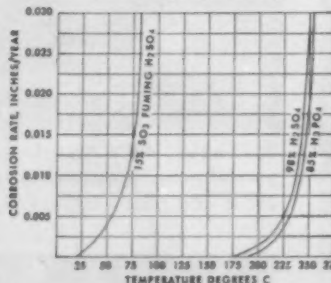
### Corrosion Rate Nil in $\text{HNO}_3$

Montecatini, the huge Italian chemical company in Milan, exposed tantalum to 98%  $\text{HNO}_3$  containing 0.1%  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , 0.4% nitrogen oxides and 1.5%  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  at 132°C for 762 hours. The corrosion rate was 0.00002 inches per year and the metal was unchanged in appearance. Tests by other companies confirm the low corrosion rates of  $\text{HNO}_3$  in all concentrations even at elevated temperatures—as high as 200°C.

### "U" Tube Bundles Also Available

Fansteel heat exchangers are also available with "U" tube bundles where processing or physical requirements call for a unit with input and output at the same end. No internal gaskets are used, which makes the leakage problem nonexistent. Teflon® grommets support each tube in the baffle holes and permit free movement, thereby eliminating the differential expansion problem.

### Tantalum Also Resistant to Concentrated $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ and $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$

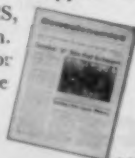


### Free Tantalum Test Kit

A corrosion test kit, available without charge to research technicians, if requested on your letterhead; contains both tantalum sheet and wire.

### Free Technical Information

The above condensation is typical of the articles which appear in CORROSIONOMICS, a Fansteel publication. Mail us your name for inclusion on our free mailing list.



G584A

\*Registered trade mark, E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.

For further data on the above, write:

**FANSTEEL METALLURGICAL CORPORATION**  
CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT DIVISION

NORTH CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

## High temperature

from page 108

pansion is extremely low ( $1 \times 10^{-7}/^\circ\text{C}$  from 0 to 300°C).

A wide range of shapes and properties is possible in Ceric materials, says Corning, which has already turned out disks 20 in. diameter by 3½ in. thick. In addition to heat exchangers and catalyst supports, Corning envisages application for air preheaters, aftercoolers, burner plates and covers, column packing material, and as an architectural material where lightness, thermal shock resistance, and high-temperature strength are required.

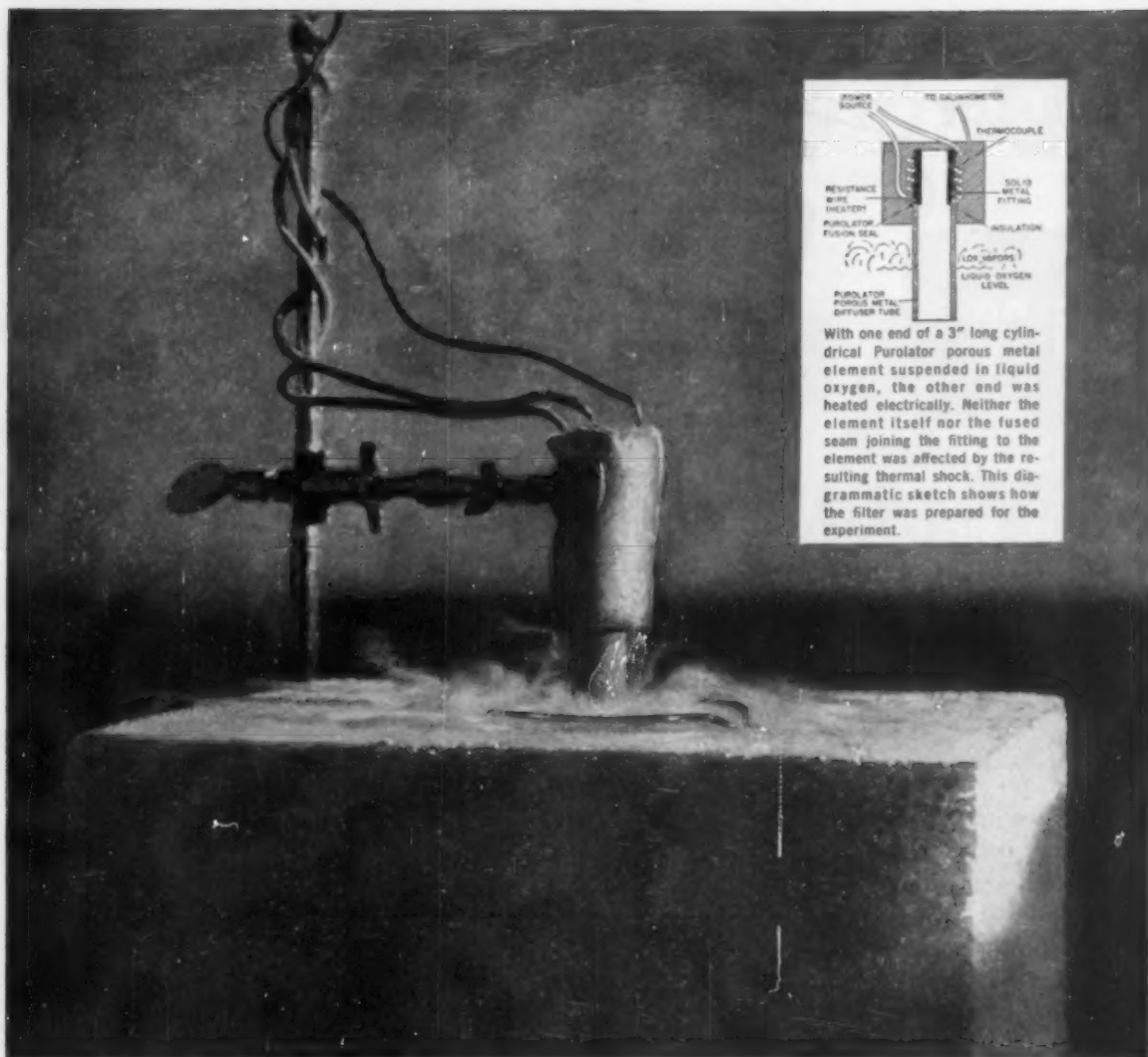


On to the Moon! a working model of a moon power station, powered by light from the sun, has been demonstrated by Westinghouse. In the model, a modified vacuum tube, containing the same elements that would be used in a full-scale station on the moon, absorbs a beam of light from a nearby sun lamp. Enough power is generated to drive a small motor. Basic components of an actual power station would consist only of wire mesh and a chemically-coated plastic. Giant sheets of a thin plastic material would be stretched and supported over several acres of the Moon's surface. On these sheets would be an extremely thin layer of a photosensitive material. A thin wire mesh would then be placed parallel to, but slightly separated from, the plastic sheet, and insulated from it. According to Westinghouse, generators of this type with efficiencies up to 25% are probable in the near future.

Ground has been broken at Clemson College for the S. B. Early Chemical Engineering Building which will represent a gift of \$1,175,000 from the Olin Foundation of Minneapolis, Minn. The building will be completed by September, 1959.

Chemical companies are the largest givers for education, shows a recent survey by the Council for Financial Aid to Education. During 1956, \$6,172,932 was given to education by twenty-four chemical manufacturing companies, the largest amount given by any one of 22 groups of companies in different fields.





With one end of a 3" long cylindrical Purolator porous metal element suspended in liquid oxygen, the other end was heated electrically. Neither the element itself nor the fused seam joining the fitting to the element was affected by the resulting thermal shock. This diagrammatic sketch shows how the filter was prepared for the experiment.

*Filters for extreme conditions . . .*

## THERMAL SHOCK

### *Purolator metal filter media can take it*

How much thermal shock can a filter withstand?

In a recent series of experiments, various samples of Purolator metal filter media stood up under temperature gradients, across short lengths, of up to 500° F...and could have taken more. There was no effect on filter efficiency. Thermal shock is only one of the difficult operating problems Purolator's staff of "Q" and "L" cleared-filtration experts handle regularly. They can design and produce the exact filter needed to remove any known contaminant from any known fluid under any operating conditions. They have produced filters and separators to operate within the following wide ranges of conditions:

TEMPERATURES: from -420° to 1200° F.

PRESSURES: from a nearly perfect vacuum to 6,000 psi.

RATES OF FLOW: from drop by drop to thousands of GPM.

DEGREES OF FILTRATION: from submicronic to 700 microns (in various media).

No other filter manufacturer can offer such complete services to handle so wide a range of tough operating conditions. These brochures outline what Purolator can do for you, or, if you have an urgent filtration problem, call Jules Kovacs, Vice President in charge of Technical Sales... or send him the details of your application.



*Filtration For Every Known Fluid*

**PUROLATOR**  
PRODUCTS, INC.

RAHWAY, NEW JERSEY AND TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA

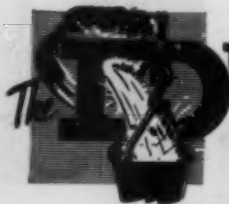
**DURALOY**

**25-20**

## Casting with Welded Assembly

This is a separator destined for a reaction process. It is typical of the kind of work we do in the high alloy casting field. In the 25 Cr-20 Ni range it is alloyed to withstand both corrosion and heat. Assembled, its weight runs some 2000 pounds. It was inspected and tested under very rigid ASME Code requirements.

The production of chrome iron and chrome nickel castings has been our sole business since 1922. We added centrifugal castings to our service in 1933 and shell molded castings in 1955. Our metallurgists have extensive knowledge of the many operations requiring high temperature and corrosion resistant castings. Perhaps this experience would be helpful to you if you are confronted with a specific problem and wish to determine the best alloying combination for your required castings. We can be helpful, too, in designing the unit, contributing our knowledge of strength and stresses in castings.



**DURALOY Company**  
OFFICE AND PLANT: Scottsdale, Pa.

EASTERN OFFICE: 12 East 41st Street, New York 17, N. Y.

ATLANTA OFFICE: 76—4th Street, N.W.

CHICAGO OFFICE: 332 South Michigan Avenue

DETROIT OFFICE: 23906 Woodward Avenue, Pleasant Ridge, Mich.

### industrial news

## U.S. firms will aid Iran economic development

Kerman Province will be subject of intensive program to modernize exploitation of mineral resources, develop electric power potential, water supply.

Kerman Province in South Central Iran (see map), an area comparable in size to New York State, hitherto known chiefly for fine Persian rugs, may become one of the industrial focal points of the Middle East. Extensive deposits of coal, lead, copper, iron, bauxite, and chrome promise to provide the basis for a flourishing metallurgical and chemical industry.



Under terms of a recent agreement between Iran's Plan Organization and the Kerman Development Corp., jointly formed by Electric Bond and Share Co. and Allen & Co. New York banking firm, technical and management skills for the project will be provided by Ebasco Services, and financial service by Allen & Co. First step will be a preliminary reconnaissance of the territory. Then will come detailed specifications for types and sizes of facilities to be installed. For each project authorized by the Iranian Plan Organization, Kerman Development Corp. will direct and supervise engineering, design, and construction, and the testing and start-up of completed facilities, as well as training of Iranian personnel for operation of the plants.

A \$4 million paint, varnish, and lacquer plant has been opened at Garland, Texas, by Sherwin-Williams Co. In the new facilities, which replace the Sherwin-Williams Dallas plant, emphasis has been placed on maximum use of automatic controls. Annual production is expected to total 7 million gallons of paint products.



SPROUT-WALDRON

Pointers

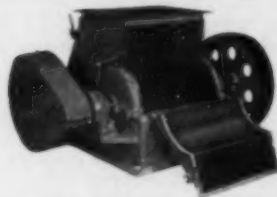
for Mixing and Blending • Size Reduction  
Size Classification • Bulk Materials Handling • Pelletizing and Densifying

Published in the interest of better processing by Sprout, Waldron & Co., Inc., Muncy, Penna.

## PHENOLIC STOCK REDUCED IN SAW TOOTH CRUSHER

The reduction of calendered sheeting for phenolic molding compounds is being accomplished in a single pass through a heavy duty Sprout-Waldron saw tooth crusher. The warm material comes to the crusher in strips 6" to 9" wide, 12" to 18" long and in a variety of thicknesses. It is reduced to approximately  $\frac{1}{2}$ " square pieces.

This precision-built heavy duty 16 x 25 Saw Tooth Crusher has been in successful operation at the

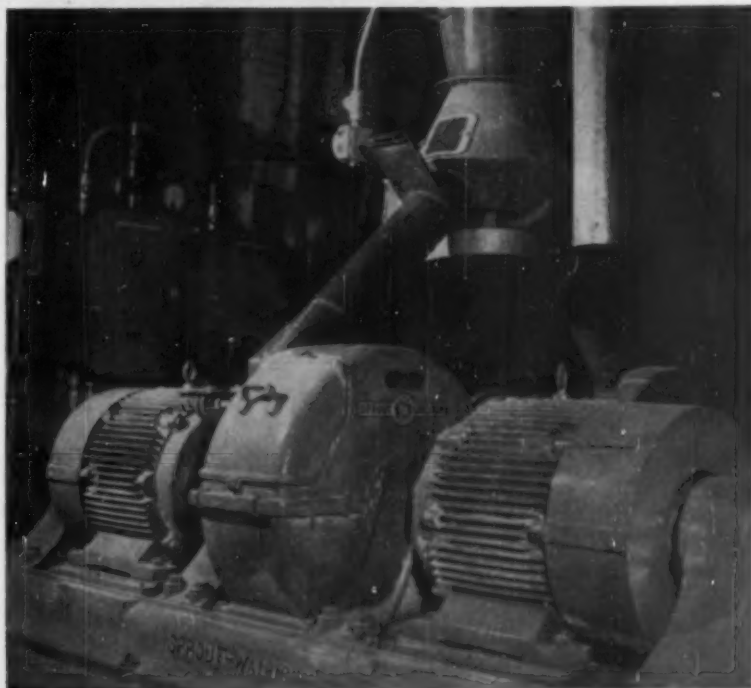


*This Sprout-Waldron 16 x 25 Heavy Duty Saw Tooth Crusher has given more than 10,000 hours of satisfactory service in the crushing of phenolic stock at General Electric.*

General Electric Company plant in Pittsfield, Massachusetts for over 10,000 working hours, and it is still going strong. Its hard faced 16" diameter breaker saws are designed specifically for the reduction of tough or brittle materials. In fact, everything about this crusher suggests high productivity under the most demanding conditions. Here are some of the key design points:

1. Precision-built.
2. Hinged covers to facilitate inspection or servicing.
3. Rugged construction. Alloy steel round shafts, mounted on large roller bearings.
4. Close fitting shrouds to prevent material by-passes.

For details, request Advance Specification Sheet No. 204.



## STREAM SPLITTER KEEPS ATTRITION MILLS ON THE RUN

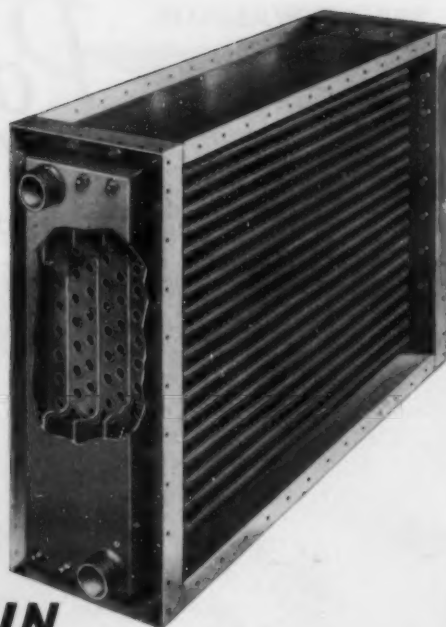
A few years ago the American Distilling Company installed a 26" Sprout-Waldron double runner attrition mill for the grinding of corn, milo, rye, barley malt and other ingredients used in the production of Bourbon Supreme Whiskey, corn and rye whiskeys and grain neutral spirits. The mill discharged into a mechanical handling system consisting of a screw conveyor and bucket elevator.

As the need for expansion became obvious it was decided to install an identical Sprout-Waldron attrition mill to operate in parallel with the existing machine, providing greater flow rate, reduced wear and simplified maintenance.

The key to the new system is a Sprout-Waldron Model VA-5 stream

splitter with two outlets which divides the flow equally between the two attrition mills. Four whole grain storage bins discharge to a common Sprout-Waldron 12" x 18" screw conveyor. The center outlet of the conveyor allows the grain to pass over a magnetic separator on the way to the stream splitter. As the ground grain emerges from the attrition mills it is conveyed to the roof of the building by a Sprout-Waldron 50 hp 44" Pneu-Vac negative pressure system to another ground grain storage bin where it is held for further processing into quality whiskeys. For the facts on the Sprout-Waldron line of precision stream splitters, ask for Bulletin 137-B.

CP/106



**AEROFIN**

**TYPE**



**Removable-Header  
WATER COILS**

- Complete Drainability
- Easily Cleaned
- High Heat Transfer

Completely drainable and easily cleaned, Aerofin Type "R" coils are specially designed for installations where frequent mechanical cleaning of the inside of the tubes is required.

The use of  $\frac{5}{8}$ " O.D. tubes permits the coil to drain completely through the water and drain connections and, in installations where sediment is a problem, the coil can be pitched in either direction. The simple removal of a single gasketed plate at each end of the coil exposes every tube, and makes thorough cleaning possible from either end.

The finned tubes are staggered in the direction of air flow, resulting in maximum heat transfer. Casings are standardized for easy installation.

Write for Bulletin No. R-50

**AEROFIN CORPORATION**

101 Greenway Ave., Syracuse 3, N.Y.

Aerofin is sold only by manufacturers of fan system apparatus. List on request.

## A. I. Ch. E. candidates

The following is a list of candidates for the designated grades of membership in A.I.Ch.E. recommended for election by the Committee on Administration. These names are listed in accordance with Article III, Section 3 of the Constitution of A.I.Ch.E.

Objections to the election of any of these candidates from Members and Associate Members will receive careful consideration if received before November 15, 1958, at the office of the Secretary, A.I.Ch.E., 35 West 45th Street, New York 36, N.Y.

### MEMBER

Andersen, John W., Dayton, Ohio  
Barkley, William H., Asheville, N. C.  
Baxter, Raymond C., Syracuse, N. Y.  
Carleton, George F., Webster, N. Y.  
Clark, Charles, Jr., Wilmington, Del.  
Drake, Dalton F., North Bend, Ohio  
Forgey, Hushel H., Independence, Mo.  
Freeman, Robert E., Frederick, Md.  
Gilbert, Leamon G., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Hansen, Charles E., Kansas City, Mo.  
Haroldson, Grant O., Woodland Hills, Calif.  
Hopper, James S., Newark, Del.  
Hunter, William D. Jr., Butler, N. J.  
Jackson, Alfred L., Chicago, Ill.  
James, William M., Jr., Memphis, Tenn.  
Jarrett, Noel, New Kensington, Pa.  
Kandel, Herbert J., Wilmington, Calif.  
Kasbohm, M. L., Indianapolis, Ind.  
Kvidahl, Reinert, Green River, Wyo.  
LeRoy, J. Russell, Denver, Colo.  
MacPherson, Gordon R., Oakland, Calif.  
Martin, John B., Cincinnati, Ohio  
McConnell, Jerome E., Wilmington, Del.  
Pemberton, George M., Cincinnati, Ohio  
Ralston, Glenn, Maumee, Ohio  
Rankin, L. L., Kingsport, Tenn.  
Richardson, Robert Griffith, Jr., Stamford, Conn.  
Richardson, Kenneth W., Jr., Barberton, Ohio  
Schirmer, Robert M., Bartlesville, Okla.  
Schwennessen, J. L., Idaho Falls, Idaho  
Singer, Emanuel, Emeryville, Calif.  
Stevenson, L. G., Pittsburg, Kansas  
Teyral, A. E., Painesville, Ohio  
Tierney, John W., Minneapolis, Minn.  
von Rosenberg, Dale U., Baton Rouge, La.  
Walker, Leander H., Berkeley, Calif.  
Young, Edwin H., Ann Arbor, Mich.

### ASSOCIATE

Anderson, Albert D., Alma, Okla.  
Anthony, Rayford G., Lake Charles, La.  
Archung, Arthur J., Lawrence, Kansas  
Barnstone, Leonard, Portland, Me.  
Bartick, Herbert, Muncie, Ind.  
Bastone, Anthony D., Tarrytown, N. Y.  
Bell, Thomas W., Beaumont, Tex.  
Best, Frederick W., Watchung, N. J.  
Best, Keith V., Boulder, Colo.  
Biegay, Alvin J., Waukegan, Ill.  
Biswas, S. C., Calcutta, India  
Bjordammen, John, Liberty, Tex.  
Bloom, C. H., Houston, Tex.  
Bradish, William F., Notre Dame, Ind.  
Brandon, Robert J., Schenectady, N. Y.  
Brenden, John J., East Claire, Wis.  
Brown, Blake, E., Blackfoot, Idaho  
Bugliosi, Richard Joseph, Hibbing, Minn.  
Clayton, E. Gregg, Jr., Horseheads, N. Y.  
Coffey, Dewitt, Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Coleman, William E., Orange, Tex.  
Dallin, Edwin, Salt Lake City, Utah  
Danly, Donald E., Pensacola, Fla.  
Edwards, Louis L., Jr., Corvallis, Ore.  
Eichhorn, Viktor, Lower Beach Haven, Fla.  
Ewing, George, St. Paul, Minn.  
Fenko, James J., North East, Pa.  
Ford, J. Byron, Jr., Waynesboro, Va.  
Frantz, Joseph Foster, El Dorado, Ark.  
Fries, Daniel J., Baldwin, N. Y.  
Frischhertz, Raymond, Florissant, Mo.  
Frohlich, Gerhard J., Cincinnati, Ohio  
Fuhs, James E., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Giralt, Jorge, Havana, Cuba  
Glavan, Allan R., Akron, Ohio  
Goins, James R., Houston, Tex.  
Gottmoller, John V., Niagara Falls, N. Y.  
Green, Walter L., Birmingham, Ala.  
Greist, Wishard Henry, Jr., Wilmington, Del.  
Gurkey, Lawrence R., Goldsboro, N. C.

continued on page 118



Applying Cryogenics to solve your process problems

## THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR *Air Products* INTEGRATED EXPERIENCE...

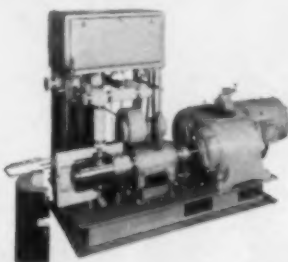


### PROCESS RESEARCH

Process research begins with the collection and analysis of fundamental information about the behavior of materials in all types of environments.

At Air Products, process research is not limited to cryogenic systems and processes. The effective use of low temperature processes depends upon their proper integration with all prior and subsequent steps.

Each processing problem is accepted as a new challenge. It is not unexpected for identical feed gases to be processed in entirely different ways to meet diverse objectives. Pilot-type experimental systems are frequently used in this work as an intermediate evaluation tool.



### EQUIPMENT DEVELOPMENT

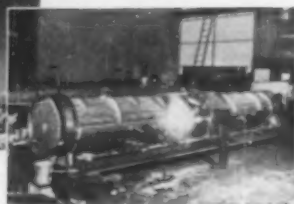
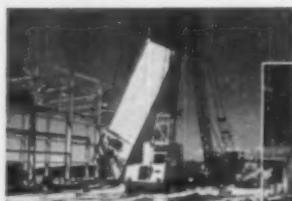
Here is shown a new pumping system currently in production for pumping large quantities of liquid oxygen at 6000 to 12000 psi.

Air Products is constantly developing new types of equipment and improving existing designs to meet new problems.



### PROCESS DESIGN

Working from a broad base of fundamental and applied data and from operating experience, Air Products' process designers are accustomed to optimizing cost factors in processes which are dependable, controllable and reliable. This creative phase of the technical function utilizes knowledge gained in all areas of cryogenic experience.



### EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURE

Years of equipment manufacture at Air Products have resulted in the highest standards for manufacturing methods and procedures, quality control testing and equipment maintenance. Long experience in project management has resulted in strong feedback to basic design groups, aiding significantly in the design of practical, reliable processes and equipment.



### PLANT OPERATION

The day-to-day operation of the many and varied low temperature processes under the direct supervision of Air Products' Operations Department provides strong guidance to all our technical people. Living with the equipment one builds has a highly desirable effect on standards of manufacturing excellence.

### APPLYING CRYOGENICS TO YOUR NEEDS IS EASY

A letter, a wire or a phone call to Air Products will quickly bring you the services of an experienced cryogenics engineer who can help you interpret the potential contribution of applied cryogenics to meet your needs. A vast storehouse of information may be put to your use instantaneously for:

1. Evaluation of existing processes to suit your specific needs.
2. Development and adaptation of new processes as required.
3. Over-the-fence supply of almost any gas on a guaranteed cost basis.

*Air Products*  
...INCORPORATED

Allentown, Penna.

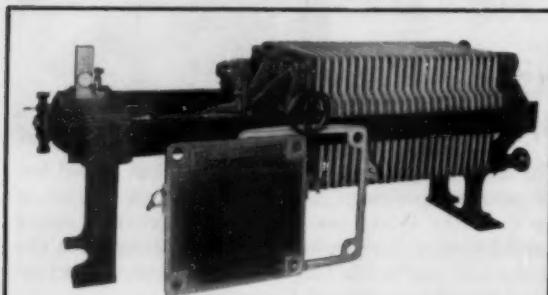
Anybody  
can  
build  
a filter



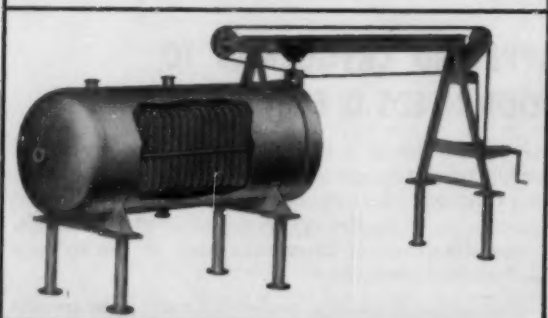
From earliest antiquity man has contrived to solve his problems in solids-liquid separation in a thousand different ways, some quite ingenious.

Today's filtration problems are more challenging than ever, calling for more critical appraisals and precise answers.

At Shriver's we are dedicated to investigating your problems and recommending and building the kind of filter that will best meet your specific purpose. And we do build many types! May we be of service?



Shriver filter press with plates of molded wood or glass fiber reinforced polyester and frames of polyvinyl chloride coated aluminum; a new combination of strong, lightweight materials of construction for resistance to many acid and alkaline process materials.



Shriver horizontal tank, vertical leaf pressure filter, with many improved features, recommended primarily for products in which liquid and solids are not miscible with water, or for other cases where the solids must be removed as a semi-dry cake.

## T. SHRIVER & COMPANY, INC.

812 HAMILTON STREET • HARRISON, N. J.

SALES REPRESENTATIVES IN: Chicago, Ill.—Decatur, Ga.—Houston, Tex.—Livonia, Mich.  
St. Louis, Mo.—San Francisco, Cal.—Montreal, Que.—Toronto, Ont.

FILTER PRESSES • VERTICAL LEAF FILTERS • FILTER MEDIA  
HORIZONTAL PLATE FILTERS • CONTINUOUS THICKENERS  
SLAB FORMERS • DIAPHRAGM PUMPS • ELECTROLYTIC CELLS

## A. I. Ch. E. candidates

from page 116

Hagedorn, Robert J., Oak Park, Ill.  
Hajim, Edmund A., San Francisco, Calif.  
Hansler, Richard Stanley, Torrance, Calif.  
Hodel, Alan Edward, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Jacobs, Stanley B., West Roxbury, Mass.  
Johnson, Karl T., Orange, Tex.  
Johnson, Roger T., Lorain, Ohio  
Johnson, W. Scott, McDonald, Ohio

Kaufman, Myron, North Miami Beach, Fla.  
Kinney, Richard R., Whiting, Ind.  
Klvington, Paul G., Cleveland, Ohio  
Kostka, Jerry R., Chicago, Ill.  
Kovach, Lawrence H., Palmerton, Pa.  
Kucera, R. J., Decatur, Ala.

Lamb, Arnold, San Jose, Calif.  
Larue, F. L., Jr., Lafayette, La.  
Lee, Roberto, Urbana, Ill.  
Leibovitch, Joe, Montreal, Canada  
Liberman, Arthur L., Elizabeth, N. J.  
Logsdon, Ivy, Jr., Indianapolis, Ind.

Mandiman, Sheldon L., University City, Mo.  
Mason, Jack C., Madison, N. J.  
Mayhan, Kenneth G., Florissant, Mo.  
McIntosh, Dan L., St. Louis, Mo.  
McKennie, Robert F., Memphis, Tenn.  
Meltzer, Henry M., Lake Jackson, Tex.  
Miller, Robert I., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Moss, Stephen, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Murray, Roger A., East Longmeadow, Mass.

Nieman, Fred K., Park Forest, Ill.  
Novak, Darwin A. Jr., E. St. Louis, Ill.

Paul, Biraja Bhasa, Baton Rouge, La.  
Pearson, Lee E., Euclid, Ohio  
Peterson, Randall W., Baton Rouge, La.  
Phon, Su Tiong, Baltimore, Md.  
Pyle, Richard S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Randall, W. C., Pinola, Calif.  
Ray, Jack L., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Reed, Calvin L., Albion, Mich.  
Rich, Richard Douglas, Troy, N. Y.  
Riedell, Judy V., Fort Dodge, Iowa  
Ritter, Hans, Springfield, Mass.  
Romano, Richard C., Dayton, Ohio  
Rubin, Gerald J., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Samu, Stephen J., Menardsville, Pa.  
Sartor, Frank H., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio  
Savelli, Louis F., New Castle, Del.  
Scattergood, Edgar M.,  
Maxwell A. F., Base, Ala.  
Schmidt, William J., Roslindale, Mass.  
Scott, James O., Baytown, Tex.  
Shelton, Jack L., Brownwood, Tex.  
Sherman, Richard O., Hillsdale, N. J.  
Shuck, Frank O., Clairton, Pa.  
Sigethy, Alexander F., Jr., Leonia, N. J.  
Slaven, Charles Duane, Stillwater, Okla.  
Snella, Henry J., Cicero, Ill.  
Sokol, Leon J., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Solari, Joseph A., Chicago, Ill.  
Sprung, Eugene K., Greensburg, Pa.  
Steinberg, Guillermo, Mexico, D. F., Mexico  
Stryker, A. Bartlett, Jr.,  
West Severna Park, Md.

Taylor, Charles A., York, Pa.  
Thorson, Karl M., Hibbing, Minn.  
Torke, David A., E. Aurora, N. Y.  
Travis, Elton K., Waterford, N. Y.  
Turner, Jay R., Albany, Ore.

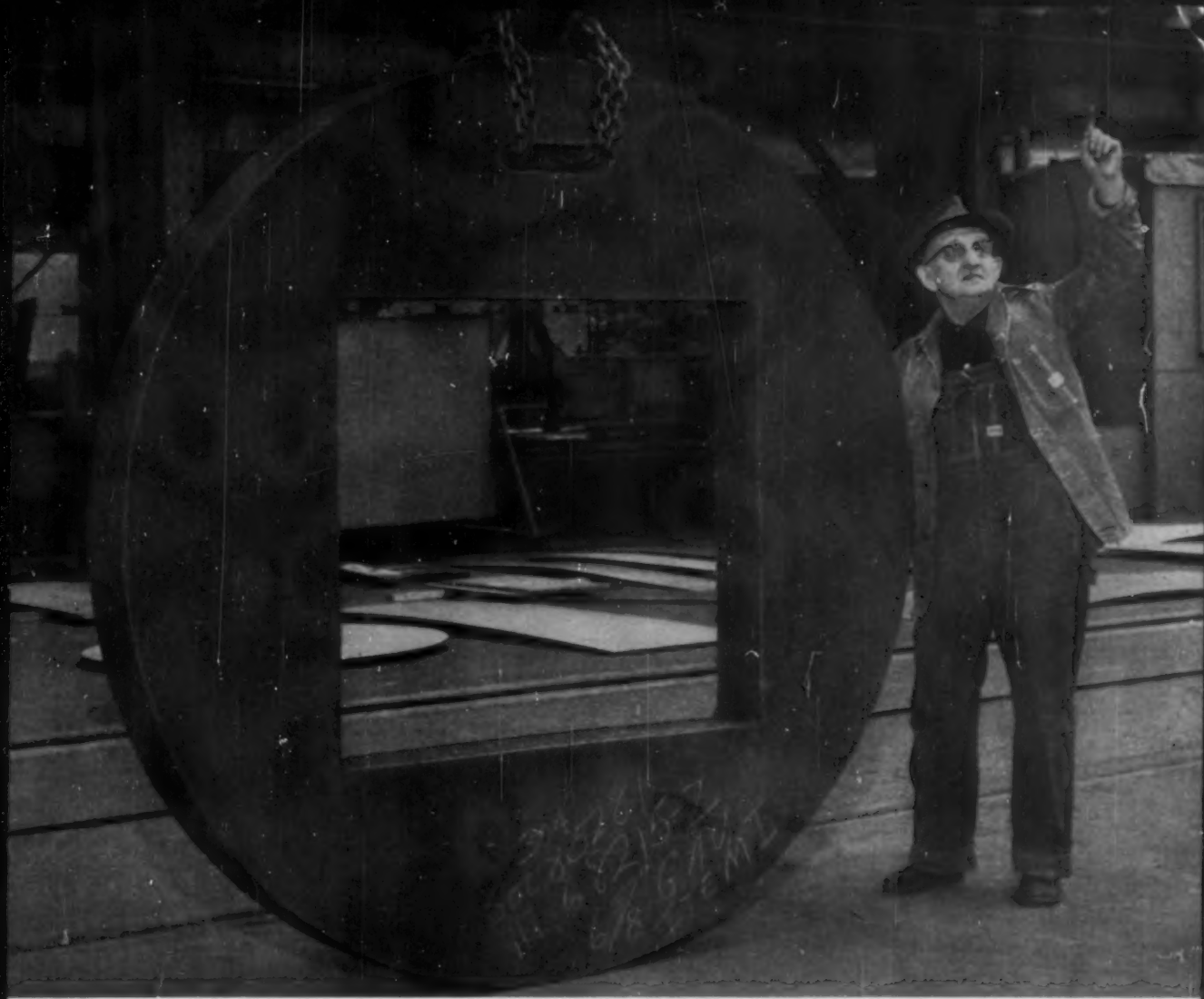
Vandeven, Paul, Lemay, Mo.  
Vilsack, Robert M., Jr., Montclair, N. J.

Waisir, S. N., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Weiss, Charles G., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Weisselberg, Edward, Leonia, N. J.  
Wheeler, Gerald F., Las Vegas, Nev.  
Winkelman, Richard A., Westminister, Mass.  
Winter, Francis A., Hackensack, N. J.  
Woolley, Richard K., Wilmington, Del.

Zakrzewski, Walter J., Chicago Heights, Ill.  
Ziebell, Earl V., Ferguson, Mo.

## AFFILIATE

Bradley, W. D., Houston, Tex.  
Kittredge, George D., Bartlesville, Okla.  
Kranich, Herbert, Jr., Mountaineers, N. J.  
McWilliams, Ervin D., St. Louis, Mo.  
Pant, Ramesh C., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Patnaik, P. C., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Wallace, Mark A., Evanston, Ill.



Type 304 stainless plate, dimensions: 6 1/4" thick x 75" diameter. Weight, 8655 lbs.

# take a look

... at the clean edges of this stainless plate  
accurately cut by Carlson

THIS stainless plate illustrates something that's almost a Carlson exclusive. Few producers can make plates of such heavy gauge, and fewer still have the long experience in flame cutting stainless to precise dimensions. To develop the proper equipment, the exact gas and iron powder formula, and the special nozzles, took Carlson engineers years of effort. But the result was worth it.

The edges achieved by these improvements reduce the cost of subsequent machining operations. And every Carlson stainless plate—whether heavy or light gauge—carries its own identification. Its chemical and physical properties are known and recorded. Its dependable performance on the job is assured.

The complete reliability of every Carlson service will materially reduce your ultimate costs. Our specialists make certain that your instructions are followed in every detail. Write, wire or phone for further information on all our services in stainless steel.

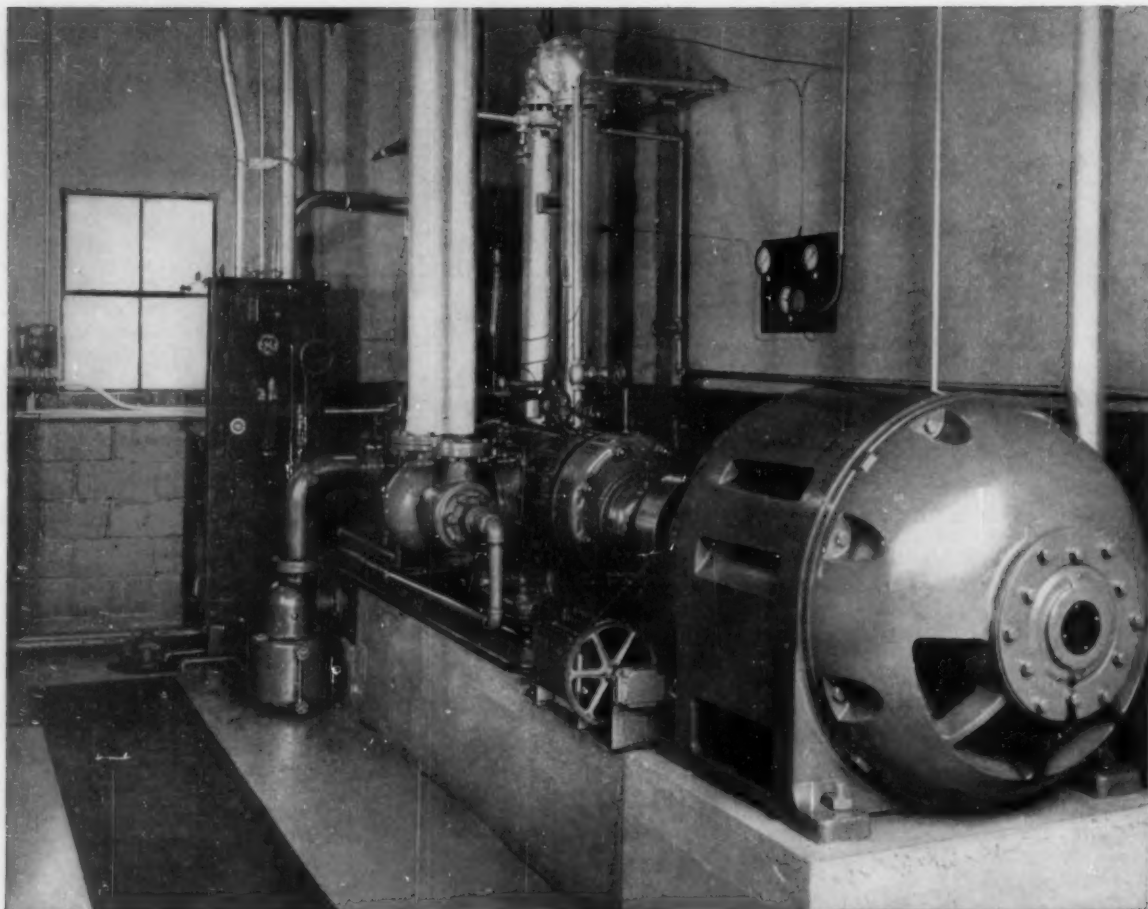
**G.O. CARLSON Inc.**

*Stainless Steels Exclusively*

124 Marshallton Road  
THORNDALE, PENNSYLVANIA  
District Sales Offices in Principal Cities



PLATES • PLATE PRODUCTS • HEADS • RINGS • CIRCLES • FLANGES • FORGINGS • BARS AND SHEETS (No. 1 Finish)



Fuller Rotary Two-Stage Compressor, C135-135H. Capacity 680 c.f.m., 100-lb. pressure, 690 r.p.m., 150 hp. motor.

## 16,000 HOURS OF OPERATION WITH NO MAINTENANCE

Empire Steel Castings, Inc., Reading, Pennsylvania, installed a C-135-135H Fuller Rotary Two-stage Compressor in April 1953. After 32 months—approximately 16,000 hours of operation—the compressor received a routine inspection, when a new set of blades was installed in the higher-pressure cylinder.

The Empire engineers report no downtime since replacement, although they've added 4,000 operating hours. Prior to switching to Fuller, their former experience with compressors was a different story—

as many as several overhauls in one year. With Fuller equipment furnishing a constant high capacity air supply, production costs have been greatly reduced.

Here's how Empire uses compressed air:

- In the molding department, supplying all air for pneumatic rammers, all squeeze and jolt machines, automatic set-out and lifting apparatus of mold conveyors, automatic shake-out machines, mold cleaning and spraying equipment.
- In the core department, for ramming

equipment, spraying and torch drying equipment, core oven operation as well as core blowing equipment.

- In the cleaning department, pneumatic chipping hammers and grinders, blacksmith requirements, sand-blasting, pressure testing and miscellaneous tools.

- In the heat-treating department, heat treating furnace operation and cooling equipment.

To get all the facts and engineering data, write today for Bulletin C-5A.

"See Chemical Engineering Catalog for details and specifications"

C-298  
3662



**FULLER COMPANY**  
174 Bridge St., Catasauqua, Pa.

SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION  
Chicago • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle • Kansas City • Birmingham



**PIONEERS OF HIGH-EFFICIENCY VANE TYPE ROTARY COMPRESSORS SINCE 1930**



# CEP Data Service

**FREE** — Detailed technical data on products and services advertised this month. **PLUS** — Carefully-selected new offerings of free technical literature. **IT'S EASY** — Merely circle appropriate numbers on the Data Post Card and mail—no postage required.

Numbers followed by letters refer to equipment, materials, and services advertised in this issue. Numbers indicate pages, and letters position on the page: L, left; R, right; T, top; B, bottom. A indicates full page; IFC, IBC, and OBC are cover advertisements.

UNFOLD CARD AND  
CIRCLE NUMBERS

## SUBJECT GUIDE to advertised products and services

### EQUIPMENT

**Absorption & Oxidation Equipment.** Bulletins from Turbo-Mixer Div., General American Transportation Corp. **Circle 107A-D.**

**Anodes, carbon.** Custom-built for individual cell requirements. Data from Great Lakes Carbon Corp. **Circle 177A.**

**Castings, chrome iron and chrome nickel.** Duraloy Co. **Circle 114L.**

**Classifier, wet, mechanical.** Catalog 39C-40 from Hardinge Co. **Circle 171R.**

**Coils, heating.** Bulletin 355 from Dean Products, Inc., with engineering data, Bulletin 258 with design data and prices. **Circle 189TR.**

**Coils, heating.** Complete drainability, easily cleaned, high heat transfer. Bulletin R-50 from Aerofin Corp. **Circle 116L.**

**Coils, steam.** Available in stainless steel. Bulletin M-10 from Mario Coil Co. **Circle 15A.**

**Compressors, "Isotherm."** For oil-free air in large volume at medium pressure. Technical data from Brown Boveri Corp. **Circle 49A.**

**Compressors, high-pressure.** Single to six stages. 125 to 25,000 lb./sq. in. Catalog from Norwalk Co. **Circle 179L.**

**Compressors, process.** Bulletins from Cooper-Bessemer. **Circle 165A.**

**Compressors, process.** Engineering data continued on page 124

### MATERIALS

**Amyl Alcohol, primary.** Bulletin from Union Carbide Chemicals gives physical properties, shipping data, summary of uses. **Circle 131A.**

**Carbon, activated.** Booklet from Pittsburgh Coke & Chemical describes types and applications in liquid and vapor phase adsorption. **Circle 52A.**

**Carbon, activated.** Literature Group J-46 from Barnebey Cheney describes uses in purification of liquids and gases, solvent recovery, catalysis. **Circle 138L.**

**Cloth, wire.** Free 94-page catalog from Cambridge Wire Cloth Co. **Circle 136L.**

**Coatings, protective.** Details from Carboline Co. on Phenoline protective systems for concrete floors. Excellent resistance to acids, alkalis, solvents. Technical data. **Circle 143R.**

**Desiccants.** Technical bulletin on Molecular Sieves from Linde Co. **Circle 46L.**

**Filter Paper.** Information and free samples available from Eaton-Dikeman Co. **Circle 170L.**

**Gases, compressed.** Prices and data on 80 compressed gases and mixtures in 5 cylinder sizes. New catalog from Matheson Co. **Circle 37A.**

**Heat Transfer Fluids.** Booklets from Union Carbide Chemicals Co. on UCON heat transfer fluids and UCON fluids and lubricants. **Circle 10L.**

continued on page 124

### SERVICES

**Atomic Energy, Proceedings of Second International Conference.** Information from United Nations. **Circle 157A.**

**Books, nuclear technology.** "Presentation Set," given to official delegates at Geneva by the U. S. Information from Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. **Circle 148BL.**

**Chemical Engineering Catalog and Chemical Materials Catalog.** Particulars from Reinhold Publishing Corp. **Circle 38-39A.**

**Computing Service.** Specializing in process simulation. Complete information from Electronic Associates, Inc. **Circle 169A.**

**Customer Service.** New automated communications system at U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co. speeds chemicals to customers. **Circle 19-20A.**

**Design and Construction, plants.** M. W. Kellogg offers booklet "Planning the New Plant for Profits." **Circle 54A.**

**Design and Construction, cryogenic plants.** Process research, equipment development, process design, plant operation. Details from Air Products. **Circle 117A.**

**Design and Construction, sulfur from H<sub>2</sub>S plants.** Details from Ralph M. Parsons Co. **Circle IBC.**

**Fabrication, process equipment.** Design and fabrication to all codes. Data from continued on page 124

CEP

## Data Service

Please send me more information on:

### ADVERTISED PRODUCTS & SERVICES

IFC 3R 4A 6A-A 6A-B 7A 9A 10L 11A 12L-A 12L-B 12L-C 12L-D  
13A 14A 15A 16A 17A 18L 19-20A 21A 22-23A 24L 25R 26A 31A  
32A 33A 34A 35A 36A 37A 38-39A 40A 41A 42L 43-44A 45A 46L  
47A 48A 49A 50A 51A 52A 54A 56A-A 56A-B 56A-C 56A-D 107A-A  
107A-B 107A-C 107A-D 109A 110-111A 112L 113A 114L 115A-A  
115A-B 116L 117A 118L 119A 120A 125A 127A 129A 131A 133A  
136L 137A 138L 139A 140L 141A 142A 143R 144L 145A 146L  
147A 149A 150L 150BR 151A-A 151A-B 154L 154BR 155A 156L  
156BR 157A 158L 158BR 159A 161A 162L 162BR 163A 164L 164BR  
165A 168L 168R 169A 170L 170BR 171R 172L 172R 173R 174TL  
174BL 174BR 175R 177A 178B 179L 179R 180BL 180BR 181L 181R  
182L 183TL 183BL 183R 189TR 189BR IBC OBC

### FREE TECHNICAL LITERATURE

301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315  
316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330  
331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345  
346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360  
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375  
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390  
391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405  
406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420  
421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430

Do not use this card after January, 1959.

Name .....  
Position .....  
Company .....  
Address .....  
City ..... Zone ..... State .....  
Oct. ☐ 1958 I want a subscription to C.E.P. Bill me \$6.00 a year.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS

25 West 45th Street

New York 36,

New York

BUSINESS REPLY CARD  
First Class Permit No. 48970, Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R., New York, N. Y.

Postage  
Will Be Paid  
by  
Addressee

No  
Postage Stamp  
Necessary  
If Mailed in the  
United States

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**  
First Class Permit No. 48890, Sec. 349, P. L. & R., New York, N. Y.  
**CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS**  
25 West 45th Street  
New York 36,  
New York

Postage  
Will Be Paid  
by  
Addressee

No  
Postage  
Stamp  
Necessary  
If Mailed in the  
United States

**C.E.P.**

## Data Service

Please send me more information on:

### ADVERTISED PRODUCTS & SERVICES

IFC 3R 4A 6A-A 6A-B 7A 9A 10L 11A 12L-A 12L-B 12L-C 12L-D  
13A 14A 15A 16A 17A 18L 19-20A 21A 22-23A 24L 25R 26A 31A  
32A 33A 34A 35A 36A 37A 38-39A 40A 41A 42L 43-44A 45A 46L  
47A 48A 49A 50A 51A 52A 54A 56A-A 56A-B 56A-C 56A-D 107A-A  
107A-B 107A-C 107A-D 109A 110-111A 112L 113A 114L 115A-A  
115A-B 116L 117A 118L 119A 120A 125A 127A 129A 131A 133A  
136L 137A 138L 139A 140L 141A 142A 143R 144L 145A 146L  
147A 149A 150L 150BR 151A-A 151A-B 154L 154BR 155A 156L  
156BR 157A 158L 158BR 159A 161A 162L 162BR 163A 164L 164BR  
165A 168L 168R 169A 170L 170BR 171R 172L 172R 173R 174TL  
174BL 174BR 175R 177A 178R 179L 179R 180BL 180BR 181L 181R  
182L 183TL 183BL 183R 189TR 189BR 189C 189D

### FREE TECHNICAL LITERATURE

301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315  
316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330  
331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345  
346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360  
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375  
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390  
391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405  
406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420  
421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430

Do not use this card after January, 1959.

Name .....  
Position .....  
Company .....  
Address .....  
City ..... Zone ..... State .....  
Oct. ☐ 1958 I want a subscription to C.E.P. Bill me \$6.00 a year.

## CEP's DATA SERVICE—Subject guide to advertised products and services

**Equipment** continued from page 122  
from Fuller Co. in Bulletin C-5a. Circle 120A.

**Computer**, digital, process-control. Technical data on automatic process control and data logging from Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Products Co. Circle 155A.

**Condensers**, tower-type. Technical data on the Convactor from Croll-Reynolds Co. Circle 147A.

**Controls**, pH and chlorine. Handbook from W. A. Taylor and Co. on "Modern pH and Chlorine Control." Circle 168L.

**Control Systems**, visual. Twenty-four-page booklet from Graphic Systems. Circle 189BR.

**Coolers**, after. Self-contained system, independent of large cooling water supply. Bulletin 130 from Niagara Blower Co. Circle 174BR.

**Corrosion Detectors**. Data sheets from Tinker and Rasor. Circle 172R.

**Couplings**, quick. In aluminum, malleable iron, brass, other materials on request. Details from Ever-Tite Coupling Co. Circle 26A.

**Crusher**, saw-tooth. Advance Specification Sheet 204 from Sprout-Waldron. Circle 115A-A.

**Crystallizers**. Open and closed types, vacuum and cooling types for continuous operation, batch crystallizers. Bulletin CE-57 from Struthers Wells Corp. Circle 17A.

**Deionizers**. Bulletin 512 from Elgin Softener Corp. describes single-tank, mixed-bed deionizers. Circle 164L.

**Dryers**. Complete testing service available in the drying research laboratory of C. G. Sargent's Sons Corp. Circle 142A.

**Equipment**, process. Bulletins from Graham Mfg. Co. describe heat exchangers, condensers, evaporators, deaerating heaters, steam jet ejectors. Circle 33A.

**Equipment**, process. Technical data from Alsop Engineering Corp. on filtration, mixing, storage, pumping. Circle 150L.

**Equipment**, processing. Consulting services available for any process problem. Dorr-Oliver, Inc. Circle 161A.

**Equipment**, processing. Kilns, calciners, dryers, coolers. Complete systems including materials handling equipment. Bulletin 118 from C. O. Bartlett & Snow Co. Circle IFC.

**Equipment**, processing, centrifugal. Details from Kontro Co. on the Adjust-O-Film for distillation-evaporation-concentration. Circle 125A.

**Extraction Columns**. Bulletin from Turbo-Mixer Div., General American Transportation Corp. Circle 107A-B.

**Filters**. Continuous vacuum, disc, pan, plate and frame, top feed, precoat,

string-discharge. Data from Eimco Corp. Circle 11A.

**Filters**. Filter presses, filter media, vertical leaf and horizontal plate filters. Technical data from T. Shriver & Co. Circle 118L.

**Filters**, metal-media. Withstands temperature gradients to 500°F., temperatures from minus 420 to plus 1,200°F., pressures from vacuum to 6,000 lb./sq. in. Technical data from Purolator Products, Inc. Circle 113A.

**Filter Presses**. Reference manual of erection, design, and construction data from D. R. Sperry & Co. Circle 18L.

**Furnaces**, industrial. For catalytic reforming, other petroleum, petrochemical, and chemical processes. Data from Petro-Chem Development Co. Circle 137A.

**Fused Quartz Products**. Data from Thermal American Fused Quartz Co. Circle 172L.

**Gauge Glass**, cylinders. Complete stock of Pyrex tubular gauge glass and cylinders. Swift Glass Div., Swift Lubricator Co. Circle 183TL.

**Heat Exchangers**. Bulletin 132 from Niagara Blower Co. describes the "Aero" heat exchanger. Circle 154BR.

**Heat Exchangers**. Bulletin HE from Downton Iron Works contains useful tube sheet layout tables. Bulletin CI is handy index to ASME Code. Circle 110-111A.

**Heat Exchangers**. In stainless, alloy steels, special low-temperature materials. General catalog from Engineers and Fabricators, Inc. Circle 109A.

**Heat Exchangers**. Instantaneous water heaters, converters, fuel oil heaters, pre-heaters, specially-designed heat exchangers. Ellicott Fabricators, Inc. Circle 146L.

**Heat Exchangers**. Optimum design assured by computer system at Yuba Consolidated Industries. Technical data. Circle 47A.

**Heat Exchangers**. Technical information from Western Supply Co. Circle 31A.

**Heat Exchangers**. Tubes and other standard components in stock for immediate delivery. M. W. Kellogg Co. Circle 139A.

**Heat Exchangers**, graphite. Data from National Carbon Co. on internal low-fin exchangers. Circle 145A.

**Heat Exchangers**, graphite, block-type. Sixteen single-block models, 4 to 350 sq. ft. Pressures to 200 lb./sq. in., temperatures to 360°F., Kearney Industries, Delanium Graphite Div. Bulletin. Circle 170BR.

**Heat Exchangers**, impervious graphite. Technical data from Heil Process Equipment Corp. Circle 183R.

**Heat Exchangers**, impervious graphite. Working pressures to 150 lb./sq. in., temperatures to 400°F. Data from Falls Industries, Inc. Circle 182L.

**Heat Exchangers**, metal and alloy. Bulletin 949 from Pfaunder Co. Circle 151A-A.

**Heat Exchangers**, plate. Operating pressures to 175 lb./sq. in. Area quickly changed by detachable plates. Data from American Heat Reclaiming Corp. Circle 6A-B.

**Heat Exchangers**, scraped-surface. Vortex exchangers available in sizes of 0.7 to 60 sq. ft. of heat transfer surface. Data from Chemetron Corp., Girdler Process Equipment Div. Circle 36A.

**Heat Exchangers**, spiral. Self-cleaning, full counter-flow. Technical data from American Heat Reclaiming Corp. Circle 6A-A.

**Heat Exchangers**, tantalum. Detailed technical data from Fansteel Metallurgical Corp. Circle 112L.

continued on page 126

## Materials from page 122

**Heat Transfer Medium**. Non-metallic plastic compound with highly efficient heat transfer properties. Data from Thermon Mfg. Co. Circle 156L.

**Linings**, fluorocarbon plastic. Durable, shatterproof, abrasion resistant, chemically inert. Bulletin AD-152 from U.S. Gasket Co. Circle 42L.

**Packing**, Teflon. Maximum temperature range of 500°F. Technical data from Flexrock Co. Circle 174BL.

**Steel**. Alloy, carbon, stainless plates, pressed and spun steel heads, fabricated steel products. Data from Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp. Circle 141A.

**Steel**, stainless. Plates, heads, rings, circles, flanges, forgings, bars, and sheets. C. O. Carlson, Inc. Circle 119A.

**Sulfur**. Technical data from Texas Gulf Sulphur Co. Circle 40A.

**Wire**, thermocouple. Over 1,500 varieties. Catalog from Thermo Electric Co. Circle 164BR.

## Services from page 122

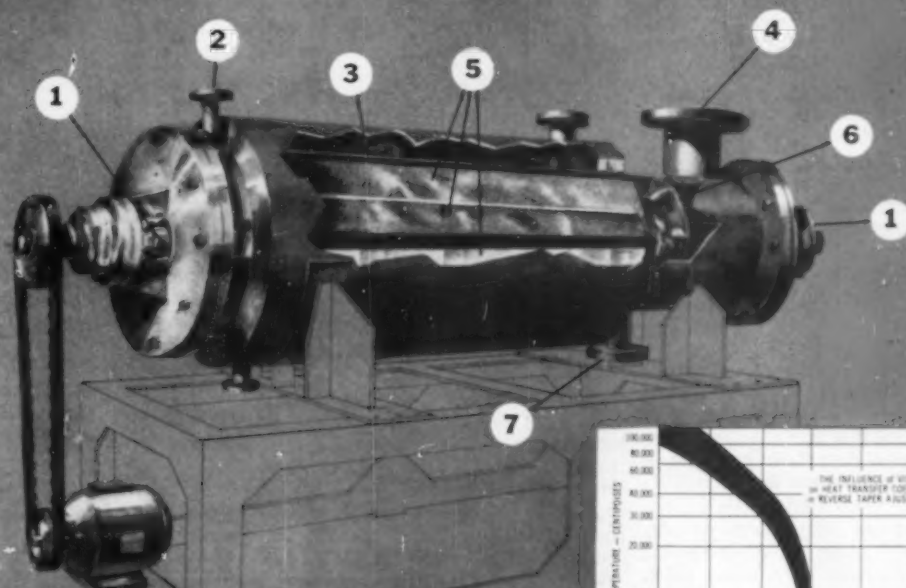
**Manning & Lewis Engineering Co.** Circle 173R.

**Fabrication**, process equipment. For the nuclear, oil, gas, and chemical industries. Dresser Industries, Inc. Circle 43-44A.

**Fabrication**, process equipment. In any steel or alloy. Data from Graver Tank & Mfg. Co. Circle 163A.

**Fabrication**, process equipment. Towers, heat exchangers, process vessels in any type of stainless, other alloys. Data from Vulcan Mfg. Circle 22-23A.

1. External Ball Bearing and Double Mechanical Face Seals (both ends) 2. Product Inlet  
3. Tapered Process Wall 4. Vapor Outlet 5. Rotor Blades 6. Vapor Separator 7. Product Outlet.



## MAXIMUM THERMAL EFFICIENCY

### For high and low viscosity materials in a Kontro **AJUST-O-FILM!**

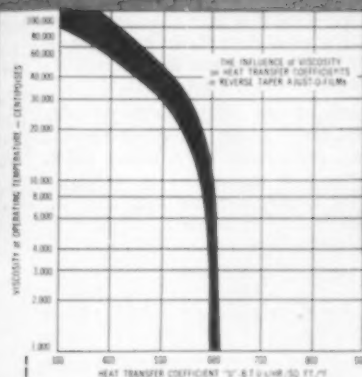
*Centrifugal processing equipment for  
distillation-evaporation-concentration*

- **CONTROL OF FILM THICKNESS** — through adjustment of clearance between the processing wall and the rotor blade.
- **CONTROLLED RESIDENCE TIME** — by regulation of the rate of feed and the rotor blade clearance.
- **SUPERIOR HEAT TRANSFER RATES** — due to high turbulence obtained.
- **EXTREME VERSATILITY** — AJUST-O-FILM units are ideal for handling either fluid or unusually viscous materials or those which develop high viscosities during treatment.
- **SINGLE PASS OPERATION** — usually only seconds required from raw material to processed product.
- **BURN-ON AVOIDED** — through high turbulence assured by exclusive tapered design.

Both horizontally and vertically mounted units available.

Whether you process chemicals or pharmaceuticals . . . food or candy . . . if you want outstanding performance, you should know more about the AJUST-O-FILM. Write for the complete story of Kontro's exclusive processing equipment.

**KONTRO**  
THE KONTRO COMPANY, INC., PETERSHAM, MASSACHUSETTS



**KONTRO** one of a family of companies with an integrated service for the manufacture of process equipment.

#### **ARTISAN**

Artisan Metal Products, Inc. — Process equipment, pilot plants, mechanical equipment.

#### **JET-VAC**

The Jet-Vac Corporation — Ejectors, condensers, vacuum equipment for the processing and power industries.

#### **METALFAB**

Metal Fabricators Corporation — Skilled metal fabricating for electronics and aircraft industries. Specialized components for machine tool industry.

#### **hi-speed**

Hi-Speed Equipment, Inc. — Film processing equipment.

*a symbol of excellence*



**ARTISAN INDUSTRIES**



# CEP's DATA SERVICE—Subject guide to advertised products and services

## Equipment

from page 124

**Heat Transfer Equipment.** Crystallizers, evaporators, condensers, vacuum dryers, etc. Technical data from Chicago Bridge & Iron Co. **Circle 14A.**

**Heat Transfer Equipment,** glassed-steel. Bulletins 921 and 886 from Pfaudler Co. **Circle 151A-B.**

**Heat Transfer Surfaces,** cast-iron. Catalog from D. J. Murray Mfg. Co. gives data on Grid unit heaters, blast heaters, etc. **Circle 41A.**

**Heat Transfer Systems,** liquid phase. High-temperature, low pressure. Bulletin 597 from Parks-Cramer Co. **Circle 179R.**

**Heat Transfer Systems,** liquid metal. Data from MSA Research Corp. on heat transfer systems using liquid sodium potassium alloy. **Circle 25R.**

**Heat Transfer Unit.** A "plug-in" electric heat transfer unit. Low pressure to 700°F. Further details from American Hydrotherm Corp. **Circle 181L.**

**Indicator,** liquid level. For liquid with a wide range of viscosity and specific gravity. Petrometer Corp. **Circle 181R.**

**Mills,** impact. Bulletins from Entoleter Div., Safety Industries, Inc. give information on free sample testing facilities. **Circle 24L.**

**Mixers.** Sixty-four pages of mechanical design and selection data in Catalog A-27 from Philadelphia Gear Corp. **Circle 45A.**

**Mixers.** General Turbo-Mixer Bulletin from Turbo Mixer Div., General American Transportation Corp. **Circle 107A-A.**

**Mixers.** Four-page article on heat transfer correlation in mixing vessels from Mixing Equipment Co. **Circle 08C.**

**Mixers,** propeller, side-entering. Bulletin from Turbo-Mixer Div., General American Transportation Corp. **Circle 107A-C.**

**Nozzles,** spray. Comprehensive Catalog 5600 from Binks Mfg. Co. **Circle 158L.**

**Nozzles,** spray, hollow-cone. Technical data from Austin Mfg. Co. **Circle 174TL.**

**Packings,** tower. Data on all types including Raschig rings and metal Pall rings. Bulletin TP-54 from U. S. Stoneware. **Circle 56A-B.**

**Packings,** tower. Raschig rings, single-partition rings, cross-partition rings, Berl Saddles. Price list from Knox Porcelain Corp. **Circle 162BR.**

**Packings,** tower. Intalox Saddle. Complete performance data in Bulletin S29-R from U.S. Stoneware. **Circle 56A-A.**

**Piping,** corrosion-resistant. Steel pipe and fittings lined with Fluoroflex-T, non-porous Teflon compound. Bulletin TS-1A from Resistoflex Corp. **Circle 16A.**

**Piping,** plastic. Detailed brochure from

Kraloy Plastic Pipe Co. gives specifications for PVC high-impact plastic pipe and tubing. **Circle 162L.**

**Piping,** polyethylene, flexible. Sizes 1/2 to 2 in., long coils. Bulletin CE-57 from American Hard Rubber Co. **Circle 12L-D.**

**Piping,** rigid PVC. Schedule 40, 80, 120. In sizes from 1/2 to 4 in. Valves 1/2 to 2 in. Bulletin CE-56 from American Hard Rubber Co. **Circle 12L-A.**

**Plates,** hold-down, for packed towers. Use and function described in Bulletin HDP-56 from U.S. Stoneware. **Circle 56A-D.**

**Preheaters,** air. Technical details from Air Preheater Corp. on the Ljungstrom preheater. **Circle 133A.**

**Processor,** "Turba-Film." For mechanically-aided heat and mass transfer for wide range of viscous fluids and slurries. Catalog 117 from Rodney Hunt Machine Co. **Circle 48A.**

**Pulverizers.** Bulletin 51A from Pulverizing Machinery Division, Metals Disintegrating Co. describes the Mikro-Pulverizer. **Circle 51A.**

**Pulverizers.** Full details from Sturtevant Mill Co. describes the Micronizer which grinds and classifies in a single chamber. **Circle 168R.**

**Pumps.** For all chemical processing needs. Details from Aldrich Pump Co. **Circle 159A.**

**Pumps,** controlled-volume. Bulletin 440 from Lapp Insulator Co. on its Pulsafeeder with all-non-metallic construction. **Circle 35A.**

**Pumps,** corrosion-resistant. Durcopumps available in 12 standard alloys. Capacities from 1/2 to 3,500 gal./min., heads to 345 ft. Duriron Co. **Circle 21A.**

**Pumps,** diaphragm, controlled-volume. Pressures to 1,000 lb./sq. in., capacities from 1.1 to 138 gal./hr. Data from Milton Roy Co. **Circle 34L.**

**Pumps,** gear. Bulletin 17-A from Schutte and Koerting Co. **Circle 183BL.**

**Pumps,** gear. All wetted parts of acid-resistant hard rubber. Bulletin CE-55 from American Hard Rubber Co. **Circle 12L-B.**

**Pumps,** leakproof. Temperatures to 1,000°F., pressures to 5,000 lb./sq. in. Data from Chem Pump Corp. **Circle 129A.**

**Pumps,** liquefied gases. Specially-designed to handle liquid oxygen, liquid nitrogen, etc. Bulletin 203-7 from Lawrence Pumps, Inc. **Circle 140L.**

**Pumps,** rotary gear. Technical data from Sier-Bath Gear & Pump Co. **Circle 144L.**

**Pumps,** Teflon. No stuffing box or shaft seals. Catalog from Vanton Pump and

Equipment Corp. **Circle 149A.**

**Pumps,** vertical. Bulletin 727-1 from Goulds Pumps, Inc. **Circle 127A.**

**Rotameters,** armored. Bulletin 19A from Schutte and Koerting Co. describes its metal-tube rotameter for hard-to-handle fluids. **Circle 180BR.**

**Screeners.** Data from J. M. Lehmann Co. on new scroll attachment for its Vorti-Siv. **Circle 178B.**

**Seals,** mechanical. Catalog 480-CEP from Durametallic Corp. **Circle 150BR.**

**Separators.** Custom-designed for any capacity or any special requirement. Data from Peerless Mfg. Co. **Circle 9A.**

**Separators,** entrainment. Bulletin 20 from Otto H. York Co. gives details of the Yorkmesh Demister. **Circle 4A.**

**Sifters,** rotary. Single or multiple separations down to 325 mesh. Bulletin 503 from B. F. Gump Co. **Circle 3R.**

**Storage Units,** liquid oxygen and nitrogen. Catalog on low-temperature apparatus from Hofmann Laboratories, Inc. **Circle 156BR.**

**Stream Splitter.** Bulletin 137-B from Sprout-Waldron. **Circle 115A-B.**

**Support Plates, Distributors,** for packed towers. Bulletin TA-30 from U.S. Stoneware gives instructions on how to select and install. **Circle 56A-C.**

**Tanks,** storage and mixing. Bulletin and price information from Hubbert. **Circle 180BL.**

**Transmitter,** liquid-level. Designed for slurries, paper stock, and viscous or corrosive fluids. Bulletin F-115 from Fisher Governor Co. **Circle 13A.**

**Traps,** steam. Selection, installation, and maintenance data. Catalog from Armstrong Machine Works. **Circle 32A.**

**Tubing,** stainless steel. Stainless steel and special alloy tubing from .050 to .625 in. O.D. Larger sizes on custom basis. Data from Tube Methods, Inc. **Circle 154L.**

**Valves,** alloy. Folder "Valves and Fittings in the Pulp and Paper Industry," from Cooper Alloy Corp. **Circle 50A.**

**Valves,** chemical. All-plastic, rubber-lined, or all hard rubber. 3/4 in. pet cocks to 24 in. gate valves. Data from American Hard Rubber Co. **Circle 12L-C.**

**Waste Disposal Units.** Custom-designed for individual applications. John Zink Co. **Circle 158BR.**

**Weigher,** continuous. Technical data from Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co. **Circle 7A.**

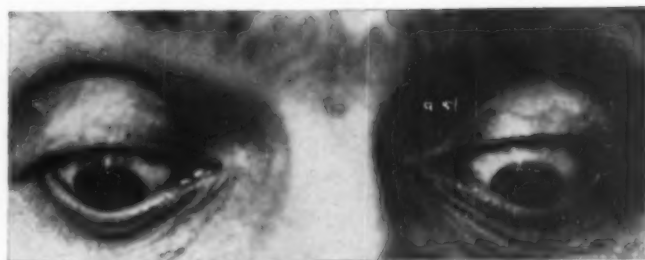
**Weighing Systems,** continuous, electronic. Technical data from Thayer Scale Corp. on the Autoweighion. **Circle 175R.**





**GOULDS**

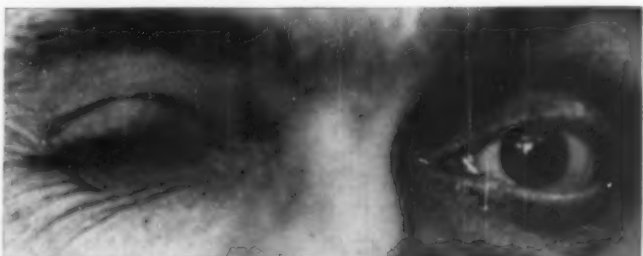
**PUMPS FOR INDUSTRY**



new way to pump corrosives



**ANNOUNCING**



a complete new group of  
vertical process pumps

How often would a vertical pump be just the ticket for transfer or other service . . . *except for the fact that you're handling a corrosive liquid?*

Now you can choose from a complete line of vertical process pumps especially built for heavy-duty service, pumping corrosive liquids. Goulds now offers a wide range of vertical pumps in highly corrosive-resistant materials.

**Special constructions available.** Standard construction of Goulds new vertical process pumps is 316 stainless steel . . . and other materials to meet your requirements are available on application.

**Free bulletin.** To discover all the outstanding features of this new line of heavy-duty vertical pumps, contact your nearest Goulds representative and ask for a free copy of Bulletin No. 727-1. Or write to Dept. CEP-108, Goulds Pumps, Inc., Seneca Falls, N. Y.

## CEP's Data Service—Subject guide to free technical literature

CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBERS ON DATA SERVICE CARD, PAGE 121

### EQUIPMENT

**301 Absorbers**, hydrocarbon vapors. Bulletin from Sela Corp. of America describes the Vape-Sorber, available in 14 standard sizes.

**302 Blowers**, rotary positive. New design described in bulletin from Roots-Connorsville Blower, features vertical arrangement of impellers to provide horizontal inlet and discharge connections.

**303 Centrifuges**, high-capacity. New bulletin from Centrico, Inc. covers 3 types of Westfalia automatic centrifuges—the KG/KN models for liquid clarification, the SAOG/SAMN for 3-phase separation, and the SKG/StF for continuous concentration.

**304 Compressors**, gas-turbine. Bulletin from Elliott Co. gives specifications, weights, dimensions, nozzle sizes, on new series of process-gas turbine compressors.

**305 Controls**, level. Details from Robertshaw-Fulton Control Co. on new probe-type recorder-controller-indicator unit.

**306 Controls**, liquid-level. New system designed by U.S. Electrical Motors, consists of Varidrive motor equipped with pneumatic Varitrol actuator. Bulletins.

**307 Controllers**, pneumatic. Data from Hagan Chemicals & Controls on newly-revised model of its MSP-120 Ratio Totalizer, all-purpose pneumatic control unit.

**308 Cooler**, tube-type. Embodies new concept in dissipating heat from fine-particle rotary kiln products. Data from Allis-Chalmers.

**309 Demineralizers**. Comprehensive handbook on methods of water treatment from Cochran Corp. Typical flow diagrams, photos of installations, chemical results obtained with demineralization.

**310 Dryers**, vacuum, conical. "Rota-Cone" dryers, fabricated by Paul O. Abbe, Inc., are available with total internal volume of 500 cu. ft., internal diameter of 10 ft. Technical data.

**311 Economizers**, water. Bulletin from Mayer Refrigerating Engineers, Inc. describes industrial cooling and water recirculating units.

**312 Equipment**, corrosion-resistant. Twelve-page Buyer's Guide gives information on glassed-steel and alloy equipment including reactors, flush valves, new electronic glass tester. Pfaunder Co.

**314 Equipment**, high-pressure, bench-scale. Built for pressures to 5,000 lb./sq. in. Includes valves, fittings, reactors, autoclaves, auxiliary equipment. Bulletin 658 from Autoclave Engineers, Inc.

**315 Equipment**, plastic. Catalog from Raybestos-Manhattan describes full line of plastic products manufactured from Teflon and Kel-F.

*continued on page 130*

### MATERIALS

**396 Aliphatic Chemicals**, use in dispersion. Armour and Co., Chemical Division, offers booklet, "Pigment Dispersion with Aliphatic Chemicals." Applications to protective coatings, plastics, and rubber.

**397 Aliphatic Organic Chemicals**. New catalog from Armour and Co., Chemical Division, lists specifications, applications of more than 150 fatty acids and aliphatic organic compounds.

**398 Antifoams**, silicone. Brochure from Hodag Chemical Corp. gives selection data, physical and chemical properties, applications, prices.

**399 Carbon Wool**. Available in six standard types from stock. Special grades prepared in a wide range of fiber diameters and in various physical or fabricated forms. Technical data from Barnebey-Cheney Co.

**400 Coatings**, protective. Bulletin from Electro Chemical Engineering & Mfg. Co. gives physical properties, lists chemical resistances of Duro-Crete, new acid-proof surfacing material for concrete.

**401 Ethylene Glycol**. Forty-page technical bulletin on mono-, di-, tri-, and tetra-ethylene glycol is offered by Jefferson Chemical Co. Physical and chemical properties, industrial uses, specifications, analytical techniques, shipment instructions.

**402 Fiber**, polyester. Technical data from Eastman Chemical Products, Inc. on characteristics of its new polyester fiber, "Kodel."

**403 Gases**, compressed. New, enlarged edition of the Matheson Gas Catalog, offered by Matheson Co. gives data on 80 compressed gases, including new radioactive gases.

**404 Indene**. Reactive monomer and basic chemical Indene ( $C_9H_8$ ) now available in semi-commercial quantities from Neville Chemical Co. Technical data.

**405 Insulation**, pipe. New development by Johns-Manville provides calcium silicate pipe insulation and aluminum jacket in single package. Designed for temperatures up to 1,200°F. Brochure.

**406 Metals**. New product summary and price list from Metal Hydrides, Inc., itemizes more than 30 high-purity metals, alloys, metal hydrides.

**407 Plasticizers and Co-monomers**. Rubber Corp. of America offers reference book with individual technical data pages on 26 plasticizers and 7 co-monomers. Also performance data, application recommendations, test methods.

**408 Polyglycols**. Twenty-four-page booklet from Dow Chemical titled "Choosing the Right Polyglycol." Properties, uses, toxicity data, handling precautions.

**409 Rare Earth Metals**. Praesody-  
*continued on page 132*

### SERVICES

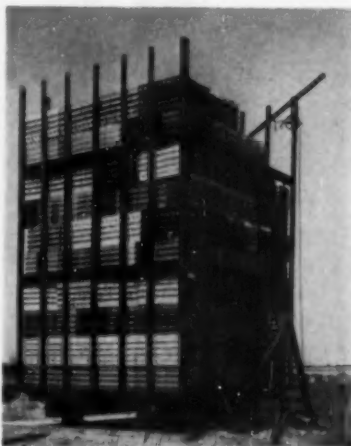
**416 Fabrication**, process equipment. Bulletin from Bethlehem Foundry & Machine Co. describes its facilities for design and fabrication of all types of process equipment, from autoclaves to reaction vessels.

**417 Pressure Table**, high-altitude. Handy pocket chart shows pressure equivalents for altitudes to about 300 miles. Kinney Mfg. Division, New York Air Brake Co.

**418 Research**, industrial. Brochure describes services offered by Comstock & Wescott in fields of metallurgical and chemical engineering, product and process development.

**419 Technical Library Services**. The Engineering Societies Library, New York, offers bibliographies, searches, translations, photoprints, microfilm, book loans. Descriptive folder available.

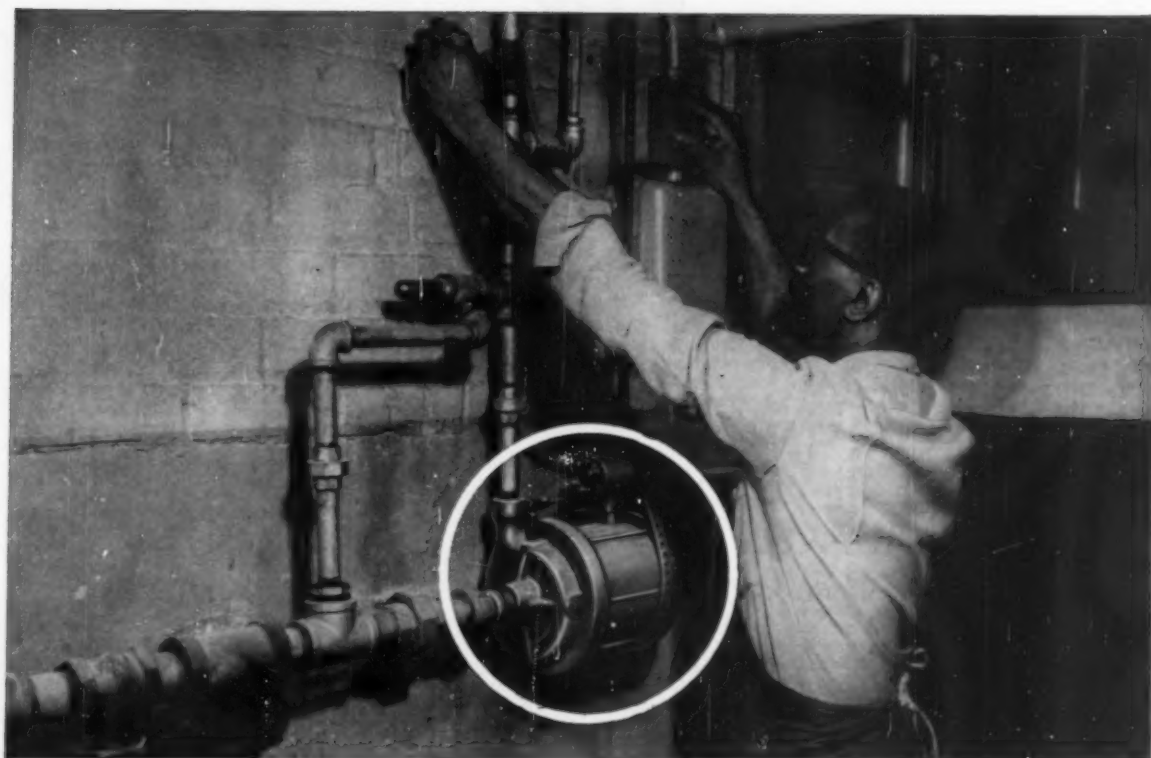
### Development of the Month



#### PLASTIC PACKING FOR BIOLOGICAL WASTE TREATMENT (Circle 416 on Data Post Card)

A new approach to the biological treatment of liquid wastes has been developed by Dow Chemical in the form of a plastic packing material designed to improve the conditions under which micro-organisms oxidize wastes. The new product, called Dowpac, is said to have been field tested extensively in treatment of domestic sewage, wastes from metallurgical coke, kraft paper, ragmill, chemical, and petroleum plants.

Dowpac is made up of many layers of polystyrene or saran depending on the type of chemical resistance needed. The corrugated shape provides large surface areas to which waste-treating bacteria can adhere, and permits large volume air flow through the packing to supply the bacteria with the necessary oxygen. It is assembled in self-supporting units, and can be stacked as high as 42 feet. It thus requires a minimum of ground or floor area. For further information, Circle 416 on Data Post Card.



## Chempump holds costs down handling trichlorethylene at Argus Cameras

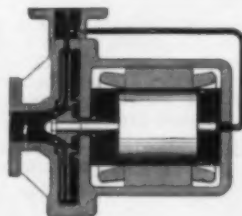
The explosion-proof *Chempump* shown above is one of two used at the Argus Cameras Division of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., plant in Ann Arbor, Mich. to move trichlorethylene from storage to holding tanks.

Trichlorethylene—expensive, hazardous and highly volatile—is used here at Argus for degreasing. It's hard to hold—seeps through conventional pump packing and dissolves packing lubricants. Leakage could mean continual maintenance expense, loss of costly trichlorethylene, and the hazard of toxicity.

For Argus, *Chempump* eliminates these problems

because it can't possibly leak—has no seals, no stuffing box, no packing. Simplicity of design reduces maintenance to an occasional inspection and replacement of bearings. External lubrication is never required . . . bearings are constantly lubricated by the pumped fluid itself.

You have much to gain through leakproof fluid handling with *Chempump* in your own processing operations. For details, write to Chempump Corporation, 1300 East Mermaid Lane, Philadelphia 18, Pa. Engineering representatives in over 30 principal cities in the United States and Canada.



*Chempump* combines pump and motor in a single, leak-proof unit. No shaft sealing device required.

U.L. approved. Available in a wide choice of materials and head-capacity ranges for handling fluids at temperatures to 1000 F. and pressures to 5000 psi.

*Chempump*

First in the field...process proved

## CEP's DATA SERVICE

Equipment from page 128

**316 Equipment, process.** Bulletin from Fuller Co. gives technical data on Fuller-Kinyon pumps, pneumatic conveyors, fluidizing conveyors, rotary compressors, vacuum pumps, horizontal-grate coolers, etc.

**317 Equipment, process.** Bulletin from Patterson-Kelley Co. gives specifications on complete line of blenders, vacuum tumble dryers, packaged resin distillation pilot plants, process heat exchangers.

**322 Filter, sub-micron.** For use primarily with distilled or demineralized water where it removes particulate matter down to 0.45 micron. Details from Barnstead Still and Sterilizer Co.

**323 Filters, sub-micron.** Bulletin from Alsop Engineering Corp. describes sealed-disc and "disc-Pak" filters, specially-designed for sub-micron filtration of machinery coolants, lubricants, hydraulics.

**324 Flowmeter, high-pressure.** Specification sheet from Fischer & Porter gives details of high-pressure armored flowmeter, maximum pressure rating

of 2,500 lb./sq. in., suitable for elevated temperature applications.

**325 Flow Meters, magnetic.** Bulletin from Foxboro Co. describes "difficult liquids" which can be handled, stresses use in ratio flow control, pilot plant applications. Includes full specifications and dimensions.

**326 Generators, inert gas.** Bulletins from C. M. Kemp Mfg. Co. give technical data on 500 and 1,000 cu. ft./hr. panel-enclosed gas producers, and on new line of purge-gas producers.

**327 Gratings.** New catalog on open floor grating and stair treads offered by Reliance Steel Products. Complete engineering details, panel sizes, weights, and safe loads, surface treatments, and fastening loads.

**328 Grating, aluminum.** Special I-beam design allows greater loads per foot of span. Bulletin from Washington Aluminum Co. also describes facilities for fabrication of other chemical processing equipment.

**329 Heat Transfer Systems, liquid.** Use of organo-silicate heat transfer liquids permits operation from minus 50 to plus 700°F without pressure. Brochure from American Hydrotherm Corp.

**330 Indicators, dew-point.** Bulletin from Anders-Lykens Corp. describes Dew-O-metric indicators for measuring dew points of dry air or gas from minus 100°F to ambient temperatures. Dew point conversion table from high pressure to atmospheric.

**331 Indicators, electronic, scanning.** Digital variable indicator and temperature monitoring system can scan several hundred thermocouples at rate of five per second. Details from Hagan Chemicals & Controls, Kybernetes Division.

**332 Instruments, nuclear.** Complete catalog from Hamner Electronics Co. shows full line of nuclear instruments for research and industrial control. Includes basic specifications of each instrument.

**333 Instrumentation, process.** Bulletin from Builders-Providence gives details of flow tubes, telemetering systems, supervisory control systems, butterfly valves, belt conveyor scales, chlorine feeders.

**334 Joints, expansion.** Flexible member consists of heat-resistant fiberglass-reinforced silicone casing with a heavy molded-Teflon inner liner. Pressures to 150 lb./sq. in. Details from Chicago Gasket Co.

**335 Joints, pipe, flexible.** Four data sheets from La Favorite Rubber Mfg. Co., contain specifications, prices, installation instructions for wire-reinforced, neoprene pipe joints.

**336 Materials Handling Equipment, bulk.** New 64-page catalog from Syntron Co. gives descriptions and specifications of vibrators, packers and jolters, flow control valves, etc.

**337 Materials Handling Equipment, pneumatic.** Pilot plant systems available for testing at minimum experimental charge. Also on rental basis. Particulars from Young Machinery Co.

**338 Mills, attrition.** Munson Mill Ma-

chinery now offers new line of ball-bearing mills which will grind down to 250 mesh. Technical data.

**339 Mixers, portable.** Bulletin from Consolidated Siphon Supply Co. gives details of new 3 speed portable mixer for stirring, blending, mixing, and agitating operations.

**340 Mixers, portable.** Bulletin from Jensen Engineering Co. gives tables of specifications and dimensions, describes design features, lists standard materials of construction.

**341 Motors, electric, open-type.** Specially designed for many applications previously requiring enclosed designs. New bulletin from Allis-Chalmers.

**342 Nozzles, atomizing.** Sizes, dimensions, capacities, materials of construction of new line of atomizing nozzles for quantities up to about 3 gal./min. Bulletin from Schutte and Koerting Co.

**343 Oscillator, pulsed, high-power.** A variable frequency pulse-modulated R.F. source for applications requiring high power output as well as extreme stability. Adapted to non-destructive testing work. Specifications from Arenberg Ultrasonic Laboratory Inc.

**344 Pipe Fittings, hard-rubber.** Folder from Luzerne Rubber Co. gives complete details of hard rubber pipe fittings and valves. Includes physical properties and chemical resistance of both natural and Buna-N rubber.

**345 Piping, aluminum, steam-jacketed.** Extruded aluminum pipe with integral steam passage now available in sizes to 6 in., up to 8 in. on special order. Data from Aluminum Co. of America.

**346 Piping, cast iron alloy.** Bulletin from Attalla Pipe and Foundry Co. gives sizes, dimensions, prices, weights of cast iron pipe, fittings, couplings, nipples in chrome, and nickel alloys.

**347 Piping, corrosion-resistant.** Engineering data booklet from Fibercast Co. covers quality control, engineering data and charts, chemical resistance, specifications, installation procedures, applications.

**350 Piping, rigid PVC.** Physical, thermal, electrical properties, flow rate and pressure charts. Bulletin from Kraloy Plastic Pipe Co.

**351 Piping, Teflon-lined.** Bulletin from Resistoflex Corp. details complete piping systems in corrosion-proof Teflon-lined pipe and fittings. Sizes, flange diameters, thickness, mounting dimensions.

**352 Processor, chemical.** A continuous reactor combining continuous mixing with accurate process temperature control. Working pressures to 350 lb./sq. in. gauge, temperatures from 32 to 400° F. Details from Baker Perkins, Inc., Chemical Machinery Division.

**353 Pumps, centrifugal.** Thirty-three sizes with capacities from 200 to 6,400 gal./min. and heads to 425 ft. Bulletin from Goulds Pumps gives specifications, sectional views, performance curves, dimensional data.

**354 Pumps, centrifugal, corrosion-resistant.** For the capacity range from 1

continued on page 132

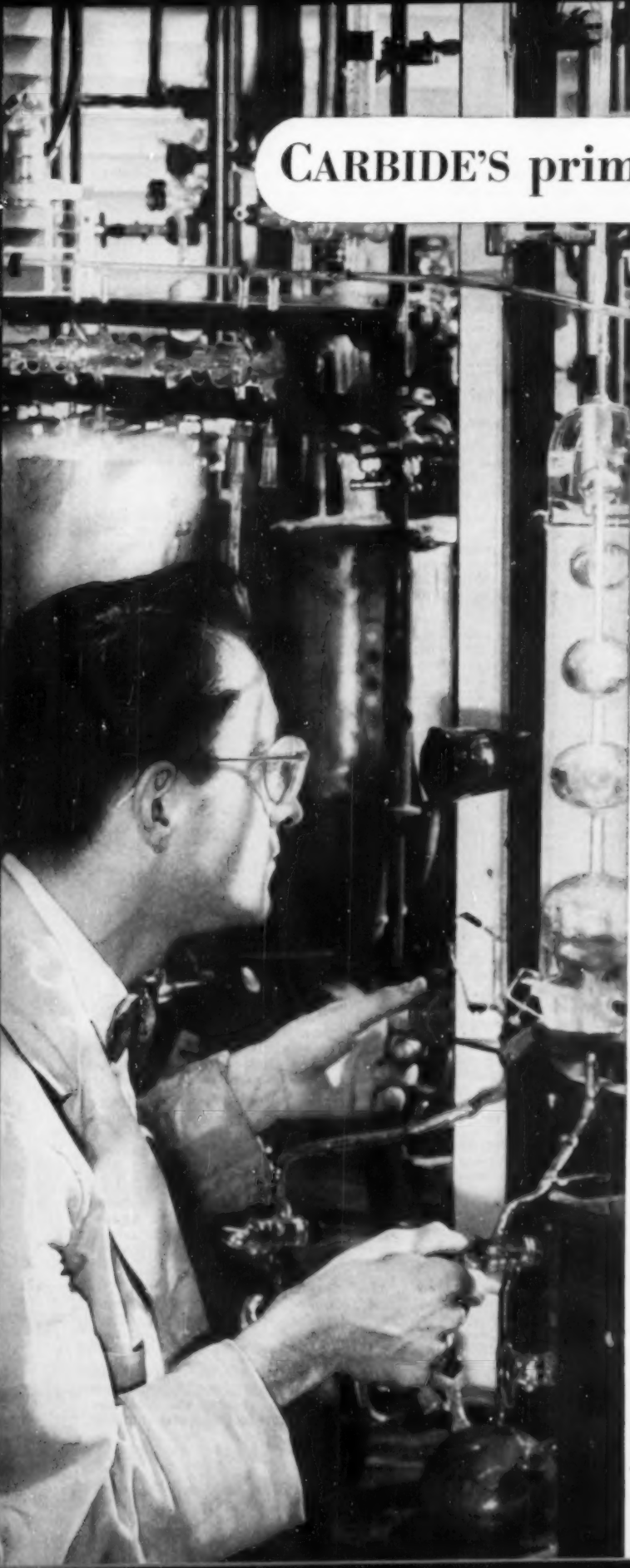
## Development of the Month



### NEW DESIGN GRAPHITE HEAT EXCHANGER (Circle 417 on Data Post Card)

A new "compression" design, developed by Falls Industries, is said to provide 20% higher overall heat transfer coefficient than the standard shell and tube design. The entire heat transfer cylinder and dome are held in constant compression by spring loading on the floating end of the Cross-Bore type exchanger. Advantages are said to be: greater strength in the graphite parts of the exchanger, which provides increased resistance to internal and external mechanical shock, including steam hammer; ability of the exchanger to accept higher operating pressures (to 200 lb./sq. in.); more positive packing around the floating end, while at the same time permitting the heat transfer cylinder to move in the shell with greater uniformity. Cross-Bore exchangers are furnished in 14 standard models, in capacities from 24.7 to 470 sq. ft. of transfer surface. For further technical data Circle 417 on Data Post Card.





## CARBIDE'S primary amyl alcohol

offers you...

- fast reaction
- high purity

With CARBIDE's amyl alcohol, you get the fast reaction rate of a *primary* alcohol. This fast reaction rate increases efficiency and productivity—giving you savings in time, equipment, and money.

Large-scale and up-to-date production methods, efficient refining, and rigid specifications assure you a high-purity amyl alcohol . . . with no secondary or tertiary products, no halogen-containing impurities, and only traces of carbonyl.

This combination of fast reaction and high purity offers many cost savings—you don't pay for diluents or contaminants; you save on reaction time and production costs, there are no losses to by-products or residues.

High end-product quality and cost savings result from the use of CARBIDE's primary amyl alcohol:

- All primary alcohol content gives optimum yields and efficiencies in the manufacture of amyl xanthates, amyl nitrates, and oil additives.
- High purity minimizes by-product formation, improving quality of essential oils and synthetic flavors.
- High purity and high n-pentanol content contribute lower volatility to herbicidal esters and solvents.

Primary amyl alcohol is available in tank car quantities from CARBIDE's plants at South Charleston and Texas City. For information on physical properties, shipping data, and a summary of uses, ask your CARBIDE Technical Representative for a copy of the technical information bulletin on primary amyl alcohol. Or, write, Department M, Union Carbide Chemicals Company, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, New York. In Canada: Carbide Chemicals Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Montreal.

**UNION CARBIDE  
CHEMICALS COMPANY**

DIVISION OF  CORPORATION

"Union Carbide" is a registered trademark of UCC.

## CEP's DATA SERVICE

Equipment from page 130

to 80 gal./min. at heads to 70 ft. Bart Mfg. Corp. will send technical details.

**359 Pumps, vacuum.** Data sheet from F. J. Stokes Corp. describes new series of rotary vacuum pumps. Specifications and engineering drawings.

**360 Pumps, vertical, turbine-type.** Complete information on specialized pumping problems available from Berkeley Pump Co.

**361 Pump—Homogenizers.** Positive displacement, variable volume, guaranteed leakproof, no pistons or packing, pressures to 5,000 lb./sq. in. Bulletin from Scott & Williams, Inc.

**362 Pyrometers, scanning.** The Thermopan, made by Radiation Electronics Corp., is capable of scanning a distant surface remotely and presenting a temperature profile on a cathode ray oscilloscope. Technical data.

**363 Reducers, speed.** Booklet from Link-Belt Co. contains engineering and selection data on: single reduction drives in 6 sizes, nominal ratios of 5 to 1 and capacities to 50 hp; double reduction drives in 7 sizes, nominal ratios of 15 to 1, capacities to 40 hp.

**364 Refrigerator, liquid nitrogen.** Stores 392 cu. in. of product at constant temperature of minus 320° F. Four-page folder from Linde Co.

**365 Regulators, liquid-ratio.** Type R, product of W. A. Kates Co., automatically proportions and blends a secondary stream to the measured flow of

an uncontrolled primary stream, despite pressure variations. Technical data.

**366 Regulators, pressure.** Bulletin from Kieley & Mueller, Inc. gives extensive selection data on pressure reducing valves, back pressure and relief valves, pump governors.

**367 Sampling Equipment, pipeline.** Bulletin from Proportioners, Inc. details technical aspects of pipeline sampling such as line stratification, flow profile, sample probe location, economic factors.

**368 Screens.** Data from J. M. Lehmann Co. on new scroll device for attachment to their Vorti-Siv. The scroll discharges automatically the tailings of any material being screened, converts from batch to continuous operation.

**369 Seals, fabric, for floating-roof tanks.** Brochure from Chicago Bridge & Iron details advantages of its tank seals, made of Buna-N on Nylon.

**371 Structures, storage.** Technical booklet from Sprout-Waldron covers wide range of storage equipment, including glass and epoxy-lined tanks, square, round, vertical, and horizontal units, related materials handling equipment.

**372 Television Equipment, industrial.** Bulletin from Diamond Power Specialty Corp. describes five major types, gives selection data, details case histories.

**373 Thermistors.** Catalog EMC-2 from Fenwal Electronics describes 15 different thermistor circuits, specifications for nearly 400 different thermistors.

**374 Thermocouples.** New engineering data bulletin from Thermo Electric Co. describes long, multi-thermocouple assemblies, custom built for individual applications.

**375 Thermocouples, armored.** Metal-sheathed, ceramic-insulated thermocouples for temperatures to 2,000°F, pressures to 50,000 lb./sq. in. Technical data from Bristol Co.

**376 Thermocouple Assemblies.** New 36-page catalog from Conax Corp. describes complete line of thermocouple assemblies and pressure sealing glands, including several new additions.

**377 Transmitter, flow-rate, pneumatic.** Brooks Rotameter Co. Specification sheet gives full details of the MPT-50 which uses new magnetic conversion method.

**378 Tubes, condenser and heat exchanger, wrought iron.** Ten-page booklet, "Cold Drawn Wrought Iron Heat Exchanger Tubes." A. M. Byers Co.

**381 Tubing, mechanical, seamless.** Technical folder from Babcock & Wilcox explains selection of proper type of mechanical tubing.

**382 Tubing, reactive metal.** Damascus Tube Co. offers 44-page handbook on tubing for applications in chemical, nuclear, missile fields. Covers zirconium, Zircaloy 2 and 3, titanium 40, 55, 70, special steels. Also corrosion chart showing effect of 44 common corrosive solutions on these special metals.

**383 Tubing stainless, rectangular.**

Extremely sharp corners and close dimensional tolerances; for use as wave guide. Complete information from Superior Tube Co.

**384 Turbidimeter, recording.** Bulletin from General Electric gives applications, principles of operation, specifications. Block diagrams show solids removal operation.

**385 Unions, piping.** Data sheet from Catawissa Valve & Fittings Co. gives dimensions, specifications of forged-steel, gasketless, orifice unions.

**386 Valves.** Condensed general catalog from Ohio Injector Co. includes valve comparison chart giving quick cross reference to most commonly-used figure numbers of ten valve manufacturers.

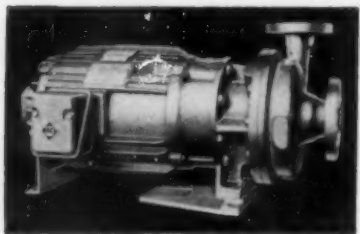
**387 Valves, ball, quick-opening.** Seven milliseconds full stroke operation at pressures to 4,000 lb./sq. in. and temperatures to 250°F. Technical data from Hydromatics, Inc.

**388 Valves, butterfly, sizes from 2 to 24 in.** in cast iron, cast alloys, or carbon steel. Complete details and specifications from Mason-Neilan.

**389 Valves, butterfly.** Dimensions, technical characteristics of rubber-seated butterfly valves for both tight-closing and throttling applications. Bulletin from Builders-Providence includes dimensional chart and handy sizing nomograph.

**390 Valves, gate, cryogenic.** For liquid oxygen, other cryogenics. Temperatures from minus 320 to plus 250°F, line pressures to 60 lb./sq. in. Technical data from Koehler Aircraft Products Co.

## Development of the Month



### NEW LEAK-PROOF PUMP (Circle 418 on Data Post Card)

A new single-stage, single-suction pump for leakless handling of all liquids is announced by Allis-Chalmers. Designed for handling costly or volatile substances at temperatures to 200°F, the pump is available in capacities to 500 gal./min. at heads to 250 ft.

The pump requires neither mechanical seal nor packing. Carbon sleeve bearings are impervious to most known chemical and corrosive agents. A thin-wall can, the "stator can," passes from the pump casing through the air gap of the motor to the rear housing, sealing off the stator core iron and windings from the pumped liquid. Pump and motor are a single integrated unit. Shaft, rotor, and bearings are immersed in the pumped liquid. The induction rotor, clad in corrosion-resistant stainless steel, rotates in a portion of the fluid being pumped, and is cooled by it. For more engineering data, Circle 418 on Data Post Card.

## Materials from page 128

mium, neodymium, terbium, holmium, thulium, ytterbium, and lutetium now available in commercial quantities from Michigan Chemical Corp. Metals are cast in ingots 1, 1½, 2, 3, and 3½ in diameter, purity 99% plus. Technical data.

**410 Resins, ion-exchange.** New 17-page booklet from Rohm & Haas gives properties of Amberlite LA-1, new liquid amine anion exchange resin. Application studies, recovery and separation processes, suggested practices.

**411 Resins, terpene polymer.** Eight-page bulletin from Pennsylvania Industrial Chemical Corp. gives physical and chemical properties, has charts covering compatibility, solubility, and viscosity.

**412 Silica Gel.** Technical bulletin from Davison Chemical Co. shows characteristics of silica gel, describes methods of adsorption and dehydration.

**414 Surfactants, anionic.** New 16-page booklet from General Aniline & Film, Antara Chemical Sales Division, on properties and uses of anionic surfactants.

**415 Thiodiglycol.** Bulletin from Union Carbide Chemicals gives physical and physiological properties, specifications and test methods, storage and shipping data.



## WASTE HEAT FROM STACKS LIKE THESE COULD PAY 1/5 OF YOUR FUEL BILL

A Ljungstrom® air preheater can cut 20% off your fuel bill by getting more heat from your fuel. That means you burn less of your regular fuel to get the same operating temperature, or you can switch to cheaper fuels without affecting product quality. Either way, every barrel of output can cost 20% less in fuel.

A Ljungstrom air preheater gets more productive heat from any fuel by boosting the temperature of the combustion air — sometimes as much as 1000F. Fuel burns more completely in preheated combustion air, and leaves less slag and deposit behind, so the fuel-burning equipment stays efficient longer.

### How fast is "WRITE OFF"?

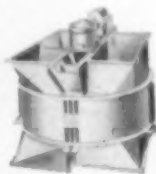
What you save on fuel can pay for the Ljungstrom in

two years. If you take advantage of the extra capacity of a Ljungstrom-equipped system to increase output or to improve product quality, the Ljungstrom can pay for itself within nine months.

Write today for your copy of a factual article by Mr. O. F. Campbell of Sinclair Refining Company, describing one company's fuel savings with a Ljungstrom air preheater. Call or write The Air Preheater Corporation.

### Wherever You Burn Fuel, You Need Ljungstrom

The Ljungstrom operates on the continuous regenerative counterflow principle. The heat transfer surfaces in the rotor act as heat accumulators. As the rotor revolves, the heat is transferred from the waste gases to the incoming cold air.



**The Air Preheater Corporation** 60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.



# CINCINNATI—the technical program

R. F. ROMELL, *Vulcan Cincinnati*

Employment of the Chemical Engineer will be surveyed from all sides at a special panel discussion organized for Sunday afternoon (December 7), 3-5 P. M. Moderated by Jerry McAfee, the panel will include Frank Endicott of Northwestern University, A. J. Teller of the University of Florida, and Christopher Y. Thomas, vice-president of Spencer Chemical. In the forefront of the ideas to be tossed about will be the effectiveness of chemical engineering education in the development and advancement of the chemical engineer in management as well as in the technical area.

The schedule of special events for the meeting is rounding into final shape. Supplementing the large and varied technical program (almost 100 papers) will be an extensive plant trip roster and a gala ladies program.

Starting on Sunday night, by overnight train, will be a visit of exceptional interest to Kaiser Aluminum & Chemicals' plant at Ravenswood, West Virginia. Return will be Monday evening. Also on Monday are trips to Gulf Oil, Interchemical Corp., Hilton-Davis Chemical, Emery Industries, E. Kahn's Sons Co., the Cincinnati Sewage Disposal Plant, Jos. E. Seagram & Sons Co. Tuesday's list includes Duriron Co., Formica Corp., Procter & Gamble, Rob. A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center, and Geo. Wiedemann Brewing Co. On Wednesday, visitors may choose between Armco Steel, Formica Corp., General Electric, Emery Industries, and Geo. Wiedemann Brewing.

Activities for the ladies will get under way with the traditional Cocktail Party from 6-8 P. M. on Sunday

evening. Monday offers a Fashion Presentation and Brunch at Shillito's Department Store in the morning, and a City Sightseeing Tour and Tea in the afternoon. The tour will include the University of Cincinnati, and the Zoological Gardens. Tea will be served at the Art Museum, where plenty of time will be allowed to visit one of America's finest collections of paintings and objects of art. Monday night comes one of the main events of the meeting—the Over the Rhine Party (informal dress). On Tuesday, a tour of the Cincinnati Library in the morning, lunch at the Cincinnati Club, where an illustrated talk will be given by Reed Schuster on Holiday Arrangements for the Home. The festivities will be concluded Tuesday evening by the Awards Banquet (simple dinner or cocktail dress).

## Three-day Schedule

### MONDAY, DECEMBER 8

2:00 to 5:00 P. M.

#### TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 1—KINETICS AND RATE PROCESSES.

Chairman: H. E. Hoelscher, Johns Hopkins University.

**Kinetics and Mechanism of Formaldehyde Cannizzaro Reaction.** C. R. Cupit, Shell Oil, & M. E. Peters, Univ. of Ill. An ionic mechanism is proposed. A rate equation is derived which adequately explains the data.

**The Vapor Phase Catalytic Hydration of Ethylene Oxide to Glycols.** A. B. Metzner, Univ. of Del., & J. E. Ehrreich, Dewey and Almy Chemical Co. A rate equation which adequately represents the data is presented.

**Diffusion Controlled Chemical Reactions.** H. L. Toor, Carnegie Inst. of Tech., & S. H. Chiang, Linde. Transformations are obtained which reduce the system of differential equations for certain types of diffusion controlled reactions to the equation for pure diffusion.

**On the Rate of Mass Transfer with Simultaneous Chemical Reaction in Laminar Boundary Layer Flows.** Andreas Acrivos & J. D. Goddard, Univ. of Calif. The effect of chemical reactions on mass transfer in laminar boundary layer flows is studied theoretically.

**Ion-Exchange Kinetics for Systems of Non-linear Equilibrium Relationships.** Chi Tien & George Thodos, Northwestern Univ. The kinetics of ion exchange has been studied in a fixed bed. Numerical solutions for the rate equations were obtained using a digital computer.

#### TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 2—THE APPLICATION OF COMPUTERS TO HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER PROBLEMS.

Chairman: J. M. Smith, Northwestern Univ.

**The Use of an Analog Computer for Transfer Function Studies of Staged Processes.** W. C. Bastian, Johns Hopkins, & L. Lapidus, Princeton. A method is presented for separating entrance and exit effect in signal response methods of analyzing processes. The method is applied to a full-scale fluidized bed unit.

**Minimum Solvent Rates for Adiabatic Absorption Towers.** R. L. Plaford & G. J. Davis, Univ. of Del. The solution of the differential equations for heat and mass transfer occurring in an adiabatic absorber is carried out on a digital computer.

**The Evaporation of Binary Drops.** J. S. Chinn, Du Pont, & W. F. Stevens, Northwestern. An IBM 650 computer is used to solve the simultaneous differential equations describing the energy and mass transfer occurring in the vaporization of liquid drops.

**An Improved Solution of the Cooler-Condenser Problem Using a Large Digital Computer.** A. C. Pauls, D. J. Kaufman, & Leon Cooper, Monsanto. An IBM 704 computer is employed to solve the design problem of combined cooling and condensing.

**Calculation of the Performance of a Mixed Vapor Condenser by Analog Computation.** N. G. O'Brien, R. G. Franks, & J. K. Munson, Du Pont. The design of partial condensers for two condensable components is analyzed using an analog computer.

#### TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 3—GUIDEPOSTS TO LONG-RANGE PLANNING.

Chairman: R. W. Schramm, Union Carbide.

**Significance of the Momentum Factor.** R. W. Schramm, Union Carbide. The strength of present operations of a company is one of the determining factors of the type of long-range plans that should be made.

**Long-Range Planning in Technical Industries.** M. E. Salvesson, Center for Advanced Management. Discovering and adapting business operations to the changing trends and patterns of technology and economics for more orderly progress and profit.

**Integrating Scientific Research in Long-Range Planning.** J. B. Quinn, Dartmouth. Presents some techniques for balanced research and development planning to fulfill the near and future technological needs of a company.

**The Importance of Long-Range Facilities Planning in Chemical Operations Profitability.** B. MacDonald, Jr., General Electric. The financial results of an operation are influenced directly by the effectiveness of the facilities plan. Long-range facilities planning is justified as a continuing activity by a positive contribution to profits.

**Industrial Spectrum and Diversification by Acquisition.** H. I. Ansoff, Lockheed Aircraft. Analyzes the entire industrial complex of the U.S. as a field for diversification and presents a method and criteria that can be used to narrow the field of interest to several select industries.

#### TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 4—RECENT TRENDS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING EDUCATION AND ACCREDITATION (Open panel discussion, sponsored by Committee on Education and Accreditation).

Chairman: C. C. Monrad, Carnegie Inst. of Tech.

**The Role of ECPD in Chemical Engineering Education and Accreditation.** R. A. Morgan, Purdue Research Found.

**The Role of ECPD in Chemical Engineering Education and Accreditation.** J. H. Rushton, Purdue Univ.

*continued on page 136*



Know your authors  
for the  
Cincinnati Meeting

Monday  
Afternoon



Cupit Peters Metzner Ehrreich



Chiang Pauls Kaufman Cooper O'Brien Munson Schramm Salveson MacDonald



Ansoff Morgen Gilliland

Tuesday  
Morning



McKinley Kurata Sobocinski Kerry Nelson



Walker Melcher Royer

Tuesday  
Afternoon



Gauvin Manning Dlouhy Pinder Lee



Dwyer Chilton Leuze Howe Avrutik Nessel Grimes Shaffer Strehlow



Ward Watson Carr West Ryon Favreau

Wednesday  
Morning



Bialkowsky Brown



Barnhart Brady Boruff Marshall Ingebo Darnell Nelson Hill Slansky



Baczewski Levenson Gunyou Stoller Burman Leva Saltzman

Wednesday  
Afternoon

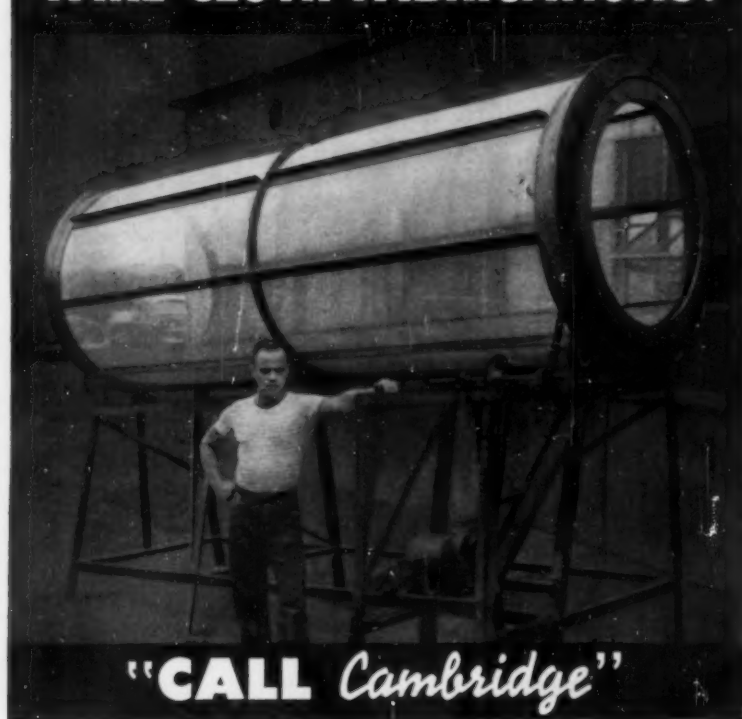


Walker



Talmadge Steffen Westwater Crosby Bagley Williams Updike Prados Peebles

## "WIRE CLOTH FABRICATIONS?"



**"CALL Cambridge"**

**"You tell us what you need,  
and we'll have it for you fast—  
whatever the size or shape"**

Roland's right, too. Here at Cambridge he's part of a team that has produced everything from thimble-sized strainers to king-sized de-watering screens, often well ahead of schedule. Whatever your requirements, you're assured of quality workmanship and prompt service when you call Cambridge. And, we'll work from your specifications or draw up prints for your approval.

TO MEET YOUR BULK WIRE CLOTH NEEDS, we have a wide variety of specifications from the finest to the coarsest mesh—in any metal or alloy—in the most frequently used specifications ready for immediate shipment. Individual loom operation and careful inspection just before shipment assures accurate mesh count and uniform mesh size.

Let us quote on your next order for wire cloth. Call your Cambridge Field Engineer listed in the telephone book under "Wire Cloth". Or write direct for **FREE 94-PAGE CATALOG** and stock list giving the full range of wire cloth available. Describes fabrication facilities and gives useful metallurgical data.



**The Cambridge Wire Cloth Company**

WIRE  
CLOTH

METAL  
CONVEYOR  
BELTS

SPECIAL  
METAL  
FABRICATIONS

DEPARTMENT 1,  
CAMBRIDGE 10,  
MARYLAND

**OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL CITIES**

## Cincinnati program

from page 135

Training of Chemical Engineers in Chemistry, W. G. Youngs, Univ. of Calif.

Modern Trends in Chemical Engineering Education, E. R. Gilliland, MIT.

The session will be followed by a closed meeting for consideration of confidential questions.

## TUESDAY, DECEMBER 9

9:00 to 11:00 A.M.

**TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 5—A.I.Ch.E. RESEARCH ON BUBBLE CAP TRAY EFFICIENCY (PART I).**

Chairman: W. C. Schriener, M. W. Kellogg.

**Gas Phase Mass Transfer Coefficients During Distillation in a Bubble Cap Column,** C. A. Plank, Univ. of Louisville. C. E. Winslow, Virginia Smelting, & E. M. Schoenborn, North Carolina State. Tray efficiencies were determined during distillation of seven binary systems.

**Gas Phase Mass Transfer Coefficients in a Bubble Cap Column,** B. B. Ashby, Humble Oil & Refining, J. Begley, Esso Research and Engineering, K. F. Gordon & G. B. Williams, Univ. of Mich. Adiabatic vaporization data were obtained for nine two-component gas-liquid systems on one plate of a bubble cap column. Mass transfer coefficient,  $k_g$ , was shown to be a function of P-factor, gas diffusivity, gas density, liquid density, and liquid viscosity.

**Effect of Design and Operating Variables upon Gas Phase Efficiency,** J. A. Gerster, Univ. of Del. N. M. Hochgraf, Esso Engineering and Research, L. E. Scriven, Shell Development, J. E. D'Evadio, Tidewater Oil, & H. Rosenhouse, Univ. of Del. Data are presented showing the effect of gas rate, liquid rate, outlet weir height, and tray design on the gas-phase tray efficiency for the absorption of small amounts of ammonia from air into water.

**Liquid Phase Mass Transfer Coefficients and Liquid Mixing Parameters in a Bubble Cap Column,** J. Begley, Esso Research and Engineering, G. B. Williams & K. F. Gordon, Univ. of Mich. A study of liquid-phase efficiencies and mass transfer coefficients in a small bubble cap column.

**TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 6—AIR COOLED HEAT EXCHANGE (PART I).**

Chairman: W. W. Akers, Rice Institute.

**Air Cooling in Chemical Plants,** R. T. Mathers, Du Pont. An evaluation of the design and performance of air-cooled equipment for refinery service.

**Economics and Application of Air Fin Coolers,** K. D. Segal, Esso Research and Engineering. An economic study of air-cooled equipment for refinery service.

**Heat Removal—With Water or Air,** B. G. Perkins, Celanese Corp. A consideration of the factors influencing the choice of air or water for heat removal.

**TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 7—LOW TEMPERATURE PROCESSING.**

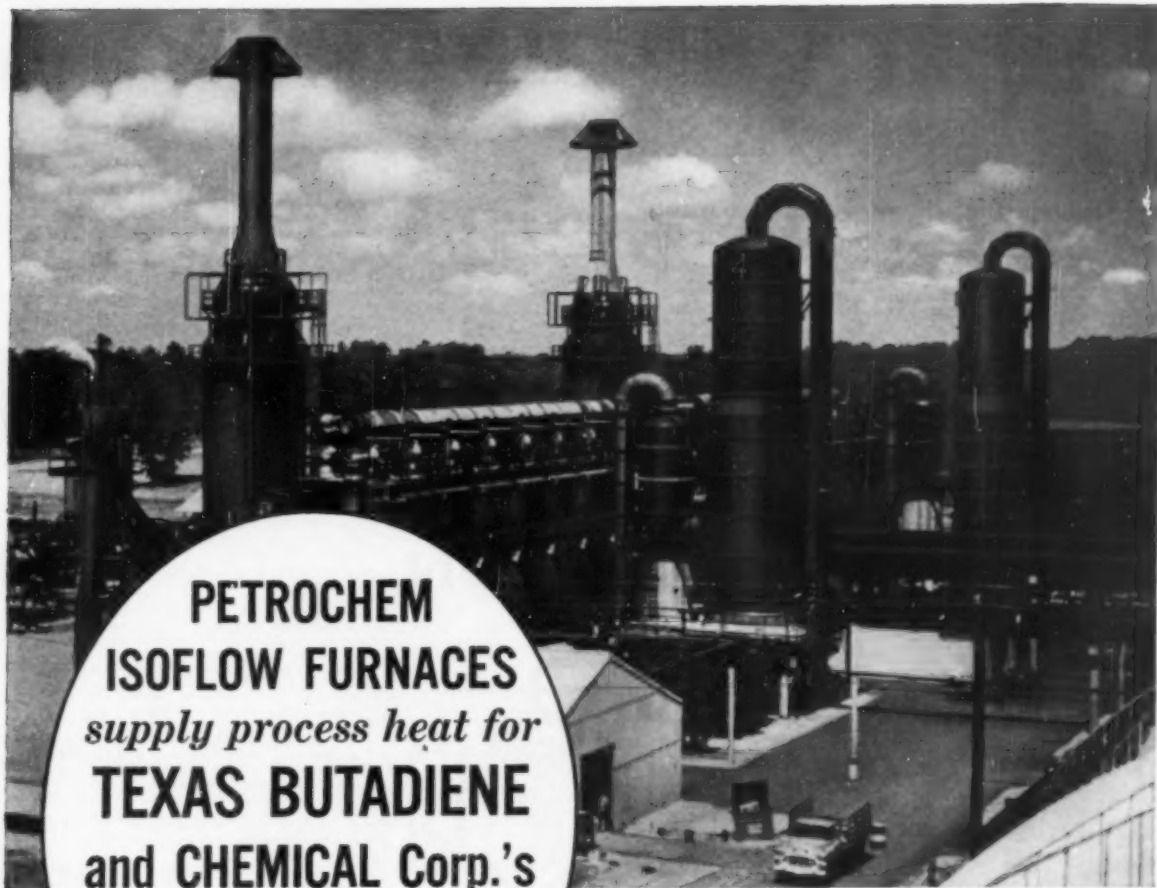
Chairman: Clyde McKinley, Air Products.

**Heterogeneous Phase Equilibria of the System CO<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>2</sub>S,** Fred Kurata & D. P. Sobocinski, Univ. of Kansas. The complete phase diagram for the system CO<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>2</sub>S is described from the critical region to the triple point. Vapor density data and equilibrium constants are included.

**Adsorptive Purification of Liquid Oxygen,** A. C. T. Hsu & Clyde McKinley, Air Products. New data treating of the behavior of adsorptive beds in removal of contaminants present in the parts per million concentration range in liquid oxygen.

**High Purity Carbon Monoxide Production,** F. J. Kerry & W. L. Nelson, American Air Liquide. Performance of an operating plant for the production of pure carbon monoxide.

**Status of Free Radical Research,** J. L. Franklin, Humble Oil and Refining. *continued on page 138*



**PETROCHEM**  
**ISOFLOW FURNACES**  
*supply process heat for*  
**TEXAS BUTADIENE**  
**and CHEMICAL Corp.'s**  
**86,000 TON**  
**BUTADIENE PLANT**

*... in fact, approximately 85%  
of all new butadiene capacity  
in the U.S. is processed through  
Petrochem "Isoflows."*

The unique design and operating features which have led to the wide acceptance of Petrochem Isoflow Furnaces for butadiene production, catalytic reforming and other petroleum, petrochemical and chemical processes include:

- Uniform Heat Distribution • Maximum Fuel Efficiency • Low Pressure Drop • Low Maintenance
- Zero Air Leakage • Minimum Ground Space • Simplicity of Design and Construction
- Short Length of Liquid Travel • Series, Multipass, all parallel flow • Excess Draft for High Overload

*There's a Petrochem Isoflow Furnace for any duty, temperature and efficiency.*

Petrochem Isoflow copyrighted internationally

**PETROCHEM-ISOFLOW FURNACES**

UNLIMITED IN SIZE ... CAPACITY ... DUTY

**PETRO-CHEM DEVELOPMENT CO., INC. • 122 EAST 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.**

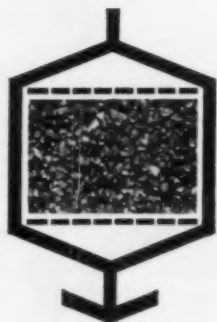
**REPRESENTATIVES:**

Rawson & Co., Houston & Baton Rouge • Wm. H. Mason Co., Tulsa • Lester Oberholtz, Los Angeles • Faville-Levally, Chicago  
D. C. Foster, Pittsburgh • Turbex, Philadelphia • Flegg, Brackett & Durgin, Boston • G. W. Wallace & Co., Denver & Salt Lake City  
International Licensees and Representatives: SETEA-S.A. Comercial, Industrial, y de Estudios Tecnicos, Buenos Aires, Argentina •  
Industrial Provedora, Caracas, Venezuela • Societe Anonyme Hourty, Paris, France • Societe Anonyme Belge Hourty, Liege, Belgique •  
Petrochem G.B.B.N., Dortmund, Germany • Hourty Italiana S.P.A., Milan, Italy • Birwelco Ltd., Birmingham, England



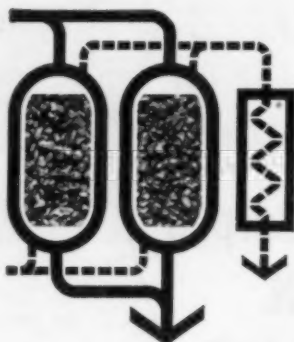
# ACTIVATED CARBON

**purifies** liquids and gases; eliminates tastes, odors, chlorine, and a wide range of contaminants from liquids and solutions. Decolorizes and deodorizes liquids. Raises the standards of purity for many industrial gases. Removes undesirable impurities. Permits recovery, re-use, or resale of by-product gases. Effective for difficult gas separations. Save on heating and cooling by recirculating air through activated carbon filters. Improve comfort and safety in living and working spaces.



# ACTIVATED CARBON

**recovers** solvents at a fraction of the original cost. Activated carbon adsorbs solvents from air. Helps improve products by making the best solvents economical to use. We engineer and build complete solvent recovery systems in addition to supplying bulk activated carbon. Stops pollution, removes contaminants from exhaust air or liquid effluent. Recovers by-products.



# ACTIVATED CARBON

**catalyzes** and serves as a catalyst support. Speeds oxidation-reduction reactions, chlorinations, and hydrogenations—the key to vinyl chloride production. We supply all grades of activated carbons made to strict quality standards and provide prompt regeneration service. Barnebey-Cheney, Columbus 19, Ohio.



Write for Literature Group J-46.

## Barnebey Cheney

## Cincinnati program

from page 136

background of recently established facts concerning free radicals, especially those facts having long-range chemical engineering implications.

**TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 8—SCALE-UP FROM PILOT PLANT TO PLANT.**  
Chairman: D. B. Coghlan, Foote Mineral.

**Scale-Up Problems and Methods,** John Walker, Columbia-Southern. Scale-up procedure as a criterion for choosing full-scale process components.

**Projecting Blast Furnace Data to Industrial Scale-Up,** N. B. Melcher & M. B. Royer, Bureau of Mines. Data from an experimental blast furnace compared with data from several industrial furnaces.

**An Engineer Contractor Looks at the Pilot Plant,** G. B. Zimmerman, Bechtel. The importance of having the designer of the eventual commercial plant participate in the pilot plant phase of process development.

2:00 to 3:00 P. M.

**TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 9—A.I.Ch.E. RESEARCH ON BUBBLE CAP TRAY EFFICIENCY (PART II).**

Chairman: J. Davies, Texas Co.

**Liquid Phase Mass Transfer Coefficients in a Bubble Cap Distillation Column,** C. A. Plank, Univ. of Louisville, & E. M. Schoenborn, North Carolina State. Tray efficiencies during desorption of carbon dioxide out of water with air, and during the distillation of the binary systems: acetone-water, methyl ethyl ketone-water, and methanol-toluene.

**A Capillary Technique for the Measurement of Diffusion Coefficients of Binary Immiscible Systems,** K. S. Howard, North Carolina State, R. A. McAllister, Lamar State College, F. P. Pike, North Carolina State, & R. Rosett, Merck. A primary method, based on an adaptation of the classical Stefan technique.

**The Effect of Temperature on the Diffusion Coefficients of Partially Miscible Binary Systems,** R. Rosett, Merck, & E. M. Schoenborn, North Carolina State. Using a capillary technique, liquid diffusion coefficients have been determined over a temperature range of minus 50 to plus 25°C for five partially miscible binary systems.

**Liquid Mixing on Bubble Trays and its Effect upon Tray Efficiency,** D. G. Robinson, Du Pont (Canada), E. S. Dickens & J. A. Gerster, Univ. of Del., & A. B. Hill, Esso Research and Engineering. The concentration gradient of salt existing on an operating bubble tray under conditions where a salt solution is continuously injected from a vertical plane in the froth near the outlet weir. Values are computed for the eddy diffusion coefficient on bubble trays.

**Effect of Design and Operating Variables upon Liquid Phase Plate Efficiency: Results for the Oxygen-Air-Water System,** J. A. Gerster, Univ. of Del., A. O. Lavery & M. King, Esso Research and Engineering. The effects of gas rate, liquid rate, outlet weir height, and tray design on the efficiency of desorption of small amounts of oxygen from oxygen-rich water with air.

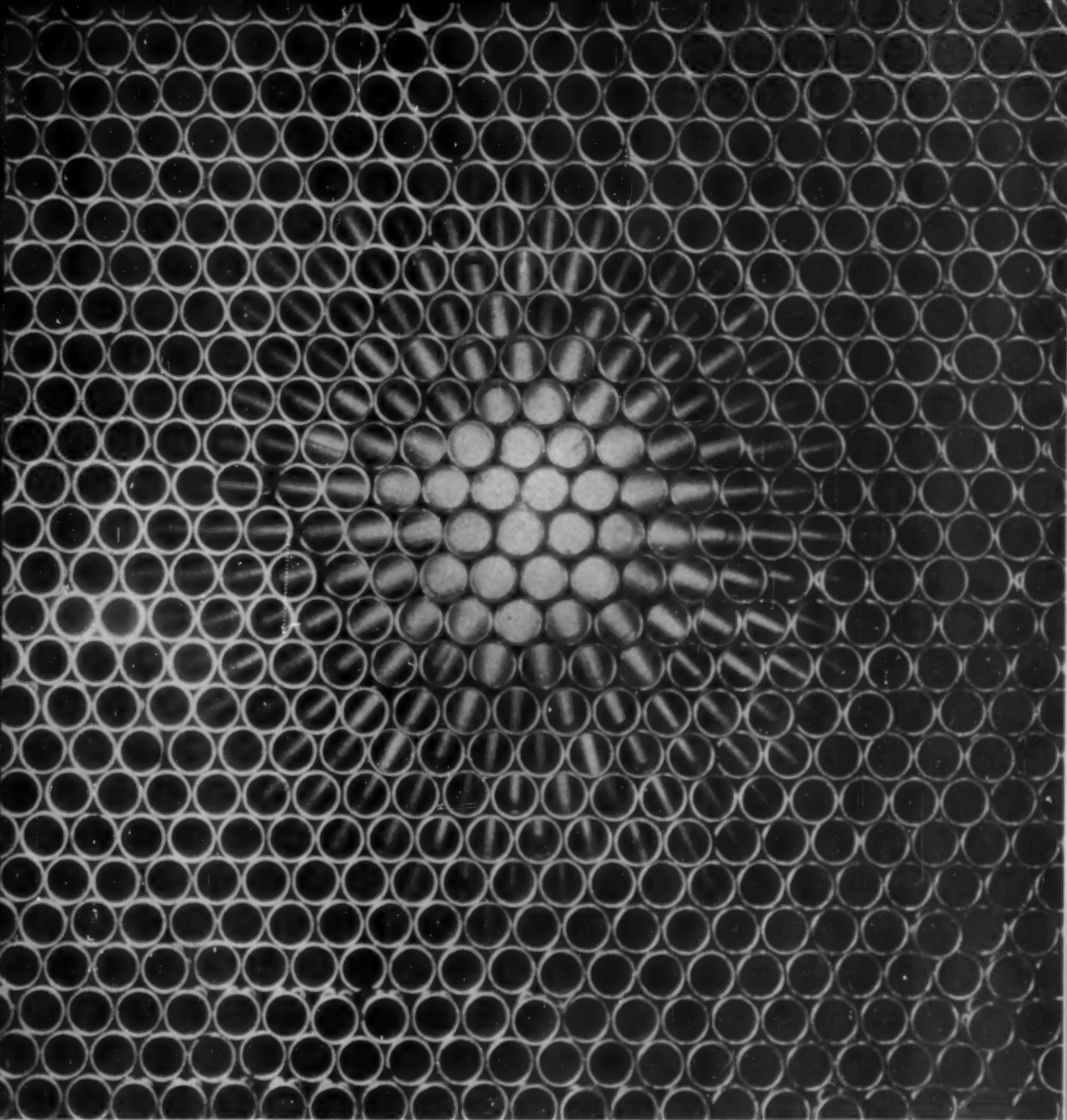
**Tray Efficiencies for Acetone-Benzene and n-Pentane-p-Xylene Systems as Function of Total Column Pressure and Liquid Composition,** N. N. Hochgraf & A. B. Hill, Esso Research and Engineering. B. Dillon, Standard Oil (Indiana), R. Hackmack, Shell Development, F. Wallis, Sun Oil, & J. A. Gerster, Univ. of Del. Pentane-xylene efficiencies may be satisfactorily predicted using the gas and liquid-phase efficiency results and liquid mixing data and equations presented in the first three papers of this series.

**TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 10—SPRAY MECHANISMS (PART I).**  
Chairman: J. P. Tourtellotte, Swenson Evaporator, & W. H. Gauvin, Pulp and Paper Research Inst. of Canada.

**Maximum Stable Droplets in Dispersoids,** R. A. Musiele, Shell Development. "Maximum stable" droplet size in non-uniform dispersoids

continued on page 140



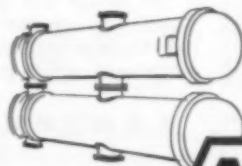


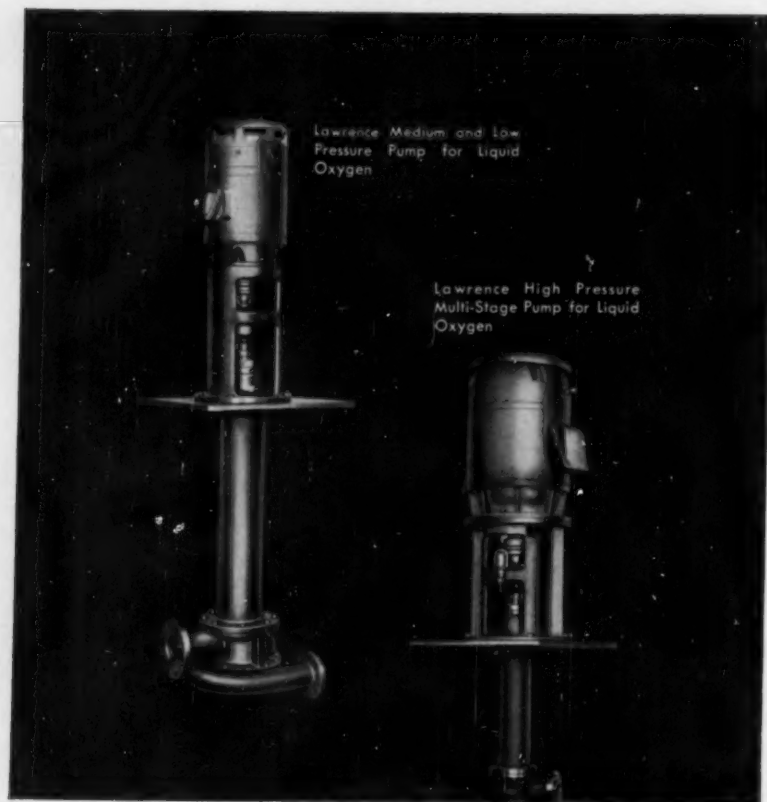
**READY TO BUNDLE** into heat exchangers for chemical and petroleum service, tubes and other standard components are kept fully stocked for assembly-line production at Kellogg's fabricating shops in Jersey City. Whatever your requirements, Kellogg assures strict conformance to the highest engineering and fabricating standards. For prompt deliveries plus engineering excellence at optimum cost, call Kellogg's Fabricated Products Division.

**THE M. W. KELLOGG COMPANY, 711 THIRD AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.**

A SUBSIDIARY OF PULLMAN INCORPORATED

*The Canadian Kellogg Company Limited, Toronto • Kellogg International Corp., London • Kellogg Pan American Corp., New York  
Societe Kellogg, Paris • Companhia Kellogg Brasileira, Rio de Janeiro • Compania Kellogg de Venezuela, Caracas*





## PUMPS to handle LIQUID OXYGEN and other LIQUEFIED GASES

Lawrence Pumps Inc. has developed a special line of pumps for handling liquid oxygen, liquid nitrogen and other gases which can be liquified only at very low temperatures.

Because of the abnormal behavior of materials and liquids at extreme low temperature several of the following features are incorporated in these pumps:

1. Vertical top suction construction to prevent gas binding when the NPSH drops below the safe level, due either to drop in suction pressure, or rise in temperature of the liquid.
2. The packing box does not come in contact with the liquid, only with the blanket of gas in the pipe column.
3. The packing box is fitted with a mechanical seal which has been developed especially for this exacting service.
4. The design has been carefully developed and the materials selected to eliminate any troubles due to differences in expansion and to prevent galling between running parts.



Write for  
bulletin 203-7



**LAWRENCE PUMPS INC.**

371 Market Street, Lawrence, Mass.

## Cincinnati program

from page 138

may be treated as (a) non-existent, (b) a "statistical limiting" parameter, or (c) a physically significant quantity. It is shown that (c) is always permissible and in most cases advantageous, while (a) and (b) are often misleading.

**Heat and Mass Transfer to Decelerating Finely-Atomized Sprays.** W. P. Manning, McGill Univ., & W. H. Gauvin, Pulp and Paper Research Inst. of Canada. Transfer of heat, mass, and momentum in the nozzle zone area of sprays produced by internal-mixing pneumatic nozzles determined for both co-current and cross-current drying air flow patterns.

**Heat and Mass Transfer in Spray Drying.** J. Dlouhy & W. H. Gauvin, Pulp and Paper Research Inst. of Canada. Studies of the evaporation and drying rates in an experimental concurrent spray dryer are reported for various operating air temperatures.

**A Study on the Efficiency of Spray Drying.** K. L. Pinder & W. H. Gauvin, Pulp and Paper Research Inst. of Canada, & P. H. Knelman, Stuart Bros. Effects on capacity and thermal efficiency of spray drying equipment of variations in inlet air rate, inlet air temperature, feed temperature, nozzle location, and degree of atomization.

**Chemical Reactions by the Atomized Suspension Technique.** G. Lee & W. H. Gauvin, Pulp and Paper Research Inst. of Canada. A novel method for the treatment of solutions, slurries, and solids.

**TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 11—REPROCESSING OF FLUID NUCLEAR-REACTOR FUELS.** Chairman: O. E. Dwyer, Brookhaven.

**Development of Process Methods for the Uranyl Sulfate Blanket Solution of a Homogeneous Reactor.** J. M. Chilton & R. E. Leuze, ORNL. Methods being developed for recovering plutonium from the blanket solution of a two-region homogeneous reactor.

**Removal of the More Noble Non-Volatile Fission Products from Uranium-Bismuth Fuels.** O. E. Dwyer, Brookhaven, H. E. Howe & E. R. Avrutik, American Smelting and Refining. A process for removing nonvolatile fission products involving fused salt extraction and zinc "extraction."

**Removal of Volatile Fission Products from Uranium-Bismuth Fuels.** A. M. Eshaya & O. E. Dwyer, Brookhaven. The results of studies on the removal of the noble gases Kr and Xe.

**Production and Handling of Molten Fluorides for Use as Reactor Fuel.** G. J. Nessel & W. R. Grimes, ORNL. Methods used for purification of fluorides and for handling them without contamination.

**Removal of Some Fission Products from Fluoride Fuels by Selective Precipitation.** W. R. Grimes, J. H. Shaffer, R. A. Strehlow, W. T. Ward, & G. M. Watson, ORNL. Removal of undesirable fission product fluorides by precipitation techniques.

**Volatility Processing of the A.R.E. Fuel.** W. H. Carr, ORNL. Process in which uranium is recovered as UF<sub>6</sub>, essentially free of fission products.

**TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 12—SCALE-UP FROM PILOT PLANT TO PLANT (PART II).** Chairman: R. A. Schulze, Du Pont.

**Techniques of Process Evaluation.** R. F. West, L. L. Yuan, W. C. McIntyre, & J. S. Hedges, American Cyanamid. A discussion of the function of a Process Evaluation Department.

**Scale-Up of Mixer-Settlers.** A. D. Ryan, F. L. Daley, & R. S. Lowrie, ORNL. A method of design and scale-up for mixer-settlers for solvent extraction is confirmed by performance of two mills using the Dapex process for recovery of uranium from ores.

**Analog Computers Applied to Process Design and their Relationship to Pilot Plants and Scale-Up Problems.** R. R. Favreau, Electronic Associates. The role of general purpose analog computers in process design.

**Design Equations for Iron Ore Reduction in a Fluidized Column with Recycles.** D. L. McBride & J. F. Elliott, MIT. Equations relating

continued on page 143



A large diameter steel head takes form on one of Claymont's spinning machines—units that turn out heads up to 19 feet in diameter, in ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Integrated facilities make Claymont a reliable source of quality steel plate and plate products for industry.

*By d'Araozien*

# CLAYMONT SPUN HEADS



CHECK CLAYMONT FOR—Alloy Steel Plates • Carbon Steel Plates • Stainless-Clad Steel Plates  
High Strength Low Alloy Steel Plates • CF&I Lectro-Clad Nickel Plated Steel Plates • Pressed  
and Spun Steel Heads • Manhole Fittings and Covers • Fabricated Steel Products  
Large Diameter Welded Steel Pipe

PRODUCTS OF WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION • THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION  
Plant at Claymont, Delaware • Sales Offices in all Key Cities

5745

# DRYING PROBLEMS?

JUST WRAP 'EM UP AND  
SEND 'EM TO US!

EXPERIENCE  
that helps you cut costs

RUBBER	TOBACCO
CHEMICALS	PHARMACEUTICALS
FOODS	EXPLOSIVES
PLASTICS	CERAMICS
TEXTILES	PAPER PRODUCTS

and many, many others, covering  
nearly every product where  
a drying process exists



## CONSULT THE EXPERTS

Sargent's Drying Research Laboratory offers you an invaluable source of wide experience and practical, down-to-earth knowledge. Wherever there's a drying process, in research or production, our laboratory staff is highly qualified to serve, advise, recommend and, with Sargent engineers, design the proper drying equipment for your particular product.

IN THE **SARGENT** RESEARCH LABORATORY  
your plant condition and product condition  
prior to drying can be duplicated, to determine:

1. The one best, exact, commercially practical method of drying your product.
2. How to attain highest production rate in pounds of stock per hour per square foot of drying area, economically.
3. Air flow data
4. Required temperatures
5. Required heating surface
6. Dryer length and design
7. Apron or roller (feeding) speed
8. Exact development of drying curves required.
9. Possible simple changes in stock preparation prior to drying, to attain maximum quality and efficiency.
10. Controls required to maintain quality and quantity drying in uniform, continuous production.

## C. G. SARGENT'S SONS CORPORATION

Graniteville, SINCE 1852 Massachusetts

PHILADELPHIA 19 — F. E. Wasson, 519 Murdock Road  
CINCINNATI 15 — A. L. Merrifield, 730 Brooks Avenue  
CHICAGO 44 — John Law & Co., 5830 West Lake St.  
DETROIT 27 — Clifford Armstrong Co., 16187 Grand River Ave.  
HOUSTON 17, TEX. — The Alpha Engineering Co., Box 12371  
CHARLOTTE, N.C. — W. S. Anderson, Carolina Specialty Co.  
ATLANTA, GA. — J. R. Angel, Mortgage Guarantee Building  
TORONTO 1, CAN. — Hugh Williams & Co., 27 Wellington St. East



## Cincinnati program

from page 140

performance with residence time, throughput and oxygen level, and their application to scale-up.

### WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 10

9:00 A. M. to 12:00 Noon

#### TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 13—POLLUTION CONTROL BY IN-PLANT MEASURES (PART I).

Chairman: C. F. Gurnham, Mich. State Univ.

**Pollution Abatement in the Pulp and Paper Industry by Process Changes.** H. W. Blaw-Knox & J. C. Brown, Weyerhaeuser Timber. Modifications in pulping processes have often led to reduced pollutional loads.

**Waste Reduction by Material Salvage in the Metallurgical Industries.** T. F. Barnhart, Blaw-Knox. The iron and steel industry abates pollution by salvage of blast furnace gas dust, rolling mill scale, spent pickle acids, and other materials formerly discarded.

**Pollution Control in the Petroleum Industry by In-Plant Measures.** Sidney Brady, Humble Oil. Water conservation reduces costs for both water supply and waste disposal.

**By-Product Recovery as a Pollution-Control Factor in the Fermentation Industries.** C. E. Boruff, Hiram Walker & Sons. The distilling and brewing industries recover nearly 100% of their "waste" materials for use in animal feeds.

#### TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 14—SPRAY MECHANISMS (PART II).

Chairmen: J. F. Tourtellotte, Swenson Evaporator, & W. R. Marshall, Univ. of Wis.

**Atomization of Impinging Jets and Crosscurrent Single Jets in Air Streams.** R. D. Ingebo, Lewis Flight Propulsion Lab. Photomicrographs of breakup processes for pairs of impinging jets and single crosscurrent jets.

**Drop Size Distributions from Pressure Nozzles.** W. H. Darnell, Du Pont, & W. R. Marshall, Univ. of Wis. Drop size distributions were found to follow a square root-normal distribution law.

**Drop Size Distribution from Centrifugal Pressure Nozzles.** F. A. Nelson, Argonne National Lab., & W. F. Stevens, Northwestern Univ. Methods for expressing, measuring, and correlating drop-size distribution data for centrifugal spray nozzles.

**Pneumatic Atomization.** J. Gretzinger, Du Pont, & W. R. Marshall, Univ. of Wis. A study of the drop sizes produced by two types of pneumatic atomizers.

#### TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 15—NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING—A CHALLENGE FOR THE FUTURE.

Chairman: J. L. Schwennesen, AEC.

**Panel A: Future Chemical and Engineering Development Potentialities.** **Aqueous Processes for Nuclear Fuel Processing—Past, Present, and Future.** O. F. Hill, General Electric. A history of the various processes for treatment of irradiated fuels.

**The Universal Process for Nuclear Fuel Recovery.** C. M. Slansky, Phillips Petroleum. Consolidation of various types of aqueous nuclear fuel recovery processes into one or two basic processes shows promise.

**Capital Cost Reduction in Aqueous Processing Plants.** K. C. Baczewski, Blaw-Knox. The greatest potential cost reduction can come about by simplification of the "multiple head end" concept.

**Potentialities of Non-Aqueous Fuel Processes.** M. Levenson, Argonne National Lab. Non-aqueous processes compared with solvent extraction.


**Panel Discussion—Topic A.**

**Panel B: When and How Will Industry Participate?**

**The Base Load Required to Attract Private Industry into the Reactor Fuel Processing Business.** C. H. Stockman, R. F. Goodrich. It appears that a sufficient base load may come into being between 1965 and 1970.

**Fuel-Cycle Costs with "Standard" Fuel Elements.** E. B. Quyns, Alco Products. Estimates of when and under what conditions the

continued on page 144



# PHENOLINE

**protects concrete floors  
against corrosion and traffic**

there's a PHENOLINE protective system for every plant requirement...with excellent acid, alkali, solvent resistance...fast curing.

### 1 SEVERE CORROSION • HEAVY TRAFFIC

For severe chemical conditions: splash, spillage, heavy chemical attack. Also for heavy foot and truck traffic. Non-skid properties. Long-wearing.

**SYSTEM:** Prime coat—Phenoline 300 Orange  
Top coat—Phenoline 300

Total Thickness (trowel): 1/8 inch

### 2 SEVERE CORROSION • LIGHT TRAFFIC

For severe chemical conditions, but little trucking or other heavy traffic: e.g., beneath tanks and equipment.

**SYSTEM:** Prime coat—Phenoline 300 Orange  
Intermediate coat—Phenoline 302  
Top coat—Phenoline 300

Total Thickness (brush or spray): 1/2 inch

### 3 LIGHT CORROSION • LIGHT TRAFFIC

The economy coating for less severe conditions of corrosion and traffic. Non-skid properties. Easy to apply. Hard, tough protection.

**SYSTEM:** Prime coat—Phenoline 305 Primer  
Top coat—Phenoline 305

Total Thickness (brush or spray): 25 mils

**FREE . . .** Sample panels of each system, on request. Write for complete details and recommendations for your service.

**ANNOUNCING NEW PHENOLINE CONCRETE PRIMER** for damp concrete which cannot be completely dried prior to application. Provides a tight bond for Phenoline top coats in all three systems.

#### SALES OFFICES:

Atlanta, Buffalo, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, Mobile, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco, Tampa, Tulsa, Toronto, other leading cities.



32-C Hanley Industrial Court  
St. Louis 19, Mo.

**Specialists  
in Corrosion Resisting  
Synthetic Materials**

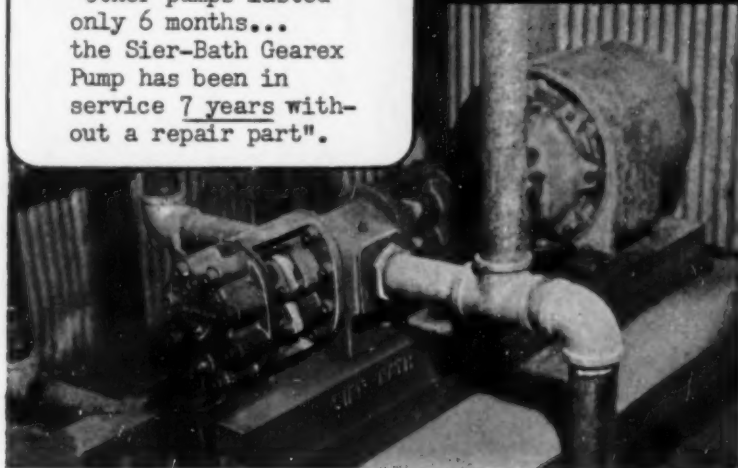
**"Most trouble-free  
Pump we ever used!"**

**reports**

**LOUISVILLE VARNISH COMPANY**

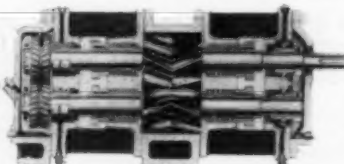
"Other pumps lasted only 6 months... the Sier-Bath Gearex Pump has been in service 7 years without a repair part".

## Sier-Bath GEAREX PUMPS

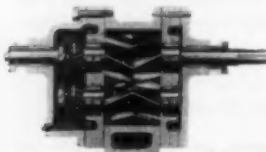


• This external gear and bearing Sier-Bath Gearex Rotary Pump unloads lacquer thinners such as Xylol, Acetone and Toluol from tank cars and trucks; also transfers them within the tank storage area. Materials are pumped at 70 to 90 gpm., operating with a 10 foot suction lift against 30 to 40 ft. head. Only servicing is annual gland repacking required by company routine maintenance.

### Sier-Bath "Gearex" Pumps



**EXTERNAL GEAR & BEARING TYPE**  
for non-lubricating liquids



**INTERNAL GEAR & BEARING TYPE**  
for lubricating liquids

Sier-Bath "Gearex" Pumps provide positive displacement, "pulseless" flow... quiet, vibrationless operation. Direct-connected up to 1800 RPM, they require no reduction gears. For high volumetric efficiency and long life there is no rotor-to-rotor or rotor-to-casing contact. Low pressure on stuffing boxes provides easy servicing.

Horizontal or vertical models to handle 32 to 500,000 SSU, 1 to 550 GPM at 250 PSI for viscous liquids, 50 PSI for water. Corrosion-resistant alloys, steam-jacketed bodies, water-cooled bearings, other adaptations to meet individual needs. See "Yellow Pages" for your local Sier-Bath Pump Representative or send for Bulletin G-2. Sier-Bath Gear & Pump Co., Inc., 9272 Hudson Blvd., North Bergen, N. J.

## Sier-Bath ROTARY PUMPS



Screw Pumps



Gearex® Pumps



Hydrex® Pumps

Founded 1905

Mfrs. of Precision Gears, Rotary Pumps, Flexible Gear Couplings

Member A. G. M. A.

### Cincinnati program

from page 143

chemical industry may be expected to offer an economical integrated nuclear fuel service to the atomic power industry.

**Problems in Industrial Operation of Separations Plants in View of Potential Hazards.** S. M. Stoller, Vitro Engineering. A discussion of the hazards involved in operation of such facilities together with the severe business risks entailed.

**Industrial Irradiated Nuclear Fuel Processing—Other Government Stimuli which will Encourage Industry.** L. C. Burman, Engelhard Industries. The AEC should make use of the industrial services potentially available from the "hot" scrap producer, and not compete with him in the sale of radioisotopes.

Panel Discussion—Topic B.

**TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 16—AIR COOLED HEAT EXCHANGE (PART II).**  
Chairman: Kenneth Beatty, Univ. of North Carolina.

**Finding the Optimum Air Fin Cooler Design for a Given Job.** E. V. Nakayama, Phillips Petroleum. A general method for evaluating the optimum air fin cooler design.

**Economics of Air Cooling in Refinery Installations Where Water is Plentiful.** J. W. Thomas, Standard Oil (Ohio). Discussion of the factors influencing the choice of water or air for heat removal.

**Field Performance Testing of Air Cooled Heat Transfer Equipment.** J. P. Todd, Magnolia Petroleum. A method for field testing of air-cooled units.

**Optimum Trim Cooler Temperature.** D. Q. Kern, D. Q. Kern Associates, & R. E. Seaton, Wolverine Tube. When cooling process streams to below 140°F. an air cooler followed by a water (trim) cooler is often the most economical solution.

**The Effect of Thermal Cycling to 350°F and 600°F on the Heat Transfer Performance of Integral Finned Duplex Tubes.** E. H. Young & Marvin L. Katz, Univ. of Mich. The effect of thermal cycling on the thermal resistance of bi-metal finned tubes.

**A Theoretical Analysis of Thermal Surface Fouling.** D. Q. Kern, D. Q. Kern Associates, & R. E. Seaton, Wolverine Tube. A design method to account for transient fouling for both air-cooled and shell-and-tube exchangers.

**TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 17—GENERAL PAPERS (PART I).**  
Chairmen: William Licht, Univ. of Cincinnati, and S. C. Hite, Univ. of Kentucky.

**The Geneva Conference—1958.** W. K. Davis, Bechtel. A first-hand report on the second Geneva conference on peaceful uses of atomic energy.

**Survey of Russian Literature in Distillation and Related Topics.** H. E. Roelscher, W. C. Bastian, & S. K. Friedlander, Johns Hopkins. Russian publications on distillation, fractionation, liquid-vapor equilibrium, etc., has been surveyed, analyzed, and critically reviewed.

**A new Gas-Liquid Contacting Element—The Wetted Wall Tray.** Max Leva, consultant. A new type of tray for use when liquid velocities are very low.

**Kinetic Studies of the Formation of Smog Oxidants: The Ozone-Hexene Reaction.** E. E. Saltzman, U. S. Public Health Service, & Nathan Gilbert, Univ. of Cincinnati. Basic kinetics studied with the aid of new specially-developed analytical techniques.

2:00 to 5:00 P. M.

**TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 18—POLLUTION CONTROL BY IN-PLANT MEASURES (PART II).**  
Chairman: C. F. Gurnham, Mich. State Univ.

**Good Housekeeping for the Reduction of Metal-Finishing Wastes.** C. A. Walker, & J. A. Talmadge, Yale Univ. Draining and rinsing investigated theoretically and practically as means of reducing electro-plating wastes.

**Control of Cleaning Wastes in the Food Industries.** A. J. Steffen, Wilson & Co. Consideration of similarities and differences between processing and cleaning wastes.

continued on page 146



News from

## National Carbon Company

Division of Union Carbide Corporation • 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Kansas City, Los Angeles, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco. IN CANADA: Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto

### National Carbon representatives expand your engineering force



R. L. von HOHENLEITEN,  
SALES ENGINEER

Mr. von Hohenleiten has spent the past seven years representing National Carbon Company to the chemical processing and allied industries. He was graduated from Johns Hopkins University with a B.S. in chemical engineering and is a registered professional engineer in Texas.

His first few years with National Carbon Company were spent with an engineering group developing new designs and improving existing designs of "Karbate" chemical processing equipment. Von Hohenleiten was first active as a Sales Engineer on the west coast and is now serving customers in the southwestern section of the country.

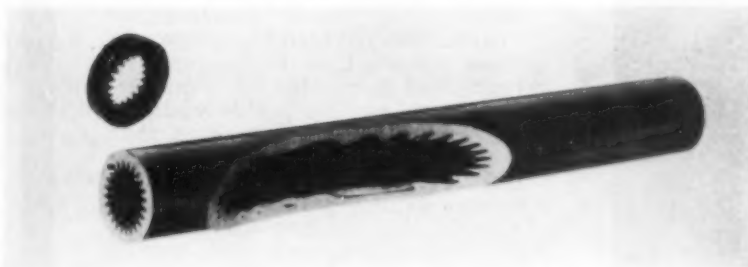
Mr. von Hohenleiten is qualified to aid in the selection, special designing and installing of carbon, graphite and "Karbate" impervious graphite processing equipment. Call your National Carbon Sales Engineer today.

### Low permeability graphite stock available from National Carbon

This low permeability graphite can be used in high temperature applications where greater degrees of imperviousness than obtained with ordinary graphite are required. The material is designated as Code 82 graphite and has a permeability in the range of 1-10 millidarcys. Field tests show this material is well suited for fused salt vessels, thermocouple sheaths and low pressure gas heaters such as those used in the heating of chlorine by the electrical resistance of the tube walls.

Code 82 graphite is available in tubes, cylinders and blocks. Its permeability is uniform and equipment can be machined or fabricated from the stock forms without impairing the degree of imperviousness. For more information contact National Carbon Company, P.O. Box 6087, Cleveland 1, Ohio.

### "Karbate" Internal Low-Fin tube exchangers provide high corrosion resistance at prices comparable to carbon steel exchangers



The following comparison made by a National Carbon Field representative shows the relatively low cost of "Karbate" impervious graphite corrosion resistant heat exchangers using the newly developed internal low-fin tube.

The problem consisted of cooling 150,000 pounds per hour of a sulfonated hydrocarbon mixture from 300°F. to 100°F., using 85°F. water. Heat transfer wise, both "Karbate" impervious graphite and steel could be used. But corrosion wise, plain steel would not be considered for handling sulfonated hydrocarbons. Substituting more corrosion resistant austenitic and mo-

lybdenum stabilized austenitic stainless steel would jump the price of the metal unit two or three times that of the "Karbate" impervious graphite unit. All comparisons are based on units with carbon steel shells and floating end construction.

The low cost extra surface required in the low-fin design reduces the operating heat flux of the unit, and hence the temperature drop through the tube side fouling factor. This means a longer operating cycle between cleanings. Consequently, not only is the "Karbate" unit less expensive to obtain but also it is less costly to maintain.

Exchanger	Size	Area	Shell Side Pressure Drop	Tube Side Pressure Drop	Overall Coefficient	Dirt Factor	Price
"Karbate" Impervious Graphite	33" I.D. shell with 349-3/4" I.D. x 16 ft. long internal low-fin tubes.	3360 sq. ft. based on I.D.	13 psig	10 psig 8 pass	69.5	.003	\$16,700
Steel	45" I.D. shell with 904-1" I.D. x 14 BWG x 16 ft. long tubes.	3780 based on O.D.	13 psig	10 psig 12 pass	62.0	.003	\$13,700



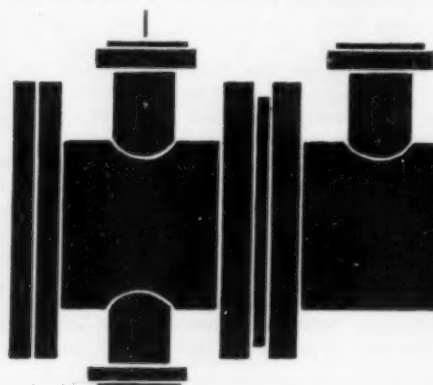
The terms "National", "N" and Shield Device, "Karbate" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.



Engineered  
for years ahead

# HEAT EXCHANGERS

Out of fifty years of experience in fabricating unfired pressure vessels comes a new line of "standardized-customized" heat transfer equipment. These Ellicott Heat Exchangers are engineered to produce the most efficient transfer of heat and to minimize the electrolytic corrosive action that shortens exchanger life and reduces efficiency. Whether you need Instantaneous Water Heaters, Converters, Fuel Oil Heaters, Preheaters or special designed heat exchangers, specify Ellicott for heat transfer equipment that is engineered for years ahead.



Specify ELLICOTT  
THERE'S NO EQUAL



formerly NOVELTY STEAM BOILER WORKS, INC.



HOT WATER GENERATORS



STORAGE TANKS



SPECIAL LININGS



SPECIAL FABRICATION

Representatives in Major Cities

Clare and Kloman Streets • Baltimore 30, Maryland

## Cincinnati program

from page 144

Pollution Abatement by Means of Equipment and Process Change, H. L. Jacobs & R. F. Rocheleau, Du Pont.

### TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 19—HIGH SPEED PHOTOGRAPHY IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.

Chairman, J. W. Westwater, Univ. of Ill.

Flow Patterns in Agitated Vessels, A. B. Metzner & J. S. Taylor, Univ. of Del. Streak images in still shots of suspended, illuminated particles analyzed to determine flow pattern in viscous flow of Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluids.

Photographic Study of Solid-Gas Fluidization, L. Massimilla & J. W. Westwater, Univ. of Ill. Close-up motion pictures show the motion of individual solid particles in a bed fluidized with air.

Studies of Particle Behavior via Cine-Photography, W. H. Gauvin, McGill Univ., & S. O. Mason, Pulp and Paper Research Inst. of Canada. High-speed motion pictures show coalescence of a drop with a flat liquid surface, etc.

High Speed Camera Studies of High Explosive Phenomena, J. K. Crosby & C. H. Bagley, Stanford Research. Detonation, interacting shocks, ignition, breakup of liquid drops.

Active Sites and Bubble Growth During Nucleate Boiling, J. W. Westwater & P. H. Strenge, Univ. of Ill. Observation on bubble vibrations, irregular nucleation, and variations in bubble growth rate.

Visual Phenomena in Subcooled Boiling, A. J. Bender, Columbia Univ. High-speed motion pictures show vibration phenomena, changes in boiling modes, motions of the heated liquid layer during subcooled boiling.

### TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 20—EDUCATION IN PROCESS CONTROL.

Chairman: T. J. Williams, Monsanto.

The Needs of Industry for Persons Trained in Process Control and Process Dynamics, T. J. Williams, Monsanto. New techniques in process dynamics and process control system evaluation suffer from lack of trained personnel.

An Undergraduate Course in Automatic Process Control and Process Dynamics, J. H. Blake, Univ. of Colorado. Such a course must stress chemical process dynamics and control principles rather than instrumentation practices alone.

A Graduate Course in Automatic Process Control and Process Dynamics in Chemical Engineering, E. F. Johnson, Princeton Univ. The course must give the student a firm grasp of process dynamics and control theory.

The Laboratory Period in the Process Control Course, O. L. Updike, Univ. of Virginia. Discussion of coordination of laboratory courses with other courses and the equipment and budgetary levels required.

Training in Industry for Process Control and Process Dynamics, W. F. Stevens, Northwestern Univ. Several industrial programs are described.

### TECHNICAL SESSION NO. 21—GENERAL PAPERS (PART II).

Chairman: William Licht, Univ. of Cincinnati.

The Mechanics of Vertical Moving Liquid-Liquid Fluidized Systems I: Interphase Contacting of Droplets Passing Through a Second Quiescent Fluid, R. E. C. Weaver, Leon Lapidus & J. C. Elgin, Princeton Univ. An extension of relations for fluidized solids to predict the hold-up of liquid-liquid spray columns from information on the single droplet terminal velocity.

Two-Dimensional Laminar Flow Analysis Utilizing a Doubly Refracting Liquid, J. W. Prados, F. N. Peebles, Union Carbide Nuclear, Univ. of Tenn. Flows about a cylindrical object, and in converging and diverging sections.

Pilot Plant Production of Synthetic Quartz, R. A. Laudise, Bell Labs., & R. A. Sullivan, Western Electric. Problems encountered in scale-up of a process for production of synthetic quartz by hydrothermal crystallization.

Gamma Gaging in Chemical Plant Instrumentation, J. A. Williamson & F. M. Teetsel, National Lead. Application of gamma radiation detection equipment to problems of level indication, flow characteristics, and density determinations in production equipment.



# CROLL-REYNOLDS' NEW Convactor

If you never heard of a CONVECTOR, do not be surprised. It is an entirely new design of special condensing tower which offers important advantages in some processes.

In the refining of edible oils it recovers fatty acids, most of which were formerly waste. It offers the additional advantage of totally eliminating stream pollution from this source or the expense of cleaning cooling towers which collect such deposits. It has similar application in fatty acid stills, some other types of distillation processes, dryers, and other large vacuum processing units.

The CONVECTOR is a combination of two condensers and a vacuum cooling chamber. One condenser is of conventional barometric design, the other a highly improved condenser working on the jet principle. The latter condenses the vapor from the process and discharges directly into the vacuum cooling compartment where the heat of condensation is immediately removed. The cold water is then recirculated through the same jet condenser. The flashed vapor from the cooling operation is condensed in a conventional barometric condenser using water from a river, cooling tower or other industrial source. Periodic blow-down or continuous bleed-off from the flash chamber permits recovery. Several large industrial installations have been made.

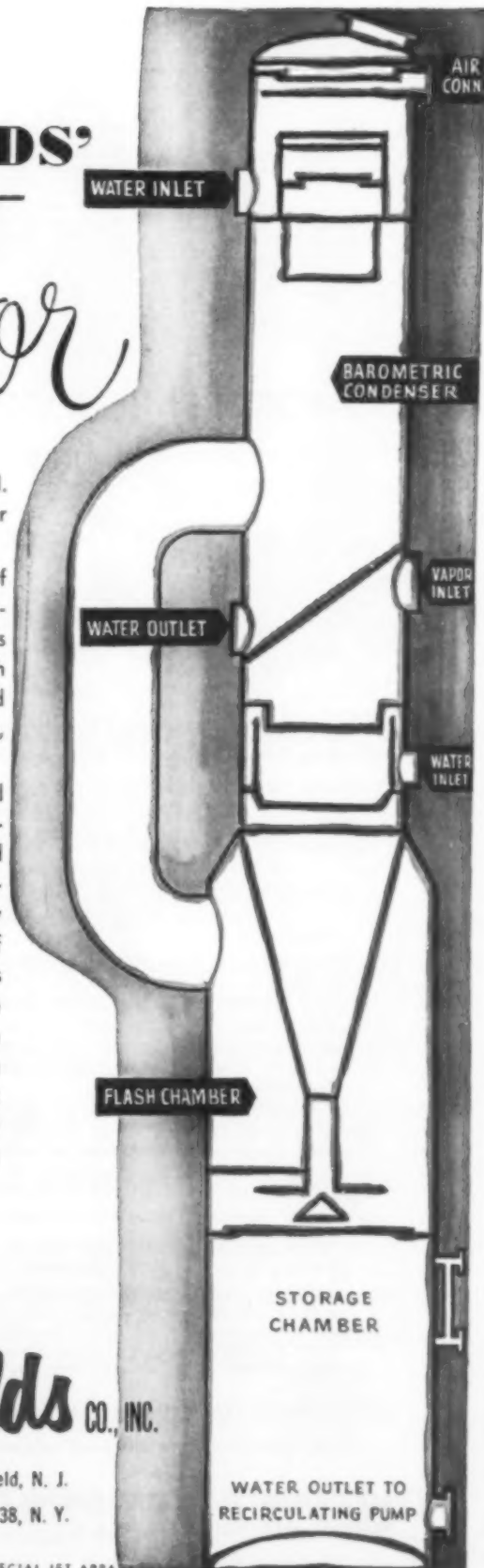
Patent applied for



## Croll-Reynolds CO., INC.

Main Office: 751 Central Avenue, Westfield, N. J.

New York Office: 17 John Street, N. Y. 38, N. Y.



CHILL-FACTORS • STEAM-JET EVAPORATORS • AQUA-FACTORS • FUME SCRUBBERS • SPECIAL JET APPARATUS

## future meetings

### 1958—A.I.Ch.E.

● Cincinnati, Ohio, December 7-10, 1958. **Netherland Plaza Hotel. A.I.Ch.E. Annual Meeting.** For details, see page 135.

### 1958—Non-A.I.Ch.E.

● Springfield, Mass. Oct. 20-22, 1958. **Sheraton-Kimball Hotel. 13th Plastics-Paper Conf. of YAPPI.** To include fiber-plastics combinations.  
● New Orleans, La. Oct. 20-24, 1958 and Los Angeles, Cal. Nov. 17-21, 1958. **Regional Meetings of National Association of Corrosion Engineers.** To include papers on corrosion in chemical & food processing, and petroleum industries.

● San Francisco, Cal. Oct. 22-24, 1958. **Francis Drake Hotel. Amer. Vacuum Soc. Vacuum Techniques—Theory, Applications, Processes, and Equipments.**

● St. Paul, Minn. Nov. 12 and 13, 1958. **St. Paul Hotel. Fall meeting of the Chemical Market Assoc. Adhesives.**

● Los Angeles, Cal. Nov. 13, 1958. **Ambassador Hotel. Society of Plastics Engrs. Plastic Trends in Building Construction.**

● Washington, D. C. Nov. 18-20, 1958. **Sheraton-Park Hotel. National Conference on Air Pollution.**

● Budapest, Hungary. Nov. 24-30, 1958. **International Measurements Conference.** Auspices of International Preparatory Committee. Hungarian Academy of Science acting as Secretariat.

### 1959—MEETINGS—A.I.Ch.E.

● Atlantic City, N. J. March 15-18, 1959. **A.I.Ch.E. National Meeting.** Chalfonte Haddon Hall Hotel. Gen. Chmn.: J. D. Stett, Dept. Mech. Engr., Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N. J. Tech. Prog. Chmn.: N. Morash, Natl. Lead Co., P.O. Box 58, So. Amboy, N. J. **Recent Advances in Plastic Materials of Construction**—M. F. Gigliotti, Monsanto Chem. Co., Plastics Div., Springfield, Mass. **Business & Technology**—J. Happel, NYU. **Theoretical and Laboratory Work on Liquid-Liquid Extraction**—R. E. Treybal, NYU. **Univ. Heights 53, N. Y. Laboratory and Pilot Plant Techniques**—G. W. Blum, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, Ohio. **Missiles, Rockets & Satellites**—G. C. Szego, Gen. Elect., Aircraft & Gas Turbine Div., Cinn. 15, Ohio. **General Papers (2 sessions)**. J. Joffe, Newark Coll. of Eng., 367 High St., Newark 2, N. J. and E. C. Johnson, Dept. of Chem. Engr., Princeton U., Princeton, N. J. **Computer Control of Processing Units**—J. M. Mozler, Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore 5, Md. **Startup of New Chemical Plants**—M. L. Nadler, DuPont, Penns. Grove, N. J. **Care and Feeding of Executives**—J. S. Wilson, Heidrick & Struggles, 20 No. Wacker Dr., Chicago 16, Ill. **Mechanics of Fluid-Particle Systems**—S. K. Friedlander, Johns Hopkins Univ., Balt., Md. **Process Data & Design Methods for Nuclear Fuel Recovery**—C. E. Stevenson, Resch. Dir., P.O. Box 1259, Idaho Falls, Idaho. **Thermodynamics of Phase Equilibria**—E. M. Amick, Jr., Chem. Engr. Dept., Columbia U., New York 27, N. Y. **Market Research & the Chemical Engineer**—William Copulsky and R. Ciner, Grace R&D Co., Hanover Sq., New York 4, N. Y. **Thermal Stability of Jet and Rocket Fuels**—C. J. Marsel, NYU, Univ. Heights, New York, N. Y. **Wood as a Chemical Raw Material**—E. O. Locke, U. S. Forest Prod. Lab., Madison, Wis.

Deadline for papers: November 16, 1958.

● Cleveland, O. April 5-10, 1959. **Nuclear Congress.** Co-sponsored by A.I.Ch.E. and others. A.I.Ch.E. representative: E. B. Gunyon, Alco Prod'n., Inc., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

● Kansas City, Missouri, May 17-20, 1959. **Hotel Muehlebach. A.I.Ch.E. National Meeting.** Gen. Chmn.: P. C. Fowler, Consulting Chem. Engr., 7515 Troost Ave., Kansas City, Mo. Tech. Prog. Chmn.: Fred Kurata, Chem. Engr. Dept., Univ. of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas. **Reaction Kinetics**—M. M. Gillespie, Dept. of Chem. Engr., Tulane Univ., New Orleans, La. **How to Become a More Proficient Technical Engineer.** Heavy Chemicals—N. J. Ehlers, Columbia-Southern Chem. Corp., 1 Gateway Center, Pitts. 22, Pa. **Petrochemicals**—G. E. Monte, Nat'l. Petrochemical Corp., Tulsa, Ill. **International Licensing and Collaboration**—R. Landau, Scientific Design Co., 2 Park Ave., New York, N. Y. **General Papers (2 sessions)**. J. O. Maloney, Univ. of Kansas, Lawrence, Kan. and Merck Hobson, Univ. of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebr. **Non-Equilibrium Fluid Mechanics**—M. J. Rzaia, Cities Services Res. Lab., P.O. Box 402, Cranbury, N. J. **Role of Wetting and Capillarity in Fluid Displacement Processes**—C. S. Kuhn, Magnolia Petroleum Co., 907 Thomasson Dr., Dallas, Tex. **Thermodynamics of Jet & Rocket Propulsion**—G. C. Szego, Gen. Elect., Aircraft & Gas Turbine Div., Cinn. 15, Ohio. **Computers and Pipelines**—R. L. McIntire, The Datic Corp., 600 Camp Bowie Blvd., Fort Worth, Texas. **What's New in Liquid Metals Technology**—H. M. Rodekhorst, Ethyl Corp., P. O. Box 341, Baton Rouge, La. **Ten Ways to Improve Technical Reports**—Robert Gunning, Blacklick, Ohio.

Deadline for papers: January 17, 1959.

● St. Paul, Minn., Sept. 27-30, 1959. **Hotel St. Paul. A.I.Ch.E. National Meeting.** Gen. Chmn.: W. M. Podas, Asst. Resch. Dir., Economics Lab., Guardian Bldg., St. Paul, Minn. Tech. Prog. Chmn.: A. J. Madden, Jr., Univ. of Minn. **Mixing**—J. Y. Oldshue, Mixing Equip. Co., Inc., P. O. Box 1370, Rochester 3, N. Y. **Size Reduction**—E. L. Piret, Chem. Engr. Dept., Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis 14, Minn. **Missile Construction Materials**—B. M. Landis, Gen. Elect. Co., Cleveland 12, O. **Physical Properties of Liquids**—S. E. Isakoff, Dupont Co., Engr. Dept., Expr. Sta., Wilmington, Del. **Molecular Engineering**—M. Boudart, Princeton U., Chem. Engr. Lab., Princeton, N. J. **Chemical Economics as a Unit Process**—M. H. Baker, 1645 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis 3, Minn. **More**

continued on page 150

## ATOMS FOR PEACE • GENEVA 1958

The "Presentation Set" given to official delegates at Geneva by the U. S. A.

JUST PUBLISHED by Addison-Wesley

**PROJECT SHERWOOD—THE U. S. PROGRAM IN CONTROLLED FUSION** 228 pp, 53 illus, 1958—\$5.75

by Amasa S. Bishop, U. S. Atomic Energy Commission

**U. S. RESEARCH REACTOR OPERATION AND USE** 384 pp, 181 illus, 1958—\$7.50

Edited by Joel W. Chastain, Jr., Battelle Memorial Institute

**RADIATION BIOLOGY AND MEDICINE: Selected Reviews in the Life Sciences** 968 pp, 198 illus, 1958—\$11.50

Edited by Walter D. Claus, U. S. Atomic Energy Commission

**URANIUM ORE PROCESSING** 450 pp, 118 illus, 1958—\$7.50

Edited by J. W. Clegg and D. D. Foley, Battelle Memorial Institute

**THORIUM PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY** 320 pp, 84 illus, 1958—\$6.50

by F. L. Cuthbert, National Lead Company of Ohio

**SOLID FUEL REACTORS** 864 pp, 385 illus, 1958—\$10.75

by J. R. Dietrich and W. H. Zimm, General Nuclear Engineering Corporation

**PHYSICAL METALLURGY OF URANIUM** 272 pp, 190 illus, 1958—\$5.75

by A. N. Holden, General Electric Company, Vallecitos Atomic Laboratory

**BOILING WATER REACTORS** 592 pp, 292 illus, 1958—\$8.50

by Andrew W. Kramer, Editor, Atomics, and formerly Editor, Power Engineering

**FLUID FUEL REACTORS** 1008 pp, 338 illus, 1958—\$11.50

Edited by J. A. Lane and H. G. MacPherson, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, and Frank Maslan, Brookhaven National Laboratory

**THE TRANSURANIUM ELEMENTS** c. 354 pp, 73 illus, 1958—\$7.00

by Glenn T. Seaborg, University of California

**SODIUM GRAPHITE REACTORS** 304 pp, 99 illus, 1958—\$6.50

by Chauncey Starr and R. W. Dickinson, Atomics International

**THE SHIPPINGPORT PRESSURIZED WATER REACTOR**

c. 600 pp, 163 illus, 1958—\$9.50

Written by personnel of the Naval Reactor Branch, Division of Reactor Development, U. S. Atomic Energy Commission; Westinghouse Electric Corp., Bettis Plant; and Duquesne Light Company

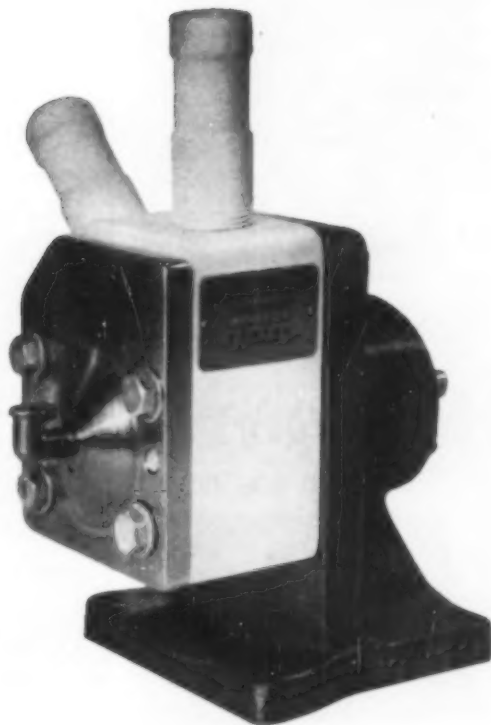
**SPECIAL PRICE FOR COMPLETE SET OF 12 VOLUMES—\$84.00**

These prepublication prices good only until December 1, 1958



**ADDISON-WESLEY PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.**  
READING, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.

# NEW!

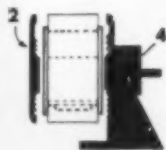


## VANTON'S NEW **TEFLON\*** PUMP!

### HOW VANTON DESIGN WORKS



Liquid flows in channel between molded plastic body and synthetic flex-i-liner (1) • No liquid touches metal • Liner flanges secured to plastic body by bolted face plates (2) • Pumping mechanism is rotor mounted on eccentric shaft (3) • At each revolution it pushes liner against body block and sweeps a slug of liquid around the circular track from inlet to outlet • All bearings are outside of fluid area, and located within a protective stainless steel assembly in the event of flex-i-liner failure (4) • Liners are replaced in minutes, with pump in process line, by simply removing face bolts and face plate, slipping old liner out, new one in (5).



**No stuffing-box or shaft seals to leak, contaminate, or require maintenance!**

**Long-term maintenance-free operation even with aqua regia!**

Now at last, here's a pump to solve for good your problems of pumping corrosive or abrasive liquids or slurries!  $\text{HCl}$ , caustics,  $\text{TiCl}_4$ , even fuming  $\text{HNO}_3$  and fuming  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  (oleum), all yield to the combination of Vanton's unique pump design with *Teflon* and *Kel-F\*\** elastomer, the outstanding new fluorocarbons that remain unaffected by even aqua regia!

**The Vanton Pump design** eliminates stuffing boxes, shaft seals, gaskets, and check valves. Previously available in many other plastics and synthetics, its appearance now in fluorocarbon materials enables it to provide prolonged maintenance-free pumping of almost any corrosive or abrasive substance in commercial production today.

All Vanton pumps are self-priming, high-vacuum, and available in a broad range of capacities from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to 40 g.p.m. In addition to Teflon, they are obtainable in 7 body and 10 flex-i-liner materials, including polyethylene, Buna N, hypalon, Kel-F, etc.

\*TEFLON—Reg. trade-mark of Du Pont for its tetrafluoroethylene resin.  
\*\*KEL-F—Reg. trade-mark of Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.

WRITE FOR NEW 8-PAGE  
VANTON CATALOG TODAY!  
It gives the whole story!



**VANTON PUMP**  
and Equipment Corp. • Hillside, N. J.

DIVISION OF COOPER ALLOY CORP.

Filters

# Problem Solvers

that save you money

Pumps

Mixers

... Thousands of applications have proved YOU'RE RIGHT when you ...

DEPEND ON EQUIPMENT FROM ALSOP

LIQUID FILTRATION  
LIQUID MIXING  
LIQUID STORAGE  
LIQUID PUMPING

Engineering and Laboratory analysis is yours free for the asking.

DEPEND ON ADVICE FROM ALSOP

Send for analysis forms and literature.

Tanks

**ALSOP**

ENGINEERING CORPORATION

1310 Gold Street  
Milldale, Connecticut

## future meetings

Research for Your Dollars—T. B. Mertes, Sun Oil Co., 1606 Walnut St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

Deadline for papers May 27, 1959.

• San Francisco, Calif., December 6-9, 1959. A.I.Ch.E. Annual Meeting. Gen. Chmn.: Mott Souders, Jr., Shell Development Co., 4560 Horton St., Emeryville 8, Calif. Tech. Prog. Chmn.: C. R. Wilke, Div. of Chem. Eng., Univ. of Calif., Berkeley, Calif. Process Dynamics—E. F. Johnson, Dept. of Chem. Eng., Princeton. Princeton, N. J. Operations Research—R. R. Hughes, Shell Dev. Co., Emeryville 8, Cal. Progress and Problems in Jet and Rocket Combinations—C. J. Marsel, NYU, University Heights, New York 53, N. Y. Secondary Oil Recovery Methods—F. H. Poettman, Ohio Oil Co., Littleton, Colo. New Oil Sources—Shale Gilsonite, Tar Sands; Financing in the Chemical Industry; Raw Materials for the Chemical Industry; Turbulence and Turbulent Mixing; High Temperatures; Thermodynamics; Reactions; Kinetics; Devices; and Materials; Electro-chemical Engineering-Process Design; Fundamental Aspects of Chemical Engineering in the Pulp and Paper Industry.

Deadline for papers: August 6, 1959.

## 1960—MEETINGS—A.I.Ch.E.

• Atlanta, Ga., Feb. 21-24, 1960. A.I.Ch.E. National Meeting. Tech. Prog. Chmn.: Fred Bellinger, Ga. Inst. of Techn., 225 North Ave., N.W., Atlanta 13, Ga.  
• Mexico City, Mexico, June 20-24, 1960. A.I.Ch.E. National Meeting. Tech. Prog. Chmn.: G. E. Montes, Nat'l Petrochemical Corp., P.O. Box 109, Tuscola, Ill.  
• Tulsa, Okla., Sept. 4-7, 1960. A.I.Ch.E. National Meeting. Tech. Prog. Chmn.: K. H. Hachmuth, Phillips Petroleum Co., Bartlesville, Okla.  
• Washington, D. C., Dec. 4-7, 1960. A.I.Ch.E. Annual Meeting. Tech. Prog. Chmn.: D. O. Myatt, Atlantic Research Corp., Alexandria, Va.

## Unscheduled Symposia

Correspondence on proposed papers is invited. Address communications to the Program Chairman listed with each symposium below.

Chemical Engineering Process Dynamics as They Affect Automatic Control: David M. Boyd, 315 Ridge Ave., Clarendon Hills, Ill.

The Threatened Imbalance Between Chlorine and Alkali in American Chemical Industry: Zola G. Deutsch, Deutsch & Loonam, 70 E. 45th St., New York City 17.

Computers in Optimum Design of Process Equipment: Chen-Jung Huang, Dept. of Chem. Eng., Univ. of Houston, Cullen Blvd., Houston 4, Texas.

Financing for the Chemical Industry: Bernard Stott, First National City Bank of New York City, New York, N. Y.

Chemical Engineers in Chemical Industry Management: T. P. Furball, American Cyanamid Co., 488 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y. Training on the Job for Industry: John Happel, Dept. of Chem. Eng., N. Y. University, University Heights, New York 53, N. Y.

Preparation of Catalytic Cracking Charge Stocks and Quality Criteria Therefor: Wheaton W. Kraft, Lummus Co., 383 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Solar Energy Research: J. A. Duffie, Director of Solar Energy Laboratory, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.

Hydrometallurgy—Chemistry of Solvent Extraction: G. H. Beyer, Dept. of Chem. Eng., Univ. Mo., Columbia, Mo.

Mass Transfer Applications in Waste Treatment—W. W. Eckenfelder, Jr., Manhattan College, Riverdale, New York 71 N. Y.

In addition to the above, the following symposia in the management area are available from J. Happel, Dept. of Chem. Eng., New York Univ., University Heights, New York 53, N. Y.

Market Research • Financing • Growth of the Chemical Industry • Distribution Between Dividends and Growth in Financing • Stock Market Analysis for Chemical Companies • International Growth.

# LOOK beyond the PRICE TAG



- Plus • Research and Engineering Council  
• Custom-built to Meet Your Specific Need  
• Nation-wide Sales and Service  
• Interchangeability of Parts  
• Twenty-Five Years of Experience

For Further Information ...

on the complete line of Dura Seal mechanical seals write for Catalog 480-CEP

DURAMETALLIC



CORPORATION

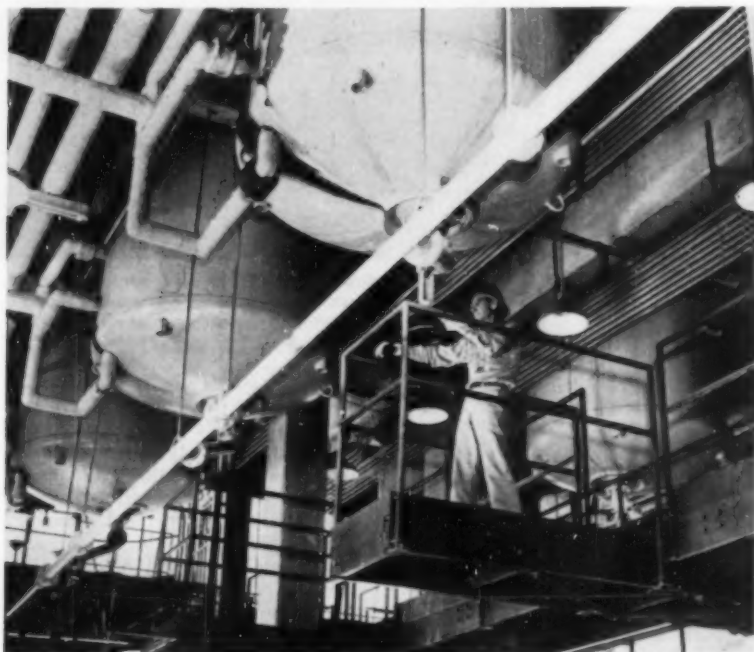
KALAMAZOO

MICHIGAN



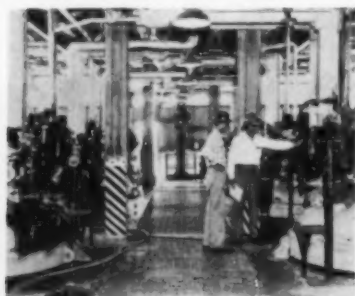
# PFAUDLER

## CORROSIONENGINEERING NEWS



### How Diamond Alkali uses Glasteel to cut turn-around time and protect purity at its PVC plant

Like most polymers, polyvinyl chloride gets so sticky in process that it gums up equipment surfaces to the point that a general clean-out is usually required after each batch.



Wishing to avoid such unproductive, unprofitable time at its new Deer Park, Texas plant, the Diamond Alkali Company instructed its engineers to run comparative tests on materials of construction.

Pfaudler Glasteel was the final choice and Diamond Alkali uses it wherever possible in the new plant

... for polymerizers, blow-down tanks, storage and receiver tanks, and even for pipes and valves.

So little of the PVC clings to the smooth glassed surfaces of this equipment, a simple fast flush is all that's necessary to keep it in process condition.

During two years of operation, on a twenty-four hour a day basis, production has been halted only for routine maintenance.

#### Protects purity too

Pfaudler Glasteel is chemically inert to the ingredients and catalysts used in making PVC ... so there can never be any contamination of Diamond Alkali's product.

Special agitator seals on the polymerizers prevent any lubricants from bleeding into the product.

The equipment is so designed and controlled that Diamond Alkali can hold temperatures to within  $\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}\text{F.}$  of a desired setting.

If you would like to know more about Pfaudler Glasteel and the equipment made with it, check the coupon for our Bulletins 968 and 932.

### Big zirconium and titanium heat exchangers now available


Recent addition of vacuum-purge inert gas welding to the already established flow-purge inert gas welding chamber shown above, places Pfaudler in the advantageous position of offering the most advanced facilities for welding the highly corrosion-resistant metals, titanium and zirconium. Now several hundred square feet of heat transfer surface can be more economically and rapidly produced.

Add these metals to your list of available Pfaudler materials for fighting corrosion in process equipment—an ever growing list that already includes Glasteel, stainless steel, Hastelloy, nickel, Inconel, and Monel.



The unit being worked on in the picture is one of the largest zirconium exchangers built to date, having 134 square feet of heat transfer area. Sixty-four 1" O.D. 18 gauge seamless zirconium tubes in a 21" O.D. shell 8' long. Designed for 75 psi and 350° F. it forms the calandria section of an evaporator for concentrating hydrogen peroxide solutions.

Pfaudler Bulletin No. 949 describes the complete line of metal and alloy heat exchangers. Heat transfer equipment of Glasteel construction are covered in Bulletins No. 921 and No. 886. Send the coupon for copies.



**PROCESS EQUIPMENT by PFAUDLER**  
a division of PFAUDLER PERMUTIT INC.  
Dept. CEP-108, Rochester 3, N. Y.

Please send me ☐ Bul. 968 and 932, Buyer's Guide; ☐ Bul. 949, Heat Exchangers; ☐ Bul. 921 and 968 on Glasteel Heat Transfer Equipment.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# Chemical engineering in the industrial development of boron hydrides

Lewis A. Barry,  
Callery Chemical Company, Callery, Pennsylvania

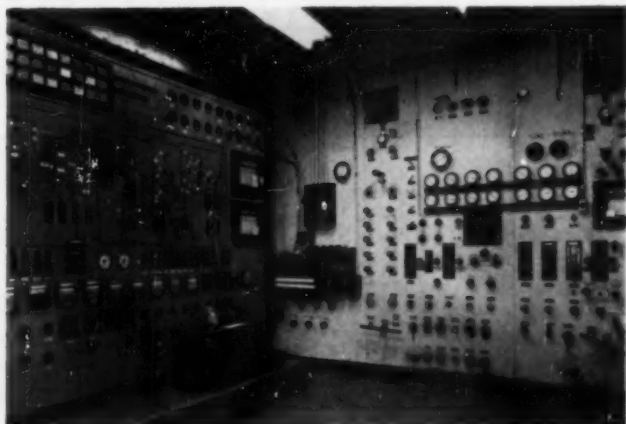


Figure 3. A control room of a typical pilot boron hydride plant. The process units are behind the wall on the right. Remote controls and automatic instrumentation on left.

The boron hydrides represent potentially one of the best "packages" for concentrating chemical energy. Although this suggests a useful source of energy stored, these materials cannot be considered as a basic source. Much expensive and difficult processing is necessary to produce boron hydride compounds. The over-all process energy efficiency is in the order of only a few per cent. For certain specialized applications, however, where concentrated chemical energy, high reactivity, and rapid availability are required, such as fuels for missiles and aircraft, the boron hydrides appear to be superior to most other energy sources.

## Technology

The task of developing a feasible process for the production of boron

hydrides is not a simple one. The chemistry is complex. Despite the research and development activity in the field, little is really known. Here are some of the problems which confront the chemical engineer in the development of large-scale commercial processes.

Three characteristics of boron hydride create most of the problems for the chemical engineer and tax his ingenuity to the utmost. These are:

1. Extreme reactivity
2. Moisture and air sensitivity
3. Toxicity

**Reactivity.** Most of the lower boron hydrides react vigorously with oxidizing compounds, water, alcohols, acids, organic unsaturates, and almost all substituted organics containing any type of functional group. Many of the boron hydrides have spontaneous igni-

tion temperatures below ambient. Consequently, when there is a leak in a system, there is usually an accompanying fire and sometimes an explosion. Because of this, operating units are usually isolated and remotely operated or operated through protective barricades. This, of course, greatly complicates and hinders development programs.

At Callery, bench-scale units are mounted in cell enclosures, usually on the steel plate walls. Valve handles, sample points, and meter faces pass through the walls or are set in front of openings. The unit is operated from outside the enclosure. Some typical bench-scale-unit construction is shown in Figures 1 and 2. Pilot plant units, under roof, are designed similarly to the bench-scale units. However, because they are larger and more complex, it is impossible to operate and control them entirely through the steel walls of the enclosure. This technique is supplemented with considerable remote instrumentation and control. A



Figure 1. The outside of a typical bench scale experimental unit used by Callery in development work on boron hydrides.

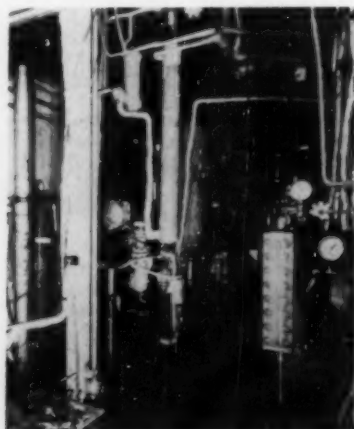


Figure 2. Inside view of the same bench scale unit shown in Figure 1, revealing equipment attached to steel wall.

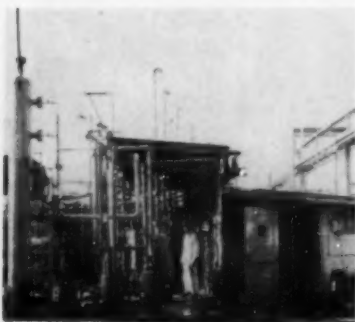


Figure 6. One of Callery's typical outdoor pilot plants used in development work on the difficult boron hydrides.

typical pilot plant unit at Callery is shown in Figures 3, 4, and 5. When conditions permit, pilot units are mounted outdoors and operated through the wall of a control house and by remote instrumentation. This technique is highly desirable but not often convenient when one is doing experimental work which demands frequent system redesign and rebuilding. Figure 6, illustrates a typical outdoor pilot plant unit.

When work is going on with boron hydrides, because of their extreme reactivity, fires and explosions are a continual hazard. Most common fire extinguishants are not effective on boron hydride fires. Many are violently reactive with boron hydrides. Water and some new foams have been found to be moderately effective. It is not safe to try to extinguish a boron hydride fire in confined space. Decomposition of the released hydride usually continues. This generates hydrogen which, in confined areas, creates an even greater hazard. It has been found that the safest thing to do on such a fire is to cut off the source of supply of the hydride and try to use extinguishers to confine the fire. Explosion protection is obtained by the use of enclosures and barricades previously described and also by the use of soft wall and blow-out panel type of construction. Figures 7, 8 and 9, show examples of this type of construction at Callery.

**Moisture and Air Sensitivity** Most of the boron hydrides and derivatives are readily decomposed by air and moisture. The lower hydrides decompose rapidly accompanied by a vigorous and sometimes violent reaction. The higher hydrides react more slowly. Products of decomposition are various partially oxidized and hydrolyzed compounds and, finally, hydrogen and boric acid. Many decomposition products are solids which deposit in operating systems causing

plugs. Others cause damaging corrosion.

As a result of this, it is necessary that all parts of a process unit be completely sealed and the atmosphere always excluded. An inert gas blanket must be employed. Nitrogen is the most satisfactory blanketing gas. This means that a nitrogen generating unit is always a necessary auxiliary to a boron hydride plant.

When the system has been opened for maintenance, it is necessary to completely exhaust all traces of air

and thoroughly dry it out. A common procedure is to flush the system with volatile cleaning and drying solvents then follow this with a hot dry nitrogen purge. Pumping with vacuum pumps is frequently used on small units.

All vents must be sealed using seal pots, check valves or regulators, to prevent atmospheric contamination. Vents are usually manifold and tied to a regulated nitrogen supply for breathing. This includes storage and

*continued on page 154*



Figure 4. (Left) Another typical control room with the process sample, purge points, and valves mounted on the steel wall, left.

Figure 5. (Below) Process side of control room in Figure 4 above.

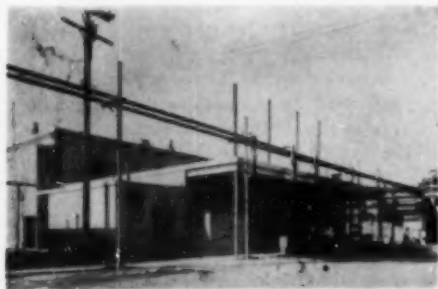
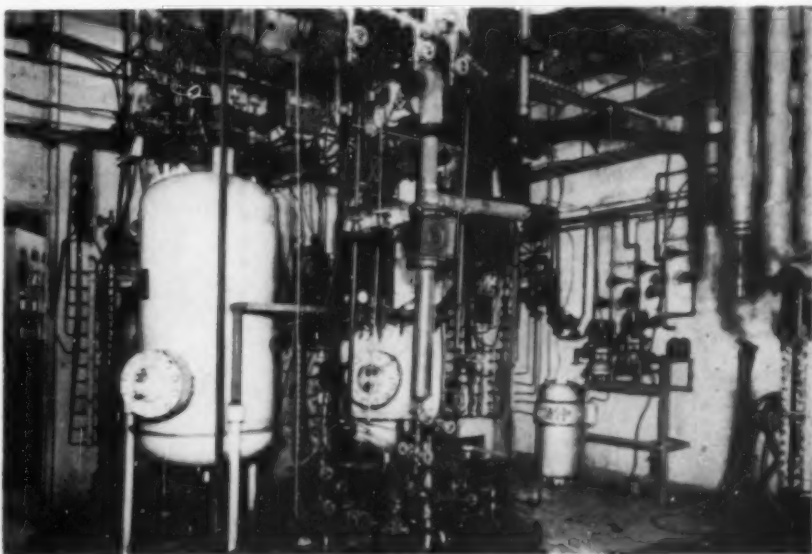


Figure 7. Explosion-proof "soft wall construction" at Callery. Corrugated steel sheet panels are clipped on so they will yield to an explosive pressure.

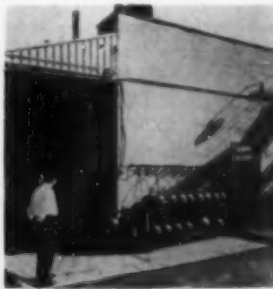


Figure 8. Transit panels are used in another type of explosion-proof, soft wall construction.

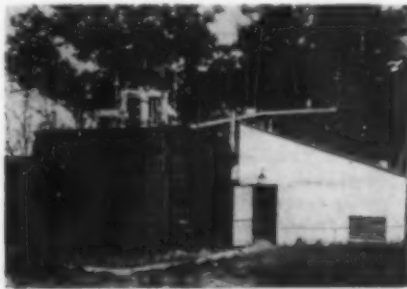


Figure 9. An earth-filled revetment is used as an explosion resistant barricade. The walls are 4 ft. thick at bottom, 2 ft. at top.



## No Room Here For Ordinary Tubing!

From a tiny tubing component in a "jack for an eye-socket" that performs an optic surgical miracle . . . to the capillary structure of a "space" explorer . . . from giant polar airliners to atomic electro power plants: TMI stainless steel tubing knows how to deliver the faultless performance such applications require. When there is a real need for "better than ordinary" tubing . . . experience has proven the importance of the TMI trademark of quality.



Size does not govern the challenge of any job at Tube Methods Inc.! The skill required does! That's why so many metalworking pioneers depend on TMI . . . and recommend TMI!

■ **Stainless Steel and Special Alloy Tubing .050" to .625" O.D. with Tolerances as Close as .001" when Required. Larger sizes accepted on strict custom basis.**

### TUBE METHODS INC.

METALLURGISTS • ENGINEERS • MANUFACTURERS

BRIDGEPORT (Montgomery County), PA.

## industrial news

### Boron hydrides

*Continued from page 153*

surge tanks.

Because of the moisture and air sensitivity and reactivity, vacuum systems should not be used in plant operations on boron hydrides. A leak may not only cause decomposition of the material in the system, corrosion, and plugging, but it may also cause an explosive reaction inside the system which will make missiles out of parts of the equipment. Copious use of vacuum breakers on all parts of the

system, particularly blowers and compressors, is necessary.

**Toxicity** In general boron hydrides are quite toxic. An extensive study of the toxicity of these compounds has been included in Callery's research and development program. This study reveals that the boron hydride gases and vapors are much more toxic than hydrogen cyanide, hydrogen sulphide, phosgene and several of the chemical warfare agents. Methods for detection of traces of boron hydrides in the atmosphere have been developed by Callery. One of these has

*continued*



Figure 10. In this waste disposal burner the flue gases are scrubbed by a venturi scrubber mounted on a collection sump.

## This Self-Contained Fluid Cooling System ... gives most accurate temperature control

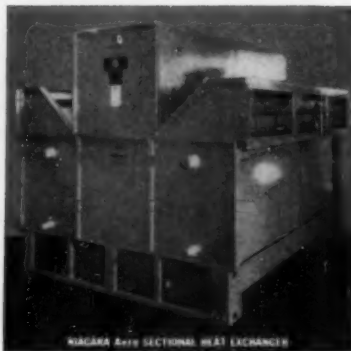
Applied in cooling industrial machines or processes to temperatures approaching the ambient wet-bulb, the NIAGARA Aero HEAT EXCHANGER is independent of any more than a nominal water supply or disposal. The coolant system is a closed one, free from dirt and maintenance troubles.

Heat is removed from your process at the rate of input, giving you precisely the temperature you require and assuring the quality of your product. Heat may be added to prevent freezing in winter or

for better control in a warm-up period. Liquids or gases are cooled with equal effectiveness.

Heat is rejected outdoors. Only the little water evaporated on the cooling coils in the air stream, or discharged to prevent hardness build-up, is consumed.

Niagara sectional construction saves you much installation and upkeep expense, gives full access to all interior parts and piping. Your equipment always gives you full capacity and "new plant" efficiency.



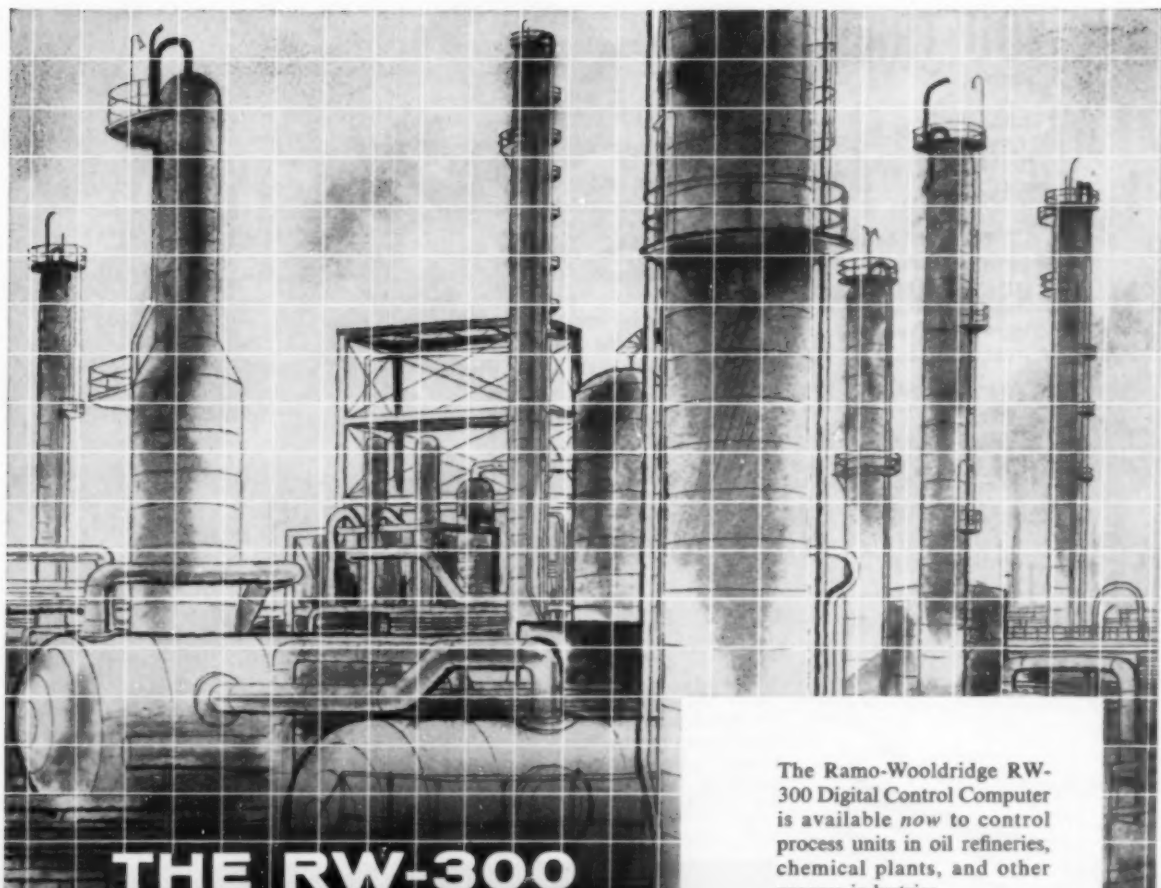
Write for Niagara Bulletin No. 132 for complete information

## NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Dept. EP-10, 405 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

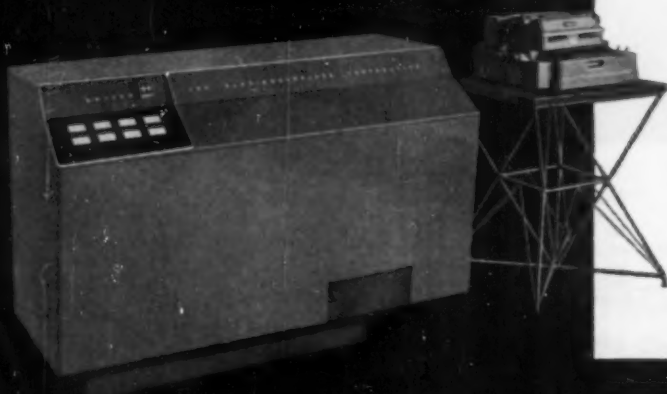
District Engineers in Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada





## THE RW-300

is the first  
digital computer for  
automatic process control  
and data logging



The Ramo-Wooldridge RW-300 Digital Control Computer is available now to control process units in oil refineries, chemical plants, and other process industries.

The new RW-300 offers outstanding opportunities for higher profits from existing and future plants—through reduced operating costs, increased throughput and yields, and improved product quality. These benefits will pay back an investment in an RW-300 digital control system within six months to two years.

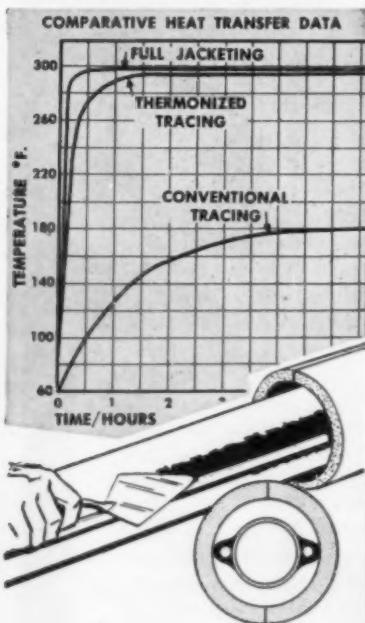
For technical information on automatic process control and advanced data logging with the RW-300, write: Director of Marketing, The Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Products Company, P.O. Box 90067, Airport Station, Los Angeles 45, California, or call OSborne 5-4601.

**THE THOMPSON-RAMO-WOOLDRIDGE PRODUCTS COMPANY**

# HAVE YOU TRIED



**Thoroughly proved  
HEAT TRANSFER MEDIUM**  
now effecting savings up to  
90% for over 700 users!



Thermon is a non-metallic plastic compound with highly efficient heat transfer properties, and is easily applied over either steam traced or electrical resistance systems . . . working equally well for either heating or cooling processes.

Thermonizing has excellent heat transfer characteristics (see curves), exceeding steam traced equipment approximately 1100%, and closely approaching jacketing equipment. Thermon can be used almost without exception in place of expensive jacketing (and in many applications where jacketing is impossible), with savings up to 90%.

Write for complete technical literature on revolutionary Thermon!



**THERMON  
MANUFACTURING CO.**

1817 Rosier • P. O. Box 1961  
Houston, Texas

## industrial news

### Boron hydrides

*continued from page 154*

been converted into an automatic monitoring device which is available commercially.

To minimize the effect of atmospheric contamination on operating personnel, process enclosures are maintained under negative pressure while the operating area outside the cells are maintained at a positive pressure. Approximately 40-60 air changes per hour are maintained inside process enclosures.

Operating personnel who work inside of cell enclosures are provided protection is by Chemox gas masks for prolonged service, and adsorbent with protective clothing. Respiratory cannister type of masks for short periods of service.

Boron in concentrations above a few parts per million is toxic to most plant and stream life. Because of this, waste disposal and soil contamination are also a serious problem. Combustible boron containing wastes are burned in especially designed burners

*continued on page 158*

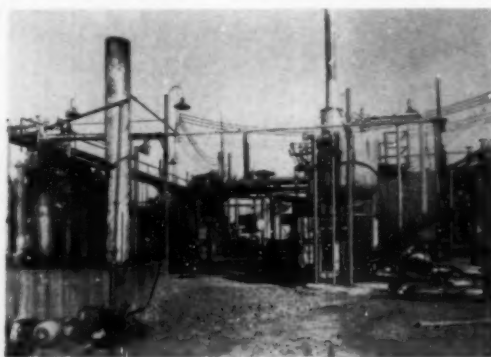


Figure 11. In this waste concentration system, a submerged combustion burner on the right concentrates waste from the scrubber sump.

50 to 10,000 Gallon Capacities

# hofman

## LIQUID OXYGEN and NITROGEN UNITS

For In-Plant Storage  
and Transportation

**Model 48-500 Liquid Oxygen — Nitrogen Unit**

These low-loss storage and transport units are skid, caster, wheel and trailer mounted and are available in capacities to 3500 gallons. Larger vessels for bulk liquid storage are sized to 10,000 gallon capacities. All units feature standard equipment as follows: bottom fill and discharge line, top fill line, liquid level gauge, vacuum valve and filter, thermocouple vacuum gauge, pressure gauge, A.S.M.E. code stamped inner vessels, quick pressure build-up system, extended stem valves on liquid lines, ending with Hofman quick couplings.

Send for our new 16 page catalog **LOW TEMPERATURE APPARATUS**

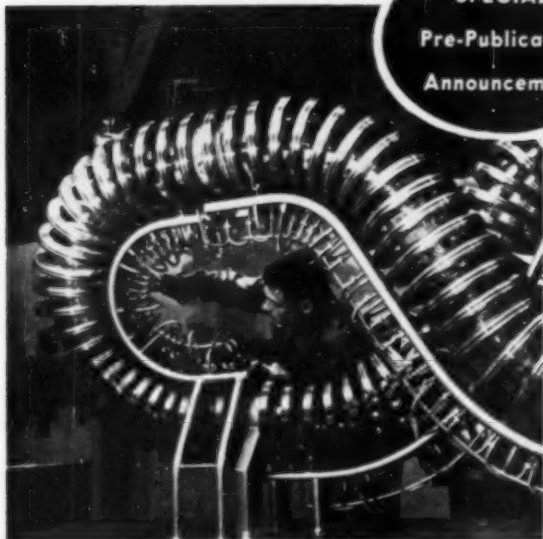
## hofman Laboratories, Inc.

Dept. G, 5 Evans Terminal, Hillside, N. J.

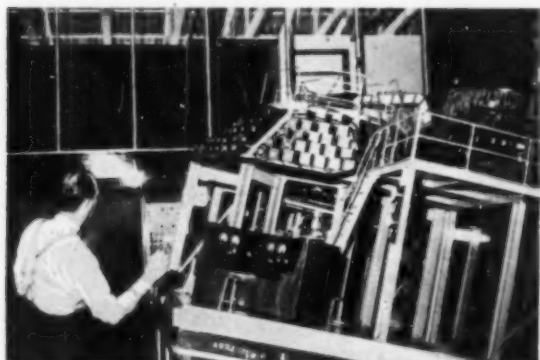
WESTERN  
AGENTS  
OVERSEAS  
AGENT

BLAIR-MARTIN CO., INC. 905 Mission St., So. Pasadena, California (Calif., Ariz., N. M.)  
THE DARLING CO., P. O. Box 217, Wheatridge, Colorado, (Colorado, Wyoming, Utah, Nevada)  
AIRCO CO., International Div., 60 E. 42nd St., New York City

**SPECIAL  
Pre-Publication  
Announcement**



Stellarator developed for producing controlled thermonuclear reaction. The exhibit demonstrates how to confine deuterium gas in tube. (U.S. exhibit, 'Atoms For Peace' Conference, Geneva, Switzerland.)



United Kingdom's fusion apparatus "Minni" displayed at "Atoms For Peace Conference" in Geneva. (U.K. Exhibit, 'Atoms For Peace' Conference, Geneva, Switzerland.)



# Proceedings of the SECOND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON THE PEACEFUL USES OF ATOMIC ENERGY

Geneva: September 1st — 13th, 1958

The United Nations edition in English will be the  
**ONLY COMPLETE AND OFFICIAL EDITION** of the Conference Proceedings

The English Edition is expected to consist of 33 volumes (approximately 500 pages each) and will comprise the COMPLETE OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS (more than 2,100 scientific papers and discussions).  
First volumes available by November, 1958; set completed by July, 1959.  
Transportation charges will be borne by UN for Pre-paid Full Set Orders.



## The Official UN edition will cover:

- Basic physics
- Basic chemistry
- Biology and medicine
- Use of nuclear energy for purposes other than generation of electricity
- Thermonuclear developments
- Possibility of controlled fusion
- Raw materials
- Production of nuclear materials
- Research and power reactors
- Reactor technology
- Production and uses of isotopes
- Training in nuclear sciences



## PRE-PUBLICATION PRICE FOR FULL SET:

U.S. \$ 435. (or equivalent in other currencies)

available until November 30, 1958.

(Partial payment plan available.)

The regular price for the full set

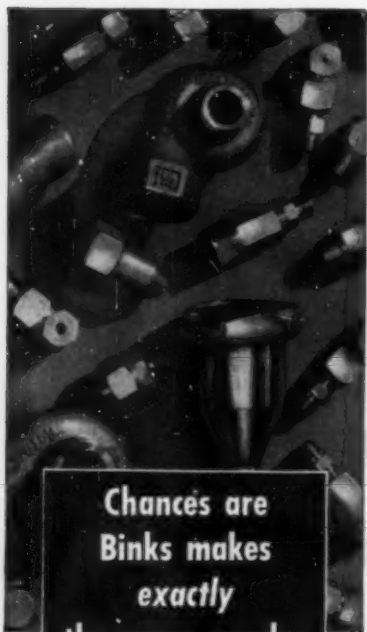
will approximate U.S. \$ 495.

For further details consult your local bookstore

# UNITED NATIONS

Sales and Circulation (Atomic Energy) New York

Scientist shows visitor the experimental boiling water reactor which can provide up to 5,000 kw of electricity to help meet the world's anticipated power needs. (U.S. exhibit, 'Atoms For Peace' Conference, Geneva, Switzerland.)



**Chances are  
Binks makes  
exactly  
the spray nozzles  
you need**

for washing, cooling, processing,  
humidifying, dehydrating and  
hundreds of other applications.

Whatever your production or  
process requirements...you'll  
get the *right* spray nozzles  
quicker by calling Binks.

There is a size and spray pat-  
tern for every purpose...with  
nozzles cast or machined from  
standard or special corrosion-  
resistant metals and materials.

Send for Catalog 5600

Gives details on nozzle  
applications, sizes,  
capacities, spray  
patterns and metals.  
Easy to use selection  
tables.



Binks Manufacturing Company  
3114-32 Carroll Ave.,  
Chicago 12, Ill.

Send me your comprehensive Spray Nozzle  
Catalog 5600—no obligation, of course.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

7047

**Binks**

A COMPLETE LINE OF  
INDUSTRIAL SPRAY NOZZLES  
AND COOLING TOWERS

↑  
MAIL  
COUPON  
NOW

## Boron hydrides

*continued from page 156*

and combustion chambers. Flue gasses are scrubbed free of boron. All process vents are also scrubbed. Aqueous boron containing wastes may be disposed of in rivers if the river flow is great enough to keep concentration below a few tenths of a part per million. If this is not possible, aqueous wastes must be concentrated and hauled away for safe disposal. Figures 10 and 11 show some of the waste disposal and scrubbing systems employed at the Callery plant.

### Materials of construction

All metals with the exception of aluminum and magnesium and their alloys are satisfactory for use with boron hydrides. Mild steel, copper, and brass are most commonly used.

Most rubber and plastic materials are attacked by boron hydride compounds. This presents serious gasket and seal problems especially at high pressures. Some asbestos compounds, teflon, Kel-F, and metals are widely used as gasket materials.

Most boron hydrides have extremely low viscosity and surface tension. Because of this, screwed fittings are not very satisfactory for many

applications. Welded and flanged pipe and tubing are preferable. Because of these same properties, and the fact that they are miscible with most inert liquids, many boron hydrides are classed as anti-lubricants. They seriously impair the lubricating properties of most common lubricants. This presents some severe problems with pumps and compressors. Special lubricants are being developed for such service.

It is evident that the development of boron hydride production processes has been beset with many problems. These have taxed the resources and ingenuity of the chemical engineer. However, most of them have been solved. The rest are rapidly disappearing. There appears to be little doubt that in the near future these compounds will be as plentiful and as cheap as most other widely used compounds for comparable applications. Because of their high potential energy and strong reducing properties, they will probably continue to find their widest application as special fuels, fuel additives, special industrial reducing agents and antioxidants.

*Presented at 1958 A.I.Ch.E. meeting,  
Salt Lake City, Utah.*

## WASTE DISPOSAL PROBLEMS?



**JZ**  
JOHN ZINK  
CO.

**HAS THE ANSWER...**

John Zink Waste Disposal Units are custom designed to your specifications, for your individual application. Any size or capacity can be furnished for use in reducing liquid and semi-liquid wastes, or obnoxious gases. Available as a complete unit or burners only. John Zink Waste Disposal Units have been field-proven in process service throughout the world.

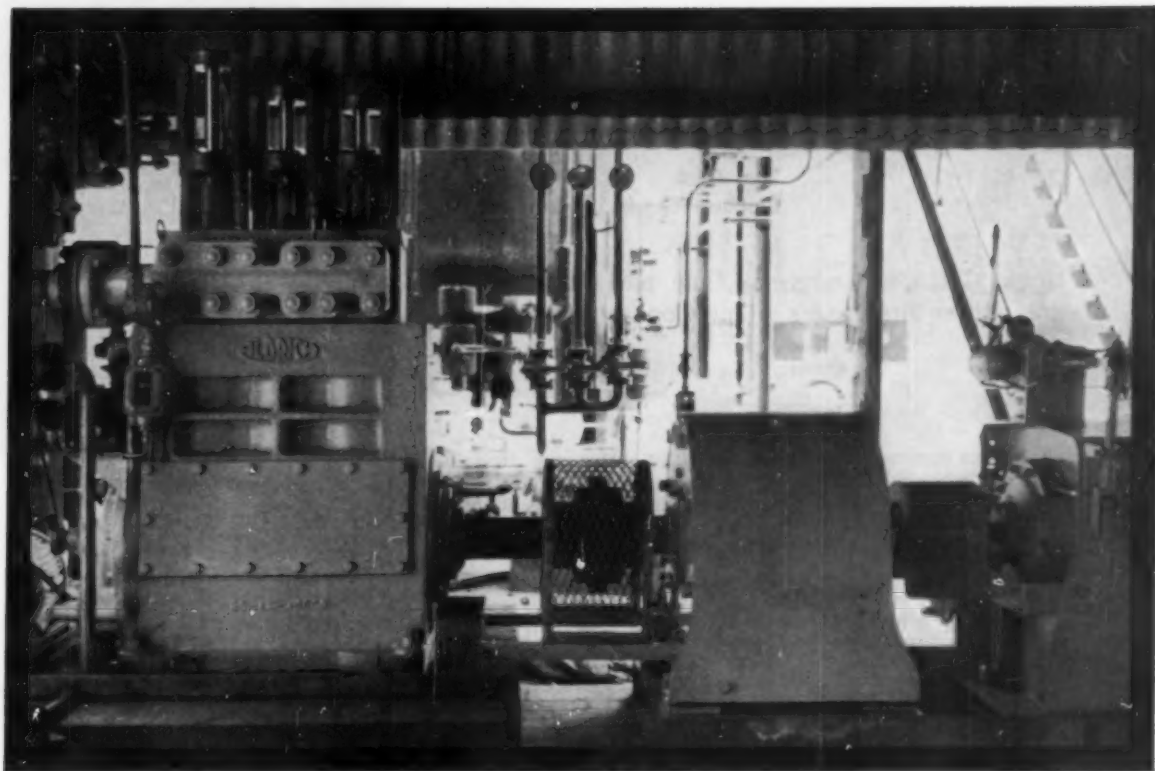
*\*The John Zink research furnace provides ideal test facilities for all custom-design work.*

Gas, Oil & Combination Burners / Inert Gas Generators  
Air Heaters / Smokeless Field Flares / Mutes

**JOHN ZINK CO.**

4401 So. Peoria  
Tulsa, Oklahoma





## THE PRESSURES ARE HIGH...THE LIQUIDS CORROSIVE...THE PUMPS ARE ALDRICH...

At the Houston plant of Rohm & Haas Co., this Aldrich pump alternately introduces caustic and brine into one phase of the acrylate process for producing acrylic monomers.

**The problem:** Handle highly corrosive liquids at 3000 psi in a continuous process and *not* have severe maintenance problems.

**What Rohm & Haas did about it.** Company engineers specified Aldrich 1½" x 5" stroke Triplex Pumps for three reasons.

1. Compact, heavy-duty construction makes Aldrich pumps ideal for high pressure service.
2. Aldrich pumps are designed for easy maintenance. Fluid-end sectionalization permits quick removal of valves for inspection or replacement. No special tools are required.
3. Aldrich engineers can draw upon a vast store of experience when it comes to selecting the right materials for any pumping job. In this case, the entire fluid end . . . working barrel, suction and discharge manifolds . . . are forged Monel. Valve seats are Haynes

Stellite. Valves and plungers are K Monel.

**Results:** According to the Plant Manager of the Houston plant, "maintenance requirements have decreased and pumping production improved. These Aldrich pumps lend themselves to easy maintenance."

**How Aldrich can help you.** Solving pumping problems like this requires specialized engineering skills and experience. We have those skills, and our experience comes from years of working with the chemical industry. We welcome the opportunity to discuss your specific problems . . . no matter what the liquid or how high the pressures. Aldrich Pump Company, 3 Gordon Street, Allentown, Pa.

the toughest pumping problems go to



## Closed-Circuit TV Aids Process Control

Tom Shea,  
Blonder-Tongue Laboratories

Union Carbide, Brunswick Pulp and Paper are among first users of new operating tool.

Closed-circuit TV is a communications device. The views presented through the camera and the receiver expand the range of human observation. The goals may be: safety of personnel; protection of equipment and materials through remote observation of gauge readings; composition, flow, or position; or quality control through remote inspection of products or materials. No Federal license or other special franchise is necessary. Most industrial process control applications present fixed views, and installation and maintenance is usually no more complicated than that required for home TV.

Basic equipment consists of a camera, the lens, a control generator, a multi-conductor cable to connect the camera and generator, and a conventional TV receiver (Figure 1). Where fine detail viewing is required, such as printed matter or small parts inspection, the standard TV set would be replaced with a studio-type moni-

tor providing twice the resolution. More elaborate systems may be required in certain process control systems.

### Pulp and paper takes lead

The pulp and paper industry has been one of the leaders in applying closed-circuit TV to process control systems. Both Ketchikan Pulp at Ward Cove, Alaska, and Brunswick Pulp and Paper at New Brunswick, Georgia, have incorporated cameras to insure against breakdowns due to possible overflow or congestion.

Ketchikan needed visual control of chip levels in three 50 ft. diameter surge bins to ensure proper feed and composition of wood chips. Installation of a closed-circuit chain enables one operator to view these levels from the comfort of a remotely located control room. Normal plant lighting is adequate for the camera head, which is housed in a standard weather-



Figure 1—Typical receiver installation.

protected enclosure.

Television was an integral part of the original design of the new \$3 million bleach plant of Brunswick Pulp and Paper. Provision was made for a 5-camera, 5-monitor network. Three cameras view pulp discharge from 11 ft.-6 in. by 20 ft. pulp washers (Figure 2); one camera views the intake or vat side of one washer; and the fifth pickup point is the pulp feed point from the belt conveyor onto the distributing conveyor chute. All cameras employ standard 16 mm., F1.9 lenses, and are housed in protective enclosures. Coaxial cables feed the control-room monitors through 5-position switches (Figure 3).

### Safety is keynote

Safety of operating personnel was the deciding factor behind installation of closed-circuit TV at the South Charleston, West Virginia, plant of Union Carbide Chemical, where a 2-camera chain observes operators in hazardous areas. For complete protection, it was considered advisable to install one camera at ground level, and another at a sixty-foot elevation. The cameras are enclosed in vapor-proof housings, and all cables are run in conduits. As an added precaution, each camera is purged with a small amount of instrument air to keep it cool and under positive pressure.

### Versatility

Complete remote control and system versatility can be obtained by use of the following accessories to the basic camera equipment:

- Zoom Lens, with variable focal length from 1 to 6 in.

*continued on page 162*

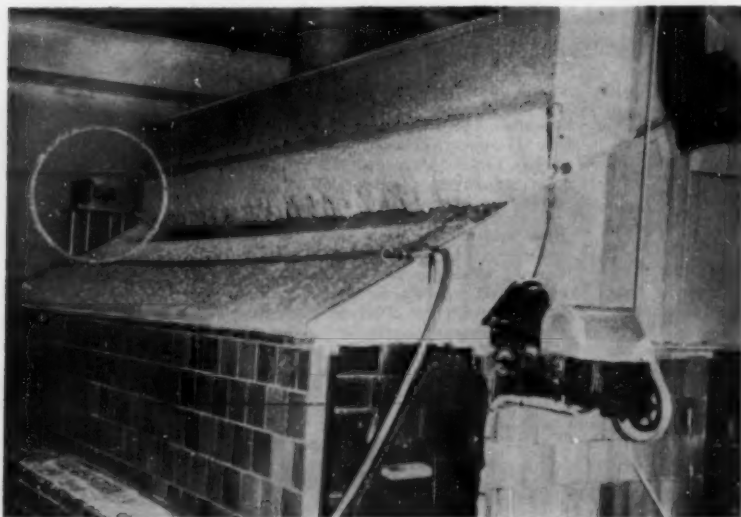


Figure 2—Observer TV camera mounted in protective housing and focused on pulp washer discharge side.

# HOW MARATHON MAKES MONEY... FROM A PULP MILL HEADACHE



*Chemicals from spent sulfite liquor made  
in plant using Dorr-Oliver equipment*

Spent sulfite liquor is a rich source of valuable materials at the Rothschild, Wisconsin pulp mill operated by the Marathon Division of American Can Company. The materials produced range from a base for vanillin food flavoring to dispersants for rubber manufacture and chemicals for industrial cleaners and oil well drilling.

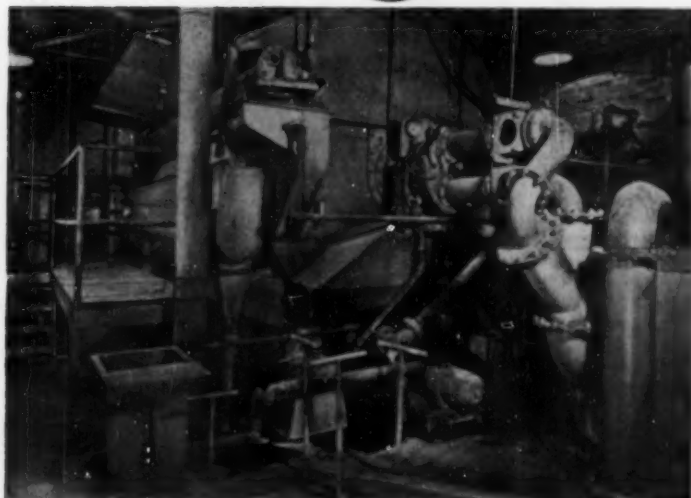
Treatment of the sulfite liquor involves a 3-stage lime precipitation process. In various stages, calcium sulfite, organic acid salts, calcium lignosulfonates and various metallic lignosulfonates are produced. Intensive research and product development by

Marathon has resulted in ready markets.

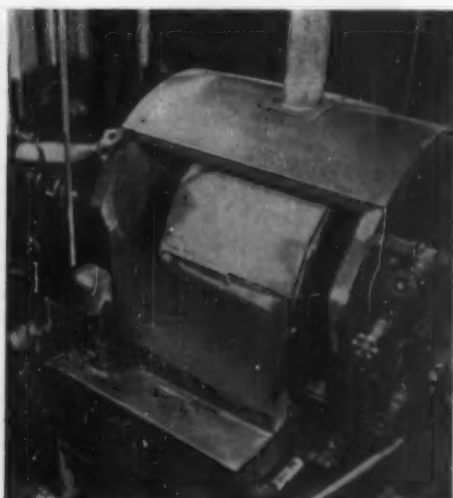
Dorr-Oliver equipment used includes an Oliver vacuum rotary filter for recovering calcium sulfite, a settling tank for settling out lignin solids, a stainless steel Oliver continuous rotary filter and an Oliver rotary precoat filter.

This installation provides just another example of Dorr-Oliver's ability to supply equipment to meet highly specialized processing requirements. Perhaps we can help you, too. Just drop us a line—or better still, have one of our specialists call. No obligation, of course.

Oliver—Reg. T. M. U. S. Pat. Off.



OLIVER ROTARY PRECOAT FILTER removes finely divided solids and isolates partially desulfonated, purified lignosulfonates from vanillin plant effluent.



OLIVER STAINLESS STEEL CONTINUOUS ROTARY FILTER removes gypsum, obtained after acidifying basic calcium lignosulfonate.

## Firms like these:

General Electric Company  
 Parks, Davis & Company  
 Commercial Solvents Corporation  
 Monsanto Chemical Company  
 Westinghouse Electric Corporation  
 Radio Corporation of America  
 Walter Kidde & Company  
 E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Co.  
 Pitman-Moore Company  
 Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Company  
 Southern Comfort Corporation  
 Linco Products Corporation  
 Atomic Energy Projects  
 Brookhaven National Laboratory  
 Stoelting Brothers  
 Kolmar Laboratories  
 The Haloid Company  
 Mallinckrodt Chemical Works

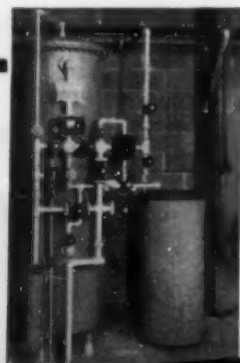
## are saving dollars with ELGIN DEIONIZERS

—and there are scores of equally well known organizations that are cutting costs with Elgin Deionizers.

The Elgin Single-Tank Mixed-Bed Deionizer, illustrated below, produces demineralized water of higher chemical purity than distilled water, at a small fraction of the cost of distillation.

It removes *all* ionizable impurities including CO<sub>2</sub> and silica . . . does it dependably and at lowest investment and operating cost.

Let us put our 50 years of experience to work on your water conditioning problem. Write for Bulletin 512.



## ELGIN Single-Tank, Mixed-Bed DEIONIZER

**ELGIN SOFTENER CORPORATION**  
 182 N. GROVE AVENUE • ELGIN, ILLINOIS

Zeolite Water Softeners  
 Dealkalizers  
 Deaerating Heaters  
 Filters of all types  
 Water conditioning products  
 for every need



## TV process control

from page 160

- Pan & Tilt Mechanism, used as the camera mount. Provides 2,000 ft. distant remote control of 360° horizontal rotation and 45° vertical rotation of the camera. For area scanning.
- Weather-Proof Housing. Provides remote control of windshield wiper, heater, and blower.
- Automatic Light Compensation. Allows constant picture quality regardless of light level changes within range of 150 to 1 at the area under surveillance.
- Remote Focus Control. Provides ad-

justment of camera at distances up to 2,000 ft. when objects from 2 ft. to infinity are to be viewed.

It may be desirable to feed several cameras to one or more viewers. This is accomplished by having each camera on a different channel, carried on a common transmission line. Multiple outlets or viewers are then provided for by "tapping off" from the main or branch coaxial cable runs (Figure 4). Sound may also be added by separate intercom system where few receivers are involved, or by special audio-video systems which provide

continued on page 164



Figure 3—Monitors located in bleach-plant control room.

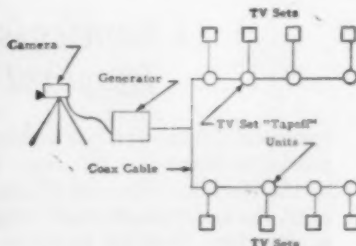
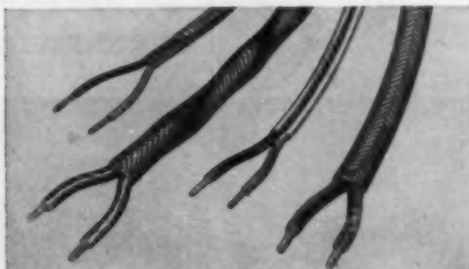


Figure 4—Typical closed circuit television distribution system.

## Thermocouple Wires

Quality • Variety • Delivery

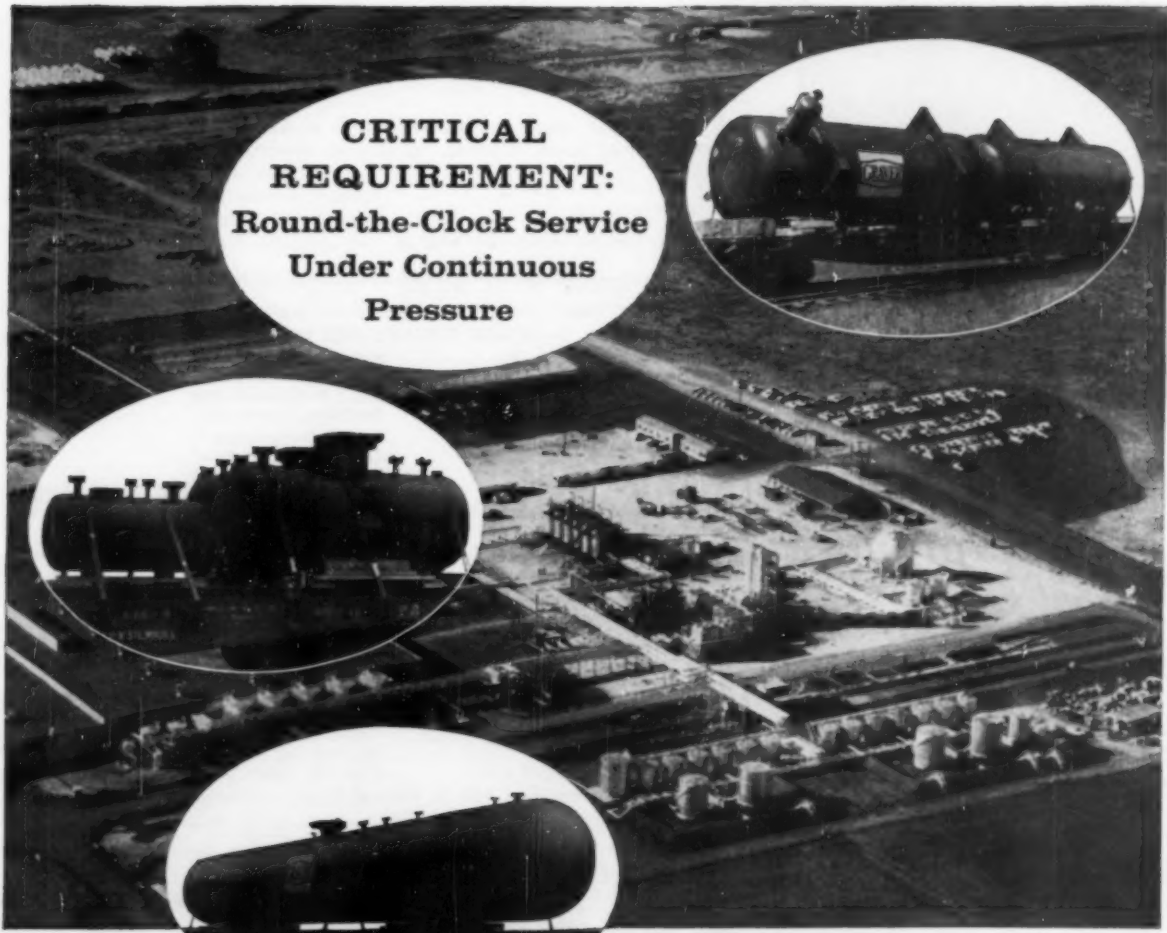


Thermo Electric makes thermocouple and thermocouple extension wires for every possible use—actually over 1500 varieties. Just a few seconds with a T-E Wire Catalog will find the exact type you need. Solid and stranded conductors are available in all standard calibrations. The most modern types of insulations will meet all conditions of moisture, chemical action, abrasion and high temperature. Our own complete facilities for wire drawing, insulating and calibrating guarantee you unmatched quality. Prompt delivery on most types from our large stock.

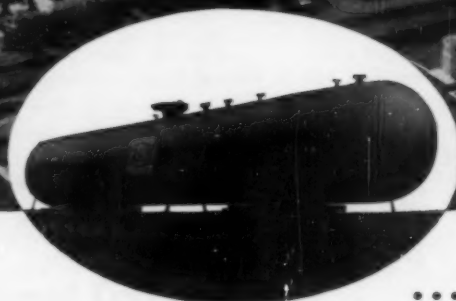
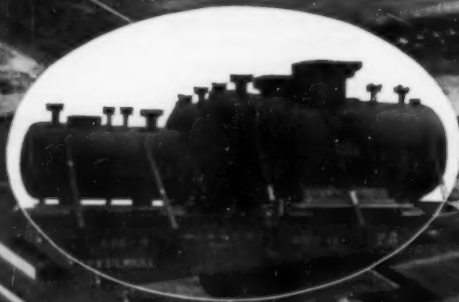
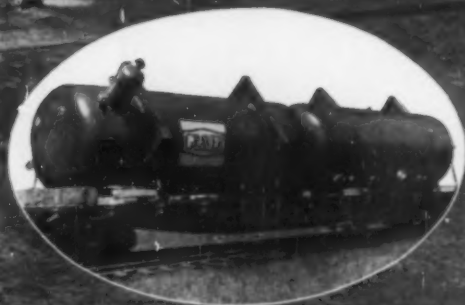
Write for New Wire Catalog No. 32-V.

**Thermo Electric Co., Inc.**  
 SADDLE BROOK, NEW JERSEY  
 In Canada—THERMO ELECTRIC (Canada) Ltd., Brampton, Ont.





**CRITICAL  
REQUIREMENT:  
Round-the-Clock Service  
Under Continuous  
Pressure**



**...at New Instrumented**

## **GENERAL TIRE Synthetic Rubber Plant at Odessa**

*The nation's first privately financed and first completely integrated synthetic rubber operation owned jointly by The General Tire & Rubber Company and The El Paso Natural Gas Company at Odessa, Texas utilizes 880 instruments for absolute and continuous control by a single operator.*

Just 22 months after the agreement was signed between The General Tire & Rubber Company and The El Paso Natural Gas Company, two new plants costing \$32,000,000 went on stream at Odessa, Texas to manufacture GR-S synthetic rubber. Now in full production day and night, a continuous stream of raw materials enters the General Tire plant at one end, leaving the other end as bales of synthetic rubber. The entire manufacturing process demands the utmost care in the control of timing, temperatures, pressures and the proportionate quantities of the various ingredients.

Eighteen pressure vessels fabricated by Graver of ASTM A-285 Grade C flange quality steel are important links in the modern automation chain at the General Tire plant. Built to be in operation around-the-clock under continuous pressure, the 18 pressure vessels are symbolic of the meticulous fabricating craftsmanship Graver applies to processing equipment for the petrochemical, chemical and petroleum industries. Over a century of experience qualifies Graver to tackle the most exacting specifications.

**GRAVER**

*Building for the Future on  
a Century of Craftsmanship  
in Steels and Alloys*

### **GRAVER TANK & MFG. CO., INC.**

EAST CHICAGO, INDIANA • New York • Philadelphia  
Edge Moor, Delaware • Pittsburgh • Atlanta • Detroit • Chicago  
Tulsa • Sand Springs, Oklahoma • Houston • New Orleans  
Los Angeles • Fontana, California • San Francisco

## kraloy plastic pipe

**KRALOY**

KRALOY PLASTIC PIPE CO., INC.  
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

protects product

purity

Kraloy PVC Plastic Pipe used in your plant will deliver your product clean and pure. You particularly need Kraloy PVC (which cannot scale or corrode) if your product or any of its components react to metallic pipe and acquire impurities from it. Clean as glass, KRALOY PVC PIPE is proud to have been granted the approval of the National Sanitation Foundation.

Kraloy PVC High Impact Plastic Pipe and Tubing will deliver most liquid and gaseous chemicals with higher efficiency and less maintenance and polishing than any other standard piping material. Superior flow characteristics (C factor=150+) eliminate problems concerned with fatty acids and other fats, oils, and syrups, and guarantee high flow rates with lower head loss. Ph factors from 2 to 13 are all the same to KRALOY PVC. Bends and other fabrications are easy. Abrasion? Send us your specifications, bearing in mind that KRALOY PVC PIPE is already used in many slurry installations. Instrument and instrument-control pipe and tubing, too.

Write for detailed brochure, and name of your factory representative nearest you.

**KRALOY PLASTIC PIPE CO., INC.**

4720 E. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.

**KRALOY**

KRALOY PLASTIC PIPE CO., INC.  
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Subsidiary of the Seamless Rubber Co.  
a Rexall Drug Co., Subsidiary KP-110

## TV process control

from page 162

both picture and sound on standard receivers where many receivers are involved.

Cost is minimum

A single camera chain may cost as

little as \$2,000. Extensive multi-purpose systems, of course, may cost many times as much. For maintenance, service contracts, which average 5-8% of installed cost annually, are available from most suppliers.

### CLOSED-CIRCUIT TV EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS COMPLETE SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

Blonder-Tongue Labs., Inc.  
9 Alling Street  
Newark 2, New Jersey

Dage Television Division  
Thompson Products, Inc.  
West 10th Street  
Michigan City, Indiana

Diamond Power Specialty Corp.  
Electronics Department  
Lancaster, Ohio

Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc.  
760 Bloomfield Avenue  
Clifton, New Jersey

General Electric Company  
Technical Products Department  
Electronics Park  
Syracuse, New York

General Precision Laboratory, Inc.  
63 Bedford Road  
Pleasantville, New York

Sarkes Tarzian Inc., 415 N. College Avenue, Bloomington, Indiana

Hallamore Electronics Co. Div.  
The Siegler Corp.  
8352 Brookhurst Ave.  
Anaheim, California

Insul-8 Corporation  
1369 Industrial Road  
San Carlos, California

International Telephone & Telegraph Co.  
Industrial Products Division  
15191 Bledsoe Street  
San Fernando, California

Kin Tel  
P.O. Box 623  
5725 Kearny Villa Road  
San Diego, California

Philco Corporation  
Government & Industrial Division  
4700 Wissahickon Ave.  
Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Radio Corporation of America  
Engineering Products Division  
Camden, New Jersey

**DIRECT  
FROM MANUFACTURER  
To YOU!**

**KNOX**

**Tower  
Packings**

- A Raschig Ring
- B Single-Partition Ring
- C Cross-Partition Ring
- D Berl Saddles

- Non-porous
- High Chemical Purity
- Iron Free
- Uniform Quality
- Great Mechanical Strength
- Will not crumble

The carload orders and repeat business coming to us year after year proves that our customers are convinced that they are getting real Economy plus Quality by using KNOX Raschig Rings.

You're being Quality-wise and Dollar-wise when you specify KNOX for initial installations or replacements.

To lower your present operating costs send for our price list and samples.

**IRON FREE**

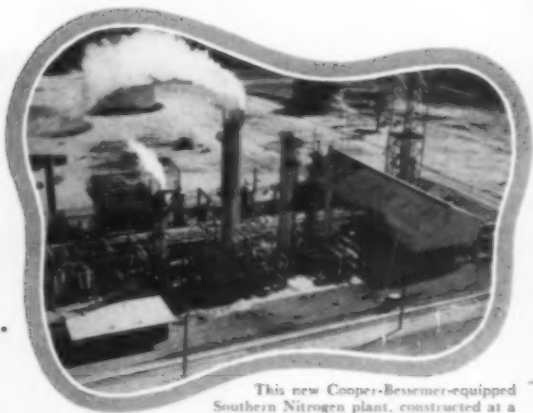
**KNOX PORCELAIN CORPORATION**  
KNOXVILLE 1, TENNESSEE

Always  
Specify

**KNOX**

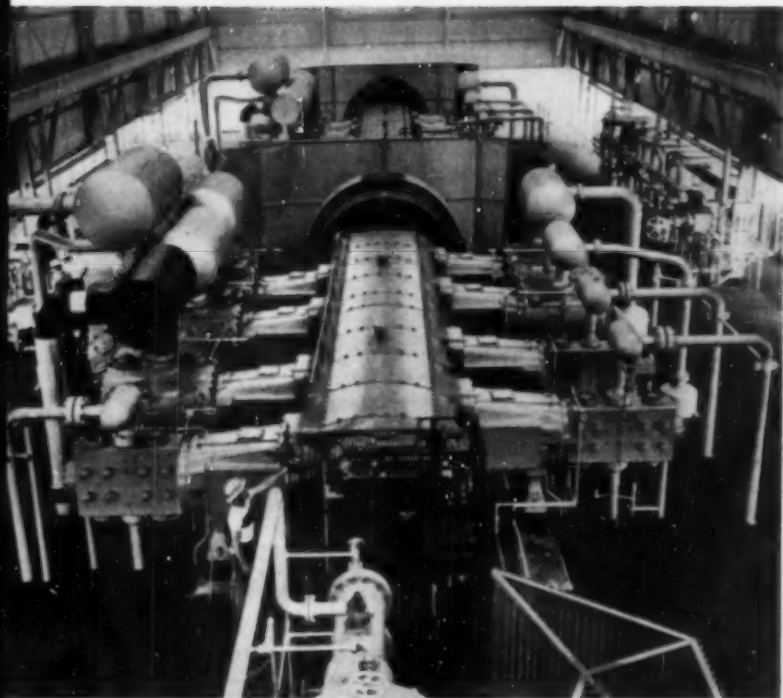
**Tower  
Packings**

At Southern Nitrogen's huge new plant...



This new Cooper-Bessemer-equipped Southern Nitrogen plant, constructed at a cost of \$14 million, produces more than 230 tons of ammonium nitrate a day.

## unitized operation with only two Cooper-Bessemers handling all gas processes!



These two 8-cylinder Cooper-Bessemer LM compressors, each rated 5000 hp at 250 rpm, handle all required process work in the Savannah plant of Southern Nitrogen.

In today's modern processing plants, multiple compressing requirements are often the rule. Here is how such needs are met . . . with two automatically controlled 5000 hp Cooper-Bessemer LM compressors . . . in Southern Nitrogen Company's new synthetic ammonia plant at Savannah, Georgia.

On each LM compressor, one bank of cylinders handles compression of the gas mixture in four stages to 5125 psi. In the second bank of cylinders, one cylinder compresses pure ammonia gas, while the remaining three cylinders compress a mixture of nitrogen, hydrogen and air in three stages to 150 psi for the reforming furnace.

Cooper-Bessemer process compressors, reciprocating or centrifugal, offer the modern flexibility, extreme availability and efficiency that add up to high volume processing with minimum machinery and attendance. To be sure your files contain complete information, send for the latest bulletins.

BRANCH OFFICES: Grove City • New York • Chicago  
Washington • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Houston  
Dallas • Odessa • Minneapolis • New Orleans  
Shreveport

SUBSIDIARIES: COOPER-BESSEMER OF CANADA, LTD. . . .  
Edmonton • Calgary • Toronto • Halifax  
COOPER-BESSEMER INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION . . .  
New York • Caracas • Mexico City

# Cooper-Bessemer

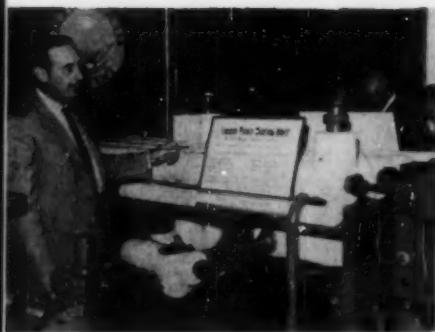
GENERAL OFFICES: MOUNT VERNON, OHIO

ENGINES: GAS • DIESEL • GAS-DIESEL  
COMPRESSORS: RECIPROCATING AND CENTRIFUGAL  
ENGINE OR MOTOR DRIVEN

..... at the  
*Second  
 National  
 Heat Transfer  
 Conference*



"Heat transfer highlights" luncheon was presided over by A.I.Ch.E. vice-president Donald L. Katz.



Package heating unit by Parks-Cramer used for raising temperature of oil, Arochlor, or Dowtherm to as high as 600°F., by electrical resistance heating. Pilot plant model shown has capacity of 100,000 BTU/hr., is demonstrated by L. V. Forgues.

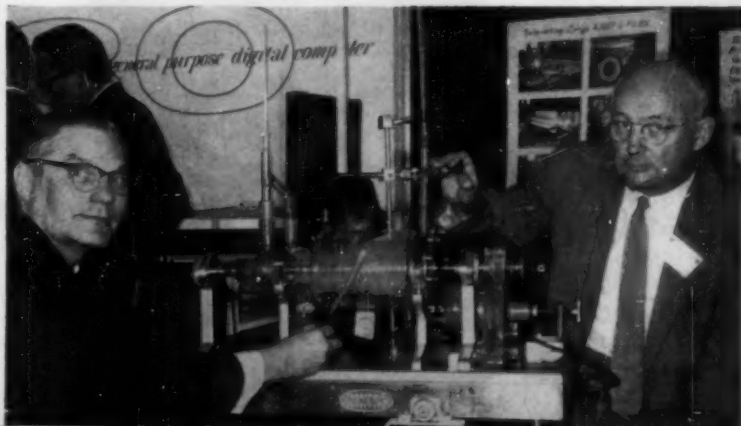


Andrew Miller of Cardox Corp. displaying bulk liquid CO<sub>2</sub> storage unit feeding a vapor-chilling unit contained in a comminuting machine which reduces the size of chill-embrittled solids.



J. M. Brown, National Carbon Co., demonstrates difference in heat transfer rates between ordinary smooth wall versus new internal low-fin Karbate® heat exchanger tubing.

Transparent working model of Kontro scraped-film thermal processing machine being demonstrated by Arne R. Gudheim (l.) and Leo J. Monty. Model operated both in horizontal and vertical positions.







Feature of the "heat transfer highlights" luncheon was the summation given the audience by each table "captain" of the consensus of his table as to the outstanding heat transfer development or problem. One of the space age problems cited was that of correlating three-phase heat transfer taking place in the absence of a gravitational field.



A.I.Ch.E. had exhibit, offering both publications and membership information.



At the heat transfer banquet (above and left): Thomas H. Chilton, past-president of A.I.Ch.E. and a recent recipient of the Institute's Founders' Award, delivers an address on "Inter-society cooperation." Chilton traced the recognition of heat transfer as a basic engineering science back to 1912, and reviewed the progress up to the present joint A.I.Ch.E.-A.S.M.E. divisional activities. Compared with two other engineering sciences—fluid mechanics and thermodynamics—Chilton believes heat transfer is getting a more equitable share of "concerted and cooperative attention of appropriate groups in each of our engineering societies." Chilton further maintains that "what has been going on [cooperatively] in heat transfer points to the best way of making progress in dealing with the broader common problems of the profession." In concluding, Chilton said: "In dealing with those common problems, if we can bring to bear the devoted interest of like-minded people, we can make progress and shape organizational structure to fit the need . . ."

**valuable  
time-savers!**

## TAYLOR COMPARATORS

let you make  
**ACCURATE pH,  
CHLORINE  
TESTS**

in  
**MINUTES!**



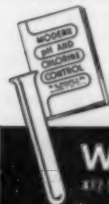
Here's a really fast—and easy—way to make accurate colorimetric tests for pH, chlorine, phosphates, nitrates, etc. Lightweight, portable Taylor Comparators give you dependable, on-the-spot operational data in minutes . . . not hours! Help you control crystallization, bleaching, precipitation, extraction or waste treatment faster. Tests are made simply by placing the treated sample in the middle tube and moving the color standard slide across until the sample matches one of the standards. Values are then read directly from the slide.

Many Taylor Comparators serve for several determinations with only a change of color standard slides.

### COLOR STANDARDS GUARANTEED

All Taylor liquid color standards carry an *unlimited guarantee against fading*. Be sure to use only Taylor reagents and accessories with Taylor Comparators to assure accurate results.

SEE YOUR DEALER for Taylor sets or immediate replacement of supplies. Write direct for **FREE HANDBOOK**, "Modern pH and Chlorine Control". Gives theory and application of pH control. Illustrates and describes complete Taylor line.



**W. A. TAYLOR AND CO.**  
417 STEVENSON LANE • BALTIMORE 4, MD.

people in management  
& technology



Richard H. Wilhelm (right), chairman of the Chemical Engineering Department at Princeton University, is the lecturer for the third E. P. Schoch Lecture Series at the University of Texas this month. Wilhelm is a national director of A.I.Ch.E. and winner of the A.I.Ch.E. Professional Progress Award (1952). Wilhelm's subject is "Reaction Kinetics and Reactor Design."

The E. P. Schoch Lecture Series, started in 1956, is supported by voluntary contributions from friends and ex-students of E. P. Schoch (left), long a professor of chemical engineering at the University of Texas. Schoch is now 87 years of age. The first lectures (1956) were given by W. K. Lewis on "Recent Advances in Fluidization." Second lecturer was Donald L. Katz, who spoke on "Phase Equilibria at Low and High Pressures."

California Spray-Chemical Corp. has named Otto R. Vasak as plant manager of its South Plainfield, N.J. facilities.

Richard Gilman Folsom becomes president of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. From 1933 to 1953, Folsom was associated with the University of California, where he became chairman of the mechanical engineering division.

F. P. Vance has been appointed technical assistant to the assistant manager for technical, Atomic Energy Division, Phillips Petroleum Co. Idaho Falls, Idaho.

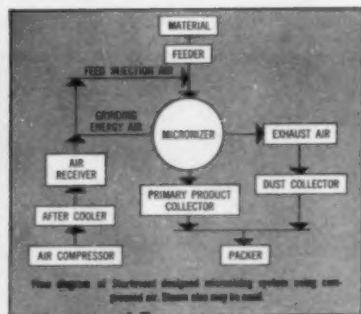


Herman B. Goldstein, plant manager and research director of Warwick Chemical Division, Sun Chemical Corp., chairmanned the "Research Laboratory Administration" seminar of the American Management Association, held in New York last month. Goldstein has been with Sun Chemical since 1944.

*continued on page 170*

## Need 1/2 to 44 Microns?

**Sturtevant Micronizers\*  
Make 325 Mesh Obsolete**



### One Operation Reduces, Classifies

Sturtevant Micronizers grind and classify in one operation in a single chamber—provide fines in range from 1/2 to 44 microns to meet today's increased product fineness needs. Can handle heat-sensitive materials.

*Production Model  
(15 in. chamber)*

### No Attritional Heat

Particles in high speed rotation, propelled by compressed air entering shallow chamber at angles to periphery, grind each other by violent impact. Design gives instant accessibility, easy cleaning. No moving parts.

### Classifying is Simultaneous

Centrifugal force keeps oversize material in grinding zone, cyclone action in central section of chamber classifies and collects fines for bagging. Rate of feed and pressure control particle size.

### Eight Models Available

Grinding chambers range from 2 in. diameter laboratory size (1/2 to 1 lb. per hr. capacity) to large 36 in. diameter production size (500 to 4000 lbs. per hr. capacity). For full description, request Bulletin No. 091.

### Engineered for Special Needs

A 30 in. Sturtevant Micronizer is reducing titanium dioxide to under 1 micron at feed rate of 2250 lbs. per hr. For another firm, a 24 in. model grinds 50% DDT to 3.5 average microns at a solid feed rate of 1200-1400 lbs. per hr. A pharmaceutical house uses an 8 in. model to produce procaine-penicillin fines in the 5 to 20 micron range. Iron oxide pigment is being reduced by a 30 in. Micronizer to 2 to 3 average microns.

Sturtevant will help you plan a Fluid-Jet system for your ultra-fine grinding and classifying requirements. Write today.

### Can Test or Contract Micronizing Help You?

Test micronizing of your own material, or production micronizing on contract basis, are part of Sturtevant service. See for yourself the improvement ultra-fine grinding can contribute to your product. Write for full details. **STURTEVANT MILL CO.**, 135 Clayton St., Boston, Mass.



\*REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF STURTEVANT MILL CO.

## PROCESS SIMULATION

### What can it do ?

Process Simulation, applied to the problems of designing petroleum and chemical processes, can:

#### Cut design costs

- Provides quick and easy testing of possible designs prior to actual construction of pilot plants or costly test models of processing components.
- The design engineer can write more precise and reliable specifications from "proven" design concepts.
- Reduces need for redesigning, building, and testing new components after test runs reveal weaknesses or inadequate capacities.
- Largely eliminates the necessity of applying costly corrective experimentation to completed construction.

#### Speed up design

- Permits testing many design theories in a relatively few hours.
- Provides speedy evaluation of design alternatives.
- Points the way for more efficient pilot plant utilization.

#### Increase design confidence

- Critical designs can be safely explored about the critical points.
- Available operating data can be analyzed with greater precision.
- Assures design on a firmer, more fundamental basis, with less assumption, more facts.

To explore the economic advantages that Process Simulation can provide in your design program, we invite you to discuss your present problems with application engineers at Electronic Associates, Inc., Computation Centers in Princeton, New Jersey; Los Angeles, California; and Brussels, Belgium.



## PROCESS SIMULATION

COMES OF AGE



Detailed information can be obtained by mail, wire or telephone :

**Electronic Associates, Inc.**

Manufacturers of **PAGE** Precision Analog Computing Equipment

LONG BRANCH, NEW JERSEY

Dept. CP-10

Tel. CApitol 9-1100

# FILTER TIPS

by E.D. FILPAPER

WHAT SEEMS TO BE THE PROBLEM?



FOR GELATINOUS OR LARGE PARTICLES TRY E-D 940 OR 953



HOW ABOUT FINE PRECIPITATES?



THOSE EATON-DIKEMAN PEOPLE SURE GIVE GREAT CO OPERATION



For more information, send 10¢ coupon to E.D. Filter Papers, write to:

**E D** THE EATON-DIKEMAN CO.  
Filtertown  
Mt. Holly Springs, Pa.  
First with filter papers exclusively

## people in management & technology

from page 168

Monsanto Chemical has appointed James L. Wallace as technologist in the engineering department of its Plastics Division's Springfield, Mass., plant. Also at Monsanto, David C. Hale, joins the engineering department of the company's Inorganic Chemicals Division at St. Louis as supervising engineer in the construction section.

Paul S. Brailier, technical assistant to the president of Stauffer Chemical has retired after almost 42 years of service with the company.



Joseph E. Stepanek, former United Nations consultant, will be associated with the International Industrial Development Center at Stanford Research Institute for the next year. Prior to joining the Institute, Stepanek was consultant on industrial management to the United Nations Bureau of Economic Affairs, and had also been attached to the UN Technical Assistance Administration, for which he established technical missions in Burma and Indonesia.



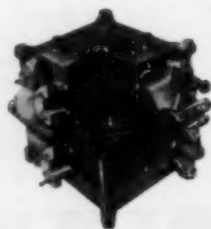
R. W. Cairns has been elected a member of the Board of Trustees of the Gordon Research Conferences for a term of three years. Cairns, presently director of research Hercules Powder Co., served on the National Defense Research Committee in 1944 and 1945, and has been cited by the Navy and War Departments for his work on propellants and explosives.

The Franklin Institute's Francis J. Clamer Medal goes this year to Julian M. Avery in recognition of his work in inventing a method for high-pressure operation of blast furnaces.

Elias F. Joseph, formerly a development engineer at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, joins J. B. Sedberry, Inc., Tyler, Texas, manufacturers of grinding and pulverizing equipment.

Esso research and Engineering has appointed Henry Berk as patent associate in its patent division. Berk is a veteran of 20 years with Esso Research.

*Efficient . . . Rugged . . . Compact*



# "Delanium" graphite block type heat exchangers

HIGH PERFORMANCE • LOW MAINTENANCE  
HEATERS • COOLERS • EVAPORATORS • CONDENSERS

. . . for pharmaceuticals, agricultural chemicals, acids, organics and chlorinated solvents . . . no fragile tubes, no floating heads, no packing . . . sixteen single block models—4 to 350 sq. ft. . . pressures to 200 psig. . . temperatures to 360° F.

Write today for descriptive bulletin

**KEARNEY INDUSTRIES**  
**DELANIUM GRAPHITE DIVISION**

134 ELMORA AVENUE

ELIZABETH, N. J.



New chemical engineers at Sun Oil's Marcus Hook Research and Development Laboratory are **Edward T. Severs**, **Kent L. Frederick**, **John J. Plomer**, and **John A. Casey**, all in the product development department.

**M. F. Granville**, formerly superintendent at the Texas Company's Port Arthur, Texas, refinery, has been named manager of the company's Petrochemical Department in New York.

**George W. Low, Jr.**, formerly manager of American Viscose's Fredericksburg, Va., cellophane plant, has been named manufacturing manager of the company's Film Division. Low will continue as manager of the Fredericksburg plant.



**Howard L. Malakoff** (left) will head a newly-organized development department at Petroleum Chemicals, Inc., New Orleans. The research division of the new department will be headed by **J. C. Kirk**, presently director of research for the company. **A. L. Regnier** will be in charge of the projects analysis division.

In the Phosphorus Division of Hooker Chemical, **Edward J. Bissaillon**, recently appointed division engineer, has been named division assistant production manager. **Barrett B. Brown**, formerly assistant production superintendent at Hooker's Niagara Falls plant, becomes technical manager for the Phosphorus Division.

**Wallace P. Dunlap, Jr.**, is the newly-appointed production superintendent of Mobay Chemical's new Martinsville, West Virginia plant. Prior to joining Mobay, Dunlap was production superintendent of the Soda Springs, Idaho, plant of Monsanto Chemical. In his new capacity, Dunlap will replace **Richard F. Cassidy**, who becomes assistant to the plant manager of Monsanto's Krummrich Plant, Monsanto, Ill.



**H. C. Mouwen** has been named manager of the research and development department at Purolator Products, Inc., Rahway, N.J. He will be responsible for new product development in filtration and separation.

*continued on page 172*



## CLEANER SANDS ... more efficient de-sliming ...with the "OVERDRAIN" Classifier

The "Overdrain" Classifier is a completely new device in the field of mechanical wet classifiers. The belt, with lifting flights attached beneath, moves upwardly out of the sand bed between two stationary side shrouds—creating the effect of a series of moving, closed, washing compartments.

The only outlet from these compartments is via holes in the belt above. Surplus liquid and slimes discharge through these "overdrain" holes without mixing with the oncoming sands. The end result is an extremely clean sand discharge, excellent de-sliming—making the "Overdrain" Classifier an ideal washing device.



Section through "Overdrain" Classifier showing upward-moving, closed, washing compartments.



Unretouched photograph of "Overdrain" action above the belt—water and slimes discharging upwardly.

Write for  
Hardinge Catalog 39-C—40

# HARDINGE

COMPANY, INCORPORATED

YORK, PENNSYLVANIA • 240 ARCH ST. • Main Office and Works  
New York • Toronto • Chicago • Hibbing • Houston • Salt Lake City • San Francisco • Birmingham • Jacksonville Beach

# VITREOSIL®

## FUSED QUARTZ MEETS YOUR CRITICAL REQUIREMENTS



### CHECK WHAT VITREOSIL OFFERS:

✓	Absolute Chemical Purity
✓	Extreme Heat Resistance
✓	Thermal Shock Resistance
✓	Chemical Inertness
✓	Outstanding Electrical Properties
✓	Full-Range Radiant Energy Transmission

VITREOSIL fused quartz products can be supplied in an unusually large variety of types and sizes. Also fabricated to specification to meet semiconductor requirements.

### TRANSPARENT VITREOSIL

For ultra-violet applications, metallurgical investigations and processes, chemical research and analysis, photochemistry, spectroscopy and physical, optical and electrical research and production operations. Send specifications for your requirements. Please use coupon below.

See our ad in

Chemical Engineering Catalog

**THERMAL AMERICAN  
FUSED QUARTZ CO., INC.**  
18-20 Salem Street Dover, New Jersey

Please send technical data on

\_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Name & Title \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## people in management & technology

from page 171

S. Honari has joined the process design staff at the Richmond Laboratory of California Research Corp.

Newly-appointed members of the research department of Allied Chemical's Solvay Process Division are Robert H. Reed who becomes director of research, Herbert C. Wholers, who is named assistant director, joining the two present assistants, Howard A. Bewick and E. Westley Smith, and Arlie P. Julien, who becomes chief of application research.



Brigadier General Marshall Stubbs has been appointed Army Chief Chemical Officer, with the rank of Major General. He succeeds Major General William M. Creasy.

New assistant professors of chemical engineering at the University of Virginia are Harold A. O'Hern, formerly with Du Pont's Engineering Research Laboratory, and Robert H. Moen, formerly with the Petroleum Development Division of Esso Research and Engineering. Also at the University of Virginia, Clarence E. Schwartz, associate professor of chemical engineering, is on leave of absence during the academic year of 1958-1959 to serve under the International Cooperation Administration as advisor to the Seoul National University, Seoul, Korea, in helping to reorganize its chemical engineering course.

F. M. Tiller, professor of chemical engineering at the University of Houston, Houston, Texas, recently spent six weeks in Ecuador, where he studied the system of engineering education on behalf of the Fulbright Commission. Tiller has been made honorary professor at both the University of Quito and the University of Guayaquil.

Clarence M. Alslys and Louis A. Salvador have joined the staff of the Whiting Research Laboratories of Standard Oil (Indiana) where they will conduct research on improved processes for producing chemicals from petroleum.

Rolland O. Baum has been elected president of Tennessee Products & Chemical Corp. to succeed Carl McFarlin, Sr., who has been made chairman of the board.

continued on page 173

## FIND THE BREAK BEFORE CORROSION STRIKES!



WORKMAN  
INSPECTING  
PASTEURIZING  
TANK COATING



with  
**TINKER  
and  
RATOR**

## DETECTORS

● Corrosion is stealthy in its attack on coated or painted surfaces. The tiniest break, scratch or thin spot admits air carrying water particles or corrosive gases. Prevent the attack of corrosion in a quick, simple and inexpensive way. Find the breaks in your paint on metal or conductive bases, such as concrete, by use of a Tinker & Rator Model M-1 Detector.

● The Model M-1 Detector is a low voltage electrical inspection instrument consisting of a cellulose sponge electrode on a plastic wand handle connected to a dry-cell battery operated detector unit hung from the inspector's belt. The unit weighs 4 pounds. When the sponge is dampened with water and is wiped over a painted surface the most minute pin-hole can be found and a bell on the detector will ring. Write today for data sheets... Sent gladly.



**TINKER and  
RATOR**

417 AGOSTINO ROAD (P.O. BOX 281)  
SAN GABRIEL, CALIFORNIA  
phone ATLantic 7-7942



Ciba Co., Plastics Division has appointed **William Ibsen** as assistant to the sales manager for the Structural Resins Department. Prior to joining Ciba in 1956, Ibsen was associated with the Refinery Technology Laboratory of Gulf Oil Co.

American Cyanamid Co. has named **Joseph D. Lowery** assistant sales manager of its Industrial Chemicals Division. Lowery, a veteran of 36 years with Cyanamid, was formerly manager of the company's Heavy Chemicals Department.

**Malcolm B. VerNooy** has been promoted to product manager in the new chemicals group of Union Carbide Chemicals Co. VerNooy will direct market development of chemicals for resin application, and the marketing of acrylates.



**James C. Richards, Jr.**, has been named vice-president, sales, of B. F. Goodrich Industrial Products Co. Richards, who joined Goodrich in 1934, has been vice-president, sales, of B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co.

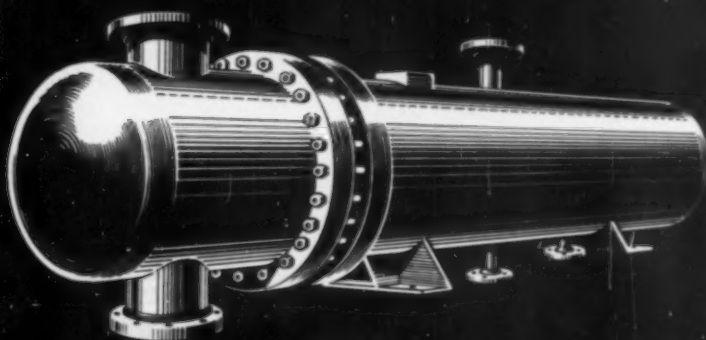
**Lawrence H. Bruce** has been appointed sales manager of latices for the Naugatuck Division, United States Rubber Co. Bruce joined Naugatuck Chemical in 1940 as a trainee in the production department.



Downingtown Iron Works has appointed **Charles Raysor** (top) sales engineer for Southeastern Pennsylvania, Southern New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, North Carolina, and Virginia. At the same time, **Donald F. Baumler**, as district sales manager of Downingtown's Buffalo, New York, sales office, will handle steel and alloy plate fabrication and heat exchanger sales in New York, Ohio, West Virginia, Western Pennsylvania, Eastern Kentucky, and Tennessee.

continued on page 174

# MANNING & LEWIS



M & L CARBON STEEL REACTIVATION CHILLER  
made to A.S.M.E. code (Dimensions 18" outside  
diameter shell, 7' overall length, weight 2000 pounds).

Today's rapid strides in the technology of processing plant operation make it essential for a manufacturer of equipment to be "staffed up" with people who have had extensive training and experience. More than half our staff have spent a major part of their working life in this one field and have played a major role in the design and fabrication of many types of processing equipment. They know the limitations and workability of all metals and how to get maximum service from each. This accumulated knowledge of base materials and our extensive experience in design and fabrication means practical, trouble-free equipment at the lowest possible cost.

It is impossible, in a field requiring such wide diversification, to illustrate, or even list, all the products we have been called upon to supply. The chiller above is simply one among thousands.

*Call on us the next time you need equipment. We are fully qualified to design and fabricate to all codes.*



## MANNING & LEWIS

ENGINEERING COMPANY

Dept. B, 28-42 Ogden Street, Newark, New Jersey

DESIGNERS & MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY HEAT EXCHANGE EQUIPMENT

## "Hydō Spray"

### HOLLOW CONE NOZZLES

(Injection molded "Tenite" Butyrate)

Noncorrosive. Maximum spray distribution and distribution of air at low pressure. Spraying starts at 1/2 PSI. For cooling, water treatment, washing, processing, and other applications.

On request your order will be shipped same day as received. Write for data.

Nozzle No.	IPS	GPM at 7 PSI	Spray Angle
H-3	3/4"	3.3	76°
H-5	3/4"	5.3	85°
H-7	3/4"	7.0	100°

### AUSTIN

Manufacturing Corporation  
305 PERRY BROOKS BUILDING  
AUSTIN, TEXAS

## people in marketing

from page 173

Tennessee Products & Chemical Corp. Nashville, Tenn., has named three new sales division managers: **E. Keith McMahon**, who becomes chemical sales division manager; **Howard B. Myers**, who will be metallurgical sales division manager; and **B. S. Howell, Jr.**, as fuels and building materials sales division manager.

**Thomas R. Emblad** (left), formerly of Whiting Corp.'s Chicago district office, has been transferred to the company's Pittsburgh, Pa., district office. **Melvin J. Beagle** (center), previously with



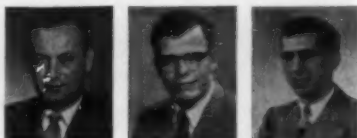
**John F. Babbitt** has joined First Mississippi Corp. Jackson, Miss., as vice-president. For the past two years, Babbitt has been assistant sales manager, domestic sales, of Chemical Construction Corp., N.Y. For nine years prior to that, he had been associated with the Gas Processes Division of the Girdler Corp.

### Necrology

**Julian S. Pruitt**, 33, chemical sales representative, Plastics and Coal Chemicals Division, Allied Chemical Corp.

**L. L. Hedgepeth**, 59, staff consultant, Engineering and Construction Division, American Cyanamid Co.

**G. H. A. Clowes**, 80, research director emeritus, Eli Lilly and Co. Clowes did important work in the development of Insulin as a treatment for diabetes.

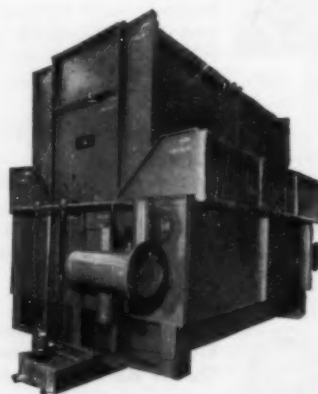


Swenson Evaporator Div. of Whiting, has been transferred to the Houston, Texas, district office. **George Kleinman** (right), formerly at Houston, will operate out of Whiting's district office at Charlotte, North Carolina.

## ECONOMICAL COOLING OF GASES AND COMPRESSED AIR

Cooling gases or cooling and removing moisture from compressed air, the **Niagara Aero After Cooler** offers the most economical and trustworthy method. Cooling by evaporation in a closed system, it brings the gas or compressed air to a point below the ambient temperature, effectively preventing further condensation of moisture in the air lines. It is a self-contained system, independent of any large cooling water supply, solving the problems of water supply and disposal.

Cooling-water savings and power-cost savings in operation return your



equipment costs in less than two years. New sectional design reduces the first cost, saves you much money in freight, installation labor and upkeep. **Niagara Aero After Cooler** systems have proven most successful in large plant power and process installations and in air and gas liquefaction applications.

Write for Descriptive Bulletin 130.

## NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Dept. EP-10, 405 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Niagara District Engineers in Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada

**FLEXROCK TEFLON\* PACKING no. 405**

Constructed of fine Teflon fibers tightly braided over a resilient core of glass fiber and impregnated with Teflon. Flexrock 405 is an excellent chemical packing. It is especially recommended for use against concentrated acids such as sulphuric, nitric, sodium hydroxide; alkalies, etc. Flexrock 405 Teflon Packing has a maximum temperature range of 500°F., and comes in sizes of 5/16" to 1". Smaller sizes available with solid core.

\*DuPont's trade name for tetrafluoroethylene

**MAIL COUPON for FREE Brochure**

**FLEXROCK COMPANY**  
Mechanical Packing Div.  
3601-J Filbert Street,  
Philadelphia 1, Penna.

Please send additional information on Flexrock 405 and other Teflon Packings.

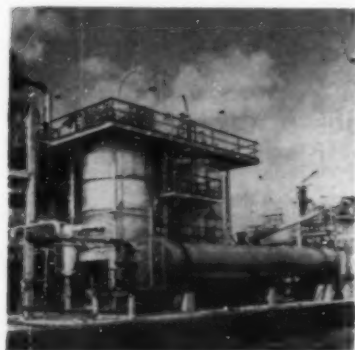
Company .....  
Address .....  
City ..... State .....  
Name ..... Title .....



## industrial news

Expanded facilities for production of boron carbide are in full operation at the Niagara Falls, N. Y., plant of Carborundum Co. The expansion was motivated by increased use of boron carbide for control rods and shielding material in atomic power plants, and by the possibility that its semi-conducting properties will lead to significant market potential in this direction.

A \$1.5 million chemical process plant has been completed at Danville, Pa. for Merck & Co. Part of Merck's new \$5 million Cherokee facilities for production of ultra-high purity silicon for the electronics industry, the new plant was designed and built by Wigton-Abbott.

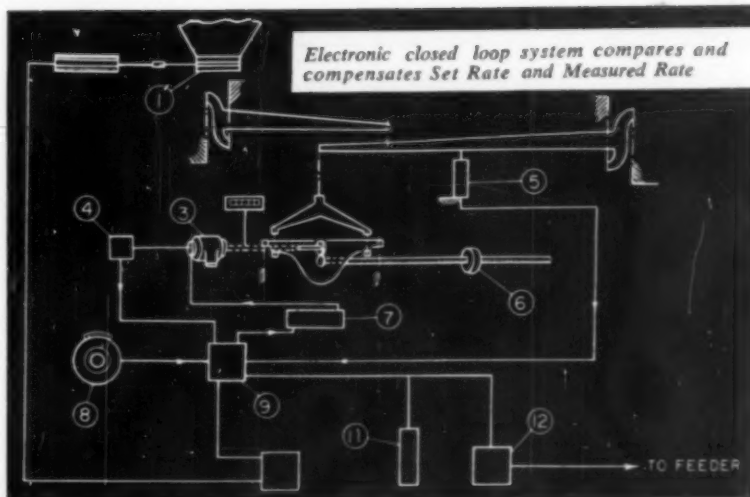


Full scale operation has been reached at the new-low pressure polyethylene plant of W. R. Grace at Baton Rouge, La. Shown are twin all-welded aluminum steam tube dryers, designed and manufactured by Standard Steel Corp., which are processing 5,700 lb./hr. of resin.

A new sodium chlorate plant, capacity 15,000 tons per year, is slated for completion late this year at Aberdeen, Miss. for American Potash & Chemical. While the immediate product market will be the pulp and paper industry, AP&CC envisages future production of perchlorate chemicals for high-energy fuel applications.

Ocean tanker shipment of acrylonitrile has been initiated by Monsanto Chemical. First cargo has arrived at the Coleraine, Northern Ireland, plant of Chemstrand Ltd., wholly-owned subsidiary of Chemstrand Corp.

Production of epoxidized soybean oil will start this fall in new General Mills facilities at Minneapolis, Minn. The product will be used chiefly as a plasticizing stabilizer for polyvinyl chloride resins.



## New Continuous Formulating System

Combines Thayer Scale's superior mechanical accuracy with the sensitivity of electronic compensating controls

Instantly responsive to 0.1% rate deviations in accuracy.

Thayer announces a radically new weight control system for processing hard-to-handle solids or liquids. This new loss-of-weight system provides rapid formulation with high sustained accuracy at rates up to 5 tons per hour.

A material hopper, (1) supported on a Thayer Flexure Plate Scale, is automatically filled to a selected weight and the scale is brought to balance by connecting a servo motor (3)



Thayer Scale

and weight transducer (5) through a relay matrix (9). The poise (6) is then retracted, at a set rate (Dial 8), a potentiometer selects a voltage and a tachometer (4) measures the poise retraction rate. These variables are compared and differences are amplified (7) and sent to the servo motor maintaining zero error. The transducer senses deviations from balance and sends a signal

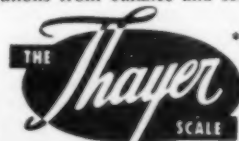
to the controller (12) determining the rate of discharge. Should the system abort, an error circuit (11) will sound an alarm and interrupt the operation.

This closed loop system will maintain a constant speed control over long periods and its accuracy is not dependent upon wearing parts. The operation can be programmed by means of Thayer AUTOWEIGHTION Punch Cards. Indicators and recorders can be installed at remote locations.



**THAYER FLEXURE PLATE LEVERAGE SYSTEMS** are guaranteed to retain their accuracy for the life of the scale. Vulnerable knife-edge pivots are replaced by non-wearing Thayer Flexure Plates.\* Neither dirt, shocks nor vibration can effect their accuracy. Write Thayer about any problem you have controlling processes by weight.

\*Also utilized in Thayer Batching, Filling and Checkweighing Scales.



THE THAYER SYSTEM OF PROCESS CONTROL BY WEIGHT

# AUTOWEIGHTION

THAYER SCALE CORP., 13 Thayer Park, Pembroke, Mass.

## Plant Construction Cost Reduction

At many recent chemical engineering meetings, leading executives have turned their attention to methods of beating the rising-cost problems in new plant construction or expansion. Here is a *CEP* roundup of some of the more important of these studies.

### Modern construction methods reduce costs

Plant construction and expansion has followed the business law of supply and demand. Purchasers of engineering and contracting services have based their capital investments on marketing conditions. Present-day competition must provide, in their proposals, realistic and firm completion dates for plant construction and expansion. For this reason, the construction industry must use manpower that is trained in logic, reasoning, application of costs, and detailed planning and scheduling, in order to fulfill that obligation to their purchasers.

Technological developments in construction management is no longer the path of "craftsmanship and hard-knocks," but the path of appreciation and application of sound engineering principles. In the highly competitive field of construction, aggravated by ever rising costs due to wage increases, material escalation and shortages of skilled labor, the contractor has only one avenue of escape — *reduce costs*. This can be done by using modern construction equipment, by improving construction techniques, and by developing methods of establishing good liaison between design and construction engineers.

The development of new techniques in design, erection, and the application of equipment are, in part, prerequisites for reducing construction costs. Application of modern construction equipment lends itself to a reduction of construction costs. Periodic cost analysis, to determine measures of productivity, is a valuable aid in realigning field organizations and evaluating methods of contract execution. Contractors have found that by making slight changes in structural design, the need for heavy construction equipment to erect large pieces of refinery and chemical plant equipment has been eliminated. The study

and development of designs have provided for many precast-concrete operations, permitting work to be done at ground level as opposed to being done at high elevations. The demands for skilled labor is ever becoming offset through the use of newly-developed materials and products, all contributing to the application of modern construction methods for reducing costs.

ROBERT W. HUDSON, FOSTER WHEELER CORP. Given at Montreal National A.I.Ch.E. Mtg.

### Cost reduction in precontract planning

Engineering *before* a contract is made is essential to a sound base for the scope of work needed to fix costs with accuracy. Without this work the contractor must make an educated "guess," with contingencies added to allow for the changes in scope he knows are to come. Although this is the most important feature of precontract engineering, this engineering can produce the basis for including the latest technological thinking free from "identification." Identification is the tendency on the part of some engineers closely allied with an industry over long periods to defend the *existing* order of things. As an example; the use of this precontract engineering service enabled a \$60-million chemical plant to be built with a 12% reduction in plant cost and a 20% decrease in manpower requirements.

Contracts should be written that will not penalize a construction company for this type of thinking by fixing a definite dollar value. In another example, identification on the part of a customer's engineers nearly resulted in the severe loss of plant flexibility because the plant engineer had selected an existing location not really suited to the new addition being built. Precontract engineering revealed this and resulted in the selection of a new site.

The value of engineering for a project by both the construction company and the customer is beyond question. To put it succinctly, "Don't grasp for a doubtful dime of capital cost at the risk of losing a sure dollar of operational profit."

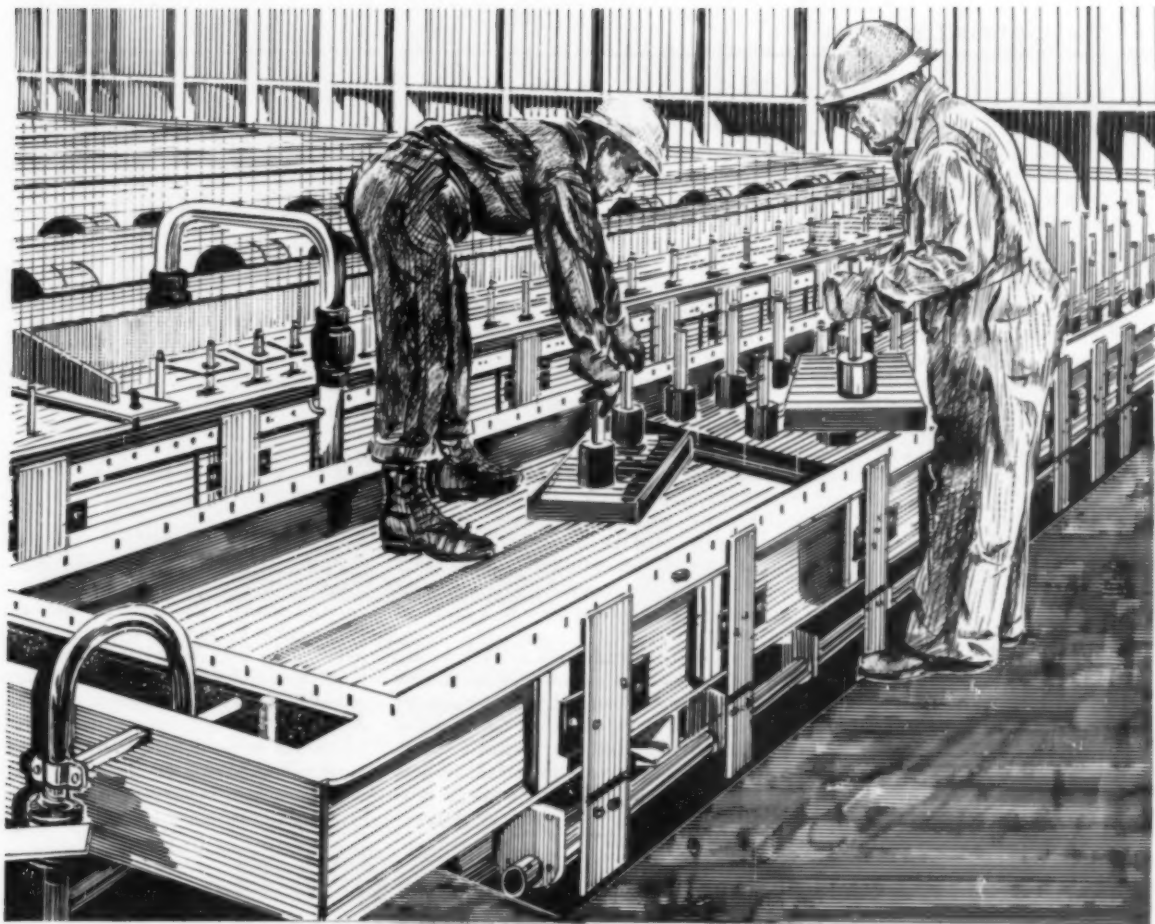
DITMAS BROMLEY, C. F. BRAUN. Given before So. Cal. local section Jan. 1958.

### Types of contracts and plant costs

The field of contracts, although broad, can be narrowed for the sake of discussion by eliminating those contract situations which have less bearing on the chemical and petroleum industries. By defining a contract as an agreement to do, or not do, something, it can be stated that in concentrating on the "to do" of erecting a refinery or chemical plant means thinking of a turnkey job. The work could involve a new plant or a revision of an old plant. Basic to any discussion is the fact that fundamental honesty prevails on both sides, and that both sides recognize where and how the other intends to make a profit. Contracts involve money, time, and interest on the money. Because a contractor's fee involves only a small fraction of the total money spent, very often delay in making payments can result in serious losses to the contractor.

There are many types of contracts: the straight-cost-plus; the cost-plus a fixed fee and some type of incentive; and the interim cost-plus-negotiated lump sum type of contract. The latter makes for a well-defined job. The *implied* (or quasi) contract has many pitfalls. It does not provide for changes in scope, or insurance. Arbitrary insurance clauses can result in needlessly increasing the cost of small projects in large plants, and can

*continued on page 178*



## Preview of production

Top efficiency of high capacity mercury cells depends upon the special abilities of the men who build and maintain them.

Another vital factor in high productivity is the efficiency of GLC Anodes which are "custom made" for individual cell requirements.

**FREE**—This illustration of cell maintenance has been handsomely reproduced with no advertising text. We will be pleased to send you one of these reproductions with our compliments. Simply write to Dept. R-10.

ELECTRODE  
**GLC**  
 DIVISION

**GREAT LAKES CARBON CORPORATION**

18 EAST 48TH STREET, NEW YORK 17, N.Y. OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

double and triple protection costs on larger jobs.

Mechanical guarantees on equipment should be limited to the length of time specified by the vendor; as should workmanship guarantees. Process guarantees are a special consideration and should be evaluated carefully. As to job completion, this is important to define, and final payment, except for guarantees, should be just that—final! Both client and contractor should realize that their relations are on a more or less repeat basis. Both sides ultimately establish a reputation of fairness or weakness and learn to protect themselves accordingly.

GEORGE EHRLHART, EHRLHART ASSOC.  
Presented at So. Cal. local section meeting, Jan. 1958.

## Cost reduction in engineering construction

Getting down to cases in reducing the costs in the engineering and construction of a new plant, the most important cost reduction is to put a

competent team in the field; a team aware of the objectives, urgency, and cost, and to let them develop a plan that is challenging with respect to time and money. The application of good engineering know-how is essential. Specifications should be functional.

Although we know that the usual good design practice calls for a safety factor of four to five for piling under major structures, this can be wasteful in some cases where 1.5, or even 1.2 would suffice. Another wasteful practice is to call for indiscriminate valving to provide for "every remote possibility". Some "standard specifications" which have been expanded to include every contingency, cause a contractor to do such ridiculous things as provide for winterizing in a plant built in the tropics, or to protect against salt air corrosion in a midwest location.

Advanced tools such as digital computers and the use of models can provide more efficient plant designs faster and at a lower cost than the so-called "short-cut" methods formerly used. Good job control is important to both the contractor and the owner's proj-

ect engineer, himself. Resistance on the part of the owner to changes after the plant designs are well along can provide dividends in money saved. To be well done, a job must be well conceived, well planned, well scheduled, and well controlled. These things do not come about accidentally, but should be given thought by the very best talent available for the job intended.

JOHN MARSHALL, FLUOR CORP.  
Presented at the So. Cal. local section meeting, Jan. 1958.

## Cost reduction in new plant construction

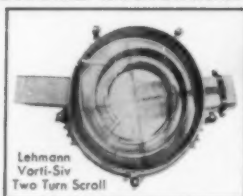
It should be pointed out that the engineering and design of a chemical plant by a construction company in no way changes the need for careful engineering on the part of the customer. The best design of a chemical plant can only be based on a customer's firmly engineered scope. Troublesome plant designs can occur when this scope is lacking. The principle reason behind the prevalent con-

continued on page 185

# The LEHMANN VORTI-SIV...

with **NEW** SCROLL attachment

for  
continuous  
automatic  
operation

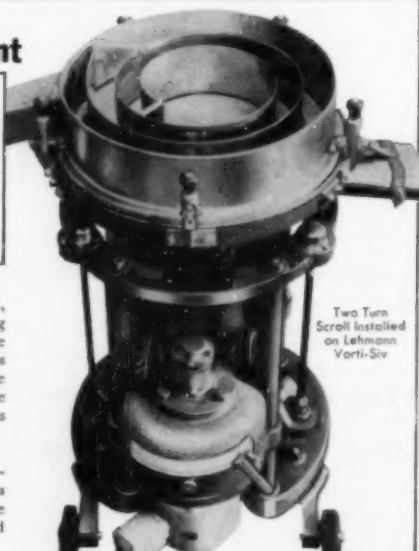


Lehmann VORTI-SIV's new time-saving device, the SCROLL, automatically discharges the tailings of any material being screened. The SCROLL converts the VORTI-SIV multiple whirlpool action from a batch operation to a continuous process with vastly accelerated throughputs. SCROLLS are available in one, two or three turns and clockwise or counter-clockwise designs. The SCROLL you require can be determined by tests on your screenable material, in our plant, without charge.

The Lehmann VORTI-SIV with SCROLL attachment is portable and compact, occupies only 4 sq. ft. of floor space. It screens powders, liquids and slurries in meshes from 4 to 400. The screen is non-blinding and meshes are changed quickly and easily, requiring only a few minutes clean-up time.

For a demonstration run on your product in our plant, or for complete information and prices, contact:

**J. M. LEHMANN COMPANY, Inc., Lyndhurst, N. J.**  
or an authorized Lehmann Vorti-Siv Agent:



Ala., Miss., Ark., Ohio, La., Tex.  
The R. P. Anderson Co.  
Dallas, Texas

Conn., Del., D. C., Me., Md., Mass.  
W. H. J. N. Y., Pa., N. I., Vt.  
Wm. B. Sanford, Inc.  
New York, New York

Ill. (Southern), Mo.  
Harry A. Baumstark & Co.  
St. Louis, Missouri

Ill. (Northern), Wis.  
Webster Equipment Co.  
Chicago, Illinois

Fla., Ga., N. C., S. C., Tenn.  
The Hoshall Company  
Atlanta, Georgia

Mich., Toledo, O.  
Harry Holland & Son, Inc.  
Detroit 38, Michigan

Calif.  
The Moore Drydock Co.  
Oakland, California

Mexico  
Sada y Himes S.A.  
Monterrey, N.L. Mexico

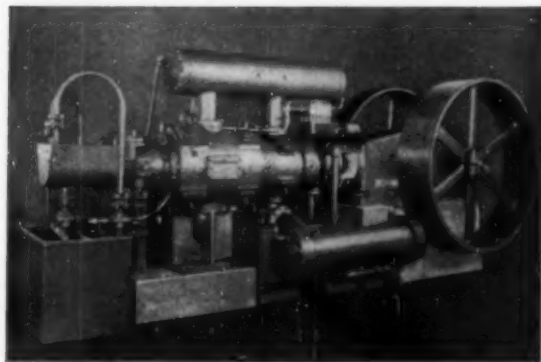
Idaho, Ore., Wash.  
Duncan Equipment Co.  
Seattle 22, Washington

Colo., New Mex., Wyo., Neb.  
(Western)  
Halsell Brokerage Co.  
Denver 5, Colorado



# NORWALK

## HIGH PRESSURE COMPRESSOR



The five stages on this heavy-duty tandem compressor require less horsepower and develop less heat than in four stages in producing 3000 lb. per square inch pressure in capacities up to 31,000 cfh.

Frames with double row roller bearings, reversible ring plate valves, force feed lubrication, generous intercooler coils are some of the features that make this horizontal compressor compact, sturdy and efficient to operate and maintain.

Every Norwalk compressor is test-run for eight hours at the factory, then taken down for complete inspection before re-assembly and shipment.

Norwalk makes compressors from single stage to six stages, from 125 to 25,000 lb. psi. Catalog on request.

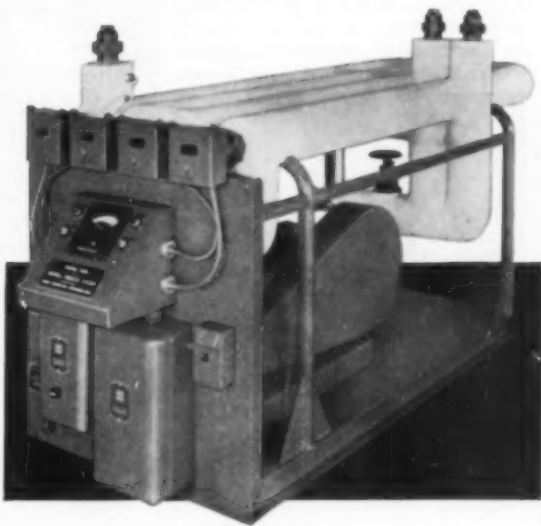


**NORWALK COMPANY, INC.**  
SOUTH NORWALK, CONNECTICUT

*Established 1864*

# HI-TEMPERATURE LO-PRESSURE

## liquid phase heat transfer systems



**if** —Your product temperature requirements are high  
—You want to avoid high pressure equipment  
—You need close temperature control and safe, automatic operation at reasonable cost . . .

. . . You should consider a space saving, all electric, Merrill Process System. Heating mediums can be Oil, Aroclor® or Dowtherm®.

A twist of the wrist puts these systems into operation—and they will hold liquid temperatures to within  $\pm 2^\circ\text{F}$ . within the range of 200-600°F.

Heat exchangers can be factory mounted and piped when a cooling cycle is required.

Dual systems are available having two completely independent circuits with separate control systems providing heating and/or cooling in sequence, simultaneously, or in any combination in the same unit.

Low watt density finned heating elements protect the heating medium and are readily accessible for routine maintenance. Relief valves, limit switches and positive displacement pumps assure safe, dependable operation. An expansion tank, vented to atmosphere, precludes contact of air with the circulating medium and prevents pressure build-up.

All of the Electric Merrill Process Systems have push button operation from a single control center.

Capacity of available systems ranges from 25,000 Btu/hr. to 500,000 Btu/hr. or up to limits of available power. Heating elements wired for 230-3-60 only in Pilot Plant series to 100,000 Btu/hr., and 230,460, or 550-3-60 in larger units. Control circuit is for 110V 60.

Write for Bulletin 597 giving details of the Pilot Plant Series or send us your requirements.



**Parks-Cramer Company**  
FITCHBURG 6, MASS.

### Tyler award to Othmer

The Stephen L. Tyler award of the New York section was given to Donald F. Othmer of Brooklyn Polytechnical Institute in recognition of the "Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology" which he co-edited with the late Dean Raymond E. Kirk, of the same school. The Tyler Award is given each year in honor of Dr. Tyler, a past Secretary of the Institute, to the author(s) of the most notable contribution to chemical engineering literature in the year.



Steve Tyler (left) confers award named after him to 1958 winner Othmer.

On the same New York program, Ralph Landau enumerated some 30 "inventions" marketed by the Chemical Process Industries since World War II as the reasons for the growth of the industry. The Executive V. P. of Scientific Design, in a critical assessment of scientist-management relations, demonstrated that our scientist-engineers are not sufficiently represented in top management.

### Scholarships, Nasser among local section topics this month

Why do certain high schools in the U.S. consistently graduate large numbers of scholarship winning students? This was the question R. F. Marschner of Standard Oil of Indiana tried to answer at a recent Central Ohio (J. H. Oxley) section meeting. In his capacity as president of an Illinois high school district Board of Education, Marschner had the opportunity to survey 38 high schools throughout the country which produced the largest number of National Merit Scholar-

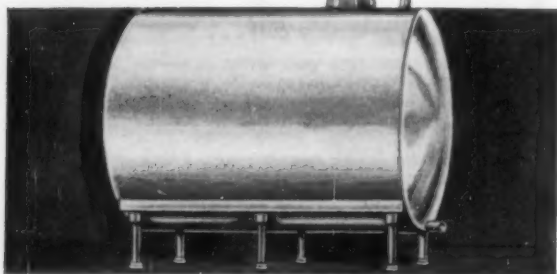
ship finalists. The answer he presented was complex, involving many factors, each of which he explained.

Some of the conclusions he cited included: the types of communities in which the schools are located (more than half of the schools are in suburban areas); the caliber of the pupils assigned to the schools (most of the schools had students with ability levels well above the country-wide average); the teachers sought out and employed; the emphasis the schools placed upon the scholarships. In almost all cases the standards were uncompromisingly high. These are exemplified by such statements as "We started high, and raised our standards from year to year," "We simply refuse to accept mediocrity." These are strong words, but in them probably lies the secret of success of any school, and the basis on which the country's future greatness is built.

The crisis in the mid-east will not lead to war. While the average Arab does not quite grasp what it's all about, he feels that any change will be an improvement, so long as there appear

*continued on page 182*

### Fight Costly Corrosion with HUBBERT STAINLESS STEEL Storage-Mixing Tanks



For bulk liquid handling where corrosion is a factor, the new HUBBERT stainless steel tank can be a very profitable investment. Especially useful for storage and processing where purity is required. Manufactured to very high standards of sanitation. Horizontal and vertical tanks in standard designs from 500 to 5000 gallon capacity. Special sizes and styles made to exact specifications. Expertly engineered and built; priced most attractively.

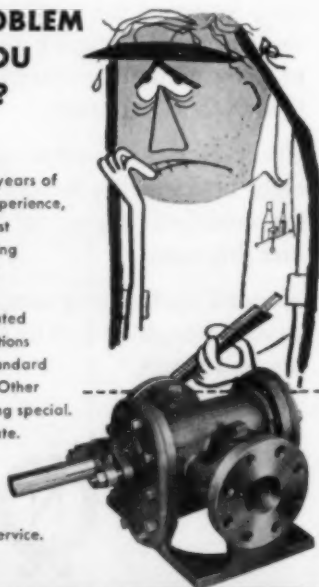
Write for bulletin and price information.

**HUBBERT** Craftsmen in Non-Corrosive Metals Since 1903  
Baltimore 24, Md. U.S.A. Cable Address: HUBBERT

### PUMPING PROBLEM GIVING YOU TROUBLE?

Get qualified help. Tell us about it. SK Gear Pumps, product of years of research and engineering experience, are solving problems in almost every industrial field—pumping many types of materials like alcohol, fuel oils, glue, wax, lube oils, resins, cellulose, heated oils, road tars. Some applications require only a top-quality standard pump. Ours are top-quality. Other applications demand something special. If so, we're ready to cooperate.

We'd like to get acquainted —let us send you Bulletin 17-A describing our pumps and engineering service. Just write us. We'll send it.



**Schutte and Koerting**  
COMPANY  
MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS

2246 STATE ROAD, CORNWELLS HEIGHTS, BRUCKS COUNTY, PA.

Get Appropriate: Ask for Condensed Bulletin 17-A	Motometers & Flow Indicators: Ask for Condensed Bulletin 18-A	Valves: Ask for Condensed Bulletin 19-A	Heat Transfer: Apparatus: Ask for Condensed Bulletin 20-A	Gear Pumps: Ask for Bulletin 17-A
--	--	---	--	--------------------------------------

**NOW...**

**UP to 700 F**

A "Plug-in" Electric Heat Transfer Unit

- **LOW PRESSURE**
- **NO FIRE HAZARD**
- **NON-TOXIC HEATING FLUID**



*Designed and Engineered by*

**American Hydrotherm Corporation  
to Serve Liquid Heating and Cooling  
Applications in the Process Industries**

The Electric Package Unit, employing the same Hydrotherm System used in large scale facilities, is now available for laboratory, pilot plant and small production facilities. The unit is designed for use with the Hydrotherm family of liquid heat transfer media.



For further information, write:

**American Hydrotherm Corp.**

10-55 Jackson Avenue • Long Island City 1, New York



**ACCURATELY  
MEASURES LIQUIDS**

from  
**ACETONE**  
to  
**ASPHALT**



For measuring liquids throughout a wide range of viscosity and specific gravity, Petrorometer remote reading Liquid Level Indicators have proved themselves to be accurate and reliable. Operating on the unfailing principle of hydrostatic pressure, Petrorometer Indicators are designed and constructed with the instrument engineer in mind.

**NEW DESIGN FEATURES INCLUDE:**

- All functional parts are on the instrument panel—no need to mount separate parts on the wall.
- Integral, one-piece indicating unit.
- Channel construction of indicating unit permits easy removal or replacement of scale.
- New installation technique permits quick, easy replacement of glass indicator tube.
- New front-access method for draining and refilling indicator tube.
- Unitized design of functional parts allows instrument engineer to order parts separately for special multi-gauge panel construction.

write today for Bulletin 6004.



**PETROMETER**

CORPORATION

43-22 TENTH ST. LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.

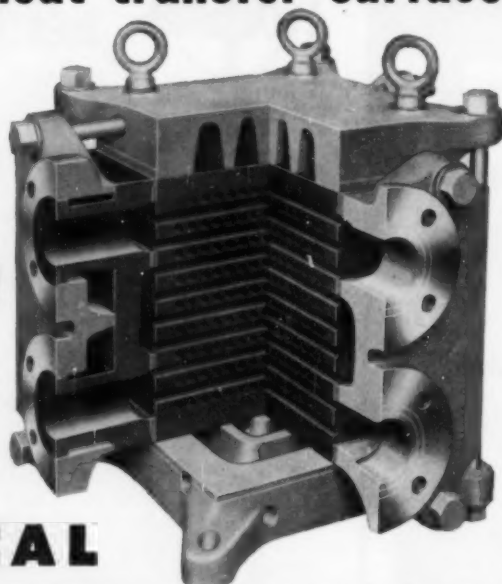
...more heat transfer surface  
in less  
space

with  
**Impervite**

**IMPERVIOUS  
GRAPHITE**

**IMPROVED**

**CUBICAL  
HEAT EXCHANGERS**



Impervite CUBICAL exchangers are ideal where space is at a premium. They can be mounted in any position and require only  $\frac{1}{8}$ th the area necessary for a comparable size tube and shell exchanger. Four IMPERVITE CUBICAL models are available in capacities of 11, 21, 50 and 90 sq. ft. of transfer surface, and multiple CUBICALS can be joined with special interconnectors to obtain almost any desired amount of surface.

• The heart of the improved CUBICAL is the shock resistant impervious graphite cube, housed in heavy cast-iron headers. Corrosives contact only Impervite, non-porous impervious graphite. This material is unaffected by practically all corrosives, is immune to thermal shock, is non-contaminating, and possesses one of highest rates of thermal conductivity of any commercially available material.

The Impervite CUBICAL can be furnished in single, 2, 4, 8 and 16 pass models, and all headers can be lined to permit handling corrosives on both sides. CUBICALS can be easily converted to other than original use by merely changing headers. Working pressures to 150 psi can be accommodated at temperatures to 400°F., and "slotted hole" models are available for more efficient condensation and evaporation.

The Impervite CUBICAL is produced exclusively within the Solon, Ohio plant of Falls Industries from stocked component parts for fast delivery.

**FALLS (FI) INDUSTRIES INC.**

Telephone: CHURCHILL 8-4343 • Teletype: SOLON 0-720  
31911 AURORA ROAD • SOLON, OHIO

## local sections

from page 180

to be changes for the better in the offing, he enthusiastically supports the so-called nationalistic movement. These views were expressed by Rear Admiral Angus Sinclair, Pres. of the Middle East Institute, before the August meeting of the **National Capital Section** (J. L. Gillman). He explained that Nasser is a sincere and popular leader, as well as a dynamic master of propaganda.

While Nasser's aim is to create a strong Arabic nation, Sinclair feels that, because of conditions peculiar to each nation, the result will be a rather weak federation; akin to the British Commonwealth. Of importance to the U.S. is Sinclair's feeling that Nasser's greatest enemy is Russia! Russia, he feels, has every reason not to want a strong independent nation to be created in the mid-east. Knowing this, Nasser makes the most of the east-west animosity by playing one side against the other.

The great need of most Arabic nations, Sinclair stated, is money and skill. The money could come from the Persian Gulf states of Kuwait, Bahrain, and Qatar, the skills must be acquired over a period of time.

### Also meeting

Tracing their history from the earliest records found in the tombs of Egyptian kings up to their use in the 20th century, O. L. Morton of Shulton, described Toiletries, Cosmetics and Perfumes for the special Ladies Night of the **New Jersey section** (R. J. Boyle) which was handled by the wives of the section officers. The **Pittsburgh Section** (V. N. Hurd) listened in April to James B. Weaver of Atlas Powder on Economic Evaluation. In May, the section heard Harry I. Thompson, Jr. of the John L. Dore Co. discuss uses of Teflon in the chemical process industries . . . . The contribution of the individual to the development of professionalism was the theme of vice-president Donald L. Katz at the June meeting of the **Rocky Mountain Section** (Fred H. Poettmann) . . . . Spray drying, pneumatic drying, fluidized bed drying featured a talk on "New Trends in Drying Processes" by W. R. Marshall of the University of Wisconsin at the January meeting of the **Rochester Section**. February found the Rochester members listening to O. E. Dwyer of Brookhaven as he discussed "Chemical Engineering and the Liquid Metal Fuel Reactor." . . .

continued on page 188



# SWIFT

carries a complete stock of



## GAUGE GLASS and CYLINDERS

Need Gauge Glass or Cylinders in a hurry? Then write, wire or phone Swift for immediate delivery.

We have a complete stock of Pyrex Tubular Gauge Glass and Cylinders on hand for chemical, pharmaceutical or industrial applications. Supplied in any length or finish from 2 mm. O.D. to 7" O.D.

### SWIFT Glass Division

SWIFT LUBRICATOR COMPANY, INC.

8 Glass St., Elmira, N.Y.

## Measure Rate-of-Flow of HARD-TO-HANDLE FLUIDS

with this SK

### METAL-TUBE ROTAMETER

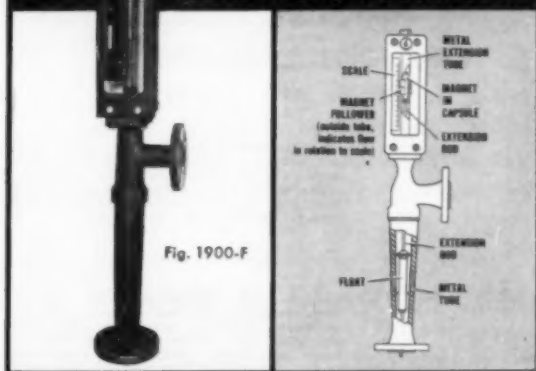


Fig. 1900-F

SK Metal-Tube (Armored) Rotameters are designed for measuring the rate-of-flow of hazardous fluids, high pressure fluids, and steam. Their accuracy, sound design, and sturdy construction make these instruments easy to apply and easy to use in direct and remote indicating, recording and controlling installations.

For additional data, write to SK for your copy of new Bulletin 19A.



**Schutte and Koerting** COMPANY  
INSTRUMENT DIVISION

2245 STATE ROAD, CORNWELLS HEIGHTS, BUCKS COUNTY, PA.



Over 200 Nocordal grid immersion heaters installed by one leading chemical company.

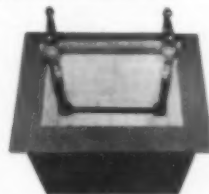
## SOLVE YOUR TOUGH CORROSION PROBLEMS WITH HEIL IMPERVIOUS GRAPHITE "NOCORDAL" HEAT EXCHANGERS

To meet your requirements for highly corrosion resistant heat transfer units, Heil engineering specialists have developed Impervious Graphite "Nocordal."

Ideal for a wide variety of chemical process applications, including electroplating, pickling, Heil "Nocordal" units offer exceptional heat transfer properties; exceeds most metals in heat conductivity . . . high thermal shock resistance . . . and protection from acids, solvents, salt solutions, steam and gases. *Standard designs will fit practically any application . . . meaning lower initial cost . . . greater long-run economy!*



Shell and Tube Exchangers with Nocordal Tubes. Also available with nickel, steel and other alloy tubes.



Nocordal "U" Coils. These immersion units are also available in "L" shape and bayonet style.

HEIL also produces: Tanks, Linings, Exhaust Systems, Tank Covers, Lined and Solid Plastic Fans, Fume Scrubbers, Packed Towers.

One source — One responsibility



### HEIL PROCESS EQUIPMENT

CORPORATION

12901 Elmwood Avenue • Cleveland 11, O.

\*Trade name.

# An Invitation To Join ORO...Pioneer In Operations Research

Operations Research is a young science, earning recognition rapidly as a significant aid to decision-making. It employs the services of mathematicians, physicists, economists, engineers, political scientists, psychologists, and others working on teams to synthesize all phases of a problem.

At ORO, a civilian and non-governmental organization, you will become one of a team assigned to vital military problems in the area of tactics, strategy, logistics, weapons systems analysis and communications.

No other Operations Research organization has the broad experience of ORO. Founded in 1948 by Dr. Ellis A. Johnson, pioneer of U. S. Opsearch, ORO's research findings have influenced decision-making on the highest military levels.

ORO's professional atmosphere encourages those with initiative and imagination to broaden their scientific capabilities. For example, staff members are taught to "program" their own material for the Univac computer so that they can use its services at any time they so desire.

ORO starting salaries are competitive with those of industry and other private research organizations. Promotions are based solely on merit. The "fringe" benefits offered are ahead of those given by many companies.

The cultural and historical features which attract visitors to Washington, D. C. are but a short drive from the pleasant Bethesda suburb in which ORO is located. Attractive homes and apartments are within walking distance and readily available in all price ranges. Schools are excellent.

For further information write:  
Professional Appointments

## OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE

**ORO** The Johns Hopkins University

6935 ARLINGTON ROAD  
BETHESDA 14, MARYLAND

## CLASSIFIED SECTION

Address Replies to Box Number care of:

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS  
25 West 45th Street  
New York 36, New York

### SITUATIONS WANTED

A.I.Ch.E. Members

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—Age 44, veteran, married. M.S.Ch.E. Eleven years' experience in process development, including pilot plant operation, and production line troubleshooting experience. Seeking responsible position in process development or production in Southwest area. Box 4-10.

**PROCESS ENGINEER**—Seventeen years' experience in economic analyses, long range planning, process development, process design, and initial operation of petroleum chemical plants and oil refineries. Responsible charge of projects for engineering contractor and supervisory experience over plant engineering department for operating company. Desire position in operating company, either in engineering or production. Box 5-10.

**PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING**—Age 44, Ch.Eng., B.S. Seventeen years in chemical industry. Plant superintendent in petrochemicals, familiar with process engineering, production, corrosion problems, and maintenance of chemical plants. Seeking position in production management. Box 6-10.

**MANAGER-MANUFACTURING, ENGINEERING, PLANT OR GENERAL**—B.S.Ch.E. Education augmented with civil and mechanical engineering experience, extra courses. Sixteen years in inorganic, organic, food, and electronics. Process control. Process and project engineering. Research and development. Technical and economic analyses. Administrative experience as Assistant Chief Engineer, Director of Research and Development, Plant Manager. Record of accomplishment. Box 7-10.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.Ch.E. 1942. Sixteen years' experience in operations, economic studies, standards, cost reduction programs and various industrial engineering functions. Several patents. Oil, steel and chemical background. Box 8-10.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—Age 30, family. Seven years' production control and improvement, including four years' economics, scheduling ops., petroleum solvent refinings. Desire responsible position in production control and process improvement. Box 9-10.

**SUPERVISORY CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.Ch.E. Age 31, married, veteran. Eight years' process and product development experience. Desire position where ability to get along well with people is important. Present position, section head; present salary, \$9,600. Will relocate. Box 10-10.

continued on page 186

# OPPORTUNITIES AT ESSO RESEARCH AND ENGINEERING COMPANY

## SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

E.E., M.E., or ChE. (B.S., M.S., Ph.D.). Openings in central engineering group reviewing designs and operations to define areas with commercial incentive for quantitative process control. Simulation and computer tools available. Experience in systems work required.

## INSTRUMENT ENGINEERS

E.E., M.E., or ChE. (B.S., M.S., Ph.D.). Application of instrumentation and automation techniques to all phases of petroleum industry operations. Opportunity for travel as consultants on new techniques and equipment applications. Experience in instrumentation field required.

## PROCESS ENGINEERS

ChE. (B.S., M.S., Ph.D.). Openings in groups concerned with application of chemical engineering fundamentals to process development, process engineering, and design problems in the petroleum refining field. Experience required.

## ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

E.E. or Physics (B.S., M.S., Ph.D.). Opportunity to create new instrumentation for basic and applied research on fuels and lubricants and their engine performance

characteristics. Electronics experience required.

## CHEMISTS or CHEMICAL ENGINEERS (B.S., M.S., Ph.D.)

*Openings in the following areas:*

Development of new uses for existing polymers and applying new polymers to existing products. Experience in rubber or plastics industry required.

Application research of additives used in heating oils, jet fuels, crankcase, industrial and gear lubricants. Experience in fuel and oil additives industry required.

Research and development work directed toward establishing commercial outlets for new plastics and elastomers. Experience in polymer application fields required.

Opening for information analyst to identify and digest pertinent literature and patents on petroleum refining and petrochemicals. Interest in the precise writing for abstracting, some industrial experience and ability to read one or more foreign languages required.

Give full details of education, experience, desired salary and references. All inquiries will be considered promptly and held confidential. *Address replies to:*

## ESSO RESEARCH AND ENGINEERING COMPANY

(Chief Technical Affiliate-Standard Oil Company (New Jersey))

### Esso Research Center

Employee Relations - D

P. O. Box 175

LINDEN, NEW JERSEY

## Did You Know . . .

. . . that the first chemical engineer in the atomic energy field was Marie Curie . . . that Iceland expects to supply most of the power for her developing industry from geothermal wells . . . that David Wesson, the discoverer of the vacuum-deodorizing of cottonseed oil, was a founder of the A.I.Ch.E. . . . that chemical engineering has recovered more than 50 per cent of the value of coal used for coking . . . that the ancient Egyptians used filter presses . . . that the A.I.Ch.E. was the first engineering society to accredit college curricula . . . ?

## Read the

### Golden Jubilee Volumes:

#### CHEMICAL ENGINEERING IN INDUSTRY

Edited by W. T. Dixon and A. W. Fisher, Jr., for expert reviews of the contributions of and opportunities for chemical engineers in over twenty major U. S. industries.

#### CHEMICAL ENGINEERING AROUND THE WORLD

Edited by Edgar L. Piret, for first-hand descriptions of chemical engineering developments in thirty-nine countries, including several behind the iron curtain, with discussions of common problems solved in various ways because of the need to use indigenous substitutes for unavailable raw materials or equipment.

#### HIGH LIGHTS OF 50 YEARS OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

By F. J. Van Antwerpen, for an interesting and often amusing picture of the early years of the Institute, as well as a full explanation of the organization, functions, and achievements of the A.I.Ch.E. These books, bound in maroon cloth stamped in gold, will be available at \$3.50 each to members and \$5.00 each to nonmembers at the Golden Jubilee meeting or from A.I.Ch.E. headquarters by June fifteenth.

----- CLIP HERE -----

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS  
25 West 43 Street • New York 36, New York

Please send me the Golden Jubilee volumes checked below:

Chemical Engineering in Industry No. of copies.....

Chemical Engineering Around the World No. of copies.....

High Lights of 50 Years No. of copies.....

Enclosed is my check for \$.....

Member.....Nonmember.....

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

ZONE

STATE

continued from page 184

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER-MANAGEMENT** — Experienced plant manager, operations manager, general superintendent, plant superintendent. Registered P.E.Ch.E. Age 42. Varied chemical and food industry experience. Excellent record. Box 11-10.

#### PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING

—Age 40. M.Ch.E. Fifteen years' experience in chemical food processing and aerosol packaging plants. Plant manager, process engineer, process evaluation and development, production supervision. Seeking responsible position in production management. Present salary \$11,000. Box 12-10.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER** — B.Ch.E. Age 30, married veteran. Seek challenging position in refining or allied processing, with opportunity for professional growth. Confirmable demonstrated ability in petrochemical writing, process engineering, cost analysis and budgeting. Experienced in operations. Will relocate. Salary negotiable. Box 13-8.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.Ch.E. 1944, single, graduate credits. Seven and one-half years' chemical and mechanical engineering experience, development, pilot plants, plant and equipment design, operations heat transfer instrument, etc. Desire work within 350 miles of N. Y. C. Box 14-10.

**SENIOR CHEMICAL ENGINEER** M.A., Princeton, E.M., Chem. Eng. M.I.T. Broad experience in organic chemical process development, process break-in, practical economic evaluation of products and projects, technical service, research administration, budgets, management-technical liaison. Member: A.C.S., A.I.Ch.E., C.M.R.A. Box 15-10.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—M.Ch.E., honor societies. Age 26, married, child. Three years' process engineering experience. Desire position requiring application of fundamental principles to process problems. New York metropolitan area preferred. Box 16-10.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.Ch.E. 14 credits towards M.B.A., marine engineering training. Three years' experience chemical manufacturing as production engineer and supervisor. One year experience as marine engineer. Age 30, family. Desire supervisory position-production. Box 18-10.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—Sc.D. Age 30. Four years' diversified experience in technical service, process design, development, economic studies. Desire responsible position with growth opportunity along same lines or in Research. South. Southwest preferred. Box 19-10.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—B.S.Ch.E., married, age 27. Two years experience in pilot plant (including production). Three and one-half years active duty U.S.N.R. Salary negotiable. Box 20-10.

**GENERAL MANAGER** available soon. New York registered chemical engineer with twelve years' experience in textiles, organic chemicals, plastics and synthetic rubber. Production, sales development and R & D in background. Age 34. Salary \$11,000. Box 21-10.

**CHEMICAL ENGINEER**—Experienced in the process design and maintenance of equipment for plastic and plastic film plants. Registered P.E. Present position Chief Engineer. Age 43. Will relocate for permanent position. Box 22-10.

**ACADEMIC POSITION-CHEMICAL ENGINEER**, Ph.D. Age 40, family. Desire senior position in chemical engineering. Teaching, industrial, administrative, and responsible consulting experience. Research-minded. Publications. Appreciate receiving details and salary available in first letter. Box 23-10.

## NON-MEMBERS

**ENGINEERING & EQUIPMENT SALES** — Chemical engineer M.S. Age 39. Eleven years' practical experience in engineering, service, sales and management principally construction and process equipment plus five years naval officer engineering—submarines. Just returned from foreign organization. Seek responsible position equipment operation and sales. Box 24-10.

#### PLANT ENGINEER AVAILABLE Licensed Professional Engineer

Five years heavy experience solving machinery problems in Chemical Process plant. Responsibilities include: Equipment selection, Plant lay-out, Machinery and Building Maintenance, Boiler Room operation, Design and erection of additional Factory Buildings and Reducing Maintenance costs. Presently Dept. Head, administering successful Preventative Maintenance Program. Reply to Box 17-10.

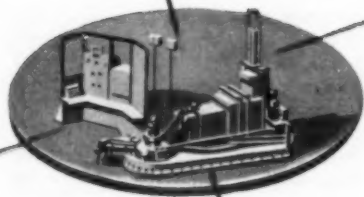
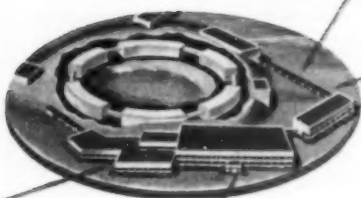
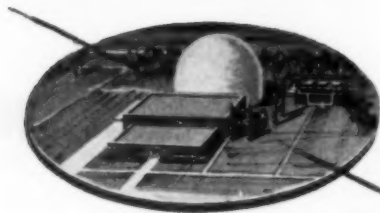
## CLASSIFIED SECTION RATES

Advertisements in the Classified Section are payable in advance at 24c a word, with a minimum of four lines accepted. Box number counts as two words. Advertisements average about six words a line. Members of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers in good standing are allowed one six-line Situation Wanted insertion (about 36 words) free of charge a year. Members may enter more than one insertion at half rates. Prospective employers and employees in using the Classified Section agree that all communications will be acknowledged; the service is made available on that condition. Answers to advertisements should be addressed to the box number, Classified Section, Chemical Engineering Progress, 25 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y. Telephone COLUMBUS 5-7330. Advertisements for this section should be in the editorial offices the 10th of the month preceding publication.

## ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Situations Wanted portion of this Classified Section is preprinted and mailed a few days in advance of publication, to Employment Directors. Send names of individuals who should be on mailing list to: Miss E. Adelhardt, Chemical Engineering Progress, 25 W. 45th Street, New York 36, New York.



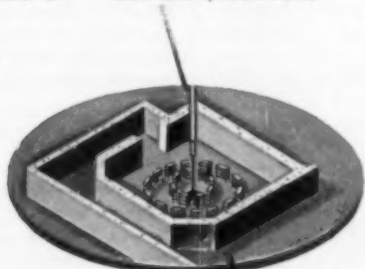


Staff positions available for qualified  
*Mathematicians, Physicists, Chemists*  
*Physical Metallurgists, Chemical Engineers*  
*Mechanical Engineers, Metallurgical Engineers*  
*Electrical Engineers, Technical Writers*

# Argonne

**NATIONAL LABORATORY**

Operated by the University of Chicago under  
 contract with the United States Atomic Energy Commission  
**PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL OFFICE**  
 P.O. BOX 299-E1 • LEMONT, ILLINOIS



Argonne National Laboratory is involved in a broad program of fundamental research in the fields of physics, chemistry, biology, and medicine. In addition, it serves as a principal center for the design and development of nuclear reactors and reactor technology. Applied research and development work encompasses nuclear engineering, metallurgy, chemical engineering, remote control engineering, electronics and applied mathematics. Each of the Laboratory's divisions is equipped with the facilities and tools needed for effective creative and development work in its own field.

In a typical year over 400 scientific papers were written by Argonne staff members. As a result of their work, many Argonne scientists and engineers have been granted appointments and fellowships at research centers throughout the world. The staff participates in numerous national and international conferences and professional meetings.

The Laboratory facilities, the caliber of the staff members and the nature of the work provide an excellent environment for the development and utilization of individual talents and abilities.

## Classified . . . EQUIPMENT SECTION

4—Niagara Filters: 510, 110, 80,  
45 sq. ft. st. st.  
6—Sharples #16 Centrifugals, st. st.  
PERRY EQUIPMENT CORP.  
1427 N. 6th St. Phila. 22, Pa.  
POplar 3-3505

## BIND YOUR C.E.P. IN THE NEW, STURDIER BINDER

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS  
25 West 45th Street  
New York 36, New York

Gentlemen: I am enclosing my check  
(money order) for \$..... Please  
send me ..... binders @ \$3.75 each  
for the following years (add 3% sales tax  
for delivery in New York City): .....

Name: .....  
Address: .....  
City: ..... Zone: .....  
State: .....

## SAVE THOSE BACK ISSUES!

Every so often an unprecedented demand for a particular issue, or an unexpected influx of new subscribers and members puts the editor in the embarrassing position of running out of copies of *Chemical Engineering Progress*. This has happened several times in our short history and if members have copies of any of the following issues, we would be glad to purchase them.

The issues which we need and for which we will pay 75 cents each are: January, February 1958.

All these issues were overprinted to the usual extent, but because popular features spurred single copy sales, our reserves are exhausted.

Help fellow members by sending your back numbers of the issues specified above to:

Mrs. H. PITTIS  
Chemical Engineering Progress  
25 West 45 St.  
New York 36, N. Y.

## local sections

from page 182

tion of chemical engineering problems on actual operating analog equipment featured the presentation of Charles W. Worley of Electronic Associates before the Southern California Section (Henry C. Meiners) in April. His subject: "Applications of the Analog Computer to Chemical Engineering Problems . . . . A jointly-sponsored meeting of the Southwest Louisiana Section (J. M. Anderson) and the Lake Charles Chemical Engineers.

The annual joint meeting of the Western Massachusetts Section (R. E. Delacretaz) and the Student Chapter of the University of Massachusetts in March heard George W. Bain, professor of Geology at Amherst College on "Sculpturing of the Connecticut Valley". Nothing to worry about in the near future, said Bain, the period of great earth movement is ending, future changes in the Connecticut Valley will amount to gradual reduction of elevation by forces of erosion.

## Cost reduction

from page 178

struction of plants on a turnkey basis is the high cost of delays where engineering and construction are done by separate companies, rather than concurrently by the same company. The complexity of the modern chemical plant, and the difficulty of fixing responsibility are also reasons.

The major risks in chemical plant construction are: inadequate scope; getting into the field too early; and job acceptance delayed beyond vendor's guarantees.

FESS C. BURKS, RALPH M. PARSONS Co. Panel on cost reduction in chemical plant construction; Southern California section A.I.Ch.E., Jan. 1958, (Loren N. Miller).

Specialized semiconductor components will be manufactured by the Shockley Transistor Corp., newly-formed subsidiary of Beckman Instruments. Formation of the new company, says Beckman, follows a two-year development and pilot production program directed by William Shockley, Nobel prize winner and inventor of the junction transistor.

Atlas Powder will consolidate all its Eastern explosives production at its Reynolds plant, near Tamaqua, Pa., will discontinue production at its White Haven, Pa., plant.

## INDEX

A	Page
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. ....	148
Aerofin Corporation .....	116
Air Preheater Corp. ....	133
Air Products, Inc. ....	117
Aldrich Pump Co., The .....	159
Alsop Engineering Corp. ....	150
American Hard Rubber Co. ....	12
American Heat Reclaiming Corp. ....	6
American Hydrotherm Corp. ....	181
Armstrong Machine Works .....	32
Artisan Industries .....	125
Austin Mfg. Corp. ....	174
B	
Barneby-Cheney .....	138
Bartlett & Snow Co., C. O. Inside Front Cover	
Binks Mfg. Co. ....	158
Brown Boveri Corp. ....	49
C	
Cambridge Wire Cloth Co. ....	136
Carboline Company .....	143
Carlson, Inc., G. O. ....	119
Chempump Corporation .....	129
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co. ....	14
Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp., The .....	141
Cooper Alloy Corp. ....	50, 149
Cooper-Bessemer Corp. ....	165
Croll-Reynolds Co., Inc. ....	147
D	
Dean Thermo-Panel Coil Div., Dean Products, Inc. ....	189
Delanium Graphite Div., Kearney Industries .....	170
Dorr-Oliver Incorporated .....	161
Downton Iron Works, Inc. ....	110-111
Dresser Industries, Inc. ....	43-44
Duraloy Company, Inc. ....	114
Durametallic Corp. ....	150
Duriron Co., Inc., The .....	21
E	
Eaton-Dikeman Company .....	170
Eimco Corporation .....	11
Electronic Associates, Inc. ....	169
Elgin Softener Corp. ....	164
Ellicott Fabricators, Inc. ....	146
Engineers & Fabricators, Inc. ....	109
Entolater Div., Safety Industries, Inc. ....	24
Ever-Tite Coupling Co., Inc. ....	26
F	
Falls Industries, Inc. ....	182
Fansteel Metallurgical Corp. ....	112
Fisher Governor Co. ....	13
Flexrock Company .....	174
Fuller Company .....	120

# OF ADVERTISERS

continued

G	Page
General American Transportation Corp., Turbo-Mixer Div. ....	107
Girdler Company, Volatator Div. ....	36
Goulds Pumps, Inc. ....	127
Graham Manufacturing Co., Inc. ....	33
Graphic Systems ....	189
Graver Tank & Mfg. Company, Inc. ....	163
Great Lakes Carbon Corp., Electrode Div. ....	177
Gump Co., B. F. ....	3
H	
Hardinge Co., Inc. ....	171
Heil Process Equipment Corp. ....	183
Hofman Laboratories, Inc. ....	156
Hubbert & Son, Inc., B. H. ....	180
Hunt Machine Co., Rodney ....	48
K	
Kellogg Co., M. W. ....	54, 139
Knox Porcelain Corp. ....	162
Kraloy Plastic Pipe Co., Inc. ....	162
L	
Lapp Insulator Co., Inc. ....	35
Lawrence Pumps, Inc. ....	140
Lehmann Co., J. M. ....	178
Linde Company, Div. of Union Carbide Corp. ....	46
M	
M. S. A. Research Corp. ....	25
Manning & Lewis Engineering Co. ....	173
Marla Coil Company ....	15
Matheson Company, Inc. ....	37
Metals Disintegrating Co. ....	51
Milton Roy Company ....	34
Mixing Equipment Co., Inc. Outside Back Cover	
Murray Mfg. Co., D. J. ....	41
N	
National Carbon Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp. ....	145
Niagara Blower Co. ....	154, 174
Norwalk Co., Inc. ....	179
P	
Parks-Cramer Co. ....	179
Parsons Company, The, Ralph M. ....	Inside Back Cover
Pearless Mfg. Co. ....	9
Petro-Chem Development Co., Inc. ....	137
Petrometer Corp. ....	181
Pfauder Co., The ....	151
Philadelphia Gear Works, Inc. ....	45
Pittsburgh Coke & Chemical Co. ....	52
Pulverizing Machinery Div. ....	51
Parolator Products, Inc. ....	113
R	
Reinhold Publishing Corp. ....	38-39
Resistoflex Corp. ....	16

S	Page
Sargent's Sons Corp., C. G. ....	142
Schutte & Koerting Co. ....	180, 183
Shriver & Co., Inc., T. ....	118
Sier-Bath Gear & Pump Co., Inc. ....	144
Sperry & Co., D. R. ....	18
Sprout, Waldron & Co., Inc. ....	115
Stephens-Adamsan Mfg. Co. ....	7
Struthers Wells Corporation ....	17
Sturtevant Mill Co. ....	168
Swift Glass Div., Swift Lubricator Co., Inc. ....	183
T	
Taylor & Company, W. A. ....	168
Texas Gulf Sulphur Co. ....	40
Thayer Scale Corp. ....	175
Thermal American Fused Quartz Co., Inc. ....	172
Thermo Electric Co., Inc. ....	164
Thermon Mfg. Co. ....	156
Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Prod. Co. ....	155
Tinker & Raser ....	172
Tube Methods, Inc. ....	154
Turbo-Mixer Div., General American Transp. Corp. ....	107
U	
Union Carbide Corp. ....	
Linde Co. ....	46
National Carbon Co. ....	145
Union Carbide Chemicals Co. ....	10, 131
United Nations ....	157
United States Gasket Co. ....	42
U. S. Industrial Chemicals Company, Division of National Distillers & Chemical Corporation ....	19-20
U. S. Stoneware ....	56
V	
Vulcan Manufacturing ....	22-23
W	
Western Supply Company ....	31
Wickwire Spencer Steel Div. ....	141
Y	
York Co., Inc., Otto H. ....	4
Yuba Consolidated Industries, Inc. ....	47
Z	
Zink Co., John ....	158
C.E.P. Advertising offices	
New York 36—Lansing T. Dupree, Adv. Mgr.; John M. Gaede, Asst. Adv. Mgr.; Paul A. Jalcovar, Dist. Mgr.; Donald J. Stroop, Dist. Mgr.; 25 W. 45th St., COLUMBUS 5-7330.	
Chicago 4—Martin J. Crowley, Jr., Dist. Mgr.; Robert Klesch, Dist. Mgr.; 53 West Jackson Blvd., Room 504, HARRISON 7-3760.	
Cleveland 15—Eugene B. Pritchard, Dist. Mgr.; 1836 Euclid Ave., SUPERIOR 1-3315.	
Pasadena 1, Calif.—Richard P. McKey, Dist. Mgr.; 465 East Union St., RYAN 1-0685.	
Dallas 18—Richard E. Hoierman, Dist. Mgr.; 9006 Capri Drive, DIAMOND 8-1229.	
Birmingham 9, Ala.—Fred W. Smith, Dist. Mgr.; 1201 Forest View Lane, VESTHAVEN, TREMONT 1-5762.	

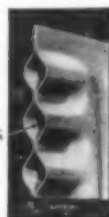
## IT IS NO SECRET

The design and construction of this modern heat transfer product, the



**DEAN.**  
**THERMO-PANEL**  
**COIL**

which TAKES THE PLACE OF PIPE COILS, is no secret. These photographs show how it is made of two sheets of metal, either "double embossed" or "single embossed." These sheets are seam welded together, the embossings forming flow channels for parallel or for series flow, or series-parallel, as may be selected for the steam, liquid, or other medium used for heating or cooling.



AREA-APPROX.  
ACTUAL TO 1/8 IN.  
CHANNEL.



AREA-APPROX.  
ACTUAL TO 1/8 IN.  
PER CHANNEL.

It usually costs much less than old-style pipe coils and in addition you get better performance in every way: quicker heat transfer; less weight; smaller space requirements; easily installed; easily kept clean; more efficient and economical.

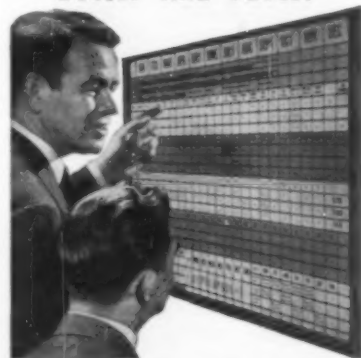
### ASK FOR THESE:

Bulletin 355 shows how to save on engineering, constructing, installing, operating, maintenance, etc. Bulletin 258 gives design data and prices. If help is needed, call on our specialists.

Backed by 20 Years of Panel Coil Manufacturing

DEAN THERMO-PANEL COIL DIVISION  
DEAN PRODUCTS, INC. 615 Franklin Ave.  
BROOKLYN 38, N. Y. Tel. STerling 9-5490

## How To Get Things Done Better And Faster



### BOARDMASTER VISUAL CONTROL

- ☆ Gives Graphic Picture — Saves Time, Saves Money, Prevents Errors
- ☆ Simple to operate — Type or Write on Cards, Snap in Grooves
- ☆ Ideal for Production, Traffic, Inventory, Scheduling, Sales, Etc.
- ☆ Made of Metal Compact and Attractive. Over 300,000 in Use

Full price **\$49.50** with cards

**FREE**

24-PAGE BOOKLET NO. BE-30  
Without Obligation

Write for Your Copy Today  
**GRAPHIC SYSTEMS**

55 West 42nd Street • New York 36, N. Y.

## news and notes of A.I.Ch.E.

**New Local Sections**—The Executive Committee at its most recent meeting voted to approve the formation of the Central Illinois Section with headquarters in Tuscola, Illinois and the establishment of the North Jersey Section with headquarters in Nutley, New Jersey. The chairmen of these groups are G. E. Montes and O. S. Knight respectively.

**Engineering Societies Monographs**—A.I.Ch.E., now that it is a founder member of the United Engineering Trustees, also becomes associated with the Engineering Societies Monographs. This series of 14 books is outstanding in the engineering profession. Recently the Executive Committee studied the contract in force between U.E.T. and the McGraw Hill Book Company, which publishes the series, and there being no objection to it, studies are now underway to select committeemen to represent us.

**Appointed** to represent A.I.Ch.E. on the Library Board of U.E.T. were N. W. Krase of Du Pont and R. P. Smith of the National Lead Company. **Tellers Committee**—Soon the ballots will be forwarded from the Secretary's office to all Members and Associate Members of A.I.Ch.E. to vote on the list of candidates shown on page 114 of the August issue. This year an I.B.M. card will be used as the ballot, procedure being much the same in regard to signing the outer envelope, etc. However, we intend to use the returned card to punch and tabulate the vote directly—so please don't mutilate it in any way. The President recommended to the Executive Committee that the Tellers Committee be M. Strawn, J. W. Colton, J. W. Axelson, and R. J. Bachtel.

**Member Giving**—Theoretically by now every member of the Institute has received a call about his contribution to the United Engineering Center to be built in New York. None of this should be news to our members for we have featured it in practically every issue of C.E.P. this year (see August and September issues in particular). We have distributed to all

the campaign chairmen pamphlets on the U.E.T., its history and high lights as told by W. J. Barrett, President, A.I.E.E. and the U.E.T. It is a rather interesting personal history and should any member desire a copy we shall be glad to send one.

One phase of the Member-Giving Campaign should be of great interest to those being asked to give now. As a result of the special campaign headed by Sid Kirkpatrick and Walter Whitman, about 200 chemical engineers have contributed about \$78,000, or 26% of the total we must raise. It is now up to the 99% of the membership to raise the 74% needed to make our quota—surely the chemical engineers can do this and it is the hope of those concerned with the campaign that, as the newest members of U.E.T., the chemical engineers go well over their quota to assert their deep interest in this project.

**Membership**—We have not reported for several months now on the contest between the Southern Division and the Northern Division but, if the Southern Division is going to catch up to the Yankees up north, a few more northern states are going to have to secede. Sam West's group of local sections was well in the lead over Irv Leibson's southern group and Irv, to show his embarrassment, has sent his August report to the local sections representatives on red paper. Outstanding in the Northern Division have been: J. E. Frank for the Chicago Section, L. L. Saphier for Midland, R. I. Bergman for New Jersey, Joel Henry for New York, D. E. Abercrombie for Philadelphia-Wilmington, and K. H. Slagle for Pittsburgh. The leaders for the southern contingent have been H. F. Kraemer of Baton Rouge, J. M. Kunkel of Southern California, W. J. Burkett of South Texas, and L. F. Brennecke of St. Louis.

**Special Project**—The Program Committee is planning a distinct innovation for the Cincinnati meeting in December. Under the guidance of Gene Smoley, Hugh Guthrie, and R. R. White, a special lecture with lim-

ited attendance on a "first come, first served" basis and with a special registration fee will be held on Saturday, December 6. This will be an all-day special investigation on "New Ideas in Turbulence" with Stanley Corrsin of John Hopkins University as the principal lecturer . . . supporting lecturers will be T. Baron of Shell Development Company and H. M. Hulbert of American Cyanamid Company. Pre-registration will be required for this special day's program and it is our hope to have notices of the lecture in the mail by the time you read this. It is planned that the audience be limited to 100 persons, and should requests exceed this number, there will be an attempt to limit the attendance to one person from a company, or else to repeat the lecture at a future meeting. Behind this addition to the program is a feeling that there is a need to explore deeply subjects in chemical engineering which have made recent noteworthy gains. Should this prove to be a success, it will be repeated with specialized subjects at other meetings. It is intended that these sessions will provide advanced ideas to those who are already knowledgeable in the field, rather than an elementary appreciation to those not having the necessary background. The registration fee will probably be substantial compared with the registration fees of Institute meetings in general, owing to the need to make this self-supporting.

**Student Chapter Counselors** appointed since July, 1957, are as follows: R. M. Boarts for University of Tennessee, W. W. Bowden for Rose Polytechnic Institute, J. M. Church for Columbia, Joshua Dranoff for Northwestern, R. W. Fahien for Iowa State, C. J. Huang for University of Houston, Harvey L. List for City College of New York, Robert Luedeking for Washington State, G. W. Minard for Bucknell, Robert O. Parker for New York University, John M. Prausnitz for University of California, and Robert L. Steinberger for Cooper Union.

F.J.V.A.



Since 1952 approximately

# 80%

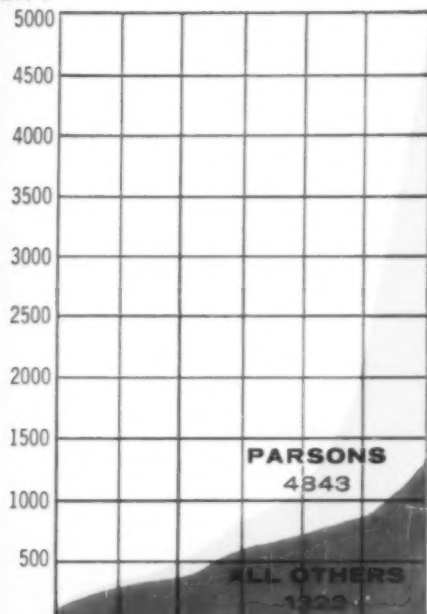
of the world's capacity  
for sulfur recovery

from  $H_2S$  gas is by



*Proof Positive of Parsons' Performance!*

LT/D



YEAR 1952 1953 1954 1955 1956 1957

PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CAPACITY

10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90



LACQ, FRANCE: First of six units by Parsons-Heurtey is now on stream in world's largest sulfur recovery plant.



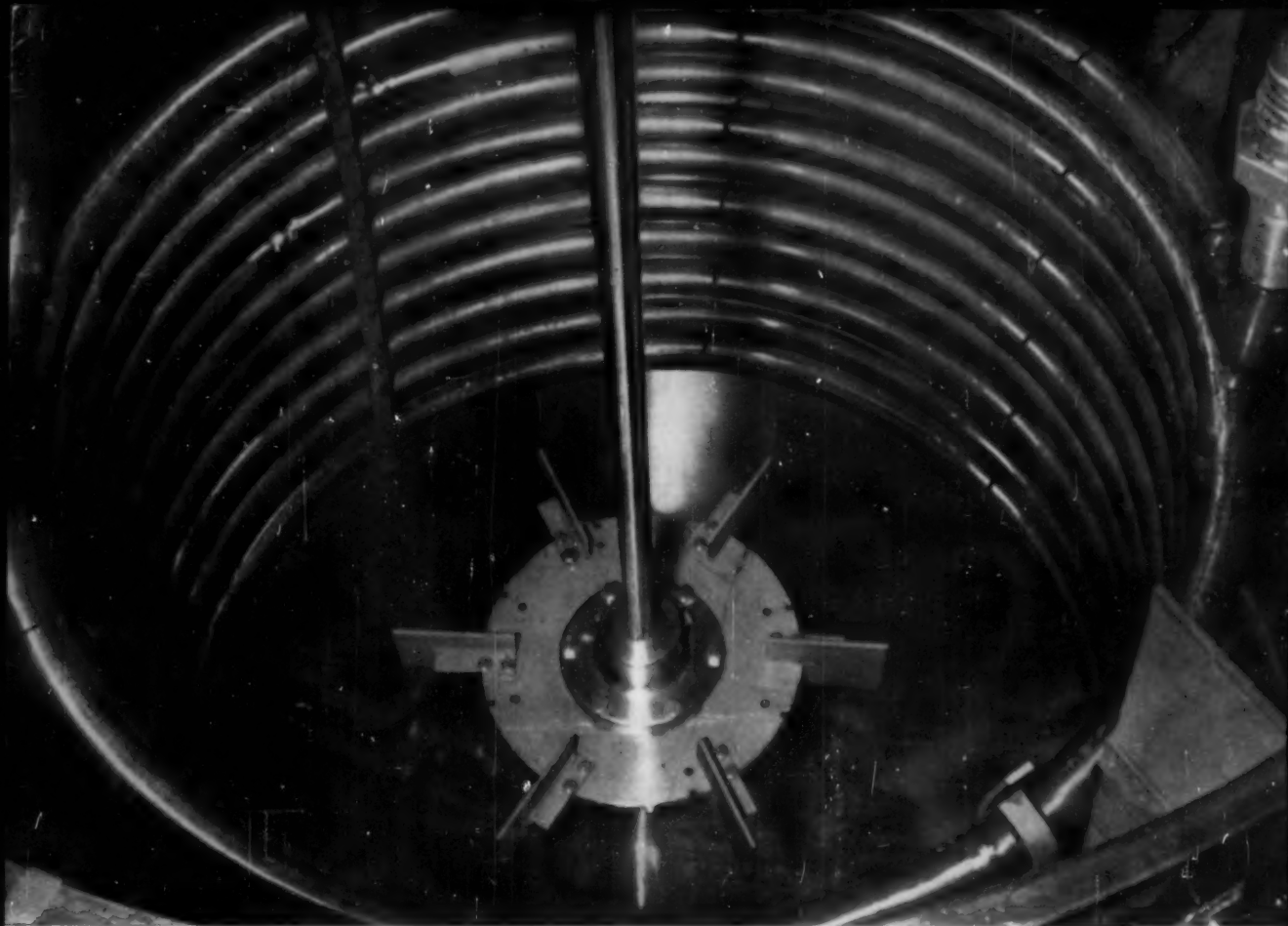
*means leadership*

**THE RALPH M. PARSONS COMPANY**

ENGINEERS • CONSTRUCTORS  
LOS ANGELES

NEW YORK  
PASADENA  
WASHINGTON

ANKARA  
BAGHDAD  
BEIRUT  
JEDDAH  
KARACHI  
MADRID  
NEW DELHI  
PARIS  
TORONTO



# *h*

The best heat-transfer surface for a mixing vessel lies hidden in a jungle of variables.

An equation developed by MixCO helps to guide investigators through this thorny thicket.

This equation correlates heating and cooling data for helical coils in a baffled mixing vessel with a flat-blade turbine. If the thermal characteristics of a fluid are known, the heat transfer coefficient can be easily calculated.

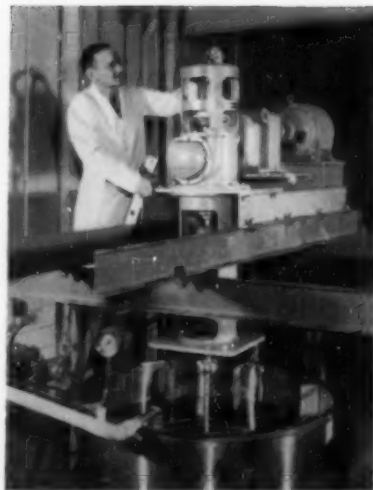
The correlation takes into account variable impeller speed, size, power input, baffle position, tube diameter, and tube spacing. It's applicable to any tank size, to fluid viscosities from 0.4 to 20,000 centipoises, and to a Reynolds-number range of 10 to 1,500,000.

Among other useful indications, this heat-transfer correlation shows that you get best values of  $h$  with impeller flow as large as practicable, and with tube diameter small as practicable. It helps to settle the problem

of where to locate baffles. It throws new light on the relative efficiencies of helical coils and vertical tubes for heating or cooling.

To pin down accurate values of  $h$  in this investigation, some elaborate methods were employed. Thermocouples embedded in the tube wall made possible direct measurement of temperatures across the fluid film. Continuous recording of temperatures in more than 20 carefully selected positions in the tank gave a valid calculation of average system temperatures. Duplicate runs, under steady-state and unsteady-state conditions, produced excellent agreement in results.

This is just one example of the lengths to which MixCO research is prepared to go to help you process fluids efficiently. If you'd like a reprint of a four-page article describing this heat-transfer correlation, you can get it by writing to our Research Department.



Typical equipment setup for gathering heating and cooling data in coil-equipped vessel.

*Lightnin' Mixers*

MIXCO fluid mixing specialists

MIXING EQUIPMENT Co., Inc., 199-k Mt. Read Blvd., Rochester 3, N. Y.

In Canada: Greey Mixing Equipment, Ltd., 100 Miranda Ave., Toronto 19, Ont.